

The exterior may be sleek but lurking inside the Amiga CD32 is a technological wonder. At it's heart is the mightily powerful 68EC020 processor from Motorola. This con-

tains the 32 - bit technology which has made the Amiga 1200 a runaway success throughout Europe.

Alongside it is Commodore's unique custom AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset - comprising three chips nicknamed

Paula, Lisa and Alice.

Fogether they make Amiga CD32 and awesome powerhouse of high speed graphics and

stunning sound capabilities. In fact, the machine can display 256,000 colours on screen (compared to Sega's Mega CD which can only display 64) and has a total colour palette of 16.8 million colours Amiga CD32 also comes with a chunky 2 Meg of RAM (that's 15 times more than Mega

CD) and a double speed drive.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- \* 14 MHZ 68EC020 processor
- \* 2 Megs 32 bit chip RAM
- \* 2 Joystick ports/controller ports
- \* S- video jack
- \* Composite video jack
- \* RF output Jack
- \* Stereo audio jacks
- \* Keyboard connector/ auxiliary connector
- \* Full expansion bus
- \* Headphone jack
- \* Headphone volume control
- \* External brick power supply
- \* Internal MPEG FMV expansion capability
- \* Multiple session disc capability

#### INDI DIRECT MAIL **Proudly Presents** THE JAKKI BRAMBLES COLUMN

Hi, It's been quite a month in the Commodore marketplace, no sooner had we all been told that Commodore had lost their shirt than we have been inundated with masses of good news.

First we have the launch of two brand new Commodore Amiga 1200 packs one aimed straight for games market the other firmly at the more mature purchaser. The Chartbuster Pack is great value bundled with Nigel Mansell's World Championship race simulator, Trolls AGA and the all time favourite Amiga Challenge Pack. Desktop Dynamite reinforces the all round strength of the A1200 with a very powerful package based around Wordworth AGA, Print Manager, Deluxe Paint IV AGA, Oscar AGA and Dennis The Menace AGA.

It's good to see Commodore create such a clear distinction between the Amiga 1200 market and the games console market, soon to be dominated by the Amiga CD32.

As I write this article the first of the CD32's are about to land in the UKwith a promised street date launch of the first week in September. The major news around this product is just how many of the softwaRe publishing houses are enthusiastically writing for it and of course that Commodore have decided to bundle 2 great software titles at launch.

Not to be outdone INDI have added a third so look foreward to receiving Oscar, Diggers and Lemmings when you take delivery of your New Amiga CD32.

The other item of news from Commodore does appear to be causing somE confusion. It is true that Commodore have appointed the giant ICL company to look after the warranty on their products but this only applies to Amiga CD32 and the Desktop Dynamite Pack. All other products and packs previously purchased or yet to be purchased will be covered by Wang.

Finally it was very sad to hear this week of the demise of Diamond Computer a well known advertiser in the Amiga Market. There is no doubt that the recession continues to cause the closure of many companies often without warning. Once again please be careful with your hard earned money and make certain that you follow the code printed in most magazines before you make that special purchase. See you next month.

a Kantles

#### INDI MULTI MEDIA CLUB

A true 'One Stop Shop' for all members. On offer each month with an ever increasing product range, members can obtain software to cover every application including Morphing, Rendering, Raytracing, Video and a PD Library second to none. The Club also offers a very comprehensive range of videos including the Cult Manga Titles, Music, Features and Special Interest. There really is something to suit every ones taste. Membership costs only £10 and each member receives a quality gift on joining, even though there is absolutely no commitment to buy at any time. If you would like to be a part of this exciting club then call Indi on 0543 419 999



#### INDI IS A MEMBER OF THE DMA

As with most industries, the UK's personal computer industry has its share of cowboys operating in the mail orde sector and at the receiving end a line up of despairing consumers who have suffered at their hands.

A personal computer is a sophisticated and expensive item and provided the pur chaser is dealing with a reputable and accredited supplier, buying a compute by mail order can be a perfectly safe and cost effective exercise. The Direc Marketing Association (DMA) was se up in April 92 to set and maintain high standards for the sake of the industry and society at large, and to ensure that we can continue to regulate our own activities or the basis of proper professional responsibility.

Membership of the DMA is not con ferred lightly - it is a privilege which entails responsibilities, to the consume as well as to the industry. The foundation for this must be good practice. DMA members are required to abide by the highest standards as laid down in the DMA's code, enforced on members by The Authority of the DMA a separate body with an independent Chairman, and which is an assurance of vigorous self regulation and professional responsibility DMA members also agree, as a condition of membership, to abide by The Britisl Code of Advertising Practice and The British Code of Sales Promotion Practice: to apply the Mailing Preference Service file when appropriate: and to subscribe to the Advertising Standards Board of Finance (ASBOF) and to the Mailing Standards Levy as applicable.

The DMA symbol can only be used by members. Printed on stationary, advertising and other promotional material it demonstrates that these companies conform to the Association's high standards and are subject to the DMA's Code of Practice thus enhancing the companies credibility with customers, suppliers and of greates

consumer.

Since the symbol was introduced las June, it has become synonymous with quality, professionalism and and responsibility. While it cannot be shown in any way which will become a sign of bes industry practice and of strict adherence to DMA codes of conduct. The symbo represents authority for members and reassurance for consumers. It has been a high valued mark of confidence signifying to the consumer the truly professiona

(Director of Public Relations, DMA)

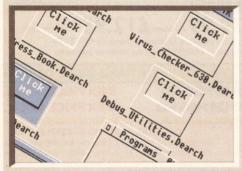


## IN THIS ISSUE

News

9

Add-on to enable Toaster to be used with PAL video systems, Commodore appoint new after-sales service company, PLUS report on the Pasadena World Of Commodore Show



#### Cover disk

12

A complete index of contents, and important advice on how to retieve and make the best use of all the lovely public domain and shareware programs packed on to your cover disk

#### **Quarterback Review**

Quarterback Tools Deluxe should help you perform any kind of hard disk manipulation you could wish for. Gus Chandler puts it through its paces

Listings

63

Three reader programs, written in AMOS, to help you improve your coding skills

**AMOS** 

68

The third part of our paint program tutorial shows you how to add code to handle a colour selector gadget. Full source code is on the cover disk

**AmigaDOS** 

74

Our beginners' look at the Amiga's operating system explains how to ask for help and how to use the **ECHO** command to print messages



#### **Real 3D Review**

78

One of the top guns in the three dimensional modelling stakes has just received a major upgrade. Gary Whiteley takes it for a spin and gives you the solid facts

#### Education

81

Improve the look of your pixel paintings with our guide to the rules of perspective and distance haze



#### Video

84

Reviewed: FrameMachine, a 24-bit digitiser; ProControl, a scripting front-end for Art Department and Morph Plus; and the Rendale 88020FMC and the Lola MiniGen genlocks

#### Music

87

Tim Tucker gets into the groove with version 2 of Blue Ribbon Soundworks' high-level sequencer Bars And Pipes Professional, and explains how to synthesize your own sounds with OctaMED

#### Letters

93

Lively debate on the hot Amiga topics, including a definitive statement from Commodore on the warranty status of user-upgraded A4000s

#### ARexx

94

Using ARexx you can create scripts to automatically control your applications programs. Here we tell you how to get it to interface with *Art Department Professional* and perform some batch embossing

#### Reader Ads

96

The place to turn if you're looking for that bargain buy, and it only costs a fiver to place an ad

#### **Desktop Publishing**

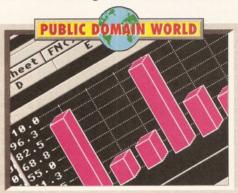
97

The secrets of the Compugraphic Outline Font format are divulged, and Jeff Walker explains how best to use the fonts with your word processing or desktop publishing package of choice

#### **User Groups**

101

Meet up with like-minded users near you. This month we're covering the South and Midlands; the North and overseas get their turn next month



#### Public Domain World 103

Our latest batch of low-cost and no-cost software includes a compiler written in just 1K and a spreadsheet that is "undoubtedly one of the best pieces of shareware ever written for the Amiga."

#### **Back Issues**

116

Here's the place to turn if you're looking to fill the gaps in your treasured *Amiga Shopper* collection

#### **Product Locator**

117

Your guide to the best in hardware, complete with supplier information and review references

#### Safe Shopping

120

Damned fine advice for ensuring you get a fair deal when buying products by mail order

#### **Next Month**

121

Find out what we've got in store for you next, and see if you won issue 29's competition

#### Competition

122

How we love those darlings at Europress Software, who've given us ten copies of *AMOS Pro Compiler* to give away. Just answer the three questions...





#### \*PAY 10% NOW AND NOTHING MORE FOR 3 MONTHS \*ORDERS OVER £200 SUBJECT TO STATUS

#### AMIGA A1200

#### NEW DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK This great new pack from Commodore must have at least £300 wo

software bundled with it. A1200 STANDARD FEATURES.

AA Chipset \* Built in TV modulator. Alpha numeric keypad.

12 Months at home maintenance.

P 1

★ Wordworth AGA
★ Print Manager
★ Deluxe Paint IV AGA
★ Oscar A
★ Dennis The Menace AGA

INDI PRICE

£339.99 or from £12.95\* per month

\*(Credit price based on 36 monthly payments APR 29.8%. Total repayment £466.20 and 90 day deferred payments.

#### **NEW LOW PRICE HARD DRIVE OPTIONS**

**INDI PRICE ADD £200 INDI PRICE ADD £230** 

#### OFFICIAL A1200 HD SYSTEMS

The Amiga 1200 supplied by Indi Direct Mail now includes the official (leg to be an official supplier of Amiga 1200 Hard Drive systems, that incluthe official software, documentation and on - site warranty.

A1200 80 MEG HD A1200 120 MEG HD

Commodore installation disk and hard drive utility manual. Indi are pro

#### CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's why.
INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public

company now in it's tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer prod-

With a turnover approaching £30 million per nnum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us. The INDI sales team have been trained to

#### SALES AND SUPPORT

take your order with the utmost care and ef ciency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group ware house com-plex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time We are out of stock your money will not be banked until the product is available (a point, worth checking should you be tempted to pur-

General information regarding product is available from our sales team, however technical support is always on hand should you

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT.

#### INDI TELESALES TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079 9am - 7pm Monday to Friday

9.30am - 4.30pm Saturday.

CREDIT FACILITIES

must be over the age of 18.

200

500

INDI are now able to offer competitive credit facilities on all orders over £200. All credit

facilities are subject to status and applicants

If you would like a quote simply call our our

sales line where acceptance can normally be

notified within the hour. We are also able to

offer Credit Insurance to cover repayments in

OF CREDIT MONTHLY TOTAL MONTHLY TOTAL MONTHLY TOTAL PYMNTS PAYABLE PYMNTS PAYABLE PAYABLE PYMNTS

12 MONTHS 24 MONTHS 36 MONTHS

£22.00 £264.00 £12.00 £298.32 £9.31 £335.63

£54.99 £659.88 £31.06 £745.44 £23.27 £837.72 £109.98 £1319.76 £62.13 £1491.12 £46.54 £1675.44

the event of sickness or unemployment.

APR 29.9% WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST \*After deposit paid

AFTER SALES AND

SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months.

Some products carry a 12 months at home service and repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge.

As part of our policy of continual product

development and refinement, we reserve the right to change specifications of products

advertised. Please confirm current specifica-

Prices are valid for month of publication only.

Nigel Mansells World Championship Racing

PACK INCLUDES: \* International Sports Challenge

\* Paradroid 90 \* Cool Croc Twins \* Indianapolis 500

\*(Credit price based on 36 monthly payments APR 29.8%. Total repayment £397.92 and 90 day deferred payments.

£289.99 or from £ 1.04\* per month

AMIGA 1200

AMIGA 1200 CHARTBUSTER PACK

AMIGA 1200 SD

\* Amiga Challenge Pack

It's here - The new Amiga 4000/030

The NEW Amiga 4000/030 features a EC68030 processor running at an incredible 25Mhz, and upgradable at a later date to a faster processor. The 4000/030 has a powerful 2 Mb of 32 - bit RAM expandable to 18 Mb using industry standard 32 - bit Simms module. In line with the Amiga "agship 4000/040 the 4000/030 features the new AGA graphics chipset, giving you a massive pallet of 16.8 million colours. A range of hard drive options are available from 80 - 240 Mb and includes a SCSI option.

4000/030 80 Mb HD INDI PRICE £899.99

Other Drive Options 4000/030 120 Mb HD INDI PRICE £959.99 4000/030 240 Mb HD(exclusive to INDI)

4000/030 120 Mb SCSI HD (exclusive to INDI)

A full range of approved upgrades are available for the 4000/030, including additional memory modules, hard drives, PC bridge boards, FPU's (68881 &68882)and the 24 bit Opal Vision graphics and video system

IDI GRAPHICS PACK (FREE WITH ALL A4000'S)

PD C - light, Graphic Utilities, Ray Tracing and Rendering package pre loaded on to your Hard Drive.

#### **NEW MONITOR RANGE**

80 Mb and 120 Mb Hard Disk upgrades available on any A1200. Upgrade does not invalidate your Wang or ICL warranty on A1200 and Hard Disks, Phone for

THE NEW DUAL SYNC1942 Monitors have been specially designed for the New Amiga 1200 and 4000 computers. Both monitors feature built - in stereo



14 inch screen size - 0.39 mm dot matrix



14 inch screen size - 0.28 mm dot matrix



**ZAPSAC AND T - SHIRT** INDI PRICE £17.99



#### Parnet Adaptor for CDTV

Connect a CDTV player to any Amiga, and access the of CD - ROM software. The Parnet interface and so will allow the Amiga CDTV to be used as a CD drive withe any Amiga and will give any Amiga owner to the vast range of CDTV software currently available. The CDTV player offers excellent value for mone compared with a standard CD - ROM drive and in Most CD - ROM drives will set you back over £40 CDTV will cost you less than £300 and will play audi in addition to CD - ROM / CDTV disks your Amiga face cable and PD disk with driver software for your player. (The Parnet adapter can be us link any Amigas together)

£39.9 PRICE

CDTV MULTI MEDIA + PARNET. INDI PRICE £289.9

#### AMIGA A600 PRICE CRASH



THE WILD THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED A600 is

an ideal starter pack containing a consid-ered mix of software, making the most of the Amigas capabilities. PACK CONTAINS:

- A600 Single Drive Built in TV Modulator I Mb Memory
- Pushover: Grandprix

\* Silly Putty: Deluxe Paint III \* Mouse and Manuals

LOW LOW PRICES

A600 - SD A single drive Amiga for those of you requiring a basic A600 at a very con PACK INCLUDES: A600 single drive, built in TV modulator, 1 Mb memory. 12

INDI PRICE A600 EPIC PACK (40 Mb HD) PACK INCLUDES:

A600 Hard Disks (40Mb) \* I Mb Memory \* Epic \* Rome \* Myth \* Trivi Pursuit \* Amiga Text \* Deluxe Paint III \* 12 Months at home service.

£379.99 INDI PRICE

INDI A600 ACCESSORY PACK

\* Microswitched Joystick \* Lockable Disk Box \* Disk Wallet \* 10 Blank Disks Kick Off 2 \* Pipemania \* Space Ace \* Populous \* Zapsac A600 Carry Case Zappo T - Shirt.





£26.99

#### CREDIT AVAILABLE ON 6,12, 18, 24, 36 MONTHS.

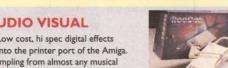
WHY NOT RING NOW FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE.

#### AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

#### **NEW FROM MICROBOTICS!!!.** M1230XA ACCELERATOR LAUNCH!!

crobotics beats the competition in price/ performance/ features and configations. INDI is very pleased to announce the availability of the new 68030 celerator product for the A1200: the microbotics M1230 XA (call it the A" for short). 50 Mhz as standard! Huge 128 MB memory design is stanrd (the biggest memory space in any A1200 peripheral) just look at these ecifications and prices!

1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 OMB INDI PRICE £239.99 1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 4MB INDI PRICE £369.99 1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 8MB INDI PRICE £599.99 1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 0MB INDI PRICE £349.99 1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 4MB INDI PRICE £479.99 1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 8MB INDI PRICE 6711.99



#### **AUDIO VISUAL**

MEGAMIX. Low cost, hi spec digital effects cartridge plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical

INDI PRICE £29.99

TAKE 2. Animation package is a must foe computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club.

INDI PRICE £37.99



VIDI AMIGA 12. The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "The best value full colour digitiser on the market" AMIGA FORMAT.

#### INDI PRICE £75.99

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 24(RT). For the more serious user, this 24 - bit version will again capture from from any video source with true photo realistic images! A staggering 16.7 million colours can be utilised with incredible results. Full AGA chipset support.

INDI PRICE £239.99



#### **AMIGA PERIPHERALS**

2MB SMARTCARD. The original and still the only fully PCMCIA compatible memory card for A600/ A1200.Comes with lifetime guarantee. Beware of cheap imitations.
INDI PRICE £129.99

4MB SMARTCARD. Same as above but maximum 4MB.
INDI PRICE £199.99

#### ZAPPO 601

Trapdoor upgrade for the A600, IMb with RTC INDI PRICE £49.99

ZAPPO 601 INC As above only 512K





#### **NEW FOR OCTOBER RELEASE!**

The already acclaimed Opalvision Board takes three further leaps into the future with the official launch of the Opalvision modules. With truly awesome capabilities the Amiga can now become the most professional 24 - bit video graphics power station

The original and best floating point unit and memory upgrade for the Amiga A1200. Available with 0,4 or 8 MB of 32 bit Fast RAM and a choice of floating point units. Now complete with real time clock (RTC)

MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 0MB INDI PRICE £109.99 MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 4MB INDI PRICE £249.99 MBX 12007 68881 14 MHZ 8MB INDI PRICE £449.99 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 0MB INDI PRICE £169.99 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 4MB INDI PRICE £309.99 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 8MB INDI PRICE £519.99 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 0 MB INDI PRICE £249.14 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 4MB INDI PRICE £379.14 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 8MB INDI PRICE £579.99 68882 FPU UPGRADE 50 MHZ INDI PRICE £169.99

#### **ROCTEC ROCGEN PLUS.**

As above but with extra features such as tinting and signal inversion. Allows for real time editing of graphics. Compatible with all

INDI PRICE £129.99

#### ROCTEC ROCKEY.

The ultimate accessory for Amiga / Video fans. Separate RGB controls to chroma key on any colour.

INDI PRICE£249.99

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT). Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200 / 4000 users.

INDI PRICE £139.99

#### **DISK DRIVES**



ZAPPO EXTERNAL FLOPPY You've seen all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga drive. Compatible with all Amigas.

**INDI PRICE £59.99** 

Quality: 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money. AMIGA COMPUTING JAN 93



#### 1084ST MONITOR.

Commodores original and best selling colour stereo monitor.

Now includes swivel and tilt stand for total ease of use.

INDI PRICE

£189.99 (£179.99 if purchased with A600 / A1200 / A1500)

#### The NEW OPAL VISION system (Rev.2) The amazing Opalvision 24 - bit graphics board and software suite has been

updated and is now even better value for money.

The software suite now includes:

Opal Paint V2.0 - Now includes full magic wand implementation and Alpha Channel that allows photo compositing with selectable levels on a pixel by pixel basis. The new Chrominance effect allows absolute, real time control of image contrast, brilliance and re - mapping of colours.

Opal AnimMATE V2.0 - ofering real time play back of animations created by ray tracers, landscape generators, morphers and all other 24 - Bit

Opal Hotkey V2.0 - Display OpalVision graphics anytime with key

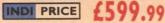
Opal Presents - Comprehensive, icon - driven presentation package Imagine V2.0 Imagine 3D is the most popular 3D rendering software, that now supports OpalVision. This is a full version that would cost £300 if pur-

"Quite simply, it's a spectacular product - Amiga Computing

"Undoubtedly the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga" -Amiga Format

"Professonal quality at this Price can't be turned away" - Amiga User International

"The verdict was unanimous - brilliant" - Amiga Shopper



**PACK INCLUDES IMAGINE V2.0** 

#### MORPH PLUS

You've seen Micheal Jackson's video, you've seen the television adverusing the latest techniques in morphing, now now you can create the same results but at a fraction of the cost. Morph Plus is the latest and the ultimate in this technology. Whether you are a professional artis or just want to experiment at home Morph Plus is a must.

INDI PRICE £129.99





#### DELUXE PAINT IV AGA

Combines powerful tools with an intuitive interface so both professionals and beginners alike can get superb results quickly. New enhancements to the software include the ability to paint and anima in 4696 colours in the Amiga's HAM (Hold and Modify)mode. New animation features also include metamorphosis allowing you to char one image into another. You determine the number of frames and DPaint IV does the rest.

INDI PRICE £63.99

#### ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL

The ultimate in image processing providing many key benefits to An users working with pictures. With ADPro you can read, write and c vert between most common image file formats with unmatched flex bility. Full support for JPEG image makes it possible to maintain an image library in full 24 - bit colour without needing massive hard dr storage. Typically a 600 Kb image can be compressed down to 40 K

INDI PRICE £139.99

#### REAL 3D V2

Is a full featured 3D animation, modelling amd rendering program. With Real 3D V2 you can produce high quality images and animatio of three dimensional models with an astonding level of realism. Image creating an animation that shows a handfull of balls bounce down a flight of stairs to the bottom. Gravity, colliision, deflection and the ticity of the balls are all automatically calculated by the program!



INDI PRICE£299.99

#### SCALA Multimedia 200 (MM200

Is the ultimate on professional video titling. The eminent design of typefaces, the unlimited choice of typographical details, the high res tion and the more than 80 exciting wipes result in video captioning exquisite quality. No wonder that Scala is used by leading television stations around the world.

> INDI PRICE £399.99 also available SCALA Pro VI.3 INDI PRICE £169.99

#### VIDEO DIRECTOR

With Video Director, anyone with an Amiga, a camcorder and a V can quickly and easily catalogue and edit the best moments from the video tapes. Video Director is extremely easy to use, you can actu control your camcorder and VCR from your Amiga screen . Video Director comes with everything you need to get started. The hard ware to control your camcorder\* and VCR is included

INDI PRICE £119.99

\*Camcorder must have a LANC or Control L compatible port

Professional software is imported and sometimes subject delay. Confirm delivery at time of order.

#### TERMS AVAILABLE OVER 6, 12, 24, & 36 MONTHS SUBJECT TO STATUS.

WHY NOT RING FOR A QUOTE. SAMEDAY RESPONSE. (SEE EXAMPLE)

#### Ouiet Printing **Panasonic**



We researched the colour printer market at great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful output, yet at an affordable price. We found the perfect printer in the KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 guiet printers.

We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, with 'Wordworth' yet at a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value?

anasonic

KX - P2180

**Panasonic** 



\*WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE!

WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word / document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 colour printing support), Collins spell checker and thesaurus, no other word processor comes close "Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA, Today"

NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT

INDI PRICE £ 169.99

£219.99



The new high performance Panasonic KX - P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price

new quiet technology. THe new KX - P2180 is typically 15dBa quieter in operation, than the competition. \* Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS NLQ

Produces crisp clear text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with

- Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta,black)
- \* Quiet printing Super quiet 45 48 dBa sound level (most matrix printers are typi cally in excess of 60 dBa)
- \* 6 Resident Fonts Over 6,100 type styles using Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts.
- \* 3 Paper Paths Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility
- \* I Year Warranty for total peace of mind

- Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 SLQ.
- Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- Quiet Printing Super quiet 43.5 46 dBa sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dBa)
- \* 7 Resident Fonts Over | 52,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script, and Sans Serif Fonts.
- 24PIN Diamond Printhead High performance and high quality output
- \* I Year Warranty for total peace of mind.

INDI PRICE

#### Panasonic LASER PRINTER

#### **KX - P4410 LASER PRINTER**



WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREEWITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc VAT

#### **KX - P4430 LASER PRINTER**



Once again INDI have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at affordable prices. We are also giving away a copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP £129.99). Whether you are looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphic applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

KXP - 4410

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- \* Optional 2nd input bin(total printer
- capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- \* Low running costs
- Parallel interface
- \* Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (0.5 as standard)
- \* HP laserjet II Emulation

INDI PRICE

inc. VAT

Imminent price increase.

This price while stocks last.

WORDWORTHAGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS



**KXP - 4430** 

- \* Satinprint (optimum resolution technology)\*
- 5 Pages per minute
- \* HP Laserjet III Emulation, PCL 5
- \* 8 Scalable fonts & 28 bitmap functions
- \* Optional 2nd input bin (total print er capacity 2 x 200 sheets
- Optional memory expansion to 5.0 Mb (1 Mb as standard)

INDI PRICE

Imminent price increase. This price while stocks last.

\*(Satinprinters use optimum resolution technology to produce truly outstanding print quality. This software technique smooths away traditional jagged edges on curved characters and lines by varying the printed dot size

WORDWORTHAGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

#### **Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES**



I) PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER Automatic sheet feeder for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 holds 80 A4 sheets. INDI PRICE £89.99

2) PRINT DUST COVER Specially tailored quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 printer. INDI PRICE £8.99

3) PRINTER STAND 2 piece printer stand. INDI PRICE £9.99

4) PAPER PACK 500 sheets quality A4 paper. INDI PRICE £9.99

5) CONTINUOUS PAPER 2000 sheets | part listing paper. INDI PRICE £19.99

6) PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers.
INDI PRICE £8.99 (£5.99 if purchased with a printer)

7) PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON Colour ribbon for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123. INDI PRICE£18.99

8) PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON Black ribbon for KXP2180/ KXP2123. INDI PRICE £9.99

#### SAVE !!!!SON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK Contains 6 colour ribbons for the KXP 2123 RRP £119.99.

INDI PRICE £89.99 SAVE £30!!!

PANASONIC RIBBON PACK Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123.RRP £99.99.

INDI PRICE£69.99 SAVE £30!!!

PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK
Contains automatic sheet feeder, 2 black ribbons, 2
colour ribbons, 1 dust cover, 2 piece printer stand.
RRP £169.99 INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30

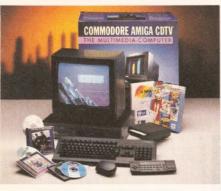
Add £2.50 carriage to all printer accessories or combinations thereof

#### LOW INTEREST CREDIT ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200 (PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTATION, SUBJECT TO STATUS)

MIGA CDT

#### THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER TOTAL HOME **ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM**

#### PRICE CRASH!!!



#### **BLACK 1048S MONITOR**

last the CDTV Monitor you have been waiting for. The iginal and best selling colour/ stereo monitor from ommodore is now available in black to complement your DTV.

#### INDI PRICE £189.99

(£179.99 when purchased with CDTV Multi Media pack)

£29.99

#### PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD

- \* Amiga CDTV Player
- \* CDTV Keyboard
- \* CDTV 1411 3.5" Disk Drive
- \* CDTV Infra Red Remote Controller
- \* CDTV Wired mouse
- \* CDTV Welcome Disk
- \* Manuals
- \* Fred Fish CDTV Disk

#### INDI PRICE

#### PACK AS SHOWN £229.99

If you are thinking of buying CDTV or already own one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock all CDTV accessories and software that are available from manufactures. We believe in CDTV and we therefore continue to support this exciting product. You will always have

a source of product for your CDTV from INDI.	
L to R	
CDTV Encore SCSI Controller + Internal Mount	£59.99
CDTV Internal Genlock	£ 99.99
Black 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor	£189.99
(When purchased with CDTV Multi - Media Pack)	£179.99
CDTV Remote Mouse	£39.99
Scart TV / Monitor Lead	£14.99
(inc Stereo Phono Lead)	
Megachip - IMb Upgrade Chip RAM Upgrade for CDTV	£152.99
CDTV Trackball	£69.99

# DIRECT

#### DESPATCH

All orders received by 6pm Monday to Friday are despatched sameday for delivery using our national courier - Securicor. (UK Mainland only). Saturday deliveries are available at a small surcharge. If you are out when we deliver, a card will be left at your home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient re'- deliv-

Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on - line computer. Cheque orders are despatched immediately on

cheque clearance, usually 10 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per

item unless otherwise stated.
WE ALSO ACCEPT B.F.P.O. ORDERS (DUTY) FREE) CARRIAGE CHARGE AT UK POSTAL RATES.

#### **HOW TO ORDE**

BY POST - Simply fill in the coupon below.
BY PHONE - phone lines open 9.00am - 7.00pm
Mon - Fri. 9.00am - 4.30pm Sat. - where your call
will be answered by one of our INDI sales team.
After 7.00pm each day your call will be answered
by answerphone. If you would like to place an
order have all the details at hand including credit card. All offers subject to availability. Prices cor-rect at time of going to press. May we suggest you call before ordering.

#### SEND YOUR ORDER TO:

INDI DIRECT MAIL I RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EASTERN AVENUE, LICHFIELD

AS1093

STAFFS. WS13 7SF	
Please send	
1)	
2)	
3)	
4)	
Price	+ Delivery

I enclose cheque/ PO for £...

or charge my Access/ Visa No....

Expiry....J....J

Signature.....

Name....

Address.....

Deliver to if different.

Daytime Tel.....

#### AMIGA CDTV SOFTWARE

Official in Florion	227.77
inness Disc of Records	£34.99
imals in Motion	£29.99
onnoisseur Fine Arts	£34.99
uits & Vegetables	£34.99
ees & Shrubs	£34.99
door Plants	£34.99
DUCATION	
n School - Under 5's	£24.99
long Hard Day at the Ranch	£34.99
Bun for Barney	£29.99
nderella	£39.99
n School for 5 to 7	£24.99
n School for Over 7's	£24.99
eather Hits her First Home Run	£34.99

RTS AND LEISURE

Ivanced Military Systems

omen in Motion

Mud Puddle My Paint Paper Bag Princess Scary Poems for Rotten Kids Tale of Benjamin Bunny Tale of Peter Rabbit Thomas 's Snowsuit Moving Gives me Stomach Ache Barney Bear Goes Camping Asterix French for English I Japan World (PAL) Fractal Universe Read with Asterix

LTV - English as a 2nd Language

**ENTERTAINMENT** 

Battlechess £39.99 All Dogs Go To Heaven: Electric Crayon

£34.99 €34.99 Classic Board Games Dinosaurs for Hire €34.99 Hounds of the Baskevilles £29.99 £34.99 Sim City Trivial Pursuit (PAL) €39.99 €39.99 Wrath of the Demon €34.99 Prehistorik £34.99 Snoopy Town with No Name £29.99 £34.99 European Space Simulator €49.99 Global Chaos Turrican II £19.99 Guy Spy Space Wars Defender of the Crown

Case of the Cautious Condor

£14.99 £29.99 MUSIC £29.99 Karaoke Hits I £29.99 £49.99 £29.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £29.99 £29.99 £29.99 £29.99 £24.99 £29.99 £29.99 Dr Wellman £34.99

£14.99 Music Maker Remix £29.99 Voicemaster + Microphone £39.99 Blues Brothers (Audio CD only) €10.99 Music Colour £39.99 REFERENCE American Heritage Dictionary £49.99 Complete Works of Shakespeare Illustrated Holy Bible £29.99 New Basic Electronic Cookbook £39.99 Timetable of Business €54.99

**A2286 AT EMULATOR** 

The A2286 AT emulator kit offers IBM

with IMb RAM and CGA graphics. The A2286 emulator also includes a

5.25"1.2Mb floppy drive and MS DOS

INDI PRICE £159.99

A2088 XT EMULATOR KIT

The A2088 XT emulator kit offers

IBM compatibilityon the Amiga 2000 and 3000 systems, running at 4. 77Mhz with 512Kb RAM and CGA graphics.

The A2088 emulator also includes : 5.25" 360K floppy drive and MS DOS

operating software INDI PRICE £79.99

A2058 RAM BOARD

An 8 Mb 16 - Bit RAM board, supplied with 2Mb RAM and upgradable in two

steps. The 2058 is a zorro II compatible and they are compatible with the

INDI PRICE £99.99

A2300 GENLOCK

level internal genlock, suitable for the Amiga 2000/3000. The 2300 genlock is

A cost effective home quality entry

AT compatibility on the Amiga 2000 and 3000 systems, running at 10Mhz

AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

You've got the CDTV, you've got the key-board and the floppy disk drive - for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra fast hard disk drive. The CDTV - HD unit boasts a massive 60

Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through its SCSI interface. The

unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3

INDI PRICE

and all necessary cables.

#### PRICE CRASH!!!

RRP-4599.99



**A2091 CONTROLLER CARD** The 2091A is an autobooting SCSI controller card with the facility to mount the SCSI Hard Drive directly onto the controller card. The 2091A also has the facility to

ake upto 2Mb RAM (1/2 Mb steps). The A2091A con-

for the Amiga 2000 although it does offer an ideal solu-tion for the Amiga 4000/030, where leading edge per-

formance is not require. The A2091A is still the most reliable Amiga SCSI card available and with the supplied

ne easiest way to install.

INDI PRICE £79.99

roller is zorro II compatible and is therefore suitable

#### **AMIGA 1500**

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

\*IMb expanbable using A2058 RAM board. \*Includes 2 X 3.5" disk as standard with 5.25 " Disk Bay.

Mintegral memory card and card expansion capabilities (most cost

effective expansion route)
\*Workbench 2.00 and kickstart 2.04
CONTENTS:

\*Keyboard, mouse, reference manual, Puzznic, Toki, Elf (Games), D Paint III, Home Accounts, The Works(Platinum edition: Wordpro, . Spreadsheet, Database) Joystick. MONITOR AND PRINTER

NOW 249.99 NOT INCLUDED

The Amiga 3000 features the powerful Motorola 68030 processor running at 25Mhz (more powerful than the Amiga 4000/030) with the performance enhancing 68882 co - processor. An idealvideó work-station for the OpalVision system.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

\*AT style keyboard

\*Workbench 2.0 & Amiga Vision Multimedia software DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MONITOR AND OPALVISION

RRP £1199.99

A2630 -2Mb ACCELERATOR BOARD

The 1630 is a 68030 accelerator board running at 25Mhz complete with a 6
FPU and 2Mb of 32 - Bit fast RAM suitable for the A2000. THe 2630 board

an ideal solution for anyone wishing to put titles or graphics onto home INDI PRICE £39.99

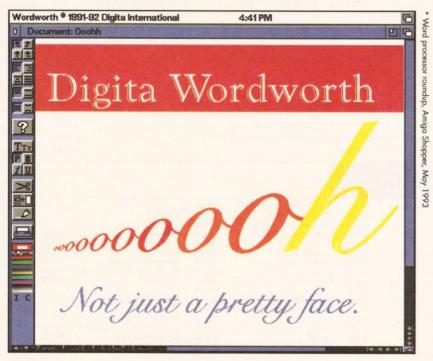
#### The AMIGA 3000 Workstation

\*68030 processor running at 25Mhz (featuring MMU) \*2Mb RAM (expandable to 18Mb on - board) \*52 Mb high speed SCSI hard Drive

\*3.5" floppy drive \*On - board flicker fixer

brings the performance of the Amiga 2000 upto nearly that of the A3000, ideal when running professional applications. An additional 2Mb of 32 - Bit fast RAM can be added to the 2630 board, giving a total of 4 Mb of fast RAM.

## line reviewed One winner



(Just thought you'd like to know)

If you want to know more about award-winning Wordworth...



Voted Best Word Processor "A good length clear of the field"

"The ultimate in word

Voted Best Word Processor "Inspirational, that's the word or Agfa Compugraphic font and clip art collections...

#### Genuine Agfa Compugraphic Font Collections



Pride And Presentation 20 fonts Classic Collection 25 fonts The Reference Library 50 fonts

25 fonts 39.99 50 fonts 69.99

Each collection includes the Digita font disk creator for WB2.04+

call 0395 270273 or write to Digita FREEPOST Exmouth EX8 2YZ England



Digita International Limited

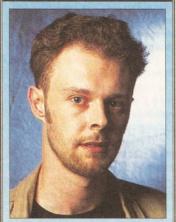
Black Horse House

Exmouth EX8 1JL England

Telephone 0395 270273

Facsimile 0395 268893

—A member of the Digita group—



The editor, Cliff Ramshaw, offers his penny's worth...

roblems - we've all got plenty to be going on with. Things are rarely simple, and this maxim applies very well - perhaps too well - to Amiga usage.

That's why we've decided to remove as many hassles as possible from the time you spend with your Amiga. We've looked at every aspect of computing we could think of and answered a bumper crop of questions on each. We've also supplied answers to the most commonly asked questions in each area. As if that wasn't enough, we've included two special sections on programming - one to guide beginners through the first stages, and one to help you eliminate bugs from your code.

The cover disk is back this month, and it's here to stay for the time being. If you've got a program that might be suitable, send it in to us - we're always on the look-out for original, useful software.

Anyway, enjoy the issue, and keep your comments coming.

The clip art that we reviewed in last month's Public Domain World is not in fact public domain but belongs to Artworks. It seems someone had removed the copyright notices from the images and spread them freely.

Having gained the cooperation of the various PD libraries in removing the offending images, Artworks would like to ask them to continue checking their clip art and to notify them if they find any images which they suspect belong to Artworks. They also ask PD houses to ensure their clip art comes from a confirmable source and that a record of the disk's provenance is held. Artworks = 0469 588138.

## COMMENT Toaster is now your PAL

here's light at the end of the tunnel for UK video users who've been waiting for a PAL version of NewTek's famous Video Toaster video effects unit. The illumination is being provided not by NewTek but by Prime Broadcast Equipment, another enterprising States-based video company.

The main stumbling block in using the Video Toaster in this country has been its adherence to the NTSC video standard of America. NTSC pictures are composed of fewer horizontal lines than their PAL counterparts, and run at 60 rather than 50 frames per second. Prime have provided a solution to this problem in the form of a video standards converter. The converter comes as a plug-in card for the Amiga, accepting composite or YC as input and providing the same as output. It will convert from PAL to NTSC, and

The Video Toaster has revolutionised video production in America. Countless TV and film production companies have used it, most recently for the creation of animated storyboards in Steven Spielberg's Jurassic Park. The Toaster's ability to create stunning video effects at a price far lower than that of competing systems, combined with its high quality Lightwave 3D modelling software, have made it a firm favourite. For two years UK video users have been



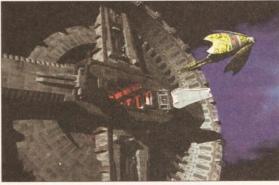
And here's the plug-in converter card that makes PAL toast a possibility.

waiting for the release of a PAL Toaster. This now seems unlikely, but at least Prime have created some sort of compromise solution.

To make use of the Toaster, you'll need at least two of Prime's converter cards, one to convert your video input

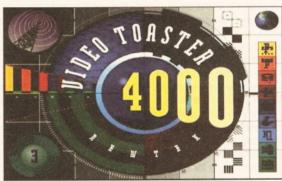
into NTSC ready for processing by the Toaster, and another to convert the final output back to PAL. Since the Toaster's speciality is mixing video signals together, you'll more than likely need more converters for each extra video source you

A typical set-up would require three converters, taking up three of your valuable expansion slots. The Toaster itself takes up your video slot, so things are beginning to look a



NewTek's Video Toaster was used to create some stunning 3D images for the American TV show Babylon 5. little crowded inside the Amiga.

A potential problem is that the quality is unlikely to be especially good. We haven't seen it yet, so we can't say for certain, but simple information theory says that reducing the number of lines in a signal from 625 to 525 is bound to result in a loss of information, which is to say a degrading of image quality. We'll be bringing you a review as soon as the converters become available, and then we'll be able to



Waiting for Godot has proved more productive than waiting for a PAL Toaster - now Prime have filled the gap.

assess whether or not the quality is suitable for broadcast purposes.

The Prime Image converter and time base corrector cards cost \$1,870 each, and are available from Vortex on □ 081 579 7105. MicroPACE UK □ 0753 551888 will also be distributing them, as well as the Video Toaster itself. You can contact Prime Broadcast Equipment on # 0101 408 867 6519.

In a surprise move, Commodore have chosen ICL rather than Wang to provide CD32 owners with after-sales service and warranty support.

ICL will become involved in the manufacturing process, as well as providing systems support, warehousing and distribution to customers, distributors and retailers. The company will be fulfilling Commodore's on-site maintenance obligations to customers, and offering them the possibility to extend their warranties further.

Said Commodore's joint managing director Colin Proudfoot, "We wanted to find a way to combine our strengths - innovative technology, sales and marketing - with the best logistics

management available.

"We believe ICL is the best. And its service and logistics infrastructure



Commodore's Colin Proudfoot appears on-site with ICL's David Palk. Could this be the end of servicing delays?

will give customers the best possible back-up."

Wang, who have come under some flak for delays in the fulfilling of their service contracts, are to carry on providing support to existing owners of Commodore products with on-site warranties. These are primarily A600, A1200 and A4000 owners.

Wang too have an infrastructure which they developed especialy to ensure the highest quality service to Commodore's customers. They stress that the reason ICL rather than themselves were chosen for the CD32 contract was because they could not provide manufacturing and shipping facilities along with their support services.

## Free tickets to More RAM for A1200

We've got 20 free tickets to give away for The Second Future Entertainment Show, a show and a half and no mistake. So if you want to save yourself £6.95, read on.

The show will be running from Thursday 11 to Sunday 14 November

at London's Olympia. It follows on from the Future Entertainment Show of last November. which was a storming success by any reckoning.

We ran a full low-down on what to expect at the show last month, but for those of you who missed it, here's a recap. The place will be jampacked with all the latest happenings in the computing and video games world, and will provide an excellent opportunity for you to meet the movers and shakers. Oh yes, the Amiga Shopper team will be there, too, ready to answer your questions and listen to your feedback.

The show will be an ideal place for Christmas shopping, with loads of hardware and software on sale at good prices. And you'll get the chance to be on TV - Channel 4 will be broadcasting their GamesMaster show live on the Thursday evening -

#### AMIGA IN SPOTLIGHT

There's a show that's being organised by some of the leaders in the Amiga development and retail business. Called Spotlight Amiga. it's taking place at the Novotel Hotel, Hammersmith, London on Sunday 17 October. And we've got 500 tickets for it to give away.

It promises to be a shopper's paradise, with exhibitors providing product demonstrations to interested customers. Among the exhibitors there will be Alpha Data, Amiga Warehouse, Antic Systems, BSC, Compo Software, Computronics, Gasteiner Technologies, Golden Image, Hi-Soft, JAM, Meridian Software, MicroPACE UK, Power Computing, Prima Technologies, Syntronics and 16/32 PD.

If you want to get a free ticket, all you have to do is call the Spotlight Amiga Hotline 9 081 885 5098, quoting the reference number AS1, and be among the first 500 callers. Couldn't be easier. If you don't get one, fear not - tickets are available on the door for £1.50.

a first for computer-orientated television. Or, if sound rather than TV is your inclination, Radio One will also be broadcasting live. Another bonus - book a ticket for Friday and you'll also receive a free ticket for a special preview showing of Disnev's

> latest animated spectacular. Aladdin.

Tickets must be booked in advance, and cost £6.95 each. A family ticket, which

admits four people (of which one must be an adult), costs an entirely reasonable £24.95. You can book by calling the ticket hotline number ≈ 051 356 5085.

But here's your chance to win a ticket for either Thursday or Friday. All you have to do is tell us, in no more than 12 words, why we're so incredibly good to you. The first 20 correct entries win their senders a free ticket. The closing date is Wednesday 13 October. Send your entry (one only, please) to: You're so brilliant and I want to come to the show for nothing, Amiga Shopper, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2DL. We'll print the names of the winners in the next issue of Amiga Shopper. on sale Tuesday 2 November.

Silica systems are to distribute the AmiTek A1200 RAM expansion unit.

The AmiTek board comes bare for £79.95, and has space for up to 8Mb of 32-bit RAM added as SIMMs. The trap-door fitting board includes a battery-backed-up clock, and can have a 68882 maths co-processor fitted, clocked at between 25 and 40MHz. For more details call Silica ☎ 081 309 1111.

#### IT'S REALLY BRIGHT

Digital Creation's long-awaited paint package, Brilliance, is finally ready

It has been written specifically to take advantage of the AGA modes, and has been written for speed. We'll be carrying a full review next month, but if you can't wait you can contact either Meridian = 081 543 3500 or Micro-PACE ≈ 0753 551211. Brilliance costs £199 95

#### LOW-COST TRUE COLOUR

True colour displays are within the reach of yet more people with the UK release of Picasso II. the cheapest 24-bit graphics card vet.

Picasso II will fit any Amiga with a Zorro II or III slot and with Workbench 2 or higher. It provides displays in up to 16.7 million colours, and has a maximum resolution of 1,280 x 1.024 pixels with 256 colours.

Its hardware incorporates an onboard blitter, a mouse sprite, and an auto-switch facility which means that only one monitor is needed. Supplied software includes a paint package, an Intuition driver, autoscroll, a rerouting facility for old software and a copy mode for incompatible software. It is supplied with a Retargetable graphics emulator.

Picasso II is being distributed by Micro-PACE ☎ 0753 551211 and sold by, among others, BlitterSoft ☎ 0908 220196 for £299.95.

#### AMIGA SHOPPER NEEDS YOU!

Amiga Shopper has that rarest of things to offer: a full-time job for an Amiga enthusiast who can write!

We have a vacancy for a technical writer to join our team based in beautiful Bath. To win the job you'll need to know tons about the Amiga, and be able to write it down in a lively, interesting and grammatical style.

You'll get to work in our offices in the centre of Bath, a World Heritage city which is, it is generally reckoned, "dead nice". You will be working as part of the team of four which puts together this magazine every month. As well as being paid "some money", the lucky person gets to join our profit share scheme and pension plan, and will be working for the leading publisher of computer magazines in Britain. Interested? Then write with a CV and examples of Amigarelated writing to Cliff Ramshaw, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

## rinter price war

Two major printer manufacturers, Star and Oki, have announced sweeping price cuts across their non-impact printer ranges.

Both companies are attempting to close the gap between the recommended retail prices of printers and the normally much lower prices at which they sell on the street. Said Steve Hodgson, Oki's product marketing manager for non-impact printers, "These changes will reduce the difference between the RRP and street prices of Oki's 8ppm range. This means that pricing will be much clearer for purchasers."

Star's marketing manager Annette Tarlton had much the same message to give: "By introducing a realistic recommended retail pricing structure to our LS-5 family, we are bringing sanity to the laser printer market. Not only do the new prices reflect more clearly the expected price of a laser printer today, they also offer dealers the chance to be fair to themselves and their customers. As from today, our printers are available at a very competitive RRP that will translate into an equally attractive price to the user."

Oki's new prices are as follows: the OL810 and OL830 drop from £1,761 to £1,173, and the OL850 drops from £2,231 to £1,761. All are LED printers, a technology producing similar results to those of laser printers, but with more durable parts.

Star's laser printers are aimed at a slightly lower-end

market, although there is overlap. The LS-5 has been reduced from £997 to £715, the LS-5 EX from £1,232 to £921, and the LS-5 TT from £1,526 to £1,173. The latter includes MicroSoft PostScript support.

Oki 2 0753 819819. Star Micronics 2 0494 471111.



With a reduction of £353, Star's LS-5 TT is one of many printers having their prices dropped this month.

# Commodore's wonderful world

merican computer shows are somewhat different from British ones. For a start,

American shows are much more serious. There are video peripherals galore, but the games are rather thin on the ground. The only ones I could find were on one of the few box-shifter stalls, and this is another place where show-goers get a different deal. Most shows in the

UK are dominated by dealers whose intention is to sell as many products as possible in the minimum amount of time. Not that there is anything wrong with that – it's a good opportunity to pick up some bargains. But at an American show you're far more likely to bump into a

manufacturer rather than a dealer. Enough of the jet-set chit chat.... 43 companies were exhibiting at the show, including such luminaries of the Amiga world as GVP, Digital Creations and Commodore themselves. The show was definitely smaller than in previous years, and several companies were noticeable by their absence. Where were Gold Disk and NewTek? Don't know about the former, but Todd Hayes of NewTek said, "We don't want to preach to the converted. We're going to concentrate on other types of show."

The Amiga scene in America is still pretty active. It's heavily dominated by video equipment, with most of the companies present

## Richard Baguley jets to Pasadena, California for the World Of Commodore Show, and finds that there's plenty to write home about, including a new chipset

exhibiting something in this area.

Centaur Developments were demonstrating prototypes of the longawaited OpalVision modules, sadly still not finalised. Centaur were demonstrating the Digital Video



Picasso II, a display card with 16.7 million colour capability, was being shown by Expert Services.

Effects that the Roaster Chip, Video Processor and Video Suite are capable of producing. They certainly looked stunning, but it's unlikely you'll be able to use them yourself until December.

Expert Services were showing Picasso II, a 24-bit graphics card with retargettable graphics facilities. This means that any software using the AGA chipset via the Amiga's operating system can be run on an older system fitted with one of these cards. Resolutions of up to 1,280 x 1,024 pixels with 256 colours, or 800 x 600 with 16 million colours, are possible.

Another new video card, the Spectrum, was being shown by GVP. It uses the EGS library standard,

taken on board by several manufacturers, which will enable programmers to write software to run without alteration in conjunction with differing graphics cards. Also on display at the GVP stand was version 1.5 of *ImageFX*, which includes support for a number of new file formats.

Scala were showing the latest version of their multimedia software, *Scala MM300*. This includes a wide range of new features and improved interface support for programs and hardware such as The One Stop Music Shop.

Jim Drew on the Utilities
Unlimited stand was demonstrating
the latest version of the *Emplant*software, although the eagerlyawaited 32-bit clean version (which
would enable it to be run on an
A4000/030) was nowhere to be
seen.

Commodore
were definitely in
evidence, with a
large stand
displaying several
CD32s. Contrary to
what we were
previously told, the
machine is now to be
launched in the USA,
although advertising
will be on the
minimal side.

Video enthusiasts crowded around the Digital

Micronics stand to see Digital Broadcaster, a card which digitises video and stores it on to a hard disk. It can then be played back, chopped and changed within the computer for the purposes of editing. The Vivid 24 co-processor was also there, but is still lacking in software support.

On the sound side, Sunrize Industries were demonstrating version 3 of their *Studio 16* hard disk recording and editing software. When used in conjunction with one of their 16-bit sampling cards, it enables you to sample directly to and play sounds back from hard disk.

Away from the hustle and bustle of the stands, seminars were being held. Highlights included Amiga artist Jim Sachs demonstrating the new paint program *Brilliance*, and Amblin imaging animator John Cross demonstrating the how the Toaster 4000 was used in the production of the TV programme *Seaquest*.

Commodre's Vice President of Engineering, Lew Eggebrecht, made the keynote speech, giving a frank appraisal of where Commodore US are, and where they are going. In the US, the main Amiga model is the A4000/040, although the CD32 will be released this year. Most other projects (including networking and the DSP) were dropped in favour of developing the CD32, and Commodore are now looking for third parties to pick them up. Eggebrecht also announced that the AAA chip set has reached the prototype stage



The tower version of the A4000, complete with onboard SCSI-II interface, was on the Commodore stand

(see box-out), and that the A4000-T,

which has a SCSI-II interface on the motherboard, will be available later this year.

This year's World Of Commodore Show was certainly quieter than last year's, but given that the USA

This year's World Of Commodore Show was certainly quieter than last year's, but given that the USA accounts for only 10% of Commodore's sales, this doesn't come as a complete surprise. However, the USA still leads the way for serious applications and hardware, and the frantic activity at the stands here showed that the good old Amiga is far from dead in the USA.

#### AAA CHIPSET NEWS

The Amiga AAA chipset is finally in existence, it was announced at the World of Commodore Show by Lew Eggebrecht, Commodore Vice President of Engineering.

"We've had a very dramatic breakthrough in the last week. We actually have running silicon. The AAA chipset will offer a 10 to 20 times performance increase over the current AGA chips." The new chipset will be in the next generation of Amigas, which are slated to have their Motorola central processors superseded by much more powerful Reduced Instruction Set Coding processors.

It's unlikely, though, that any Amigas incorporating either of these advances will surface until the middle of next year at the earliest.

# issue's packed cover disk.

## The Amiga Shopper Shareware Collection Gus Chandler brings you all the details of what's on this

#### **DEBUGGING UTILITIES**

Most Workbench 1.3 compatible see individual utility details

If you have problems in getting your code to work then you'll find that the nine utilities we've supplied this month are an essential aid. To get at these utilities you proceed as shown in the box at the bottom of the page.

The most convenient way to use these utilities is to copy them into the c: directory of your Workbench disk. The simplest way to achieve this is to de-archive the software into the RAM disk rather than to a floppy. You can then just copy the files to your c: drive by typing the following command in a Shell window:

copy ram: #? c:

Once you've copied the utilities on to your c: directory in this way the commands can simply be called by typing their names in the Shell window. A number of them require a parameter to be specified when you type them in - to check the syntax for each command simply type the

command name followed by a space and then a question-mark.

- · Alert (Wb 1.3) Your program has just Guru'd out? Well with Alert you can check out exactly where in the operating system it decided to "bomb out". Once you've rebooted the system open a Shell window and type alert followed by the address specified in the Guru message and you'll get details of where in the system the crash occurred.
- Eatmem (Wb 2.0) Eatmem is designed to artificially gobble up memory, which can be useful if you want to simulate out-of-memory errors. It's also handy for testing how a piece of software will perform on a 512K Amiga without ripping out your add-on memory boards.
- Frags (Wb 1.3) Use this command to see just how fragmented your memory has become, so you know when it's time to consider rebooting the system for more efficient operation.

- Monitor (Wb 1.3) A powerful machine code disassembler and debugging package. With it comes a comprehensive document file with full instructions on how to use it.
- Owner (Wb1.3) Use this to find out which ROM routine was being executed when a crash occurred.
- Portlist (Wb 1.3) This command will list which ports are currently assigned in the system port list.
- Strings (Wb 1.3) Use the command Strings followed by a filename and you'll get a listing of all the ASCII text contained within a file.
- Taskpri (Wb 1.3) By using the Taskpri utility you can change the priority of all the tasks that are currently running on the system.
- Tstat (Wb 1.3) Tstat will give you details on the status of the specified task. If you omit a task name then you'll get information on the state of the current CLI - which is itself

treated as a task.

· Vital debugging tips: page 27.

#### **VIRUS CHECKER v6.30**

#### All Workbenches

If you're a regular reader of Amiga Shopper you'll already have an earlier version of this essential virus hunting and killing utility. However, you'll still want to make sure that you replace it with v6.30 because this contains code to deal with a number of new and virulent little nasties.

Once you've de-archived Virus Checker it's simple to install on your system. If you use Workbench 2 or above, just drag the Virus Checker icon into the WBStartup drawer. Alternatively, copy the Virus\_Checker file to your c: directory and add this line to your startup-sequence:

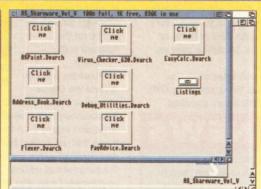
c:Virus\_Checker

With Virus Checker you can be sure that no viruses will sneak on to your disks without your knowledge. If Virus Checker finds some code it considers suspicious it will let you know and then offer you a series of options as to what to do about it.

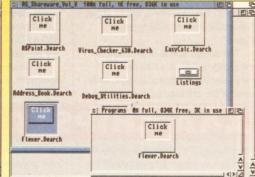
## YOU GET AT ALL



First boot up your Amiga with Workbench. Then insert the copy that you've made of the cover disk and wait for the Amiga Shopper icon to appear at the bottom right of your screen.



2 Double-click with the left mouse button on the Amiga Shopper icon and a window will then open which contains eight icons. With the exception of the listings drawer (which holds the source code for the three AMOS programs on our listings pages), all of the other programs included this month have been compressed with the archiving utility LhA. The next steps show how to extract the programs.



3 Let's assume that you want to extract the Flexer package and store the uncompressed programs on an empty formatted disk called "Programs". First double-click on your destination disk, Programs, to open its window. Then click with the left mouse button on the Flexer.Dearch icon and - while still holding down the left button - drag the icon into the Programs window.

## VITAL: READ THIS FIRST

The first thing that you must do with your cover disk is to protect it from accidents by making sure that it is write-protected. To do this, make sure that the movable plastic tab on the disk is in the open position that is, you can see through the hole. This means nothing can now be written to the disk, especially viruses. If you don't write-protect your disk and end up with a virus well, that's your problem.

The next important step is to make a back-up copy of the cover disk - in case any nasty accidents happen while you're busy working with it. The easiest way to go about this is via the Shell. So, open a Shell window and then type the following at the prompt:

diskcopy df0: to df0: Your Amiga will now ask you to insert the SOURCE disk (that's the cover disk) in df0: and then press the [Return] key to continue.

Your computer will now read some of the information from the disk before another System

Want a database, but don't feel like

splashing out on a commercial

Written by Andrew Forrest and

package? Then Flexer is for you.

specially presented on our cover

disk, Flexer is both a doddle to use

and packed with powerful features.

Supplied with Flexer are a full set of

instruction files along with a set of

example databases to help you get

started quickly. To get Flexer up and

**FLEXER** 

**All Workbenches** 

Requester window appears asking you to insert the DESTINATION disk (that's the empty disk you want to make a copy of the cover disk on). You'll find that you need to swap disks several times - a System Requester window will appear each time, prompting you to insert the appropriate disk.

If you have more than one floppy drive, you can of course copy from one drive to the other by using the following instruction:

diskcopy df0: to df1:

Right, now that you've made a copy of the cover disk, hide the original in a very safe place and work only with the duplicate.

#### **CAN'T READ THE DISK?**

We duplicate tens of thousands of disks, so inevitably a very small number will be corrupted - our copiers do carry out stringent quality-control tests, but the occasional duff disk will always sneak through. You'll know if this has happened to your cover disk

because either you'll get a System Requester window appearing to tell you that you've not got a DOS disk sitting in your drive, or a System Requester will pop up to tell you just as unhelpfully that a READ ERROR has occurred while one of the programs was de-archiving.

The solution is straightforward. Just send the faulty disk to the address below, enclosing an envelope addressed to yourself for the return of your replacement disk - the padded variety are best - and we'll pay the return postage. The address is:.

> Amiga Shopper 31 **Discopy Labs** PO Box 21 Daventry NN11 5BU

With the disk please include a brief note saying what the problem is.

Also mention what Amiga you're using and the version of Workbench that you are running. A replacement disk should then come rattling through your letterbox within a couple of weeks.

working just follow the set-by-step guide below.

#### **PAYADVICE**

#### All Workbenches

Can you never find your old pay slips when you need to check your tax, or just want to see exactly how fat the Inland Revenue's slice of your hardearned cash is? PayAdvice is the solution for you. It's an easy-to-use pay analysis program that is easily configured to deal with the way in

which deductions are made from your own salary

To access the software follow our six-step guide - dragging the PayAdvice.Dearch icon into the window of a pre-formatted disk and then double-clicking on it.

#### **EASYCALC**

#### Workbench 2 and above

EasyCalc is a powerful spreadsheet package that's extremely easy to use. We reviewed it in Amiga

Shopper 28, where it rated 9/10.

Again, to access the EasyCalc package you'll find it easiest to drag the EasyCalc.Dearch icon into the window of a pre-formatted disk and then double-click on it. However, once you've de-archived the package you won't be able to use the software immediately - it needs the rexxsyslib.library, which we haven't been able to distribute on the disk for copyright reasons. Don't worry you already have this library in the libs: directory of your Workbench disk. All you have to do is copy it to the libs: directory of the disk which you dearchived EasyCalc to.

#### **ASPAINT**

#### All Workhenches

Over the last few months our AMOS guru Jason Holborn has been leading you through the development of an AMOS paint package. When you decrunch this archive you'll find Jason's source code so far - which of course you'll need to own AMOS to be able to use. Also included is a compiled version of the code so if you don't have AMOS you'll still be able to see just what ASPaint is all about - but remember that it isn't intended to be a complete program yet, so don't expect it to be able to replace DPaint!

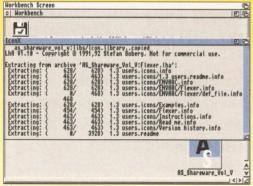
#### **ADDRESS BOOK**

#### All Workbenches

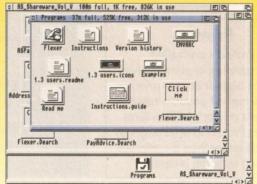
From Toby Simpson, our resident C expert, the Address Book package he's been working through over the past months in Amiga Shopper.

#### **SOURCE CODE**

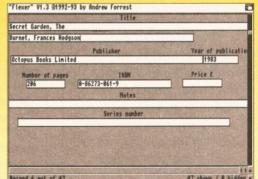
To save your typing finger, here's the full source code for the reader listings on page 63.



Mow double-click on the Flexer icon in the Programs window and the Flexer package will automatically be uncompressed. While this is happening a window with the title "IconX" appears. listing the files as they are decrunched. If you have only one disk drive you will have to swap disks a number of times - a System Requester window will appear each time to tell you when this is necessary.



5 The Flexer package is now decrunched but only the original Flexer. Dearch icon is displayed. That's because you need to update the window: if you have Workbench 2 and above, select the Update option from the Window menu; if you have Workbench 1.3, click on the close gadget for the window and then reopen it by double-clicking on the Programs disk icon. The set of icons for the package are now displayed.



6 Running the Flexer software is now simplicity itself - just double-click on the Flexer icon and off you go. Above we've shown a screen shot of one of the example databases that comes supplied with

To get at the other software on the disk - apart from the Debug\_Utilities - you just follow these same six simple steps.

## Protext 6 - A Winning Performance



#### Some highlights of Protext 6

#### **Styles**

Styles let you make flexible use of printer fonts and effects. You can change a font throughout a document with a single operation.

#### **Graphics**

Graphic images may be imported into a Protext document. Supports IMG, PCX, GIF and IFF. You can select any resolution and scale the image. Dot matrix, inkjet and laser printers.

#### **Document Layout**

An easy to use dialogue lets you lay out your page precisely as you want using inches or cm for the page length, margins and tabs.

#### **Printers**

Protext's unrivalled understanding of printers gives you the highest quality printing at the highest possible speed. Using a printer's built in fonts enables Protext to print pages in seconds rather than the minutes taken by some programs.

#### Protext is still the fastest

- Fastest at editing.
- Fastest at spell checking.
  - Fastest at printing.

## Protext still has the best printer support

- Hundreds of printers supported
- PostScript driver included NEW
  - Scalable font support NEW
    - Colour printing NEW
- Automatic line spacing NEW

## Protext still has the most advanced features including:

- Styles NEW
- Graphics import NEW
  - Spelling checker
    - Thesaurus
    - Hyphenation
- Document analysis
  - Glossary NEW
    - Footnotes
- Widows and orphans
- Index and contents
- Addition of numbers
  - File sorting
  - Mail merge
- Programming language
  - Macro editor NEW
- Dictionary editor NEW

#### WorkBench New Look

- New WB menus, requesters, gadgets
- Screen requester to select mode NEW
  - ARexx interface NEW

The list price of Protext 6 is £152.75 but you can order direct today for just £99 inclusive. For any Amiga with 1Mb memory and WB 2.0 or later. Phone us today and we will send you a usable demoversion and a full specification, absolutely free. Upgrade offers available - please call us for the current price.



Arnor Ltd (AS), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA

Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr),

Fax: 0733 67299



### **OUR EXPERTS TACKLE YOUR REAL-LIFE PROBLEMS**

# ANSWERS

#### Inside the Answers Special

Beginners' introduction	16
Accelerators	22
Programming	26
Debugging tips	27
AmigaDOS	33
Memory expansion	37
Hard disks	39
Business software	45
Music making	46
Printing	
DTP and word processing	
Video and graphics	55













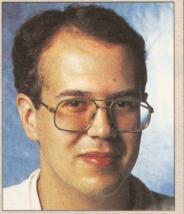
## CONTENTS

AI-A-GLANCE	
A500 16, 22, 36, 37, 39, 5	7
A590 39, 40	0
A600 40	
A1200 22, 39, 40, 46, 55	5
A300039, 5	5
A4000 33, 36, 46, 5	
Advantage 4	
Alert 20	
AmigaDOS 20, 33, 34	
C 20	6
CDTV 39	9
Colour Prefs	6
Command Line History 2:	
Compugraphic fonts 5	
CrossDOS	
Debugging	
Deluxe Paint 50	
DIP switches	
Directory Cache	
DMA	
Excellence 44	
Fast File System 21, 30	
Fast RAM 2:	
Final Copy 5-	
Formatting 2:	1
FPU 2	2
Gary 3	7
GIF 5	
GURU meditations 27, 2	8
HAM-8 5	
Intuition 2	
Keymap 1	
MIDI 4	
MIP 2	
MMU	
OctaMED 4	
PageSetter 5. PC disks	
PC disks	
Printer drivers 4	
ProDraw 5	
Professional Calc 4	
Protext 47, 5	
RocGen 5	
ROM Kernel Manuals 2	
SCART 5	
Scripts 3	3
SCSI 3	9
Shell 17,1	
Startup-Sequence 17, 21, 3	6
Syntax errors2	7
Titling 5	
Vidi-Amiga 5	
Vista Pro 22, 5	
Wordworth 5	
Write-protection 3	

#### NO PROBLEM!

Welcome to our specially-expanded Amiga Answers extravaganza. For our special feature this month we've packed a mammoth 26 pages full of detailed technical advice to help you solve those problems that have kept you baffled. We receive easily more than 100 questions a week, and we've asked our experts in each area of Amiga use to deal first with the problems that crop up most frequently in our bulging post bag, and then to tackle as usual a selection of your letters, covering a very diverse range of queries and experience.

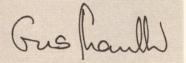
We're starting off with a fourpage section targeted firmly at the needs of the Amiga novice, before we go on to deal at length with your queries on everything from accelerators to video. And in between we've included a detailed section on programming - including in-depth advice from our resident



This month, Gus Chandler not only sorts the experts' answers, he tackles beginners' queries himself. code expert Toby Simpson on how to debug problematic programs. We've had Mark Smiddy puzzling over your queries on the intricacies of AmigaDOS and struggling hard to bring to mind all the commonlyasked questions about memory. Mark has also tackled your queries

about hard disks and your problems with business software. Musicians haven't been overlooked either - for this special feature we've recruited the services of Maff Evans, a talented computer musician and Reviews Editor on our really quite excellent sister magazine Future Music. If you've got a problem with a printer or want the low-down on how to sort out a snag with a DTP or WP package. Jeff Walker has the answers. Last but by no means least comes our section on video and graphics, carefully crafted by Gary Whiteley.

As always, if there's any specific problem we haven't vet solved for you, do take advantage of the form on page 57 and send in your query for our experts to answer in the pages of Amiga Shopper.



#### **COLOURING CORNER**

When I boot up my A500 I find that the background colour is a vivid blue. I've seen other people's machines with more restrained backgrounds - can you please tell me how to change this on mine?

An easy one, this - open up your Workbench window (you should know that to open a window all you do is double-click with the left mouse button on the appropriate icon - in this case the one called Workbench 1.3) and then double-click on the "Prefs" drawer icon. Now select the "Preferences" icon and a screen will open from which you can edit the default colour settings - as well as some of the system's other defaults.

To change any of the default colours you use the three slider bars marked R, G and B (for red, blue and green) at the bottom of the screen. Naturally you have to select which

default colour to alter - and you do that by clicking on the palette bar immediately above the slider controls. If it's the background colour that you want to change then you'll find that this is the one that is already selected - so just move one of the slider bars and you'll see the background

colour of the screen change before your very eyes. To edit the colour that text is printed in, you just select the second colour box above the sliders and then mix away to your heart's content.

If you've never selected the "Preferences" window before then you may want to take the opportunity to alter some of the other system

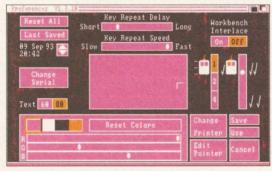
defaults while you are here. For example, you can change the tracking speed of the mouse - that is, how sensitive the mouse pointer is to movement of the mouse. Most users seem to find that once they've got the hang of pointing at objects with the mouse it's most



If you find that blue background is just too much in the morning, double-click on the "Preferences" icon.

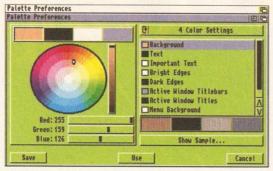
convenient to use it at its full speed. Similarly, you can also set the time for the mouse's "double-click" selection. Again many users seem to prefer this set to the fastest response. In any case the choices that you make here aren't binding you can come back and change them when the mood takes you.

If your Amiga is using Workbench 2 or higher then you'll find that the colours are altered in a slightly different manner. As in the previous example you should open up the "Prefs" drawer from the Workbench. To alter the settings for your screen colours you should now select the palette icon, which will take you to a screen that has a "colour selector wheel" on it. Rather than having to "mix" the colour that you wish to use with the slider bars (although you can still adopt this approach if you choose), you can just drive a single control around the colour circle until



Use the R. G. B (Red. Green. Blue) colour sliders to mix up a foul-looking background of your own choice.





In Workbench 2 or 3 altering default colours is simple - just pick a shade from the colour selector wheel.

you stumble across the desired shade. To save your new defaults just click on the Save button towards the bottom left of the window.

#### WHAT LANGUAGE DO YOU SPEAK

Some of the characters on my keyboard seem to be in the wrong place. For example, if I try to use the key that is marked as the wildcard character #, I actually get the 'character instead. In the end I located # where the £ symbol should be. What's going on?

The problem here is that you have the wrong "keymap" selected - most likely the American variant. Once again, what you do about it depends on which Amiga or which version of the operating system you are using and the way in which you alter the selected keymap (as with many of the other default options) is slightly different between Workbench 1.3 and Workbench versions 2 and above.

If you're working with Workbench 2 or 3 then to get the Amiga talking in the same language as your

keyboard proceed as follows.

First double-click on the Workbench icon and then double-click on the "Preferences" icon that appears. The window that now opens is packed full of icons that enable you to alter many of the Amiga's default preferences. For selecting the correct

keyboard the appropriate icon to double-click on is the

one named "Input". The "Input Preferences" window that now opens will be displaying a list of keyboard types down its left side. The one that you want is called "British", so use the mouse to select this one. Now iust click on the

"Save" button at the

bottom of the window to make your choice permanent. If you click on the "Use" button then the keyboard type that you've chosen will be used from then on, but as soon as you come to reboot your system it will revert to the previous keyboard

Unfortunately, if you're a Workbench 1.3 user then

keymap is much

Anyway, here's how

on your Workbench

1.3 disk icon. Then

double-click on the

click just once on

the SetMap icon -

which will select it.

the Workbench

Now go to the top of

System drawer. Now

First double-click

more of a pain.

you do it:

Horkbenchi.3 STATUS in bytes in block STACK HOUSE COMMENT ADD DEL TOOL TYPES 🗦 KEYHAPES

Once you've typed in "KEYMAP=gb" remember to press [Return] before clicking on the Save button.

moment will then vanish.

Sorry, but we're nowhere near finished vet. The next step is to double-click on the SetMap icon and wait while the Amiga loads the new keyboard map that you've selected. If you now care to open a Shell window and press some of the keys like #, you'll find that all the symbols are now where your keyboard tells you that they should be.

Unfortunately, that's not the end either - if you don't want to have to go through all this each time you boot up your Amiga, you also have to add a line to the startup-sequence to tell it to load the correct keymap each time. To do this, type:

ed s:startup-sequence

and then when the file appears add the loadWB line:

#### screen and with the right mouse button select the "Info" option from fingertips. the Workbench menu. Towards the bottom of the screen that now appears you'll see a box titled "Tool

types". Click on the "Add" button at the right of this box and then click in the box to its left. Now type

KEYMAP=qb

and then press [Return]. Now click on the "Save" button at the bottom of the window - which after a

New Shell process 4 4.Workbench:> format device df0; name "empty disk" Insert disk to be formatted in device DF0 Press RETURN to begin formatting or CTRL-C to abort: Formatting cylinder 9, 70 to go

Formatting a floppy disk from the Shell is a simple

the following line immediately before

setmap gb

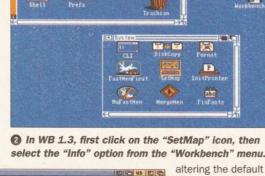
Now exit the editor by pressing [Esc]x and then pressing [Return]. Wait for the Workbench disk to whirr a bit as the file is updated and you have a GB-configured keyboard at your

#### WHAT'S IN THE SHELL?

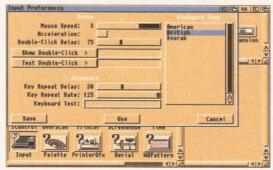
I've been using my Amiga from the Workbench quite happily for some time. However, when it comes to shuffling lots of files about the place I've been told that I could save myself a lot of time by using Shell commands. The trouble is I don't know how to do this. I've opened a Shell window from the Workbench but am unsure what I need to do. I

> can't even manage to get the Shell window to go away - it hasn't got a close gadget to click on.

Before we leap into a detailed explanation of the Shell and all the wonders it contains. let's just deal with the last point about making the Shell



② In WB 1.3, first click on the "SetMap" icon, then select the "Info" option from the "Workbench" menu.



1 To alter keymaps in Workbench 2, select the "British" keyboard type, then click the Save button.

## ARGON BUST

AmigaDOS - The most basic part of the Amiga's operating system the collection of programs that take care of the general running of the machine. AmigaDOS concerns itself with device-handling: control of the keyboard, basic screen output, disk drives, printers and so on.

Directory - An organisational method of storing files on a disk in a hierarchy. A directory is a subsection of a disk which may contain files or further directories or both. In this way, similar files can be grouped together.

Keymap - One of several files that are used by the Amiga to translate key presses to the relevant characters for a given country, since different countries have

different layouts for their keyboards. The keymap for the UK keyboard layout (with a £ sign above the 3, and a few other little distinctive characteristics) is "gb".

Path - The group of directories that the Amiga will search through automatically when a command is typed in at the Shell. It will perform the search in order to find the command itself, which is stored on disk as a program.

Shell - A method of communicating with the Amiga's operating system via the keyboard rather than the more usual mouse and windows method of Workbench. The Shell is the interface which "surrounds" the Kernel, the central part of the operating system. The terminology comes from Unix systems.

procedure that takes one straighforward command.



#### SOFTWARE DEMON LTD

38/40 QUEENS CHAMBERS
QUEENS STREET
PENZANCE TR18 4HB
CORNWALL

PHONE (0736) 331039 FAX (0736) 331499 TRADE (0438) 315988

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

MON-FRI......9.00AM-6.00PM SAT......10.00AM-3.00PM

### HOW TO ORDER BY PHONE

To order by phone you'll need your credit card number and expiry date. Please be sure to quote the correct card address so as to avoid delays.

#### **BY POST**

When ordering by post please include a full description of the goods and the price. It is a good idea to phone before ordering so as to avoid disappointment. Please make all cheques and postal orders payable to SOFTWARE DEMON LTD. and allow 5 working days for cheques to clear.

#### OR VISIT OUR SHOP

If you are in the area or live locally please don't hesitate to visit our shop. Our friendly staff are available for advice and are willing to demon-strate any of our stock to give you a better idea of what you want. Our shop also carries the full range of latest entertainment software and has a games zone where you can park the kids or play the latest games.

Please note that in our effort to bring you the best value available our prices are subject to change without notice. This does not necessarily mean that the prices will go up.

#### **DELIVERY**

All purchases are made up to order and then dispatched. All customer modifications generally take 3-4 days to fit. The goods are then dispatched via our courier service on a 24 hour delivery schedule. If no-one is available to receive the goods then the courier will leave a card explaining how to arrange a delivery to suit you. Saturday delivery can be arranged at a small surcharge.

DELIVERY
PICKUP & FIT SERVICE

£10 £29

#### COMPUTERS AND HARD DRIVES

#### AMIGA A4000/040

The flagship of the Commodore Amiga range. Based around the 68040 processor. Comes with Hard Drive, 2+4 RAM and WB3.

85M	o version	£1899
1201	1b version	£1919
170N	Mb version	£1939
250N	Mb version	£1979
3401	1b version	£2069
4261	1b version	£2149

#### AMIGA A4000/030

The same specifications as it's big brother but designed around the EC68030 processor. Comes with a Hard Drive, 1+1 RAM and WB3.

#### FOR 2+2 ADD £69

85Mb version	£939
120Mb version	£969
170Mb version	£1029
220Mb version	£1059
256Mb version	£1089
340Mb version	£1149
426Mb version	£1199

HAVE A SECONDARY HARD DRIVE FITTED AT THE SAME TIME AS PURCHASING YOUR A4000 AND MAKE MASSIVE SAVINGS

85Mb	£129
120Mb	£149
170Mb	£189
212Mb	£229
250Mb	£249
330Mb	£229
OR FIT A SECO	ONDARY DRIVE TO
VOLIB EXIS	STING SYSTEM

85Mb	£179
120Mb	£239
170Mb	£269
250Mb	£329
330Mb	£399

#### 3.5 SCSI HARD DRIVES

These hard drives can be fitted at any time as either a secondary device or as an alternative hard drive. They require the addition of an SCSI interface, ie the A4091.

£139
£179
£219
£299
£629

#### **AMIGA A1200**

RACE & CHASE SUMMER PACK



The A1200 sports many features of the A4000 series. Based around a 68020 processor, 2Mb of RAM and WB3 as standard. A full range of hard drives can also be fitted.

Basic	£289
20Mb HD	£369
40Mb HD	£388
60Mb HD	£445
85Mb HD	£468
127Mb HD	£494
170Mb HD	£528
220Mb HD	£548
256Mb HD	£578

#### IDE HARD DRIVE KITS

These drives can be fitted to the A1200 at any time by us or the end user. The kit comes complete with all software necessary to configure the drive.

40Mb	£139
85Mb	£179
120Mb	£279
209Mb	£399

#### **DEMON DRIVES**

These 3.5" IDE hard drives are installed by our technicians to ensure the best fit. They come with a 1 year return to base warranty on the drive and the computer.

40Mb	£99
85Mb	£179
120Mb	£239
170Mb	£269
250Mb	£329
330Mb	£399
426Mb	£499
All hard drives fitted a	after time of
nurchase must add £2	29 fitting fee

#### **MONITORS**

Specially designed for use with the Amiga range of computers. All monitors include leads and a tilt & swivel stand and they are all colour co-ordinated for the fashion conscious.

1940 .39 dpi dualsync	£279
1942 .28 dpi quadsync	£379
1084S hi-res monitor	£179

#### **UPGRADES**

#### **CD ROM DRIVE**

The ultimate in data storage and hi speed transfer rates for the A4000 series. These multisession CD RO drives come complete with all the necessary mounting software, SCS controller card and software to enathe use of CDTV discs. Welcome to future of home entertainment.

#### CD ROM DRIVE

PLEASE ADD £29 FOR 2 CDPI FRED FISH DISCS(OVER 1000M

£39

MATHS CO-PRO (PLCC 25MHz 68882 £79 40MHz 68882 £12

#### **MEMORY**

single sided SIMMS module for A4

1Mb RAM £39

4Mb RAM £16

PCMCIA RAM & STATIC R AVAILABLE FROM £109

#### A4091 SCSI INTERFAC

The A4091 SCSI 2 interface enable the Amiga A4000 series computers utilise any SCSI device. Installs via Zorro III slot and is user fittable.

SCSI INTERFACE £23

#### **ACCELERATORS**

Our accelerators are produced for t A1200 by GVP, a watch word in qu and reliability. Both boards are use fittable via the trapdoor so as to maintain your warranty.

#### GVP SCSI/RAM BOARD

This board has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM, a maths co-pro and has and includes an SCSI interface as standard company of the st

OMb/NO FPU	£17
4MB/33MHz FPU	£34
SCSI CABLE KIT	£44

#### **GVP A1230 BOARD**

This board features a 68030 proces as standard and also has slots for u 8Mb of RAM and maths co-pro.

OMb/NO FPU £26 4Mb/40MHZ FPU £43

#### GVP ACCESORIES

33MHz 68882 FPU	£79
10MHz 68882 FPU	£12
32bit 1Mb RAM	£64
32bit 4Mb RAM	£15



#### AT THE CUTTING EDGE



#### **THE OVERDRIVE 35**

These external hard drives come in an ABS box styled to match the Amiga A1200. They plug in via the PCMCIA slot and include an external PSU so as not to invalidate your Commodore warranty. Ultra fast data transfer rate of 2Mb/sec. Full 1 year returnto-base guarantee. They come supplied with all the necessary software to mount and congigure the drive.

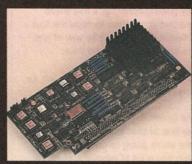
40Mb	£189
85Mb	£249
170Mb	£319
220Mb	£339
250Mb	£369
340Mb	£419
426Mb	£519

#### **THE OVERDRIVE 25**

The compact version of the OVERDRIVE 3. This model is design to be transported, it's size has been reduced, the internal hardware has been upgraded to deal with the problems created by moving hard drives around and the power is now drawn internally. So, hey just put it in your pocket and away you go.

TYPICAL TRANSFER RATE:-1.2Mb/sec

20Mb	£99
40Mb	£169
60Mb	£199
80Mb	£249



#### PHOTON UPGRADE

Finding that your A4000/030 isn't quite man enough for your present projects? Never fear Software Demon is here.

We are now able to offer an upgrade servicee, saving all the hassle of selling your old Amiga. So, to upgrade just send in your main CPU module and front panel and we will part-exchange it for a genuine Commodore 040 CPU module; which includes an MMU and built in FPU and a new A4000/040 front panel.

PHOTON UPGRADE £799

#### **NEUTRON UPGRADE**

#### **AVAILABLE SOON**

Our latest development has produced a stunning new way to improve the performance of your A4000/030 at an incredibly low price. It comes in the form of a replacement CPU module which slots in where your present module sits. It's features include a 50MHz standard clock speed: an MMU as standard and a built in 50MHz FPU. This makes the upgrade especially useful to anybody who uses their A4000/030 mainly for graphics, video, or ray-tracing. It can speed up rendering and screen updates by up to 40%. It will also improve the performance of most software dramatically. To upgrade will require you sending us your original CPU module which we will then part-exchange for our new A4000/030 accelerator.

PRICE
PLEASE PHONE FOR
DETAILS
PROJECTED RRP £399

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

#### **CD32 CONSOLE**

This machine represent the future of home entertainment and video game play. A self contained CD console which you can expand to a full CD based home computer. It is built around true 32bit technology with 256 screen colours, 68020 processor with a 14MHz clock speed and high resolution screen display. Optional extras include a keyboard, floppy drive, mouse and a hard drive. All of which will be available soon.

#### ALL FOR THE MEASLEY PRICE OF £279

INCLUDES 2 FREE GAMES
Phone for the latest software

#### **CIVILIZATION AGA**

This is it, the bees knees. It's the ultimate god game. This game is Microprose's flagship, it's won a host of awards and now it's been upgraded to make the most of the new AGA chipset. If you don't already own a copy of Civilization then you don't know what your missing, and if you have an original copy then you'll be stunned by the improvements. So either buy it now or upgrade and get into the most serious game of all time.

#### CIVILIZATION AGA £39 UPGRADE £19

To upgrade just send the 4 original disks including £19 and your name and address.

#### SOFTWARE DEMON LTD CUSTOMER SERVICE

#### GENERAL POLICY

We at SOFTWARE DEMON LTD endevour to bring you the best value at the cheapest price possible. This is not easy in this day and age of multi-national corporations bulk buying everything in sight and then shifting it as fast as possible, not caring where it goes just as long as they get the cash.

Here we believe in the personal touch, all purchases are made-up to order for each individual then tested and dispatched. No box shifting and no rush. We may not be the fastest but we take pride and great care in what we do. Each customer receives the best service possible.

#### **OUR GUARANTEES**

All our standard Commodore products are genuine UK specification, no foreign manuals and no dangerous electrical standards. They all receive a 1 year onsite warranty.

All the products modified or fitted by SOFTWARE DEMON LTD receive our own 1 year Return-to-Base, fix or replace warranty. If a Software Demon product fails within 1 year of purchase due to faulty parts or workmanship; we will pickup the goods by courier; return them to base; fix or replace them and return them to you free of charge.

#### AFTER SALES SERVICE

At SOFTWARE DEMON LTD we firmly believe in caring for our customers, past and present. There will nearly always be somebody available on line to answer any question or help with any problems you may have. We are also willing to give advice on purchasing any computer related products and to help you choose the right equipment to suit your needs. If you have any queries just phone:

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT (0736) 331499





ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE E&OE ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED



window go away. That's because you are using version 1.3 of Workbench -Shell windows in later versions of Workbench have the familiar "close gadget" in their top left hand corners. For Workbench 1.3 users the only way to close the Shell window is to type the following command at the prompt:

#### endshell

happily under later versions of the Workbench. Indeed this is true of the range of Shell commands that are supported by Workbench 1.3 - they are all upwards compatible with Workbenches 2 and 3.

You may have heard people talk of the CLI of Command Line Interface - this is just the Shell called by another name. But what is the Shell there for? It's simply for issuing AmigaDOS commands, AmigaDOS being the name of the Amiga's operating system. Many of these commands can be accessed by other routes - principally from the Workbench menu bar (selected by

```
format device df0: name "empty
                                         You'll then be asked to confirm that
                                         the disk you want to format is
                                         actually in the df0: drive by pressing
This command also works quite
                                         [Return] - remember that once you
                                         do this you'll lose any data you had
```

on that disk.

Now let's take a look at the copy command. This is the way you move files around from disk to disk (or from directory to directory). Again, if you're familiar with the Workbench then you'll know that the alternative method is to drag the appropriate files from drawer to drawer. Unfortunately, as we've already observed, not all files have icons associated with them - and the copy command is the simplest way to proceed when you want to shift these icon-less files about.

"trashcan" should be included on the

from the Shell requires just the one

To carry out the same operation

disk once it's been formatted.

instruction (all as one line):

Take as an example two

drawers, named for argument's sake old drawer and new\_drawer. Let's say old\_drawer contains eight files you want to move into new\_drawer. The first thing to do is type this one-line instruction:

dir work:old\_drawer

```
lew Shell process 4
.Workbench:> dir work:old_drawer
another.f.i.l.e
his_file
my_file2
my_file4
voin_file
4.Morkbench:> copy work:old_drawer/my_file1 to work:new_drawer/
4.Morkbench:> dir work:new_drawer
my_file1.
4.Morkbench:> copy work:old_drawer/my_file? to work:new_drawer/
my_file1..copied.
my_file2..copied.
my_file3..copied.
my_file4..copied.
4.Morkbench:> ■
```

Using the "wildcard" characters you can use a single copy command to move several files at once.

holding down the right hand mouse button) but once you're familiar with simple AmigaDOS instructions you'll find that this is a much faster route.

Let's start with the dir command. Type this at the prompt in the Shell window and you'll get a list of all the files held in that directory. You may think that you can achieve the same result just by opening up the window and examining the icons therein. However, not every file has an icon and indeed these icons are themselves files.

Formatting a disk is another of those chores that can easily be performed from within the Shell. From the Workbench this is done by clicking once on the blank disk's icon to select it and then picking the appropriate menu item. For users of version 1.3 this is the "initialise" option from the Disk menu, while users of Workbench 2.0 and above will find it as the "Format disk" option under the Icons menu. In both cases a "Format dialogue box" will appear in which you can enter a name for the blank disk and specify other options - such as whether a

This shows us the names of the files that are held in the old drawer directory. Now we're going to use the copy command to make a copy of the file "my\_file1" into the new\_drawer directory. You do this with the following instruction (again, enter this as one continuous line):

copy work:old\_drawer/my\_file1 to work:new\_drawer/

The text "work:old\_drawer/" before the file name is known as the "path". AmigaDOS's directory structure has a "tree" structure and this path information is required to tell the operating system where exactly the new\_drawer directory is situated. You'll notice that you need not specify the file name at the end of the "object" or destination path for the file. That's because it's unnecessary - the file will automatically be given the same name "my\_file1". If you want you can specify a filename at the end of the "object" path - if you do this, then the copy of the file that is created will bear the new name.

The copy command really comes into its own when you want to copy a number of files from one location to another. You do this by using what are known as "wildcard" characters to make up part (or all) of the filename. A good analogy for these "wildcards" is to

think of them rather like the joker in a pack of cards - they can stand for any character, rather like the way that a joker is often used to stand for any playing card. Let's use these wildcard characters to copy the four different my\_file files by way of just the one copy command thus:

copy work:old\_drawer/my\_file? to work:new drawer/

The question-mark after "my\_file" is the first of the "wildcard" characters that we're going to use. This will save you a lot of laborious re-typing. What it means is "substitute any single character at this position" and when it's combined with part of a file name as in this example it is known as a "search template". Using the copy command with this template will copy all the files from the directory "old\_drawer" that start with "my\_file" and have a further single character after the name - my\_file1, my\_fileG, whatever it may be.

You can extend your use of these wildcards to enable you to copy all the files from a directory that include the word "file". The instruction to use is:

copy work:old\_drawer/#?file#? to work:new drawer/

This second wildcard character, # (called a "hash", if you didn't already know), means "any number of occurrences of the following character".

From the previous example you should now be able to see that to copy all the files from one directory to another you can substitute the

pair of wildcard characters # and ? for the entire filename in the copy instruction thus:

work:old drawer/#? to work: new drawer/

Note that the use of wildcards is by no means restricted to the copy command. Indeed, they can be

```
| Amigashell
| Lew Shell process 4
| Horkbench:> copy work:old_drawer/#?file#? to work:new_dr
| My filed..copied.
| My filed..copied.
| My filed..copied.
| My filed..copied.
| His_file..copied.
| his_file..copied.
| his_file..copied.
| her_file..copied.
| her_file..copied.
| Horkbench:> copy work:old_drawer/#? to work:new_drawer/
| My filed..copied.
                                                                        ocess 4
> copy work:old_drawer/#?file#? to work:new_drawer/
.copied.
.copied.
.copied.
.copied.
.copied.
.copied.
.copied.
.copied.
.copied.
```

The pair of "wildcard" characters #? enable you to copy all the files in a directory with a single command.

substituted for filenames (or parts thereof) with any appropriate AmigaDOS command.

Just one other point about copy. We've used the to parameter throughout these examples to separate the "from" and "to" paths, but this is in fact optional and can be omitted. You only need to separate the two path strings with a space, so the following is a perfectly valid command (like all these, one line):

copy work:old\_drawer/#? work:new\_drawer/

Another AmigaDOS command that you'll need to use from time to time to keep your disks tidy is delete. With delete you specify the name of the file that you want to dispose of, and the path to it. For example:

delete work:old\_drawer/my\_file1

This will erase "my\_file1" from the "old\_drawer" directory. Any files with the same name that exist in other directories will be left untouched.

You can use wildcard characters with the delete command - but be very wary of doing this: it's extremely easy to throw away files that you had no intention of deleting. If however you do want to delete all the files in a directory, you can do so with this command:

delete work:old\_drawer/#?

If you have a sub-directory "nested" within the old\_drawer directory then the previous command won't get rid of either it or any of the

```
New Shell process 4
4. Workbench:> delete work:old_drawer all
work:old_drawer/my_file1 Deleted
work:old_drawer/my_file2 Deleted
work:old_drawer/my_file3 Deleted
work:old_drawer/my_file4 Deleted
work:old_drawer/my_file Deleted
work:old_drawer/jour_file Deleted
work:old_drawer/his_file Deleted
work:old_drawer/her_file Deleted
work:old_drawer/her_file Deleted
work:old_drawer/their_file Deleted
work:old_drawer/another.f.i.l.e Deleted
work:old_drawer Deleted
4. Workbench:>
```

Using the "all" parameter you can delete the contents of a directory - and the directory itself. So be careful!



and "Cancel". Cancel will simply

files that are held within it. To do this you add the parameter all at the end of the command line thus:

delete work:old\_drawer/#? all

Lastly, if you wanted to delete the directory "old\_drawer" along with all its contents - including any subdirectories and the files that they contain - you'd use the following delete command:

delete work:old drawer all

Right, well, that's a few of the most basic AmigaDOS instructions. If you want a more detailed explanation of the full intricacies of the operating system then get a good book on the subject - a good start is Mastering AmigaDOS by Mark Smiddy, available from Bruce Smith Books (# 0923 894355) at £21.95.

#### **PULLING A FAST ONE**

When I come to format a disk I get a requester window that contains a number of options like "Fast File System". "International mode" and "Directory Cache". What do these mean and when should I be using them?

Let's deal with the various options in the order in which they appear in the requester window. The first option is to give the disk a name. A default

name of "Empty" appears in the box, but it's good practice to give your different disks their own unique names. Otherwise you're almost sure to run in to the problem at a later stage of being asked to "Insert volume Empty in any drive" and not having a clue as to which disk the system is after.

All of the other options are "switches" - they have just two possible values, on or off. If the option is enabled then you'll see a tick in the check box. This is the default setting for the first of these options, "Put trashcan". If you leave this selected then once you format the disk you'll find that it isn't quite blank - a trashcan icon will have been included. The point of the trashcan is that it makes deleting files on that disk simple - you just have to drag their icons into the trashcan.

The next of the options is whether you want the disk formatted using the Fast File System (FFS). In brief, Commodore were much criticised about how slowly their original system (known as the Old File System) worked, so they

#### Workbench Screen Current Information: Device 'DF8' Volume 'Empty' 888K capacity, 99% used New Volume Name: Empty Put Trashcan: 🗸 Fast File System: International Mode: Directory Cache: Quick Format Format Cancel Shell

Remember to give each disk you format a different name - otherwise it can all get a bit confusing.

introduced the FFS. FFS is no quicker when it comes to writing information to a disk, but since it writes data in contiguous blocks (one after another) wherever possible, it can be significantly faster than the OFS when it comes to reading the data back in. The only drawback with the FFS is that floppy disks formatted under this system aren't compatible with Workbench 1.3, so if you exchange disks with users of WB 1.3 machines then don't format them

International mode exists to correct a bug that existed with the formatting system under WB 1.3. The bug concerned the way that characters from the international character set were represented. Commodore's advice is to keep this option set - although this isn't its default position. However, if you don't it's highly unlikely that you'll ever encounter any problems - and you'll also be producing disks that are readable by Workbench 1.3 based machines.

The Directory Cache option is a further extension of the format procedure that is available to WB 3 users. If you have this switch enabled while formatting a disk then you'll find that when you come to open up icons such as drawers their contents pop on to the screen a tad more speedily than you will have been used to. If you're only going to use your disks on WB 3 machines then select Directory Cache - but remember it's not backwards compatible with earlier Workbenches.

Now to the three buttons at the bottom of the requester window. These are "Format", "Quick Format"

abort the process - no changes will have been made to the disk. Clicking on "Format" brings up another requester asking you to confirm that the disk in the drive is actually the one that you want to format (nothing like being certain and all that). Click on the "Format" box in this requester and away you go. Then there's the "Quick Format" option. Use this if you already have an Amiga-formatted disk that you wish to re-initialise - it's much quicker than the standard format option. Finally, the formatting process

can be aborted mid-way if you're so inclined - just click on the "Stop" button. But be warned, if you're doing this because you've realised you're formatting a disk which you still had information on - tough. You'll almost certainly have already lost the data. And even if it hasn't been physically removed, you'll need a set of disk "tools" even to be able to attempt to recover it.

#### A STEP BACK

When I've seen other people using the Shell, they seem to be able to get back the previous line that they entered by using one of the arrow keys. What's going on?

A useful little feature of AmigaDOS, this one. It's called the "command line history". What happens is that each time you enter a line at the Shell prompt and press [Return], the line is stored as part of the command line history. Using the up and down arrow keys you can page through all the lines that you have entered since that Shell window was opened. If you have more than one Shell open at a time you'll find that each has its own separate command line history.

To display the previous line that was entered, use the up arrow key. Repeatedly pressing up arrow will take you back through a list of all the previously-entered command lines. Down arrow will scroll you forwards through the file - but since you are already at the front of the history listing you'll find that this is only valid if you've used the up arrow to take you backwards in the file.

You'll find that being able to recall - and edit - the previous line can came in very handy. particularly if you've just made a typing mistajke in a long command. If you're entering a series of similar commands it's also a boon just call the last line back and edit a few characters of it. GC

## JARGON BUSTING

Bootblock - The first two sectors of an AmigaDOS disk located at track 1, side 0. The bootblock is used to describe the filing system in use and can contain a special program to "boot" certain disks (that is, load and execute from a reset). This is how most simple viruses get into the system.

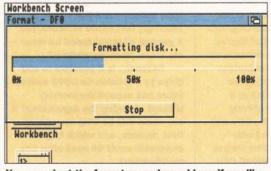
Contiguous - All together in one lump. Reading data that has been stored contiguously should be faster than reading "fragmented" data, but the Amiga loads programs anywhere into its available memory. If it begins with 1Mb and loads in a short program, this may well end up somewhere in the middle of memory, meaning that the available contiguous memory has suddenly been halved, whereas the overall available memory has been only slightly reduced.

FFS - Fast Filing System. A new filing system driver that was introduced with Workbench 1.3. Disk blocks are arranged so large amounts of data can be read

quickly. Reads and writes are sped up by up to seven times. Directory searching is around ten times faster and the hard disk partition limit is raised to two Gigabytes. Some older hard disk systems cannot boot with FFS. Also, it is not available with floppy disks under AmigaDOS 1.3, which is a bit of a pain.

OFS - The old filing system dating back to the days of the very first Amigas. It works, but is hardly suitable for the greatly improved speeds and storage capacities available with hard disks. If you use floppy disks with Workbench 1.3, though, this is what you're stuck with. Don't worry - it's not that slow. Really.

Startup-sequence - A program which is executed every time the Amiga is switched on and after every reset. It sets up the system so that it is usable from Workbench, and may be customised by those who have unusual hardware or software requirements.



You can abort the format procedure midway if you like - but your data will have been trashed by then anyway.



## Accelerators

#### **COMMON QUERIES**

#### **MANAGING MEMORY**

What does MMU mean, and am I likely to need one?

MMU stands for Memory Management Unit, and probably not! An MMU is a specialised piece of hardware which is responsible for taking the load of complex memory management away from the Amiga's CPU. With an MMU, and suitable software, it is possible to implement "virtual memory" systems, whereby an area of your hard disk can pretend to be real RAM. It is also possible to make areas of memory protected to prevent other programs accessing them.

In Amiga terms, however, very few programs actually use the MMU. Currently, they are most useful to programmers as a development tool. Some advanced expansion software. such as the Emplant Apple emulator, most Unix emulators and the GigaMem virtual memory system do require an MMU. TS

#### **MAKING A POINT FLOAT**

Do I need a maths co-processor? What sort of things will this help me with?

A maths co-processor or "Floating Point Unit" (FPU) is a special chip which is designed to do floating point maths (calculations involving fractions with varying numbers of decimal places) very quickly indeed. Many programs, such as raytracing, Vista-Pro and other graphics-based applications will speed up considerably with the addition of an FPU. For the average user, who does some word-processing and a bit of Comms perhaps and plays games, the addition of an FPU is unlikely to make much difference. The more seriously you use your Amiga (DTP. for instance) the more likely you'll notice having one. TS

#### MIP OVER HERE

What does MIPS mean, and what relation is it to MHz?

MIPS stands for "Millions of

Instructions Per Second". It describes how many machine code instructions any given processor can execute in one second. An A600 Amiga manages just under 1 MIP. An unexpanded A1200 manages about 2 to 3 MIPS, or with the addition of some Fast RAM about 5 MIPS. An A4000/040 will just about reach 18 MIPS, which makes it the equivalent of about 20 A600s. If you had a Dec Alpha CPU (not available in Amigas, unfortunately) you could do about 150 MIPS. This is the power of 12 Amiga A4000/040s - only in a much smaller box! MHz, on the other hand, is the speed at which the CPU is clocked. This dictates its speed in MIPS. Different processors have a different ratio of MHz to MIPS. The 68000 in the A600, for example, at 7.14MHz does not manage even 1 MIP. If you were to clock it at 14MHz it would just about manage it. On the other hand, a 68020 chip (like the one in the A1200) clocked at 14MHz manages nearly 5 MIPS. A 25MHz 68040 (18 MIPS) is much

MIPS). Incidentally, the MIPS equivalent for FPU chips is "MFLOPS", Millions of Floating Point Operations Per Second. TS

#### THE SECRET OF SPEED

Why is Fast RAM fast? And what is 32-bit RAM?

Fast RAM is faster than Chip RAM on the Amiga because the processor chip does not have to share it with the custom hardware. On an Amiga with only Chip RAM, such as an unexpanded A1200, the custom chips have to access the Chip RAM to fetch display data, sound data, and other things in order to keep your Amiga running. Unfortunately, this clashes with the processor, which has to slow down and wait until it can have access. Fast RAM is not shared, so the CPU can access it at full speed. 32-bit RAM can come with 68020s and above, and allows the processor to deal with four bytes of information at a time twice as much as a 16-bit system. such as the A600. TS

#### **READERS' QUESTIONS**

#### **ACCELERATING AN** A1200

I am looking for an accelerator card for my A1200 with extra memory to run VistaPro 3.0 in AGA modes. Should I buy the GVP 1230 with 4Mb and a maths co-processor, or the M1230XA 40MHz with 8Mb of RAM, or the M1230XA 50MHz MMU with 4Mb of memory? I have a budget of £500-£600. I intend to do animations with VistaPro and will be getting a hard drive after my accelerator card. Should I get an 80Mb, 120Mb or 170Mb drive? John Reif Shepshed

Loughborough

In view of the sort of things that you intend to do with your accelerator, it seems important that you get one with a maths co-processor and lots of RAM. Advanced graphics programs such as VistaPro do a lot of floating point maths, so the FPU or maths coprocessor becomes very important. Both the boards you mention are excellent, but the M1230XA is a better-expandable board offering easy expansion of both the CPU and the FPU independently and with different clock speeds. (This means you can have a 25MHz 68030 CPU and a 50MHz 68882 co-processor for example).

In view of the fact that you also intend to buy a hard drive soon - and I think you'll find that you need it sooner than you expect if you want to experiment with animations and VistaPro 3.0 - it's probably going to be wisest to get the cheapest accelerator solution possible. I suggest the GVP A1230 with 40MHz 68030 and 68882 FPU. TS

#### **EASY OPTIONS?**

I am thinking of buying one of the cheaper accelerators for my A500 Plus, in particular the AdSpeed or the Turbo 68000 (both 16MHz 68000s). Is there any difference between these products and are they any good? My computer is just an unexpanded A500 Plus which is used for games, word processing, DTP, Art/CAD and so on. I am also thinking of adding an extra 1Mb memory. Considering that I am on a tight budget - and don't need a blindingly fast speed increase, just a general all-round speed increase are these products worth it?

Secondly, is it possible to add chips to a revision 6a A500 mother board and expand the memory without changing the Agnus chip? If so, would this be Chip memory or Fast memory, and which trapdoor expansion could be used after this modification?

Is the Commodore A590 a good hard drive to buy if you cannot

#### afford anything more expensive? Steven Hales Mansfield

faster than a 25MHz 68030 (10

My own personal opinion of the 68000-based accelerators is that they do not offer blindingly good value for money. You are not getting an improved 68000 series chip, and there is little possibility of adding a maths co-processor at a later point. In view of the fact that you are thinking about getting a cheap hard drive and some additional memory too, I wouldn't look at the A590 but instead some of the GVP products. particularly the A530. This comes

with an extra 1Mb of very fast 32-bit RAM, a 40MHz 68030 chip, and the possibility to add a floating point coprocessor (which will help your DTP, art and CAD) at a later point. As well as all this, it comes with a hard drive. There are similar products by other manufacturers, but the GVP one fits nicely into an A500 system. Contact Silica ☎ 081 309 1111.

It's not recommended to add chips to the A500, it's best to get the upgrade done by an authorised dealer. Newer A500s will take an extra 512K of Chip RAM on the mother board, but this is likely to affect the trap-door expansions. 75

### JARGON BUSTING

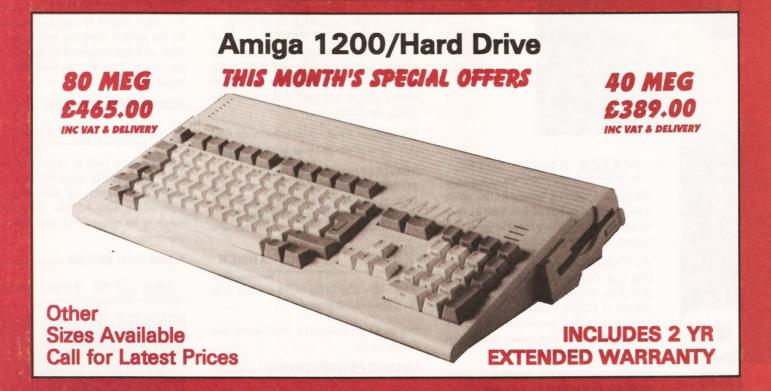
CPU - Central Processing Unit. This is the heart of your computer, the actual computer chip itself. In the case of the Amiga this is from the 68000 series of chips by Motorola. They range from the original 68000 chip to the advanced 68060 chip, due out later this year, which is at least 70 times faster than the 68000 chip in the A600.

RAM - Random Access Memory. Think of this as "read/write memory". You can read information

from it, and you can write information to it. It is not permanent, and when the power to the RAM chips stop their contents are lost (unless they are batterybacked). ROM is "Read Only Memory", and it is "non-volatile" meaning its contents remain even when there is no power to the chips. Your Amiga contains a ROM chip which has the KickStart on it the software which makes your Amiga work. Without this ROM chip, your Amiga is simply a useless box full of electronics.

#### **New Horizon Computers**

The Hard Drive Specialist



HARD DRIVE DIY KITS FOR A1200 OR A600

**INCLUDES HDTOOLBOX AND INSTALL3.0/2.0** 

PHONE FOR LATEST LOW LOW PRICES

20, 40, 63, 80, 85,128,137 & 210 Meg In Stock Now III

#### **MONITORS**



MODEL	SIZE	DOT	RES	SOUND	SCAN	PRICE
Philips 8833 Mk II	14"	.31	LOW	YES	15KHZ	POA
Commodore 1084 ST	14"	.31	LOW	YES	15KHZ	POA
Commodore 1960	14"	.31	MED	NO	MULTI	POA
Commodore 1940	14"	.39	MED	YES	DUAL	POA
Commodore 1942	14"	.28	MED	YES	DUAL	POA
Microvitec Cubecan	14"	.31	MED	NO	MULTI	POA
New Horizon Vanilla	15"	.28	HIGH	NO	MULTI	POA
New Horizon Vanilla	17"	.31	HIGH	NO	MULTI	POA
			1	1		

#### ☆☆☆ INSTALLATION ☆☆☆

New Horizon will collect your Amiga, fit the drive of your choice and deliver it back to you within 48 hours. Full 12 month RTB Warranty on your Computer when we install the drive. Wang UK carry out our repairs. Phone our Sales Hotline for further details.

**☆☆☆ SPECIAL OFFER ☆☆☆** 

#### A1200 BLIZZARD

32 BIT TRAPDOOR
MEMORY AND FPU ACCELERATORS

Includes Real Time Clock and Zero Wait State Memory

MODEL	CONFIGURATION	PRICE
A1200/4	4 MEG 32 BIT FAST MEMORY	£ 179.00
A1200/4A	4 MEG PLUS 14 MHZ 68881	£ 228.00
A1200/4B	4 MEG PLUS 20 MHZ 68882	£ 258.00
A1200/4C	4 MEG PLUS 33 MHZ 68882	£ 278.00
ADD4	ADDITIONAL 4 MEG MEMORY	£ 159.00

#### HOW TO ORDER



1. By Phone. Next Day Delivery on small items please add  $\pm 5.00$ . Next Day Delivery on Computers, Monitors and Printers add  $\pm 12.00$ .



2. By Post. Send a cheque or Postal Order made payable to New Horizon Computers and post with your Order to

New Horizon Computers (Mail Order) High Hope, Lee, Ross on Wwe, Herefordshire, HR9 7LN



**CREDIT CARDS WELCOME** 





#### PC&&DB POWER DRIVE

The award winning external disk drive which includes Anti-Click (cures that annoying click), Virus Blocker (prevents viruses) and built-in Backup hardware.

The PC880B is available with Blitz Amiga, Blitz and X-Copy or Cyclone compatible (this drive is only available to registered owners of X-Copy Professional. You must provide proof of purchase of X-Copy Professional). The drive comes in a choice of two colours, black or cream.

<b>PC880B</b>	WITH BLITZ AMIGA£60
<b>PC880B</b>	WITH BLITZ, X-COPY£75
PC880B	(CYCLONE COMPATIBLE)£65
PC880B	IN BLACK CASE CASE

2

Mer Com

#### POWER DRIVES



PC880E ECONOMY DRIVE	.£49.95
PC881 A500 INTERNAL	£45
PC882 A2000 INTERNAL	£45
POWER DUAL DRIVE	£125

#### 3.5" SYQUEST DRIVE

3.5" removable hard drive from Syquest. Each cartridge stores 105MB.

3.5"	SYQUES	ST DRIVE (17	ms) .£739
3.5"	105MB	CARTRIDGE	£79

#### BLITZ AMIGA

Backup disks at lightning speeds, and stop all external drives from clicking.Blitz does not let viruses from being written into the bootblocker.(The 1988 Copyright act applies)

	1-9722		
RI	ITT	AMICA	£15
		MINION	***************************************

#### FLOPTICAL DISK DRIVE

The Floptical stores 20MB of data on a 3.5" disk (a SCSI interface is required).

FLOPTICAL	A2000	KIT	£289
FLOPTICAL	<b>A500 E</b>	XTE	RNAL£389

#### POWERSCANNER V3-D

The awarding winning PowerScanner is able to scan from 100 - 400DPI in 64 greyscales. The scanning software included allows you to edit and manipulate any image you scan.

The scanner interface includes a through port for a printer.(The Amiga only displays 16 greys)

PO	WERS	CANNE	R V3.0		£99
PO	WERS	CANNE	R INC.	OCR	£149
OC	R JUN	IOR SC	FTWA	RE	£49
OC	R FULI	L VERSI	ON UP	GRAI	DE£49
(OCR	full version	is only availe	able to registe	ered users	of OCR Junio

#### COLOUR POWERSCANNER

Scan 100 - 400 DPI in 4096 colours, with the Colour PowerScanner.

The scanner interface includes a full through port.

#### COLOUR POWERSCANNER ....£239

#### POWERSCAN UPGRADES

If you consider your scanner system to be inferior to the Power Scanner, we will upgrade your software and interface.

V3.0 UPGRADE (INC INTERFACE) ..£49.95
V3.0 UPGRADE (SOFTWARE, SEND SAE) £15

#### EPSON GT-6500

High resolution 24-bit colour flatbed scanning from Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 600 DPI scanner. Comes with PowerScan software or ASDG software.

EPSON GT-6500 (INC SOFTWARE) ...£799

#### EPSON GT-8000

#### Power is official distributor for Epson High resolution 24-bit colour flatbed scanning from Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 800 DPI scanner. Comes with

PowerScan software or ASDG software.

EPSON GT-8000 (INC SOFTWARE) .£1199

#### TRANSPARENCY ADAPTOR

Scan up to 5"x 4" transparencies. Available for the GT - 6500 and GT -8000 scanners.

#### TRANSPARENCY ADAPTOR.....£589

#### DOCUMENT FEEDER

Automatic 50-sheet document feeder for the GT-6500 and GT-8000 scanners.

#### DOCUMENT FEEDER .....£399

#### ALOO MEMORY CARD

1MB RAM with battery backed clock

A600 1MB RAM .....£39.9

#### PC501+ MEMORY CARD

Our RAM board is designed especiall for the A500+ computer and comes wit 1MB of RAM on-board to expand you memory to 2MB of chip RAM (fits in th trap-door).

PC501+ MEMORY CARD .....£35.95

#### 1.5MB RAM BOARD

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and ifully compatible with Fatter Agnu (requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, no compatible with A500+. Your Amigneeds to be opened, this may effect you warranty).

#### 1.5MB RAM BOARD .....£8

#### IMB WITH THRU'PORT



Expand your A500's memory up to total of 2MB without disposing of you existing 512K upgrade (works with 1M chip RAM, 512K RAM must be 4 chip type or not exceeding 9cm in length. You Amiga needs to be opened, this ma effect your warranty).

1MB WITH THRU'PORT .....£49

#### A500 MEMORY CARD

4 Chip 512K RAM expansion with a without battery backed clock.

Free software included (A500+ compatible

A500 CARD WITH CLOCK ......£29
A500 CARD WITHOUT CLOCK ..£24

#### A500 AMB POWERBOARD

Expand your Amiga from 2MB to 8MB of RAM. Plugs into side slot, full auto config and full through port.

A500 2MB POWERBOARD ....£129 A500 4MB POWERBOARD ....£189 A500 8MB POWERBOARD ....£289 1 X 4 ZIP .....£14.95

#### A2000 AMB POWERBOARI

2MB to 8MB RAM expansion for the A2000

A2000 2MB POWERBOARD ....£99
A2000 4MB POWERBOARD ...£149
A2000 8MB POWERBOARD ...£239

#### COMMODORE AMIGA

A wide range of Amiga's are available.

A1200	£295
	60MB HD£475
	80MB HD£505
	170MB HD£660
A1200	212MB HD£725
A4000	68040 120MB HD 6MB.£2329
A4000	68030 80MB HD 4MB£1129
A4000	68030 80MB HD 2MB£979

#### MONITORS

A wide range of monitors are available.

PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 INCLUDES LOTUS 2, ON-SITE M	
<b>COMMODORE 1084S</b>	£199
<b>MULTISYNC MONITOR</b>	£POA

#### ICD PRODUCTS



ICD sole distributor. Trifecta is SCSI 2 and IDE compatible. (Trifecta EC is only IDE)

TRIFECTA 2000 LX BARE£139
80MB HD£239
160MB HD£329
200MB HD£399
TRIFECTA 500 LX BARE£195
80MB HD£295
160MB HD£359
200MB£459
TRIFECTA 500 EC BARE£145
80MB HD£279
160MB HD£339
200MB HD£419
AD IDE 2 PRIMA BARE£70
80MB HD£245
160MB HD£309
200MB HD£399
PRIMA 3.5" MOUNTING KIT£29
AD IDE 2 NOVIA 60MB HD£259
80MB HD£299
130MB HD£379
212MB HD£499
NOVIA 2.5" MOUNTING KIT£19
ADSPEED AMIGA£119
FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2£185

#### ELECTRIC FINGERS CLUB

The Power BBS is a bulletin board service. Phone 0234 841503. Speeds up to 16.8K

#### SUPRA MODEMS

SUPRA FAX MODEM+	£119
(INCLUDING PSU, CABLE AND SC	OFTWARE)
<b>SUPRA FAX MODEM 3</b>	2BIS£249

#### HOME MUSIC KIT

HOME MUSIC KIT	£69.95
MIDI INTERFACE .	£15.95

#### GVP A530 TURBO HD

A 40 MHz 68030 EC accelerator.

80MB HD OMB RAM .	£549
160MB HD OMB RAM	£649
200MB HD OMB RAM	£699
68882 UPGRADE KIT	£224

#### GVP SERIES 2 HD

External hard drive for the Amiga 500. Expand up to 8MB on-board.

80MB HD	£339
160MB HD .	£409
200MB HD .	£599
EACH 1MB X	( 8 SIMM£30

#### CHIPS AND SPARES

We stock a wide range of parts and spares.

1MB X 8 SIMM£30
4MB X 8 SIMM£POA
SIMM 32 X 1MB-60 GVP£59
SIMM 32 X 4MB-60 GVP£179
SIMM 32 X 4£159
SIMM 32 X 8£369
256K X 4 DRAM£5
1MB X 1 DRAM£4.50
1 X 4 ZIP£14.95
1 X 4 DIP£19.95
PCMCIA 2MB£149
V1.3 KICKSTART ROM£24
V2.04 KICKSTART ROM£32
FATTER AGNUS 8372£30
BIG FAT AGNUS 8375£40
HI-RES DENISE£25
GARY£19
PAULA£25
6570-36 KEYBOARD CHIP£19
CIA 8520£9.95
DATA SWITCHES 2 WAY£15.99
DATA SWITCHES 3 WAY£17.99
DATA SWITCHES 4 WAY£19.99
MODEM CABLE£9.95
PRINTER CABLE£6.95
SCSI CABLE£9.95
IDE CABLE FOR A600, A1200 INC.
INSTALLATION SOFTWARE£15.95
A500 POWER SUPPLY£39.95
WORKBENCH 2.04 KIT£75

#### MISCELLANEOUS

POWERMOUSE	
OPTICAL MOUSE	£29.95
REPLACEMENT OPTICAL MOUSE A	013. TAN
100 BRANDED DISKS + BOX	£69.99
10 BRANDED DISKS	£9.95
A1200 DUSTCOVER	£5
AVIATOR 1 JOYSTICK	
INTRUDER 1 JOYSTICK	£29.99
MAVERICK 1 JOYSTICK	
PYTHON 1 JOYSTICK	
APACHE 1 JOYSTICK	

#### POWER OPTICAL DRIVE

Fit 128MB on one Optical disk.

128MB OPTICAL INTERNAL ....£849 128MB OPTICAL EXTERNAL ...£999 128MB 3.5" OPTICAL DISK .£39.95 SCSI CONTROLLER A2000 .....£129

#### VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM

Use a VCR as a backup storage device, 200 Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4Hr tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. Whats more, you can watch television on your 1084S monitor.

#### VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM .....£59.95

#### BARE SCSI HARD DRIVES

We can supply SCSI or IDE 3.5" drives in many sizes. These hard drives are suitable for GVP G-Force, GVP or ICD.

80MB	£179
160MB	£249
200MB	£349

#### 2.5" IDE INTERNAL HD

Miniature hard drives for the A600/A1200 these drives come complete with a cable and installation software.

60MB INTERNAL HD£179
80MB INTERNAL HD£210
130MB INTERNAL HD£299
170MB INTERNAL HD£365
212MB INTERNAL HD£430

#### GVP A2000 HARD CARD

High quality SCSI hard card.

BARE	£129
80MB .	£279
160MB	£349
200MB	£419

#### AUTO ROM SHARER

One of the most advanced Rom sharers.

ROM SHAP	RE£19.95
ROM SHAP	RE INC. V2.04£50
ROM SHAF	RE INC. V1.3£39
ROM SHAP	RE A600£29
ROM SHAP	RE A600 INC. V1.3£55

Power Computing Ltd Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Ind. Est. Kempston Beds MK42 7PN

#### Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234

Cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd.

Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged.

All prices include VAT.

# 0234













## Programming

#### **COMMON QUERIES**

#### **SPEAKING IN TONGUES**

I'm thinking of learning programming. What should I learn?

There's really no answer to this. It really depends on what sort of programming you are thinking of doing. If you're thinking of writing serious programs on your Amiga, then it might be best to consider C. If you're considering writing highspeed games, Assembly language might be the choice. If, on the other hand, you're just interested in having a play around, then consider some of the versions of BASIC that are available for the Amiga. C is definitely the preferred choice on the

Amiga for serious work - Kickstart 2 and above are written in C.

#### **REGISTERED ENQUIRY**

Where can I get the AGA chipset register information? There does not seem to be an updated hardware reference manual.

I'm afraid you will not be able to obtain this information. Commodore have decided not to release it and to encourage people to use the operating system instead, because this will ensure future compatibility of products. Contact Commodore and ask for information on the version 3.0 Native Developer's Upgrade Kit if you wish to learn about the AGA chipset a little more.

#### **ART OF TRANSLATION**

What is the difference between a compiler and an interpreter?

Both are methods of translating programs written in one language to machine code, the language used by your Amiga's central processor.

An interpreter translates each line of your program in turn, as it is being executed. Every time the program is run, this translation occurs, resulting in a relatively slow program. Also, if your program contains a loop, the body of this loop will need to be translated for every iteration.

A compiler translates a program wholesale, so that the result can be executed as many times as you wish without need for further translation. Compiled programs run faster than their interpreted counterparts, but are more difficult to develop, because a more complex translation process needs to be carried out before any errors in your code come

#### WHICH C FOR ME?

I want to learn C programming. Which package should I get?

The package of choice is SAS C, sold in this country by HiSoft (# 0525 718181) for £329.

This is a lot of money, and you may want to try a shareware package such as DICE (\$50 to register) before committing yourself.

#### **READERS' QUESTIONS**

#### A RANDOM QUESTION

I am trying to generate random numbers in C. How do I do the following?

- 1. Seed the call with a value read from the horizontal beam control
- 2. Generate a random number between 0 and 1 which I can use to generate any series of numbers that I like.
- 3. Make sure that the series of numbers is always different. It is often the case that I get the same series of numbers when I start the program. Niall Davis Karlsdorf

1. It is best not to seed the random number generator with values from hardware registers, because this may not necessarily remain compatible in the future. It's much easier to seed it from the system time counter, which is guaranteed to be different. The C function to seed the random number generator is srand(x) where x is the seed. This

will work just fine: int seed value;

Germany

seed\_value = time(NULL); srand(seed\_value);

printf("Here is a random ▼ number: %ld\n", rand());

2. Using the modulus function you can generate pretty much any sequence you require anyway from the rand function, which returns an integer. If you want numbers between 0 and 1 you will need to

use drand. The function drand48 returns a double-precision floating point number from 0.00 up to, but not including, 1.0. For example:

double random\_number;

random number = drand48();

3. The series of numbers will always be different if you seed the random number generator correctly using srand. See the first answer. TS

#### **DEVIL OF A PROBLEM**

Having sold my aging A500, scrounged every bit of money that I could and promising to sell my soul to the devil, I finally got enough money together for a new A1200, an extra 2Mb of RAM, an 81Mb hard drive and SAS C 6.2. I got myself a copy of the Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual -Libraries, 3rd edition, and tried to go through some of the examples. But I keep getting software failure 800000b. Every Intuition function I call seems to have the same effect.

What is going on? I must be doing something fundamentally wrong, but I can't see what it is. Please help. Mike Carlin **Bristol** 

Well, I looked at your listing and found a couple of things that were wrong. One of the first things I did was to identify your Guru message. It means "F line emulation error". This tends to mean your program is very very ill indeed. From your description of what is happening, I suspected something was wrong with your opening of the Intuition.library, and

that was where the mistake was. You had done this:

if (IntuitionBase = NULL) CleanExit (RETURN\_WARN);

You should have had a double equals sign - == - instead of just one. What you were doing is setting IntuitionBase to NULL, and then, as this evaluates to false, the program did not exit, but plummeted on with IntuitionBase equal to zero. Hence the OpenWindowTagList failing. Change the if statement to look like

if (IntuitionBase == NULL) CleanExit (RETURN WARN);

And all will be well again! 75

#### STEPPING UP

I have started programming using the DevPac assembler, and I'm upgrading to the A1200. I would like your advice on the following: 1. Is there a trade in/upgrade offer for my ROM Kernel books? I cannot afford £30 a time for the AGA

2. Is it worth upgrading to DevPac 3, or is there a new version coming along for the new machines? 3. Which routines would I need to learn in order to program bootblocks? **Anthony Taylor** Selby **North Yorkshire** 

- 1. There aren't any AGA updated versions of the ROM Kernel Manuals currently, but expect them later. There is no trade-in deal. If you buy 3rd edition manuals (For workbench 2) these are the most up-to-date currently in existence.
- 2. Yes, it is worth upgrading. DevPac 3 is written to take advantage of the new system software and is an excellent assembler - it comes with an advanced editor, a fine debugger and good documentation.
- 3. You should not ever need to program boot-blocks. There are some dubious books around that will tell you how to do this, but it is not within Commodore's programming guidelines, and is certainly not recommended (especially for

## **JARGON BUSTING**

AGA - Advanced Graphics Architecture, the new graphics chips that are at the heart of the A4000 and A1200 computers, previously known as the AA chipset.

Rom Kernel Manuals - These, also known as the RKMs, are the official books published by Addision

Wesley for Commodore. They explain how to use the Amiga operating system in detail. They are the bibles for anyone thinking of learning to program the Amiga.

They don't teach you how to program, but they will show you how to use your programming skills properly on the Amiga. They contain lots of advice for programmers.





## Debuggin

ave you ever fancied yourself as a detective. sifting through the clues in that attempt to nail the villain? If so, perhaps you can find a happy life in the programming industry. Quite a sizable percentage of programming time, on large and small projects alike, is spent trying to track down the problems, the things that aren't quite working as they should do - the bugs. They take many forms. The huge, blindingly-obvious programming flaws which spring out and shout "Hev! I'm a serious bug!" are usually pretty easy to find. Then there are the subtle ones, the ones that never happen in the same place twice, those that are hard to reproduce, and when they do happen have different results. This is where debugging becomes a skill. As Sherlock Holmes himself once said: "Once you have eliminated the impossible, whatever is left,

#### BEGINNERS BEGINNERS

What is a program? Nothing like starting right at the beginning! A program is just a sequence of instructions, which are followed one by one. As a human being you might "run" this sort of program when you cook your meal:

- 1. Turn oven on.
- 2. Is oven hot enough? If not, go back to step 2.
- 3. Put food in.
- 4. Is food cooked? If not, go back to step 4.
- 5. Take food out.
- 6. Turn oven off.
- 7. Eat food.
- 8. Wash up.

Okay, maybe the last line in the program is a little over the top! But this is a program. It contains a sequence of instructions, and a number of loops. The first loop is at step 2. where we loop around in circles until the oven is hot enough to proceed to the next step in the sequence.

The meal-cooking example above is made up of quite complex instructions. Each of the single steps can actually be broken down into many smaller

Will programming turn you into Sherlock Holmes? Not quite, but Toby Simpson explains how it helps your programming if you are a budding detective... of handy utilities. This is by no

means an exhaustive guide to bug-

hunting, and could never be. It's the

however improbable, must be the answer." Debugging is simply an exercise in logical deduction.

Bug-hunting can easily be the most stressful part of any project development, both for home programs and professional ones. It can take hours, days or even weeks to find bugs, and the more upset and stressed you get about it, the less likely you are to find them.

However, by far the majority of bugs are easy to find and fix, so we won't be dealing with these other than a brief mention in the "common problems" section. What I'll attempt to do here is help you find the bugs in your program that are not so easy to find, with some common debugging techniques and a number

START HERE BEGINNERS

steps. For example, take

5. a. Open oven door.

b. Take food out.

c. Put food down.

d. Close oven door.

general techniques that are important, and they should apply to all kinds of faults. So, what kinds of bugs are there?

#### Syntax faults

This is where you have simply made an error in the usage of the programming language. This could be simple, such as missing a comma or a semi-colon out, or more complex, where you might have used the wrong format of a command. In the case of most syntax faults, the compiler or assembler will pick these out for you and won't allow you to run the program until you have fixed them. In the case of most syntax faults, it's simply a case of looking calmly and sensibly at the program code in question to find your error.

One thing to check carefully is any use of brackets - it's easy to include more open brackets than close brackets or vice versa. Errors generated this way will often not be detected until several lines after they occur, so always look back at the lines preceeding where an error was

#### Program faults

These are problems in your programming itself. The compiler or assembler won't pick these up, because the program that you have ones, where you know immediately what the problem might be - for example, when your window opens

written is syntactically correct. These are tougher to find. There are simple on the screen with a corrupted

#### ON THE **COVER DISK**

On this issue's cover disk you'll find several handy utilities to help with your debugging, including:

Alert - Tells you what a Guru number actually means.

Monitor - A machine code monitor that enables you to view memory and machine code. Complete with documentation.

window title. This sort of bug can usually be only a couple of things, so it is easy to find. Or is it? This is where the fun can start.

#### TRACKING DOWN **PROGRAM FAULTS**

So, you've got a fault. Your program is not behaving as it should, and you have checked the obvious things and it isn't them. You're stuck. First things first: get some paper and a pen, this is where your detective work begins. You are after evidence and clues, no matter how insignificant they might be. If you have a large program it can seem like a nightmare about to begin: "I have 30,000 lines of code here, and a bug. I have no idea where this bug is, and I don't know where to start.'

Don't panic. You don't really have 30,000 lines of code at all. The bug can't be in all of your lines, it can only be in a few. Eliminate where it can't be, and whatever is left is where the bug must be. This is where your evidence comes in handy. If the program crashed with a guru number, for example, note the numbers. If it was, for the sake of example, "Divide by Zero error", then search your program for all usages of divide. If this does not reveal the fault, then you must be calling something which does a divide by zero. What could this be? Well, if it isn't your program that is failing, it's the operating system. So you can discard every part of your program that does not call the operating system. And so on, and over time the amount of code that you have left to search through for the bug gradually becomes smaller and smaller until whatever you are left with, however unlikely it might seem, is where the bug is.

This general technique is your biggest weapon in the war against program faults. If you don't know where the bug is, don't look for it. This applies in all cases: spend your time writing down all your evidence and reducing the amount of code you have to look through to find it. Spending hours and hours looking blankly at screens of source code expecting the bug to spring out and say "Here I am!" is short-sighted and is unlikely to reveal anything although, very rarely, through luck

step 5:

instruction can be broken down into many smaller ones. In our second one, we have a much lower level program, in that it becomes harder and harder to

break down our sequence into simpler steps. As you can see, for a lower level program we have much more control over the individual details, but the

program is longer.

The same thing applies in computer programs. You have high-level computer languages, such as C, and low-level ones, such as assembly language. The higher-level languages are easier to write, and the programs tend to be smaller, whereas low-level languages are more detailed but you have much more control over what is happening. Low-level languages are harder to learn and program, and harder to find faults in when then go wrong.

## AMIGA ANSWERS

rather than judgement, you can strike lucky. Make your life as easy as possible. When you have collected all the information that you can, your job should no longer look so hard. In our above example, we might narrow it down to about 500 lines of code scattered around our program. It might now take only a couple of hours, maximum, to find the fault, even though we don't know exactly what it is; we now have enough information to recognise it, and we have reduced the code we have to search through from 30,000 lines to only 500. A much more realistic use of time.

So the best course of action for finding a bug we know little about is not to look for it, initially, but to gather some evidence to make looking for it a little easier.

#### **GATHERING EVIDENCE**

It's amazing how many programmers will quite happily spend hours, days maybe longer - just looking at programs. But you're now a member of the smart party. Let's see how the way your program misbehaves can be a hive of useful clues.

#### The Guru message

One of the most common ways in which a bug appears is in the form of a software failure, or Guru message. This message is vital. As soon as you see it, write it down in its entirety. It's the best clue you can hope to have.

So, what does a Guru message tell you? A Guru number is made up of two parts - two eight-digit hexadecimal numbers, separated with a dot. The first shows the error

type - this might be, for example, "Divide by Zero", or "Memory Freed twice". The second part shows the memory address at which the fault happened. The first thing to do is to identify the error type.

This month's cover disk comes complete with a number of programs to help you, and one of these is called Alert. If you type "Alert xxxxxxxx" where the eight xs are the error type, Alert will tell you what this means. Some of the common ones you'll get are "Memory Freed Twice", "Divide by Zero" and "Odd Address". Just how ill your program is will dictate how sensible the answer you get from Alert is, but this should at least provide you with a suitable clue as to what is going on. After a reset, there is a slim chance that the program that crashed is still

in memory. This is where you can use a monitor program to find out where the problem happened. (See the example program - before and after - on page 29.)

#### · The frozen screen

Very nasty. No message, no warning, just a frozen screen and mousepointer. How do you solve something like this? For this sort of bug to occur, something very serious must be wrong. Try putting delays and test points throughout your program little calls which print strings out saying, for example, "I got to the screen opening bit". This way, when the program hangs, you look at the last known message, and that should indicate where the program was when it crashed. This general technique, of putting debug strings

## COMMON BUGS

The common bugs you might encounter depend very much on the language you are using. Although the general bug-hunting techniques apply to almost all languages, there are certain things which you are particularly going to be prone to in certain languages. Most really painful bugs happen in machine code programs, those that have been assembled or compiled. Interpreted languages tend to crash a lot less badly, and normally end with a nice meaningful error message like "Out of Memory at ...".

#### **COMMON FAULTS IN C**

Quite a large proportion of bugs in C are usually to do with a misunderstanding of what the compiler does. A lot of this is related to pointers, which are very easy to misuse. Modern compilers are getting quite good at spotting potential pointer-related problems at compilation and warning you of them.

Most pointer problems are due to uninitialised pointers - those that point to 0. Another common fault is forgetting that variables declared inside functions are, more often than not, present on the stack. When you leave that function, whatever was on the stack is no more. This gives rise to two common problems:

 Using a variable that is defined on the stack, even after you leave the routine. For example, you might have a function called "Open\_My\_Window". This function might look a bit like this:

```
void Open_My_Window()
char window_title[128] = "My Title";
my_window = OpenWindowTags(NULL,
 WA_Title, window_title,
 WA_Left, 0,
 WA Top, 0,
 WA Width, 100.
 WA_Height, 100, TAG_DONE);
return;
```

Then you would use this window. The catch is that as soon as you return from the function, the place which the window title is stored is no longer valid.

As soon as the operating system refreshes the window title - because, say, you deselected the window and then reselected it - it will try and get the title from where it was: on the stack. Only the stack contains something different now, and you get a corrupted window title.

Forgetting to initialise variables. If you define local variables, set them up. Do not assume that they will contain zero. The compiler simply allocates a chunk of space on the stack for all your local variables. Whatever was there, will become your variable. If you need something to be zero, set it to zero. For example:

```
void My_Function()
 long loop = 0;
 while (loop++ <100)
  printf("Hello ");
```

The most common problem with beginners learning C has got to be confusing "==" with "=", and even experienced programmers can be baffled with strange bugs when they accidentally mistake the two. Here's an example of a faulty program section:

```
IntuitionBase =
OpenLibrary ("intuition.library",
INTUITION_REV);
 if (IntuitionBase = NULL)
  CleanExit (RETURN_WARN);
```

The above example will actually set IntuitionBase

#### COMMON FAULTS IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Good documentation will prevent most of these. But there are still a number of common pitfalls that you can avoid, and perhaps you might make your first port of call if something goes wrong:

 Using the incorrect registers for a function call. Remember that different operating system functions use different register conventions. Make sure you're using the right ones, or all sorts of

unpredictable results will happen.

- Forgetting that a function call will corrupt certain registers, and then using them afterwards expecting them to contain a certain value, which they will not.
- Using a variable as a long, when you've defined it as something else. For example, you might have a variable called "lives" which you define as follows:

```
dc.b
lives:
```

And then promptly access as:

```
sub.w
            #$01,lives
```

Using a register as an offset with the wrong sizes. For example, you might want to use indirect indexed to refer to something like this:

```
able_of_offsets(pc),a0
move.w
            #$100,d0
            0(a0,d0.1),d1
move.w
```

This would in theory read the word from table\_of\_offsets+\$100 into d1. Think about what might happen if do contained the hex value "\$fffffff" before the move.w. Since we refer to it as do.I in our indexed instruction, the value we will actually read won't be from

table\_of\_offsets+\$100 at all, it will be from table\_of\_offsets + \$ffff0100, which is about 4 billion bytes away from where you want to be.

Sometimes a program works fine on a 68020 chip and above, but crashes on a 68000. More often than not, this will be an odd address boundary fault. In these cases, you are probably accessing a data item incorrectly. For example:

```
Odd_Variable:dc.b
                       0
```

The variable "odd\_variable" is on an odd boundary. Executing "move.I Odd\_Variable,d0" will fail on a 68000. On the 68020 and above, the CPU can fetch data from odd memory addresses.



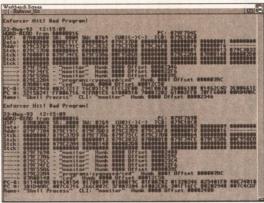
in, is very useful for finding problems. So long as your program is well structured, you can start by putting a single message at the start of every major function saving "Entered xxxxxx" and one at the end saying "Exited xxxxx". This way, when something goes wrong, you look at the message and you should know which routine you were in when it went wrong. You can then sub-divide that one down further to try and find which part of that routine failed.

#### . The random crash, corrupted screen or general spookiness

This is the worst. You can't reproduce it regularly, it happens at random times, and never happens in the same routine twice. Assuming you've tried the methods above to prove it happens in different routines every time, it's safe to assume that something is happening which "affects" the program in a serious way. For example, you might be writing to illegal memory areas somewhere in your program. This

memory might belong to the

operating system, the screen, or just



Enforcer - a valuable debugging tool, but only Amigas with an MMU (Memory Management Unit) can run it.

about anything. Your program might work just fine, but leave corruption

on the Workbench screen. Other times it might freeze the screen, or Guru. It might affect the operating system in small ways that might make the computer crash next time you try and open a window, for example.

This sort of bug is a pain to find. There are a number of ways to tackle it. First, if you have an MMU, you can employ several debugging tools, such as Enforcer, which trap illegal writes to memory and tell you what was going on. You can also use such programs as Mungwall which notify you if you write over memory that you don't own. This does not require an MMU and is available as part of the

continued on page 32

## TAKE A RIDE IN OUR BUGGY

It's best to demonstrate some of the things discussed above in an example program. This program has a number of bugs in it, some easy to find, some not quite so easy. The example program itself is written in assembly language. because this is the hardest to debug and the easiest language for me to hide bugs in!

The commented, debugged version is shown in Listing 2. The uncommented, bugged version is shown in Listing 1. The stark changes should be obvious. Both programs are totally identical, apart from the bugs. No new instructions have been added, no new data. The fully-commented version is 67 lines in length, an exceedingly small program. A commercial application might be more than 50,000 lines. Imagine finding a bug in 50,000 lines that look a bit like listing 1.

If you think badly-written assembly language looks a mess, badly-written C is worse. And indeed, it's almost impossible to find your way around any language if your program is written without comments, meaningful label names and so forth. There are at least 20 serious bugs in this program, and if you were presented with it and told to find them, it would be quicker to rewrite it than to debug it.

If you are not sure you believe me, and you know assembly language quite well, time yourself. First write a program to open a window, wait for any message on the port, close it and quit. If you're pretty good this should take you no longer than five to ten minutes. Now debug Listing 1 and get it working. This will be a nightmare. Some bugs are obvious - for one, the library name "intuition.library" should not have capital letters in it. Others are not - like the incorrect registers that have been used for some of the OS function calls. Also, some of the offsets to OS routines are wrong. Should have used the include files!

In short, Listing 1 is a debugger's nightmare. It's easier for me to spot the mistakes, because I put them there. But if I tried to spot them in a month's time, it would not be so easy - I would have forgotten. More often than not, if you enjoy programming and do a lot of it, you'll be working on some programs for months, maybe years. I have some that I have had in development for three years. If I had not documented everything properly, and used the includes, and used

sensible label names, then it would be almost impossible to continue to maintain them.

#### LISTING 1 - BUGGED PROGRAM

Example program for Amiga Shopper ; Article on Debugging. ; This is the un-commented version! ; Do not program this way. You'll regret it. IN(pc).a0 START. 1ea #\$00,d0 movea move.1 4,a6 jsr-\$198(a6) move.1 dO.IB beq.s Libok rts Libok: OurWin(pc).al lea IB.a6 move.1 isr-Scc(a6) move.1 d0, WinHand beqNoWin WinHand a0 move.1 move.1 86(a0),a1 move.1 \$4.86 jsr-\$180 (a6) WinHand, a1 move.1 move.1 \$4,a6 jsr-\$4e(a6) NoWin: move.lIB.a0 move.1 4.a6 isr-\$19e rts WinHand: dc.1 IB: dc.1 IN: dc.b "Intuition.Library", 0 OurWin: dc.w 0,0,200,100 dc.b 0.1 dc.1 \$200.\$f.0.0.0.WinNam.0.0 50.50.640.200.0 dc.w dc.b "Our test window"

#### **LISTING 2 - DEBUGGED PROGRAM**

; Example program for Amiga Shopper

: Article on Debugging.

```
; This is the commented version!
   incdir
               "include:"
   include
               "exec/exec.i"
               "exec/funcdef.i"
                                       ; You
   include
                        ; might not need this.
               "exec/exec_lib.i"
   include
   include
               "intuition/intuition.i"
   include
               "intuition/intuition lib.i"
INT: macro
                                       ; Macro
                      ; to access exec.library
               IntBase, a6
  move.1
```

```
jsr LVO\1(a6)
  endm
SYS: macro
                                       · Wacto
                 ; to access intuition.library
  move.1
              $04.a6
  isr LVO\1(a6)
  endm
                            IntName(pc),a1
START:
               #$00.00
  moveq
  SYSOpenLibrary
               do. Int Base
  move. 1
  bne.s
               ST Int Ok
                        ; opened intuition OK.
  - Library opened, open our window ....
ST Int Ok:
              1ea
                      Our Window(pc), a0
  INTOpenWindow
              d0, Window Handle
  move.1
                             ; Failed to
  begST_No_Window
                                 ; open window.
 - Wait for something to happen ...
  move.1
              Window Handle, a0
  move.1
              wd UserPort (a0), a0
                      ; Wait for user
   SYSWaitPort
                        ; to click closewindow
 - Close our window ...
              Window Handle, a0
  move.1
   TNTCloseWindow
   - Close intuition library ....
ST_No_Window: move.l IntBase, al
   SYSCloseLibrary
 - Variable storage
Window_Handle: dc.1
                      0
IntBase:
               dc.1
IntName:
               dc.b
                       "intuition.library",0
  - Our new window structure ....
Our Window:
               dc.w
                      0.0
  dc.w
               200.100
                                       : Window
                                   : Dimensions
   dc.b
               CLOSEWINDOW
   dc.1
               WINDOWDRAG+WINDOWCLOSE+
   dc.1
WINDOWSIZING+WINDOWDEPTH
   dc.1
               0.0
   dc.1
               Window Name
   dc.1
               0.0
               50,50
   dc.w
               640,200
   dc.w
                          ; mum & Maximum sizes
   dc.w
               WRENCHSCREEN
Window Name:
               dc.b
                       "Our test window", 0
```

Free FAST! UK DELIVERY • SAME DAY All prices INC. VAT









V2.2

manager.



(AGA) Amiga

Format Gold · Oscar (AGA) · DENNIS (AGA)

· Multipurpose print

A1200 Summerpack .....

Includes A1200 Nigel Mansell & Trolls! A1200 with Sleepwalker

DESKTOP DYNAMITE

AMIGA 1200

HD UPGRADE PACKS

COMPUTER WORLD are now offering

DON'T DELAY - VISIT TODAY

All 2.5" IDE Hard disks offer ultra fastaccess time

and are supplied from leading manufacturers such as Western Digital/Seagate. Pack also includes cable screws and software. I year warranty on all models!

40Mb pack..f119.99 60Mb pack..f

A1200 - PCMCIA FAST RAM EXPANSION

GUP A1200

THIS TOP SELLING 68030ec-accelerator chip, running at a blistering 40 Mhz with an optional

40MHz fpu (68882) and memory configurationsn of up to 32 Mb is simply awesome and it's on demo in our LEEDS SUPER STORE!

**GVP A1230 ACCELERATOR** 

£114.99 4Mb £169.9

80Mb pack.

O Mb. no fou.

4 Mb. no fpu

4 Mb, 68882 fpu

CW A1200 600 HD prep disk.

Control Centre (Inc. FREE cables)...

Multi-Sync Menitor adapter cable

Bust Covers ....



HEWLETT Panasonic Printers







#### SONY CAHON EGVP







#### AMIGA CD32

CBM's salvation?? - The worlds first 32-Bit CD games system has been released and is sending shock waves through the industry!! Based on the 68020 Processor and sharing the same chip set as Commodore's Flagship, the A1200, it looks set to become a major force within the home computing environment.

FEATURES INCLUDE: A4 size footprint 2Mb 32-bit graphics • 128K flash memory (storing high scores) . Includes Diggers & Oscar built-in workbench . plays audio CD's.

Software development is well underway. 77 titles are anticipated before Christmas '93



#### AMIGA 4000

This has got to be the greatest development to the Amiga since its conception in 1985. The 4000-030's are packed full of features and truly represent a milestone in design and value for money from HAT YOU GET! V C.B.M.

68030ec processor • 25Mhz clock speed \_ Optional chip and fast RAM configura-

tions (expandable to 16 Mb on mother board, 2 gigabyte max • 9 interfaces • 4-16/32 bit Zorro III expansion slots 80/120 hard disk and lots more!! WHAT YOU PAY Due to the varying specification of products being shipped by

Commodore in terms of chip and fast memory and in cojunc-tion with the massive increase in prices of additional memmore we can only sel you to

**CALL AMIGA SALES FOR BEST PRICES!** 

- MASSIVE PRICE CUTS ON ALL 4000's
- PRICES TOO HOT TO PRINT!
- REMEMBER, ALL PRICES INCLUDE **NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY**

A4000-030 with 80/120 HD options Chin RAM Fast RAM

A4000-030 80Mb 1	THEFT
A4000-838 00mm 2 T	OPRING ALL
A480G-DUL ELMEN V	CALL
A4000-0311 RAML 2	4£ CALL
A4000-830 120Mb 2	2 £ CALL

A4000-040 With Massive price reductions call now for the best deal!!

Prices include FREE next working day delivery NEED EXTRA FAST RAM?

NOW AVAILABLE! 32-Riv Monthly Modules
1 MS POOL WAR PROBLES ME SPOA
FPU'S 25 Missian Mar. POOL

All memory prices have gone up in price - call AMIGA SALES for the hest deals!

#### UNBEATABLE VALUE! UNBEATABLE PRICE! INCLUDES: A1200 . Wordworth

OFFICIAL POWER DEALER
These highly rated top selling British-made These highly rated top selling British-made boards have proved to be market leaders, products, POWER have let no one down with the PC1284

**Gold Award Amiga Format.** 1204 MEMORY EXPANSION FEATURES INCLUDE: Zero wait state . Optional Ultra fast

١	Optional FPU disable switch
1	PC 4 Mb(no FPU)£214.99
١	PC 4 Mb(20 Mhz 68881 FPU)£259.99
ı	PC 4 Mb(25 Mbz 68882 FPU)£279.99
١	PC 4 Mb(33 Mhz 68882 FPU)£289.99
١	PC 4 Mb(46 Mkz 68882 FPU)£299.99
١	PC 4 Mb(50 Mhz 68882 FPU)£339.99
	PC 4 Mb(50 Mhz 68882 FPU)£339.99

1208 MEMORY EXPANSION FEATURES INCLUDE: SIMM Technology allows use of 1, 2, 4 and 8Mb modules - Optional Ultra fast FPU (50Mbz) - Zero wait FREE fitting service in store for Hard Drive: to the A1200/A600 Ask for Steve or Chris state . Real time battery backed clock . Low power This Service is available seven days a week.
Add £20 for additional warranty (only available from bate of original purchase if proof of purchase is supplied. This service hes already proved popular with hundreds of COMPUTER

obtional LLO disable switch . Cash to lif . Lewin Lindoll
PC 1208 Bare£70.99
PC 1208 1Mb£115.99
PC 1208 2 Mb£170.99
PC 1208 4 Mb£270.99
PC 1208 8 Mb£465.99
FOR PC1208 FPU's add: 20 Mhz 68881£34.95
33 Mhz 68882
50 Mhz 68882£154.00

#### ACCELERATORS

The Microbotics M1230XA is available in a 40Mhz version & a 50 Mhz inc memory management unit. This peripheral can expand up to 128 Mb of FAST 32-bit memory. Existing MBX users can transfer their current memory and fou and includes real-time clock.

and the and	meneage radii tiinig diddiii
M1230XA 40	Mhz 0Mb£269.99
M1230XA 40	Mhz 2Mb£349.99
	Mhz 4Mb£428.99
	Mhz 8Mb£569.99
	ıu 50 Mhz 0Mb£349.99
M1230XA mm	nu 50 Mhz 2Mb£428.99

#### AMIGA'S

A600 1 Mb Base Pack .....£194 A600 2 Mb Base Pack ....

#### A 600 THE WILD, THE WEIRD & THE WICKED

Mh A 600 as standard and includes the excellent value Software titles: Deluxe Paint III . Formula One Grand Prix CW BARGAIN PRICE ....£214.99 A 600 2Mb (incl. above software) ....£249.99

#### HARD DRIVES

GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives, the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga. Features Game Switch, external SCSI port, FAAASTROM SCSI Driver, GVP's custom VLSI chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg! Units use high specification fast-access QUANTUM Hard Drives coming with

Z yr. guaranus.
500/500+
A500-HD8 + 42 Mb RECURED £194.99
A500-HD8 + 80 Mb FEDURED £294.99
A500-HD8 + 120 Mb (1200000) £389.99
A500-HD8 + 213 Mb (1200000) £564.99
A500-HD8 controller only£179.99
1500/2000
1000/2000

Series II Hard Disk Controller/RAM card...£ Series II 42 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card Series II 80 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card. Series II 120 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card. Series II 213 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card...

**BOOST YOUR AMIGA'S PERFORMANCE WITH** EXTRA MEMORY - £49.99 PER Mb

#### HARD DRIVES

#### 500/500 +

GVP Combination Accelerators & Hard Drives-The ultimate expansion product for the Amiga 500! A538 Combi 40MHz+42Mb (6200020) £389

A538 Combi 48MHz+80Mb (\$200,000) 1404	. 9
A530 Combi 40MHz+120Mb (200020) £579	.9
A530 Combi 40MHz+213Mb (200020) £6/9	.9
A538 68882 Co-Processor£219	.91
1500/2000 GVP G-Force 030-25MHz + 1Mb <u>£474</u>	9
GVP G-Force 030-40MHz + 4Mb	.9
GVP G-Force 030-50MHz + 4Mb£1136	
GVP G-Force 040-33MHz + 4Mb£1419	.9
GVP Accelerator RAM	01

#### 4Mb Simm-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds...£179. DISK DRIVES

1Mb Simm-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds.

All drives feature super slim design, enable-disable switch thru port and come with a 1 year replacement guarantee! Computer World Deluxe Drive... Power-high density disk drive.... Roctec Reclite... includes Anticlick and Virus Checker. Disk head cleaner...

#### MONITORS

COMMODORE 1942 14" Monitor 1943 14" Monitor 1942 14" Monitor 1942 14" Monitor 1944 14" Moni yrs on-site warranty COMMODORE 1940 14" Monitor Specification as above, but this one has a

9mm dot pitch	н
PHILIPS 8833Mk II (1990) £194.99	I
ol. Stereo Monitor inc 'Lotus Turbo Challenge', + 1 yrs on-	П
ite marianty.	
HILIPS OFFICIAL T.V. TUNER	ı
totalor.	П

MONITOR ACCESSORIES-	
14" dust covers	£4.99
14" tilt & swivel stand	£13.99
Anti-glare filter screen	£19.99
A4 copy holder	£12.99

ı	A 500 +
ı	A RAM module can expand your chip RAM up to 2 Mb by using

the trapdoor expansion port. All our boards carry a full 2 year no quibble replacement guarantee. V EUU

1/ <sub>2</sub> Mb inc. clock£29.99
1/2 Mb without clock£19.99
A 600 PA 601-populated-1Mb£34.99
PA 601-unpopulated-8Mb£24.99
PA 6020 2 Mb PCMCIA card£114.99
PA 6040 4 Mb PCMCIA card£169.99

#### BOOKS

We stock the best selling range of Bruce

SHILLI DOOKS
Mastering Amiga DOS Vol 1£21.95
Mastering Amiga DOS2 Vol 2£19.95
Mastering Amiga DOS3 .£19.95
Mastering Amiga W.B. 2£19.95
Mastering Amiga C£19.95
Mastering Amiga Printers£19.95
Mastering Amiga Assembler£24.95
Mastering Amiga System£29.95
Mastering Amiga AMOS£19.95
Mastering Amiga AREXX£21.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners£19.95
A600 Insiders Guide£14.95

£14.95

A1200 Insiders Guide.

#### A 570 GD-ROM

Long awaited, superb performance, tempting but too expensive-NOT ANY MORE!!!! This excellent interface for A500/500+ owners is now at a price that YOU can afford. Use it to exploit stunning software packages or simply to listen to your favourite tunes

WHAT YOU	BET! W	ROM • Fred
		Sim City • + Lemmings

NB you need at least 1Mb of chip ram so check with telesales before ordering.



#### SPECIAL OFFER!

Pandora's CD · Over 500 Mb of Sound, Clip Art and Animation on one feature packed CD!

#### **EPSON FLAT BEDS**

Epson scanners offer the ultimate in flexibility, technical specification and value for money. For more information call 0532-350091 and ask for the

EPSON GT 6500 11 43-36	"
Epson GT 6500 SCS1£812.	99
Epson GT 8000£1084.	99
Epson GT transparency adapter£528.	98
Epson GT document feeder£729. For automated O.C.R.	99

**Art Department Professional Scanner Software** Compatible with GT 6500, GT 80000, 6000 and E5300C, E5600C, E5800C

VIDEOS	
The Amiga History Video£9.	99
Amiga History Primer£14.	
Animation Vol. 1£9.	99
Animation Vol. 2£9.	99
Star Wars Animation£8.	99
Amiga Graphics Vol. 1£9.	99
Deluxe Paint Video Guide£14.	99
Advanced Deluxe Paint Video Guide£14.	99
Desktop Video Vol. 1£9.	99
Desktop Video Vol. 2£9.	99
Amiga Service &Repair Guide	19

#### JOYSTICKS All leveticks are fully micro

All buysticks are fully mich
switched unless stated.
Fight Gripstick£9.9
Jet Fighter£14.9
Apache£7.9
Cheetah Bug£14.9
Top Star Stick£24.9
Analogue Freewheel£38.9
Analogue Joystick adaptor£9.9
Speedking Analogue£14.9
Gravis Switch Joystick£24.9
Gravis game pad
Intruder 1 (Flight Sims)£24.9
Python 1mf12.9
Quickjoy Turbo£7.9
Quickjoy Pro Pad£16.9
Cruiser Black (dual lead)£10.9
Cruiser Multi-coloured (dual lead)£11.9
SG Pro Pad£14.9
Zipstick Pro Autofire (top selling)£14.9
Konix Speedking Digital£12.9
BUG (Green)£14.9
Comp Pro 5000£14.9
Comp Pro Mini 5000 F1/ 0

#### PUT US TO THE TEST! Our highly trained staff are waiting to take your call on 0532-350091

Comp Pro Star Mini 5000.

Beetle Mouse (for kids) great dpi..

#### AMIGA MUSIC

THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TR
echnosound-turbo 1£29.99
echnosound-turbo 2 💯 £36.99
ro-Midi 2 Interface£24.99
ofessional quality midi interface is very flexible. I as four ports 2 in, 2 out, (inc. FREE midi lead)
VP Digital Sound Studio£39.99
VP Digital Sound Studio +£64.99
MIRACLE' KEYBOARD 🕬 £249.99
really does teach you how to play!!
oll size keyboard with built in MIDI interface • 100 Alboard sounds with effects • ability to customism
ssons by use of artificially intelligent software!!

#### PRINTERS COMPUTER WORLD ARE A CITIZEN SUPER DEALER SWIFT 90 COLOUR - 9 PIN colour printer is fast quiet, has additional fonts and comes complete with a 2 year warranty and V 2.0 driver disk! Swift 90 Mono ...... (VISW) Swift 240 Colour (FREE Pen Pal 1.5). Swift 240 Mono. LC-20. Swift 200 Colour. Swift 200 Mono. Citizen Auto sheet feeder. Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty. + V.2.8 Amiga driver disk BUBBLE JET MAJOR DEALER . MAJOR DEALER Canon Cant CANON BJ 10Sx Upgraded version of BJ10ex, the worlds FREE T-SHIRT biggest selling portable inkjet printer. Newly designed front end, fasterprint times, more fonts. 95% Amiga Gold Award, WHILE STOCKS LAS' inc. BJ10Sx Driver Disk! CANON BJ 200 95% Amiga Gold Award....£319.9 Feature include: 300 dpi. • Min 80 page Auto sheet feeder minimum 3 pages per minute surea value! CANON BJ 230 . MANU £379.9 LC20. Wide carriage version of 8J200 CANON BJ 300. \$148 CANON BJ 330 136 column bubblejet CANON BJ ex/sx cartridges. CANON BJ 200 cartridges... BJ 10 ex/sx Autosheet feeder. HEWLETT PACKARD H.P. Portable H.P. 510 Mono .. Successor to the top selling 500 Mono H.P. 500 (Colour) ... H.P. Deskiet 550 (Colour)., Associated 4 times faster than previous MP range . Top sellers



## COMPUTER WORLD PRINTER PACE Supplied with All printers containing 1.8m std printer cable, printer ribbons/cartridge and 250 in mono, 1.4 ppm in colour. Can print up to 600cps. CPS Sheet feeder as standard, virtually portable printers, small feetarint. Zoom mode to affer easy printing in A4 A5 and A6 sizes. NOW ON DEMO IN-STORE, MUST BE SEEN TO BE BELIEVED!!!

the printers we sell including: dust covers from £2.98 - k cartridges from £13.99 - Mono ribbons from £3.50 Colour ribbons from £7.99 - Printer stands from £7.99
MIGE & TRACKBALLS
eetle Mouse tids Mouse with superb dpi
ALL MAKE EXCELLENT KIDS PRESENTS! louse 121
lega Mouse 2 Newly designed, 400 dpi£16.99 otical Mouse. High precision pointing device£29.99
rystal Trackball
ptical Pen Mouse£39.99 igh Quality 8mm mouse Mats£3.99 uto Mouse/Joystick Switch £15.99
uto Mouse/Joystick Switch

#### 1000 Computer World Disk Labels.... ACCESSORIES Premier Control Centre. For the A600 A500 and A500 + CW Stereo Speakers... DATA SWITCHES-(25 pin B type) 2 way..£15.99 3 way..£17.99 4 way..£19.99 Connecting Cable for the above...... Action replay cartridge for A500/500+, £54.9 Hi-Fi Stereo Speakers (new style).....£39.9! Spectrum Emulator (on 2 disks with 8 games)... £2.9! Replacement internal A500/500+ drive.. £49.99 Dust Cover A500/500 + ..... Dust Cover A1200 **Dust Cover A600**

SCANNERS

Greyscales Thruport to printer . Free Editing software.

Power Scanner v3.0+QCR...£149.9

N.B. Existing v3.0 owners can upgrade to OCR for ..... £49.9

Power Scanner Colour.....£234.99

DISKS

Don't confuse these quality disks with others currently available. 3.5" 100% certified error free

70% clip. All disks include FREE high quality CW

£39.99 1888

Now back in stock! TDK branded 3.5" DS DD

diskettes boxd in 10's with lables. Top quality media

500.

750...

or the home environment.

**GOLDEN IMAGE-**

CW NEW LOW PRICE

compatible with all Amigas.

CW PRICE

50.

188

from the experts!

Power Scanner v3.0 ...... Includes Free upgraded editing software.

# ...£5.99 100... £28.99 500...

#### MODEMS Powerful image processing tools for the office . ROBOTICS **AUTHORISED RESELLER** POWER-Features include: 100-400 dpi • 64-The No 1 name in fax modems, US Robotics pride themselves on high quality modems at an affordable price. They come backed with a 5 year warranty and are fully BABT approved. VEAR THE SPORTSTER. Comes Complete with opticomms 2 software and standard Amiga to Modem Cable. This modem incorporating data pump technology, operates at 14400 bps standard. Alfascan Features: Scan and Save • Migraph Jnr. OCR software • 400 dpi • 256-Greyscale • Not A1200/4000 compatible. It is 50% faster than 9600 bps modems and has full error control and data compression. It has the Alfascan + Features: Touch up an merge it • Migraph ability for throughput to Jar.OCR software . 400 dpi . 256-Greyscale . 100%

THE FASTER YOU GO THE LESS IT COSTS!			
2504.4 MINS 200 E53.08 2Mb FILE TRANSFER Calculated at 5.5 peace per unit (poet rate long distance) 500 E26.54 13.07 MINS 9.3 MINS 62.56 61.76			
V32 bis+fax			

Midi-Midi 2m£3.99	Modulator ext.
Midi-Midi 3m£4.99 Midi-Midi 5m£5.99	Amiga-Scart Amiga-8833Mkl
Disk Drive ext£9.99	Joystick long ex
Mouse/Joystick ext	
Mouse/Joystick splitter	
Serial/Modem cables	
Amiga-Multisync	
Amiga-Microvitec	
Amiga-CPC monitor	
Amiga-RGB/TV	
SCSI Cable various	

#### SOFTWARE SOFTWARE LANGUAGES Arena Accounts... Amos. Personal Finance Manager Plus Amos 3D. Home Accounts 2. Amos Professional Compiler. System 3 Amos Professional Compiler. System 3E Easy Amos. Cashbook Comb. Cygnus Ed Pro 2 Day by Day. Hisoft Basic. Hisoft Extend Maxiplan V4 Hisoft Dev Pac. PRESENTATION & SLIDESHOW Hisoft Pascal. Can Do V2. Lattice C v6 + New Version FONT PACKS Deluxe Video 3 Anim Fonts (Vol 1,2,3 or 4). Scala 500. Kara Fnts (Hdlines 1,2 or 3, subhds). Scala Professional FRACTAL SFX & IMAGE PROCESSING Typesmith. Make path for Vista. UTILITIES Art Department Pro 2. Art Dept Pro Conv Kit. Amiback Amiback Tool Deluxe Paint 4 AGA Cross Dos v5 (inc. PC emulator) Imagemaster. Morph Plus **GB** Route Plus. Directory Opus v4.0 Pro Vista v3. Gigamem. INTERGRATED PACKAGES Hotlinks Editions Mini Office.. Quarterback Tools Deluxe. Gold Disk Office Quarterback v5 **Quarterback Tools** MULTI-MEDIA Big Alternative Scroller...... Big Alternative Scroller 2. Broadcast Titler 2. Broadcast Titler 2 Hi-res Edition. Font Pack 1 for BT2 Pro Video Post. Scala 500. Scala Professiona

#### Computer world are a major stockist of rombo's multi-media products for the Amiga and P.C. Be assured that we offer extensive technical backup on all Rombo products and that the majority are on deme in our showroom. Vidi Amiga 12 RT (AGA suprt)... Real-time colour capture from any video source Vidi Amiga 24 RT (AGA suprt)... 24-Bit Real-time colour capture from an Vidi Amiga 12 (AGA version) Vidi Amiga 12 (Std version). Rendale Genlock 8802 FMC. GVP Genlock. idi Amiya 12 price includes insured posti HAMA Genlock 292 (10 MR) bandwidth) Compatible with all Amigas. Hi band 6 composite wides, Saperate BGB connector cable, BGB colour control for Amiga signal. Output fader control (video only)special Amiga 3000 switch. Rocaen Plus Rockey Chromakey. Roctech PIP View (gicture in gicture unit)....





Please note that when ordering any products in **GREAT VALUE...only from COMPUTER WORLD!!** 

#### TO ORDER BY PHONE: 0532 350

Quoting your Credit Card No



Superb grinters HP grinters come with 3 year warranty.

H.P. Deskiet 1200C Laser/inkiet .... £131

H.P. Laseriet 4L

HP black ink cartridge '

HP colour ink cartridge

\*Official Double Life

45 scaleable fonts, P.C.L. level 5, 6 pages per min. 300x600

dpi (if using the resolution enhancement tech 4 pages per min.) 2Mb of RAM expandable to 26 Mb, laseriet compatible.

4 pages per minute, laser easy to install & use, no on/off

switch 1 tray 100 input 50 output. 26 scaleable typeface's, 1Mb of RAM expandable to 2Mb.











For Customers not able to visit our Showroom we offer one of the fastest and most complete mail order services available. STANDARD DELIVERY FREE

Next day delivery only £5.00 • 2 day delivery £3.50

By Post to:

PHOENIX COMPUTER WORLD, UNIT 2, YORK TOWERS, 383 YORK ROAD, LEEDS LS9 6TA.

Please make cheques payable to Phoenix. Allow 5 working

days for cheque clearance.
"Same-Day Despatch on Credit Card Orders/ bankers draft/ building society cheque/Postal orders.

**CUSTOMER CARE AND GENERAL ENQUIRIES** (0532)350652 FAX: (0532) 350702 IFIL WORTH

**City Centre** 

SHOWROOM

Mon. Sat. 9.30 am - 6.00 pm Sun. 11.00 am - 3.00 pm Sun. 11.00 am - 3.00 pm Thurs 'late till eight

A64 York Road

Morph Plus.

Cini Moroh.

Real 3D V2.

Personal Paint

Mailshot Plus.

Superbase Personal

Superbase 2.

RENDERING & RAYTRA

**Phoenix** 

Alternative 30 Textures

Take 2

Essence.

Real 3D Classic



continued from page 29

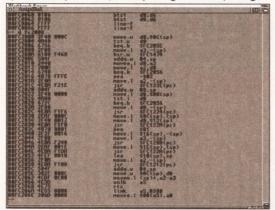
Commodore Native Developer's Upgrade Kit – for details, see the box in the right-hand corner of this page.

You might also write a small debugging routine which checks all of your known data areas for anything abnormal, and call it at the start of each section and print a message if something was amiss. For example, you might get the message:

"entered process\_objects, object structure OK" "exited process\_objects, object structure corrupted" "entered show\_sprites, object structure corrupted"

Well, you would know that it wasn't corrupted when you entered your routine "process\_objects" – all was just fine. On exit, however, your object structure didn't check out. So you now know that

"process\_objects" is probably doing



The machine code version of your code "disassembled" back into assembly language so you can debug it.

something that it ought not to do. Continuing to write small routines like this will save you a lot of time in the long term, and is far preferable to staring at a screen for ages!

#### THE DEBUGGER

If you've got a commercial compiler or assembler then the chances are high that you have been supplied with some debugging software. This will help you to pinpoint exactly where some faults happen. There's a limit to the sort of thing a debugger can find, but it can be a good place to start. What a debugger won't do is find your bugs for you. You still have to have a fair idea of what is going on, where the bug might be, and what it might be in order to make much use of a debugger. If you have a commercial debugger - such as Code Probe, which is supplied with SAS C 6.0 and above, or perhaps MonAm3, which comes with the DevPac assembler from HiSoft - the best thing to do is to read the manual in great detail, apply some of the above detective techniques to it and use it as a tool. You will be able

MonAm showing you your code at its most basic level – hex version on the right and mnemonic on the left.

to find a lot of bugs this way.

#### PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION



Give yourself some help: document your code. I've seen source code to entire commercial

computer games without a single

comment in it. It does not take much time to put comments into your program explaining what you are doing. Document all of vour routines explain at the start what the routine does, what parameters it might take, and if it's in assembly language perhaps mention which registers will be corrupted with the routine. Don't

be silly though. This small C example is being silly:

/\* Show hello on the screen \*/
printf("Hello\n");

That is simply obvious. Comment what isn't obvious. Comments like "add one to loop" are a waste of time, and won't help you if you need

to come back to a program after a few months and figure what is happening. Be sensible. A good comment might be "calculate percentage completed". It might apply to a few lines of code, but you know at a glance exactly what is going on. You don't need to comment every line; comment functional groups of lines. Explain to

yourself what you are doing. Break things up so they look neat and tidy.

There are things you can do which help make your code self documenting. Use meaningful and sensible variable names. Reams of variables called "a" and "b" are no use to anyone – particularly yourself, if you have a bug. Name them what they are: "screen\_position\_x" is far better than "x", and

"lives\_remaining" is better than "I". And besides, if you wanted to search your program for every reference to "lives\_remaining" it's a whole lot easier than searching for "I" — because then you'd pick up every single "I" in the program.

Structure your program neatly. Try and break your program down into functional sections that do particular things and keep them separate. To use an example of a computer game in C, the main game loop might look a little like this:

Not a comment in sight, and yet to anyone who understands C this should be reasonably self-

## COMMODORE DEBUGGING TOOLS

Commodore supply a whole toolkit of debugging tools, example code and lots of other goodies, in a package called the Native Developer's Upgrade Kit, which is available from Commodore for the price of £25. Simply send a cheque for £25 made payable to "Commodore Business Machines Ltd" to: Developer Support, Commodore Business Machines UK Ltd, The Switchback, Gardner Road, Maidenhead. Berks SL6 7XA.

documenting. We can see that we call a routine called "Setup\_Game". This would set up all the things that need to be done before a game starts. We then call "Play\_Game" until we've run out of lives, and then show the HighScores.

If your program is well structured like this then it will be much easier to find bugs – you'll be able to find which section the fault is happening in and start to search that.

The moral of this story is: have patience. Spend the time to write your programs well. Badly written C turns to spaghetti, badly written assembly language turns into a strange jumble of numbers on the screen. Other languages turn into alien hieroglyphics.

Most well-written, well-organised programs debug themselves. Errors will be obvious and easy to find. For those bugs that you have problems with, the above-described techniques will help you to track them down. Programs written badly, like the example on page 29, are not so clear-cut. If a program in this style is longer than a few hundred lines, and you're faced with debugging it, you are in for a very, very unpleasant time. And you'll drink a lot more coffee than is good for you.

## JARGON BUSTING

Assembler – An assembler converts assembly language source code into machine code instructions which your microprocessor understands. A disassembler, logically, converts it back again so you can spot bugs more easily.

**Compiler** – A compiler converts a high-level computer language into low-level machine code instructions which your computer can run.

Interpreter – An interpreter converts your high-level program into

machine code as it runs, line by line. Many BASICs are interpreted, and ARexx is an interpreted language. Interpreted languages are slower than compiled or assembled ones, but are in general easier to debug because the interpreter is able to spot many errors that you may make before they are converted to machine code.

Machine code – This is the individual instructions that the central processing unit (the 68000-family chip) inside your Amiga

actually understands. All programs that you run have to be written in this in order to work. Although you may write your programs in a language other than machine code, in the end this is what it becomes when it is finally run.

Source code – The program you actually write yourself, in assembly language or C or whatever it may be, before you run it through an assembler, compiler or interpreter to convert it into machine code for your Amiga to run.





## midde

#### **COMMON QUERIES**

#### PRINT ME

How can I print simple text files scripts and "read.me's" - to the printer without having to go through a word processor?

This is simply achieved by using the printer as a destination device for a copy operation. You copy the file just as you would to any other device but specify the printer instead. For instance:

1>COPY DFO: Read Me First TO PRT.

Note: This only works with noncompressed text files. If the file has been packed with something like PPMore you will have to uncompress it first.

#### **INVISIBLE PRINTER**

I do not have a printer attached to my machine - is there any way I

can prevent software from hanging up when I accidentally try to access the printer?

The safest way to solve this problem is to create a dummy printer! Let's assume your

Printer Preferences are set up so the printer is attached to the parallel

port. All you have to do is add the following command to your Startupsequence (v1.3) or the end of the User-startup (v2.0+) and the printer will suddenly disappear! (Type this in as a single line, with a return only at the very end.)

RUN <NIL: >NIL: CMD Parallel NIL:

That may look like gobbledegook but it breaks down quite simply:

RUN <NIL: >NIL: Tells AmigaDOS to run the command in the background and to allow the current script to continue as normal - if this was not present the startup-script would halt and wait for something to happen.

CMD Parallel NIL: OPT M This is a special AmigaDOS utility which intercepts output sent to a port (the parallel port in this case) and sends

Workbench Screen ne and 37.4; (run) and devicement filename Lept's n ml RIF any short initial write (usually a reset if screendume)
astalled for MULTIPLE Files until Break or CTML (
nables MEITFY the Boul propers nessages) MB Tocitypes: DEVICE, FILE, and Decleans SKIP, MOLTIPLE, MOTIFY --- OND can be very useful if you haven't get a printer

CMD is a very odd command because it was written in C without any of the usual AmigaDOS niceties.

it to a file. Output here is being sent to NIL: - oblivion! The last bit, "OPT

M" tells CMD to keep going forever. In other words, you will never be aware of it.

#### **AUTO SCRIPTING**

is it possible to execute a script automatically without having to go through EXECUTE?

This is actually quite simple - from Workbench 1.3 you merely have to set the "S" protection bit using PROTECT like this:

1>PROTECT MyScript +S

Generally speaking, scripts will be stored in the S: assignment, so a more usual call would look like this:

1>PROTECT S:MyScript +S

An interesting feature cropped up around release 2/3, in that the "readable" flag is used. This flag determines whether a file can be read by AmigaDOS. This directly affects scripts because they are loaded by **EXECUTE** first and then interpreted. In other words, if the readable flag is not set, a script cannot be executed. AmigaDOS does not usually provide an error return in this case and will fail harmlessly

This can give rise to confusion though: for instance, if you clear the readable flag on S:Startupsequence, the machine will appear

to boot as if the Startup-sequence was not there. For instance:

1>PROTECT S:Startup-sequence -R; disable startup!!

Much the same is true for AmigaDOS commands, although these will generate an error, viz.:

1>PROTECT C:DIR -R 1>DIR

DIR: file is read protected

#### HANG ON

When I execute a command using RUN, I cannot close the Shell window until I close the command. Is there any way to prevent this?

This occurs because the startup code in the child command grabs the console handles of the current Shell window. In English, that's the place it gets its key presses from and sends its messages to. If the command is to be run completely in the background (or, for instance, it only uses Intuition) you can send it a set of dummy handles like this:

1>RUN <NIL: >NIL: Command <arguments...>

A real example is the Freeware screen manipulator Fenster, which can be called like this:

1>RUN <NIL: >NIL: Fenster

#### **READERS' QUESTIONS**

#### WHERE ARE MY FDs?

Lancs

Where can I get a copy of the .FD files for Workbench 2.x? I've looked at the files on my Workbench 2.04 disks but they are not there. I am currently programming in GFA Basic and therefore need them to access the 2.x libraries. R Sutcliffe Coine.

Since Commodore stopped distributing AmigaBASIC, they also removed the .FD files too. These days you have to buy the Native Developer's Support disk set. It costs £25 for the four-disk set from Commodore Developer Support, Commodore Business Machines Ltd. The Switchback, Gardener Road, Maidenhead, Berks. MS

#### PC ZERO PROBLEM

My problem concerns accessing PC disks with CrossDOS. I have copied the icon "PCO" from the Storage disk to the DEVS/DOSDrivers, but when I click on the icon I get a requester stating "Mount Failure: Device PC0 already mounted". However, I still cannot access any data from a PC disk in the internal drive. What is wrong? **Kevin Ferguson** Sheffield

Nothing - CrossDOS works like that. When you copy a CrossDOS icon to the DEVS/DOSDrivers drawer, the machine automatically "mounts" the device during start-up. In other words, as soon as the Workbench appears, CrossDOS is running and ready for use - in theory anyway. By double-clicking on the icon you are attempting to mount a device that is already mounted (loaded and ready to go) and this is not possible. This facility is provided so you can mount devices manually (from the Storage disk for instance) without having them there all the time.

CrossDOS is not intended for

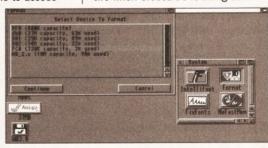
use directly from Workbench, so you will not be able to access disks in that way. However, you can format a 720K PC disk by double-clicking on the FORMAT icon and selecting PCO: from the list. Once it is formatted in this way you will be able to access

the disk from Workbench, although its icon appears twice as

"DF0:name" and "DF0:????". (Presumably the

same will apply to 1.44Mb disks on the A4000 machine, but I don't have the hardware to test this.)

A much more convenient and workable system is available from the Freeware program called MultiDOS. This performs exactly the same functions as CrossDOS in that you can read and write PC disks, but it is much simpler to use. MultiDOS enables you to access disks just like normal Amiga drive's (df0:, df1: etc.) as well as providing its own device aliases: MDO:, MD1: and so on. More importantly, only one copy of the disk's icon appears on the Workbench screen as opposed to two when CrossDOS is being used.



Double-click on FORMAT from Workbench 2 onwards and you can specify any device, even a CrossDOS disk.

It is more usual to access a PC disk by using "A:" as a device name in file requesters and the like because the PC uses A: to refer to its first internal drive. You can accomplish this with CrossDOS very simply by changing the name of the

continued on page 36

Due to the exchange rate, or manufacturer's changes or due to current RAM shortage, some prices may alter, either up or down, during the several weeks between going to press and the end of the month of issue. We would ask that, prices be confirmed by telephone before ordering.

**OLD AMIGA TRADE-IN** 

After trade-in, equipment is checked and refurbished by our engineers and is then offered at bargain prices, complete with 3

months warranty

A500s FROM £139

A1500s FROM £199

OTHER ACCESSORIES - PLEASE ASK.

GVP HD8 40/52 ..... 209/229 XT/AT BBoard......79/129

A600 SD/HD.....from 159 HDs + Controllers ...from 179

The best trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your old machine for a brand new A600/1200/4000/CD<sup>32</sup> or even a PC.

## HAPTE

10 MARKET PLACE STALBANS HERTS AL3 5DG TEL: (0727) 856005/841396 THE GALLERY ARNDALE CENTRE LUTON BEDS LU1 2PG TEL: (0582) 457195/411281

A4000/30 & 40

A4000/30: AGA Chip Set + 68030 processor, 68882 25/50 MHz co-processor option, 256,000 colours from 16.6M, scan doubling for flicker tree display, Mouse, Amiga 3.5"/1.76 MB 3.5" drive, Hard Drive as below, Amiga DOS 3.0 system and utilities, Next day on-site warranty

A4000/40: As above, but featuring the blistering 68040 processor, with full floating point facilities.

#### HOW TO USE THIS AD

Exclusively from Hobbyte, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination and still benefit from the huge A professional pack for music or programming? It's up to you!

CALL US!!

#### CD32 CONSOLE LIMITED STOCKS NOW

#### CD32 SOFTWARE

15 to 20 titles specially written for the CD32 should be in stock by the time you read this, including Syndicate, Zool 2, Jurassic Park, Chaos Engine, Robocod, Diggers, many of which include a full CD music track alongside

the game. About half of existing CDTV titles are compatible. CD<sup>32</sup> will also play normal music CDs and CD+G discs

#### $CD^{32}$

Standard warranty is 12 months return to base.
12 months on-site warranty £39.99

Extra 2yrs on-site warranty £69.99

Plus Oscar AGA, Diggers and Joypad FREE

#### COMING SOON....

Full Motion video add-on - for movies on C Floppy Drive - SOON!!

CD32 for A1200 - no dates yet

If you would like updates on the latest in it arrives, plus first option on initial stoc ask to be added to our priority customer

#### A500/600/CDTV

#### STARTER PACK

A3000s from 499 CDTV 179

A590 20/40MB....129/159

A500+ and A600 come complete with mouse, modulator to connect to TV, or monitor lead as required, all cables, manuals,

dosi corei, ritos idilei.	operating aiscs and	unines
INCLUDED AS STANDARD	ALONE STARTER ANTY	EXTRAS
A500+ LASSICS CAPTAN PLANET, LEMANINGS, THE SIMPSONS, DPAINT III*	179.99 194.99 refur to base 12 months	Extra IMB £25
A600 SD 1MB A600 SD WILD, WEIRD PRIX, PUSHOVER, DELUXE PAINT III', 700 CIIP ART SET  A600 HD 20  EPIC PACK PLUS 40 Amiga Text, Deluxe Paint III', 700 CIIP ART SET  85	184.99199.99 199.99 214.99 259.99 274.99 289.99 304.99 324.99 339.99 339.99 404.99 389.99 404.99	Extra IMB £35 • 2Mb PCMCIA £109 4MB PCMCIA £169 • Romsharer £45
A600 HD 80 120 210	365.99 379.99 415.99 429.99 To mo 569.99 584.99 Estimates	A £109 rer £45
CDTV MULTI MEDIA  AUDIO DISCS/ CD PLAYER, KEYB'D, FDRIVE, MOUSE, REMOTE CONTROLLER, CADDY, WELCOME DISC, FISH DISC	229.99 244.99	Brickette £45
CBM 1084 ST THAT AND SWIVEL + LEADS. CBM 1940 LEADS. IDEAL FOR AGA LEADS. Philips 8833 II T & SWIVEL £10	179.99 1 year 279.99 1 year 189.99 1 year at home	PiP Monitor Converter

Citizen 240C 24PIN COLOUR PLUS 259.99 269.99 2 year Return to base HD versions are SD units fitted with top quality 3rd party drives and come with install disc + full documentation. "DPIII needs 2MB for animation on HD models.

Star LC100C TOP VALUE 9 PIN 149.99 159.99 1 year

#### NO OTHER DEALER CAN BEAT OUR CREDENTIALS Multi-million company with 9 years experience in Commodore product and

- here to stay

  Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are purents, multimedia,
  educational, games, programming or technical specialists (usually more than one!)

  Open 9-6 pm Monday to Saturday and 10.00 am to 4.30 pm Sundays (5t Albans
- only) for convenient shopping.

  Callers welcome for advice and demonstration at our 1600+ sq ft High St, Town
- Centre prancies
  Same day despatch for most orders received by 5.30 pm; express am and
  Saturday services available
  Hardware carefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by caged, insured,

- for name courier service

  Pre-despatch testing on Amiga systems

  Free 30 day courier collection and delivery of NEW replacement.(except product
- with on-site maintenance)
  Hotline support and in-house engineers
  Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date

#### Exceptional after sales service BFPO and export welcome

IER MAIL ORDER COMPAN'

A4000 A4000 /40 /30 68882 1+1MB 2+2MB 2+4MB 2+4MB HD SUPER EXPAND-**EXTRAS** SITE MR MHZ ARIF VERSION VERSION ADD £100 2 + 4 MB ve 4MB chip o 16MB. We d 80 WARNING -serious AGA s from 2 + 2MB 989 1099 Extra 2MB for 2-4 ve 4MB for 2+4 ve (ubscan 1440 a Same day warranty chip B. We 1239 de 1089 1969 f fast ADD £100 • ADD £100
Sion comes with 2MB chip RAM + one
st RAM, for on-board expansion to
vo x 2MB chips of fast RAM,
vasion of only 8MB. 3 for 2+2 versions £9 2+4 versions £159 • 1440 recommended £3 arranty £39.99, extra 50 1329 160 1279 214 1349 240 1175 1299 s will not required, 1399 340 1299 run most , subtract 1529 540 1629 1749

#### A1200

489 519

1200 2MB 200 +20MB HD /ITH AN' 1200 +60MB HD 1200 +80MB HD 1200 +120MB HD ZOOL, STRIKER, 1200 +207MB HD 589 Extra 4MB + clock fitted ADD £180 PINBALL DREAMS & TRANSWRITE OR LEMMINGS,

\*\*CBM APPROVED HARD DRIVES
1200s with hard drives include CBM
approved drives fitted by CBM approved
engineers, full legal installation/utility disc
and documentation and come with CBM onsite warranty service.

#### FREE WITH ALL 1200s NIGEL MANSELL AGA, **TROLLS AGA**

OR DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK Wardswarth 2 AGA, Deluve Paint 4 AGA, Oscar AGA + Dennis, Print Manager ADD £49 (1200s only)

OR FREE WITH 80MB & 120MB VERSIONS

#### PUBLISHER'S CHOICE

RRP £99,99
nc.Kindwords - WP, Rogesete
DTP, Artists Choice - Art Pack,
Headline Font Pack
Limited While Stocks Last

A must for new users! All you need in £15 £25

Plus Microswitched
Joystick, 80 cap. lockable disc box, Dust Cover

Hot Lot pack now includes the ultimate

applications discs as soon as you get them

**HOT BUG GAMES PACK** 

The top-selling Hobbyte WITH AMIGA ALONE

Helps prevent dirt/dust collecting on mouse contacts

Hobbyte are famous for their packs, allowing you to choose what you want, whilst still benefitting from package deal savings.

Remember, a bargain is only a bargain when you like what you get! So, if you aren't Wild, Weird or Wicked, Sleepwalker sends you to sleep, Space Ace leaves you feeeling en Paradroid does worse, if Basic basically isn't you, exercise your options and get real value for money from Hobbyte

Mouse mat

CAPTAIN PLANET

PLUS DP III &

GFA BASIC

#### TRAMPY'S AND NODDY'S PACK

Fun and educational for 2 to 11 years

£45

WITH AMIGA ALONE £59

Noddy's Playtime OR Big Adventure OR Merlins Maths

Fun School 3 or 4 OR ADI Jnr Reading OR Counting

Deluxe Paint II + 700 Clip Art pics

Hobbyte Primary

OR AMOS Professional

Hobbyte AMOS PD

**OR AmigaVision** 

Hobbyte 30 Easy

8 magical learning games at 3 levels, PLUS Junior Art pack, keyboard overlay and map 6 Mational Curriculum oriented games, stage 2, 7 to 11 Virus Killer

6 games with Trampy and friends, 6 years and under The "Fun School" suite have won every award going. 5/6 wonderful animoted games. 3 to 11 years, specify age.

The loveable extra terrestrial entertains 4 - 7 year olds and helps towards achieving National Curriculum levels 1, 2+ 3 Pics inc. children, Fairytale + Legend characters, Sport,

Containing 10 fun while you learn games

Simple games, or those with very easy levels. Even the youngest will be able to use some of these

#### SERIOUS USER'S PACK

Interested in music, programming and graphics? WITH AMIGA ALONE Then this pack is for you!

£39 £49

THE programming language. Wonderful manual is simple and entertaining - ideal for complete novices

97% AF rating - the second highest rating EVER given. Learn to professionally create your own games, utilities. Loads of sample progs included ADD £10 for this option Dozens of utilities, Protracker music modules, example programmes that no AMOS program would be without.

Deluxe Paint III, plus 700 Clip Art pics Create your own designs to incorporate into you AMOS progs

MIDI Recording Studio & If you have a MIDI instrument, this is everything you need to compose and edit your music mpose and edit your musi

Powerful presentation and production tool

80 Prog. Hobbyte PD Greats Pack II 10 blank discs, mouse

e GREATEST!

joystick !!!

"THE BUG"

mat, 80 capacity lockable disc box, plus dust cover

The only joystick ever to be given a Gold rating 92% AF, positive single-handed action, small and lovely! See listing to the right for current HOT LIST, or phone for latest changes. Children's games available. 10 "Hot List" Games

£44

Includes top games like Battlecars, Star Trek, Computer Conflict, Megoball, dozens of arcade classics, board classics and shoot-em-ups; Utilities, Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database - Beskop Publisher and the utilimate virus killers - a must for every Amiga owner!

#### **HOME APPLICATION PACK** Perfect for all Home

Office needs Virus Killer Disk,

80 Prog. Hobbyte PD Greats Pack - see 'Hoftest Lot Pack' The Works Platinum Deluxe Paint III\* with animation + 700 Clip Art pics Digita Home Accounts Any Two Hot List Titles

WITH AMIGA ALONE £35 £49

WP with UK spell chck, Thesaurus spreadsheet, 'Sideways' utility, database, graphics + comms modul Keep track of credit card and bank accounts, budgets, etc

GREAT individ packaged gar BETTER THAN REST !! Make working copies of Workbench and other original Check discs regularly, especially if sharing with friends

THE HOT L

evious RRPs ( £39.99 ead

Or see packs across Thunderbirds (7yrs+) F1 Grand Prix - 92% I Silly Putty - 90%+ lots of

Elf/Toki/Puzznic (counts of Paperboy II ‡ Hunt for Red October Colossus Chess @ Challenge Golf Battleships classic board g

Graeme Souness Soco Neighbours Frankenstein ‡ @ Captain Planet

Silkworm Helicopter 93 Edd the Duck ‡ Stack Up ‡
Lemmings 92% AF
Round the Bend ‡ Continental Circus - 8 race

Bart Simpson Spiderman/Cptn America Ice Hockey Xenon - C+VG Game of the Blade Warrior - A Power, AF,

superb reviews Toobin Rapid riding **‡ PARTICULARLY SUITAB** 

CHILDREN (MAY NEED I @ NOT A1200 COMPA TITLES MAY VARY

\*DPIII needs 2MB for animation on H

STOP PRESS! Desktop Dynamite AGA pack (see 1200 box) £69 with Amiga £79 alone

AMIGA SPECIALISTS - STAR GOLD DEALER - CDTV CENTRE - PHILIPS APPOINTED DEALI

#### NITORS/ACCESSORI Philips UK 8833 MKII mon.+leads + on-site... Till + swivel stand for 8833 CBM 1940 dool sync. 29 dpi AGA monitor + speakers. CBM 1940 dool sync. 28 dpi AGA monitor + speakers. MICROVITEC CUB-SCAN 1440 14\* 28dp for 1200/40 ...189.99 374.99 MICROVITEC COB-Scale finalely variable scan rates between 15KHz (default on boot-up) and 40 kHz finalely variable scan rates between 15KHz (default on boot-up) and 40 kHz for all AGA modes in this range. With fill and swivel stand and 3 year warranty "CUA BEST BUY" 399.99 Microvitec Cub-scan .28dp for 1200/4000 as above, but 20" 12.99 and 40 KHz .595.00 .259.99 .544.99 ..113.99 EIZO 9060M Multi-Sync for 1200/4000 models. CBM 1936 Hi-res SVGA .28dp inc. tilt & swivel ... NEC 4FG Multi-Sync. PIP View TV tuner+remote with sub picture for monitors. Philips Brilliance 2110 21" .....POA ....99.90 ...184.99

FLOPPY DRIVES	
Zydec 3.5 external drive, daisychain + on/off	51.50
Cumana CAX 354 3.5 external drive, beige	56.50
PC 880B with anti-click + Blitz back up and virus protector	59.90
PC 880B as above, Cyclone compatible	64.99
Dual drive as PC 880B	124.99
Replacement A500 drive	39.99
High density 1.76MB ext. drive for any Amiga (WB 2)	98.50
A2015 high density int 1.76MB 3.5" drive for 1500/2000	78.95
A3015 high density int 1.76MB 3.5" drive for 3000	

#### HARD DRIVES/ ACCELERATORS

G Force 030 40MHZ 4MB	684.99
G Force 030 50MHZ 4MBG Force 040 33MHZ 4MB	1284.99
Extra 2MB for above	POA
Trifecta SCSI 80MB HD	234.90
3000/4000	
Prog Mercury 040 28MHZ (3000)1.	349.99
SCSI II controller for 4000	229.99
Syquest removable HD 88MB	658.99
Syquest for A4000	POA
500	
A530 1MB 40MB	396.00
A530 1MB 80MB	
A530 1MB 120MB	589.99
A530 1MB 213MB	693.99
A530 68882	
GVP HD8 42MB	197.90
GVP HD8 80MB	296.99
GVP HD8 120MB	394.99
SOME HOB REFURBS AVAILABLEFR	COUR MICE
A590 20MB	199.99
A500 Internal 20MB HD	184.99
A500 Internal 60MB HD	249.99

1500/2000

ATORS	
A500 Internal 120MB HD	279.99 339.99 289.99 139.99
GVP 85 MB HD 600/1200	
GVP 1230 030 accel for 1200 GVP1230/40MHZ/4MB 68882	239.90
Co-Pro for 1200	479.99
M1230 XA 40MHz	269.99
M1230XA 40MHz 4MB	429.99
M1230 XA 50MHz 4MB	
Microbotics VXL30 25MHz	219.99
VXL 30 40MHz	339.99
2MB Burst RAM for above	
A600/1200 HD UPGR	ADES
CELE COM	ADDDOUGD

ADUU/ 12UC	ט עח נ	PURAUES
	SELF	CBM APPROVED
(on-si	e invalida	FITTING** ted) (with on-site)
20MB		
40MB	.145	
60MB	.175	214
80/85MB	.189	275
120/127MB	.265	399
209MB	.365	549
INTERNAL CLOC		
*with cable & disc ADD £14.99 for Hobbyte fitting **Including FREE courier collection & delivery		

#### **AMIGA 24 BIT HARDWARE**

DCTY	376.99
GVP IV + VIU-S	965.99
GVP IV + VIU-CT	1255.99
Impact Vision 24	POA
ADIECULA 22 DET EDAMEMA	

HARLEQUIN 32 BIT FRAMEMAKER BOARD

Sets the standard by which broadcast quality output and true colour display is judged. Easily integrating with studio + office setups, it has been professionally used to staryboard + animation + commercial production in the world of IV.

• 16.7 million colour photo realistic display • real time 24 bit animation • Optional Alpha Cheanel - superimpose high quality graphics onto live signal, or smoothly blend point images • Optional Double Buffering - 2, 24 bit displays instantly available

Unrivolled range of professional s/w support: TV Paint • 32 bit point • VLab • real time 24 bit digities • Caligori Broadcast • 30 anim with intru reality interface • Sympatica II single frame control system • Art Dept Pro• image processing inc mixing, scaling, fime stretch • Real 3D V2 - 24bit modeller + others

Sileidi - Medi OD VZ - Z-Holl Hodelik	ex + Offices
H1500 1.5MB	£929
H2000 2MB + Alpha	£999
H3000 3MB +D/Buffer	£1099
H4000 4MB + Alpha +D/Buff	er .£1279
Genlock	£199

\*H2000 Plus £1479
\*H4000 Plus £1579
FREE V lab Framegrabber
with Harlequin Plus
\*Plus versions in, Genlock, extra screen
resolutions + modes, 4 Alpha Chonel + more

OPAL VISION (for 3000/4000)	
24 bit board v2+ Opal Paint, Opal Presents, Opal Hotkey, Opal AminMATE	589.99
AS ABOVE, ALSO WITH IMAGINE SOFTWARE (Note- this ve	
only work with Opalvision)	
F YOU HAVE PURCHASED OPALVISION, YOU MAY HAVE RECEIVED VOUCHERS A	
FOLLOWING NEW PRODUCTS., WHICH WILL BE ACCEPTED BY HOBBYTE IN PART	
fideo Processor for Opal Vision WITH VOUCHERS	647.99
Video Suite for Opal Vision WITH VOUCHERS	
Scan Rate Converter for OpalVision WITH VOUCHERS	
Retina 24 Bit graphics card + 1MB +VD Paint	
Retina 24 bit graphics card + 1MB + VD Paint	
Retina 24 bit graphics card + 2MB + VD Paint	
Retina 24 bit graphics card + 4MB + VD Paint	407.00
V lab 24 bit real time digitiser 1200/600/500 ext	334.99
V lab 24 bit real time digitiser 1500/3000/4000 int a standard	289.99
V Lab 4000/3000 int SVHSviik Harlequii	334.99
(see doore)	

FOR SPECIALIST ADVICE PHONE JP ON 0727 856005 SEE SOFTWARE BELOW

#### **EMULATION**

G Gate 386sx 25MHz386.99	386 Bridgeboard199.99
	486 Bridgeboard299.99
GVP 40/4 for 1500945.99	Emplant245.90
AT Once214.99	Emplant Deluxe339.90

Epson GT 6500, 600dpi 24 bit A4 inc. Scan s/w	779.00
	129.00
Power Hand Scanner, 400 dpi, 64 Greyscale, Powerscan software	88.99
Power Hand Scanner as above, V3 for 1200/4000	104.99
OCR software for Power Scanner	48.50
Power Colour Hand Scanner	219.49
	469.99
Summa Sketch II A4 with s/w/A3 Tablet Digitiser	529.99

#### SOFTWARE Vidi 12 Real Time ........ 134.99 Vidi 24 Real Time ...... 224.90

GRAPHICS/CAD		into smooth 25
Aladin 4D	213.99	masterpieces. Al
AmigaVision		Rotosope video
Art Expression AGA	134.90	accurately digiti
Art Dept. Pro 2.3A	134.90	re-recorded - inc
dPro Prof Conversion	48.99	h/ware
Brilliance	143.90	Software only
aligari 24	234.49	
aligari Broadcast 3	396.90	Take 2
ine Morph	29.99	TV Paint 24
Deluxe Paint IV	53.99	TV Paint Junior.
Deluxe Paint AGA	62.99	Vista Pro 3
Disney Animation	56.90	Vista Makepath
Distant Suns	49.49	X CAD 2000
ssence		X CAD 3000
xpert Draw	39.90	X CAD 2 to 3 up
Gallery	39.49	
mage FX	157.90	VIDEO PROD
magine v2	149.99	A Video + TV Po
mage Master AGA	139.90	Adorage
mage Master AGA ntroCAD Plus	63.99	AmigaVision
MORPHING		Broadcast Titler
	ish sh-	NEW-Broadco
Dazzle your friends w		Super High re
effect-of-the- moment		Broad I Font En
Morph +, top of the t	range	Broad T Font Pa
oockage at £138.99		Deluxe Photola

3301160	
xpert Draw39.90	X CAD 2 to
allery39.49	VIDEO P
mage FX157.90	A Video +
nagine v2149.99	Adorage .
nage Master AGA139.90 ntroCAD Plus63.99	AmigaVisi
	Broadcast
MORPHING	NEW-Bro
azzle your friends with the	Super Hi
ffect-of-the- moment .	Broad T Fo
Norph +, top of the range	Broad T Fo
ackage at £138.99,	imagemas
inemorph at	inagenias
24.99 (RRP 49.99)	Montage 1
ersonal Paint AGA44.95	grahics for
11000	

package at £138.99,	im
Cinemorph at	
£24.99 (RRP 49.99)	Me
Personal Paint AGA44.95	gr
Pixel 3D Pro119.95	Im
ProDraw 399.99	
ProDraw 4 AGAPOA	M
Real 3D Classic78.90	Pr
Real 3D v2394.90	So
Scala 500 HVT64.49	Sc
	ŤŸ
SPECIAL	TV
SCALA PRO 1.13£129.99	ΪŸ
HOBBYTE PRICEWAS	Vi
C172 50	1.0

Scala MM200	
Sculpt Anim.4D Spectra Colour	.198.99
The second second	37.77
SYMPATICA II Do your animations slo	w down
in real time? SII will tu	rn them

corniol alginoon, invaling	THE THE THE THE
-recorded - inc deck controller	creates stunning timelapse
ware 329.99	sequences - flowers opening
ware 329.99 stranger 329.99	sequences - flowers opening, clouds, with sophisticated light/
11WU10 Ully197.77	cious, with sophisticaled fight/
	motion etc., record trigger inc.
ke 236.90	deck controller h/ware .329.90
Paint 24679.00	Software only189.99
Paint Junior	
sta Pro 349.99	EDUCATIONAL
sta Makepath24.99	
CAD 200089.50	Any Fun School 3 or4 15.99
CAD 2000 24F 00	Any ADI16.99
CAD 3000245.99	Merlin's Maths16.99
CAD 2 to 3 upgrade139.99	Paint & Create16.99
INTO PROD / TITLING	Carlina Fair 14 00
IDEO PROD/TITLING	Spelling Fair16.99
Video + TV Paint V2 588.90	See also software packs
dorage48.50	HTHITIES /I AMOUACES
migaVision17.90	UTILITIES/LANGUAGES AMAX II Plus249.99
roadcast Titler II 173.90	AMAX II Plus249.99
	Ami back39.90
EW-Broadcast Titler AGA	Ami back Tools39.39
uper High res239.90	Amos 3021.49
road T Font EnhancerPOA	Amos 3021.47
road T Font PackPOA	Amos the Creator30.95
District Co.	Amos Compiler19.49
eluxe Photolab51.49	Amos Prof32.99
nagemaster159.99	Amos Prof. Compiler 24.99
	Allios Froi. Compiler24.77
ontage 24 AGA -titling +	Easy Amos22.49
rahics for Opal Vision and	Blitz Basic 247.90
npact VisionPOA	
ipuci visioit	CanDo 2.593.50
	Cross Dos v529.75
orph+138.99	Cyanus Ed Pro 35 60 75
ro Video Plus137.99	CygnusEd Pro 3.569.75 Directory Opus 447.49
enery Anim 4£54.99	Distriction of the state of the
roller59.99	Disk Master II43.75
	GB Route +32.99
/ Record189.99	GFA Basic8.99
/ Show Pro51.39	Gigamem47.50
Text Pro79.50	SAS/Lattice C255.99
deo Studio 3115.95	3A3/ Lunice C
deo Director123.99	Quarter back
L. [[ + 2]	Quarter back Tools43.99
deo Effects 3DPOA	Quarter back Tools Deluxe 59.99
deo Master49.49	True Print 24
idi Amiga 12 V274.50	
	VIDEO TAPE BACKUP
UMMER VIDI OFFER -	
idi Amiga 12 with	UTILITY£57.50
OF AITHOU LZ WITH	Co much factor and ancier than

SUMMER VIDI OFFER -Vidi Amiga 12 with Megamix Master .....£97.90

floppies, use your VHS video to	GVP DSS	38.99
backup upto 120MB onto one 3	DSS PLUS	59.90
hour tape	Midi Interface	19.95
Charles and Court of the Court	Miracle K'board/Tutor2	77.99
Xcopy Pro34.95	Rombo Megamix Mstr	27 99
APPLICATION	(see offer with Vidi 1	2)
	Stereo Master	26 00
Arena Accounts82.50	Superjam	68.50
Excellence 3		
Final Copy V2	LEISURE TOP SELLERS	
Kind Words III	A Train	.23.49
Maxiplan Plus v427.99	AV8B Harrier Assault	.27.49
Mini Office37.49	Battle Chess	.14.99
Pagestream 2.257.99	Blade of Destiny	24.4
AF GOLD WINNER	B17 Flying Fortress	
	Championship Manager .	
Pagesetter 3 AGA42.49	Championship Manager .	10.4
Pen Pal 1.434.50	Chaos Engine	10.45
Pers Finance Man +29.50	Chaos Engine	24.00
	ri brana rrix	21 40
Professional Page 4.1 AGA	Flashback	24 00
RATED as the current top DTP	Gunship 2000	21 40
package by the independant	History Line	22 00
magazines, 94% AF119.49	Indiana Jones	19 00
CRECIAL TIME MONTH	Lemmings 2	23 00
SPECIAL THIS MONTH	Monkey Island II	21 00
ProPage 4 and ProDraw 3 -	Putty	12 00
professional illustrator's	Robocod AGA	15.60
structured drawing package -	Sensible Soccer	15.94
Both for Only£159.99	Sleepwalker	20.90
	Sleepwalker 2MB	*9.90
Protext 55POA	Sleepwalker 2MB StreetfighterII	17.49
Publisher27.99	THUNDERBIRDSII	.12.99
Saxon Publisher	Tryial Pursuit	*9.90
Superbase Personal 4 104.90	Wing Commander	19.49
Superbase Pro 4197.99	Yo! Joe!	
TypesmithPOA	Yo! Joe!	.15.99
Wordsworth AGA72.90	*Price applies only with	
Works Platinum38.99	hardware purchase	annyu
MUSIC		
	CD DISCS	
Sampler 349.95	All CDTV titles 15% off R	RP.
Audio Engineer +2 149.49		
Audio Master 441.49	Pandora£	
Bars & Pipes 2239.99	2,000 Clip Art & 99 Sour	
Clarity Sampler104.99	CD32 Discs Pho	ne
Deluxe Music Const II67.90		100

3		
	The second secon	
	GVP DSS38.99	
	DSS PLUS	
	Hidi Interface 10.05	Н
	Midi Interface	1
	Rombo Megamix Mstr27.99	9
	(see offer with Vidi 12)	ı
	Stereo Master26.99	ı
ē	Superjam68.50	1
f	LEISURE TOP SELLERS	ı
	A Train	ı
	A Train	1
	Battle Chess14.99	d
	Plade of Dectiny 24 40	1
	Blade of Destiny24.49 B17 Flying Fortress22.99	1
	Campaign	ı
	Championship Manager 16 49	1
1	Chaos Engine 16.49	1
٧	Epic *9.99	1
	F1 Grand Prix24.99	ı
	Flashback21.49	ı
	Gunship 200024.99	1
	History Line21.69	ı
	Indiana Jones23.99	۱
	Lemmings 2	ı
	Monkey Island II23.99	۱
	Nigel Mansell AGA21.99	ı
	Putty*12.99 Robocod AGA15.69	ı
	K000C00 AGA	١
	Classifier 20.00	ı
	Cleanwalker 2MR *0 00	ľ
1	Streetfighter II 17 40	ł
	THUNDERRIPDSII 12 99	ı
	Tryin Pursuit *9.99	L
)	Kobocod ADA 13.09 Sensible Soccer 15.95 Sleepwalker 20.90 Sleepwalker 20.90 Streetighter 11. 17.49 THUNDERBIRDSH 2.99 Trivial Pursuit 9.99 Wing Commander 19.49 Yol Jeel	ı
	Yo! Joe!	ŀ
1	Yo! Joe!	ı
	*Price applies only with Amiga	ğ
	hardware purchase	
	CD DISCS	
		P
5	All CDTV titles 15% off RRP.	
1	Pandora£479	
	2,000 Clip Art & 99 Sounds	
	CD32 Discs Phone	
)		

OFFILE OF	eure	/ BB /	OB	-	
GENLO	CRO	/ IVI	UU	1-11	11

66

**A** 

64

UL

LU

..149.99

GENL	OCK5/I	NODEMS	
Rendale 8802 (1200 com	pat)139.99	Video Pilot v330	1094.94
Rendale 8802 FMC		Rocgen+ 1200 compat.	138.50
Rendale 8802 SVHS/8860	469.99	Rocgen Rockey	119.50
Hama Genlock S290		Supra 2400 Modem	78.95
GVP G-Lock	289.00	Supra Fax Modem	148.90
SUPRA	2400+ FA	X/MODEM	

WITH 9600 FAX, 2400 DATA FAX SOFTWARE, ATALK 3 £148.99 COMMS S/W, MODEM LEADS & POWER SUPPLY...

SUPRA 14440 FAX/MODE £279.00 AS ABOVE, BUT UP TO 14,400 FAX/DATA ...

**ROCGEN PLUS ROCKEY** 

£239.90

#### **ACCESSORIES & DISCS**

A500/600/1200 printer centre28.99	A520 Modulator29.99
A500/1200 control centre34.90	
A600 control centre27.90	Bug Joystick11.99
Brickette CDTV Joystick adapt 39.99	
10 Blank DS/DD discs in box4.99	
10 Blank DS/HD discs6.99	50 Blank DS/HD discs27.99

#### **EXPANSION**

A500 512k Ram Exp+Clock ...............21.99 A500+ 2MB, exp. to 8MB ...

A500+ 1MB exp	29.99	PC1204 4MB exp- dock	209.99
	SPECIAL T	HIS MONTH	
		82 25MHz 269.99	
CBM A600 1MB exp + clock .	35.99	PC1204 4MB exp + 68882 50MHz	359.99
A600/1200 2MB exp (card)		MBX 1200 +68881 14MHz	119.99
A600/1200 4MB exp (card)		MBX 1200 4MB+68881 14MHz	278.90
CDTV 1MB exp + Super Agnus		MBX 1200 4MB+68882 25MHz	358.90
A500 Rom Sharer 1.3		MBX 1200 4MB+68882 50MHz	428.90
A500 Rom Sharer 2.04		2MB version MBX boards above subtr	ract £100
A600 Rom Sharer + 1.3		CBM 2.1 upgrade kit NOW IN	
		A2065 Fthernet Cord	

Chip fitting and board upgrade available, by our qualified engineers POA

#### YR WARRANT WITH CITIZEN **PRINTERS**

ALONE STARTER ALONE	WITH
ALONE STARTER PACK  Inizen 120+D 108.99 Star L(20) 16.99 Citizen 90 mono* 144.49 Citizen 90 colour* 159.49 Star L(1009 pin co 149.99 Star L(200 col 184.99 Star L(24-100 24 pin 773.49 Star L(24-100 24 pin 773.49 Star L(24-100 24 pin 773.49 Star L(24-200 col 248.49 Citizen 124D 175.99 Star L(24-100 col 248.49 Citizen 124D 175.99 Star L(24-100 col 248.49 Citizen 124D 175.99 Epson L(100 179.99 Epson L(100 179.99 Epson L(170 569.90 Citizen 2200 24 col 214.99 Citizen 5200 24 col 214.99 Citizen 5200 24 col 214.99 Citizen 5200 24 col 249.99 Citizen 5200 24 col 2	PACK 100 PAC
All HP Inkjets with 3yr RTB warranty Pointjet 1200c79.9	7

\$Studio driver/Utility (WB 2 & above) highly recommended ADD £39.95

STARTER PACK: 500 Sheets A4 paper, Amiga to printer lead, Universal Printer Stand & Driver \* with Print Manager **Universal Printer Stand & Driver** 

(subject to status), 29.8% APR, written details on application. All major debit cards accepted, no surcharges.

#### **ORDERING:**

Same day despatch for debit or credit card orders placed before Spm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, banks draft or orfficial order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to; Dept. AS, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albant Herts Al3 SDG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of received cleared payment. Prices are correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Please check before ordering. Additional services and different pockages may be affered in our showrooms, and prices may vary from Ma Order prices. Personal callers are asked to quote this ad to ensure Mail Order packages are offered.

#### DELIVERY CHARGES: UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS) Small consumables & software items

Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering Next day courier service, £10 per box Offshore and Highlands Please enquire
IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES:

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES (redit terms at 29.8% APR (variable) can e arranged for purchases over \$150, subjet



continued from page 33

icon from PCO to A.

Alternatively, the following assignment description (command line) can be added to your Userstartup for the same effect using either system. If using CrossDOS:

ASSIGN A: PCO: PATH

Or if using MultiDOS:

ASSIGN A: MDO: PATH

#### **HIGH DESTINY**

I have recently bought an Amiga 4000/30 and have discovered that a cache of high-density disks I was using on my faithful A500 don't work on the new machine. Is there some sort of software patch I need to get around this? **Nigel Streeter** Maidenhead. Berks.

Many people have suggested that it is a bad idea to format a high-density (2Mb) disk on a double-density (1Mb) drive. (On the Amiga this is 1.6Mb and 880K respectively; on the PC it's 1.44Mb and 720K.) The reason is that when you insert a disk in a highdensity drive, the drive knows what sort of disk it is and configures the software drivers accordingly.

The standard Amiga drives do not have the extra hardware and treat a HD disk just like a standard (DD) type - formatting them to 880K. When you insert such a disk in an machine capable of reading HD disk - such as an A4000 - the machine attempts to read it as 1.6Mb and can't make any sense of the data.

The patch is very simple. Take a small piece of opaque sticky tape and cover the hole at the top left of the disk (looking from the front) - the extra one that isn't there on an ordinary disk. That will convince the machine that the disk is really DD and it will read it accordingly. MS

#### **SEA SHELLS**

As an amateur just starting to learn that you don't hold the Shell up to your ear, I would find it helpful to print out crunched program docs. However, I am unable to get anything to print out. Can you help? **Duncan Fisher** Larkfield. Kent

The problem with this is that it tends to rely on how the document was written and crunched in the first place. The two most common archiving systems are LHArc and PowerPacker. PowerPacker documents can be read (and I assume, printed) directly from PPMore - the PowerPackercompatible text reader. However, it

may be more convenient to decrunch the document first with PowerPacker; and more or less the same is true of LhA. Since packing programs vary so widely it is impossible to give general instructions which would adequately cover each one. MS

#### WHICH VERSION?

1. Many disks, most notably cover disks, give the Workbench version as -1.0 when the "Workbench -> About..." menu is selected. Only the version 2.04 Workbench disk shows the correct number: 37.67 (even DPaint III shows 34.20). Can the correct version be displayed by a simple addition to the Startupsequence? (Workbench and DPaint seem to achieve this by different methods.)

2. The LOADWB command on my

Workbench disks is only 764 bytes long. whereas on all other disks it is either 2.784 or 2.804 bytes in size. Why is this? Could the shorter file be substituted and are there any advantages -

except a saving in disk space? 3. Is the Fast Filing System worth using on my machine? I understand that disk access times can be reduced but that there is a greater risk of corruption occurring. Do the benefits outweigh the risks? If this is okay, how would I copy my Workbench disk in FFS format? 4. I have some older games which leave the drive light on and the drive motor whirring. Presumably this is thanks to bad programming, but will it significantly reduce the life of my drives? **Alfred Bolton** 

1. How observant of you (and shame on me for not noticing that one!). The

Darlington

Cleveland

reason the Workbench version number is displayed incorrectly is that it cannot locate some software on its boot disk - the "version library" (surprise, surprise). All you have to do is copy that to the correct place on each boot disk and away you go! Here's how to do it from AmigaDOS after booting the correct Workbench and opening a Shell. (The symbol means keep typing to the end of the next line.)

1>RESIDENT C:COPY; make copy resident 1>COPY LIBS: Version#? TO RAM: Libs: duplicate it

Now you can execute the following command on every offending disk (provided there is enough room, of course). Just insert the disk in the



When the version library is missing, Workbench behaves very stangely! It's always the simple things...

internal drive and enter this:

1>COPY RAM: Libs TO DF0: Libs ALL

2. The file is smaller in release 2 because it has been re-coded to take advantage of extra facilities in the Kickstart ROM - it actually gets slightly bigger again in release 3! The advantages? Well, the new command has options which can affect the Workbench directly. The most useful of these is CLEANUP, which performs an immediate "Window Clean Up" of the Desktop as soon as the machine boots - or at any other time if you Quit Workbench and execute this from a command line. Example:

LOADWB CLEANUP

3. That is a very good question. I think you are better off sticking with the original filing system (OFS). Although the FFS does have the benefit of speed and increased storage capacity, it does suffer with redundancy problems. The great thing with OFS is that it's backwardly compatible with older machines and this is great for portable media, such as a floppy disk!

While I'm on the subject, let's get this data redundancy argument into perspective. FFS tries to write contiguous 512-byte data blocks, whereas OFS writes 488 data blocks, not necessarily in contiguous segments. If one single block of an executable file goes wrong: it's dead, kaput, extinct - no matter what filing system it's running under. More or less the same applies to data files unless they happen to be ASCII, in which case you might be able to patch them back together.

The redundancy argument over

OFS is often exaggerated. In practice, it is easier for a disk recovery program (such as Dave Haynie's DiskSalv) to salvage something because it can track the files more easily over the surface of the disk; and since disks may go down a track at a time, contiguous blocks are like leaving all the eggs in a single basket. In the end, though, there's no replacement for regular backups. 'Nuff said? 4. It is bad, or rather lazy, programming that gives rise to this, and no excuses about software protection will convince me otherwise. The drive motors are not in any danger of wear - they could run continuously for months at a time I suspect; only the rubber belt is at any real risk. However, the drive heads and especially the disk surfaces will be subject to excessive wear and games that do such things

AmigaDOS - Amiga Device Operating System. On most machines the acronym DOS is taken to mean Disk Operating System but DOS provides access to all the Amiga's physical and emulated devices - disks are just one area of operation, though admittedly an important one.

Mounting - The process of loading some device-specific software (a handler) and running it as an AmigaDOS process. This technical stuff is handled automatically by the system's **MOUNT** command and is nothing to worry about. A disk device (or filing system) is said to be "mounted" when a disk is loaded in the drive and ready to be accessed.

Script - A list of AmigaDOS instructions executed just as if you had typed them in the Shell. Scripts automate many long-winded procedures, from copying groups of files to compiling programs.

Startup-sequence - A sequence of

AmigaDOS commands the machine executes every time it is booted from a valid AmigaDOS boot disk. The startup-sequence is called automatically by the system at boot time, and while it is optional, the machine will not do much without it.

should be avoided - especially

"protection" causing it prevents you

from making redundant backups. MS

considering that the software

User-startup - From AmigaDOS 2, this is an additional startupsequence reserved for user instructions such as assignments and extra device mounts. Modifying the main Startup-sequence is now considered bad karma.





# Memo

# **COMMON QUERIES**

# **CHIPS WITH THAT?**

What is the difference between Chip RAM and Fast RAM?

There is no real physical difference between Chip and Fast RAM - the difference is determined by, and specific to, the Amiga. The Amiga's custom chips have a very limited addressing range - between 512K and 2Mb, depending on the machine, but the 68000 chip, the central processing unit (CPU) fitted to even the lowliest models, can access far more than that.

Chip RAM is shared between the custom chips and the CPU: Fast RAM is memory which can be accessed only by the processor. Since Chip RAM is in very short supply, the operating system always tries to load programs and non-Chip data into Fast memory. It does not make a lot of difference in speed, but leaves Chip free for other software.



If you have a base Amiga A500 Plus or A1200 you can increase the amount of Chip

memory available to applications by switching the Workbench screen into two colours only. This works even if extra Fast memory is fitted. MS

# THE TRAPDOOR

What is the difference between trapdoor expansions and the ones

# that come with hard drives?

The trapdoor is included with the lower-end Amigas so that an extra memory daughter board can be fitted to the main PCB quickly and easily by anyone. For the A500, the connections at this position enable the machine to treat the expansion like extra motherboard RAM (512K or 1MB depending on the model) with the optional addition of a battery back-up real-time clock.

Many third-party designers have produced compatible boards although some do not come with a battery-backed clock. Unless you own an A500 Plus or A600, which have clocks as standard, you're better off avoiding one of these.

The sort of memory on the board will depend on the kind of Agnus chip inside your Amiga. On most machines the memory will be split with half going to Chip and the rest to Fast. On later models the memory will be accessed as 1Mb of Chip. The only way to determine what configuration you have, other than taking the machine apart, is to run the system command AVAIL, which will show how much memory is fitted and what type it is.

The A500 Plus is different - not least in that it can accept either the old 512K trapdoor expansions (provided they are fully compatible with the A501) or a revised version with 1Mb RAM: taking the machine to 1.5Mb or 2Mb in total

respectively. On the A500 Plus this memory is always accessed as Chip

Fast RAM is available from any expansion fitted to the bus expansion connector located under a plastic cover at the left edge of the A500, A500 Plus and A600 (Fast RAM is added to the A1200 via a trapdoor expansion). The bus expansion is a simple edge connector which goes directly to the data and address buses: plus a few other signals - it is not the same as the Zorro expansion slots found in the larger Amiga machines or the PCMCIA slot located in the same place on the A600 and A1200.

Electronically this slot is very "close" to the Amiga's hardware and any expansions fitted to it have to do a lot of work, making them expensive. Additionally, providing a "through" facility is very difficult to implement since any additional hardware will assume it has evolusive control of the hus (Supra's 500RX 8Mb expansion fell foul of this problem and does not work with some A590s.)

Several designs have been suggested to add extra parts to this slot, some for hard disks others for memory only, but the most popular (and probably the best overall value) are those offering both. A typical example is the highly prized GVP Impact series: which can accept up to 8Mb RAM and typically comes with a 52Mb drive. (Note however,

the GVP design uses custom SIMMs that make it expensive to upgrade to 8Mb.) Other manufactures, notably Roctec, produce a bare case without drive or memory so you can fit what you want when you want it. MS

# **MURKY MERGES** What does MergeMem do?

MergeMem searches the memory map for expansion memory and compares it to the current memory list. If, for example, two boards had been allocated 2Mb slots each by Autoconfig™ then the memory list would show two 2Mb areas of memory rather than a single 4Mb one. MergeMem checks if these boards have been allocated next to each other in the address map: for instance if one stops at 7FFFFF and the other starts at 800000 then MergeMem will "connect" these in the memory list. MS

### MISSED THE BUS?

What difference does a 32-bit bus make? For instance the A500 has a 16-bit bus and the A1200 and CD32 have 32-bits. Why?

Computers don't just work by addressing single bits at a time that would take too long. Instead, the CPU reads or writes many bits at a time from each memory location, the exact number being determined by the width of the data bus - and

continued on page 38

# **READERS' QUESTIONS**

# **BIG FAST CRASH**

About 18 months ago I installed the Power Computing 1.5Mb expansion to my A500 and made modifications to the motherboard to access 1Mb Chip and 1Mb Fast RAM.

Three months ago I upgraded the machine with a 2.04 ROM to be greeted with a string of failures. After removing the modification to return the machine to 0.5Mb Chip and 1.5Mb Fast, everything returned to normal - although I still need the extra Chip memory. Is the board simply incompatible with Kickstart 2? **Marion Ward Rhan** Rio De Janeiro. Brazil

I have not come across this problem but I suspect you are not alone. After some discussion with colleagues, the consensus of opinion is that the cause is the differences between

Kickstart 1.3 and Kickstart 2. When Power Computing designed that board, the A500 Plus did not even exist and it was not designed to work with later machines. This is, I'm afraid, the price we pay for fiddling with the internal architecture. If you need this much Chip, you may be better off selling the machine and upgrading to an A1200, which has more RAM in the first place. MS

### **BACK TO BACK**

I have an Amiga A500 with 1.5Mb in the trapdoor made up of two boards mounted back-to-back. One has a clock, the other has an on-off switch and a jumper vanishing into the guts of the machine. Can I add another board between these two? R J Ashworth Bolton,

The simple answer is no. Even if you had enough space to add another board in the trapdoor, the machine

would not be able to address it. Such boards are "illegal" patches anyway. The simple answer is to add extra RAM externally on the expansion bus that was designed for the job. MS

# MORE RAM PLEASE

I have a 1Mb A500 and plan to take the machine to 2Mb and more in the future. However, I am puzzled about how to make the upgrade. My current solution is:

- · add a 1.5Mb RAM board;
- · add a 2.04 Kickstart ROM:
- · add a ROM switch to enable 1.3 and 2.04 operating systems.
- I have a couple of questions about this solution.
- 1. The adverts I have seen for the 1.5Mb RAM board state they can be used with an existing 512K upgrade; will it work with an A501?
- 2. What is the Gary chip and would I have to buy anything else to go with
- 3. Is the ROM switcher worthwhile? I understand it will allow me to

access either Kickstart 1.3 or 2.04 - is this correct?

4. If my solution is unworkable can you suggest something that would be acceptable? Nick Urch Horfield. **Bristol** 

- 1. The piggy-back RAM expansions were good in their day, but their time has expired. In any case, if you have a genuine A501 expansion in the trapdoor, there will not be enough room to fit one. They only work with the small (4-chip) expansions and not the older 16-chip designs.
- 2. Gary gets its (his?) name from the abbreviation Gate Array. The chip, which does not officially form part of the famous PAD custom chip set, is another custom chip manufactured by a Commodore subsidiary. The chip handles all the address decoding and provides general "glue" for the system. Some manufacturers noted that it was possible to borrow an



### continued from page 37

the wider the data bus, the faster the computer will run. For example, if the data bus is 8 bits wide (that is, the computer is an 8-bit machine), it will take four successive reads to read four bytes of information.

The 68000 chip in your Amiga has a 16-bit data bus, so it reads the same amount of data in half the time. Internally, however, the 68000's data registers are 32 bits wide - which is why it's sometimes referred to as a "16/32" machine (16-bit data bus, 32-bit internal bus). Accordingly, to fill a data register the 68000 must read memory twice, first collecting the lower 16 bits, then the upper 16. The 68020 chip (fitted to the A1200 and higher-spec Amigas) and above have 32-bit data buses which can read longwords in one munch - but this only works if the actual memory is also 32-bits wide. MS

# A MATTER OF TIMING What does the term "access times"

addressing line from Gary (via a simple adapter) and cheat the machine into thinking there is some extra RAM in the trapdoor. Like all patches this is unofficial and cannot be guaranteed to work properly with later revisions.

- 3. Personally, I think that if you want 2.04 you should stick to it. The 1.3 fallback mode provided by ROM switchers is reliable enough but it only benefits games.
- 4. Be compatible. Use the machine in the way it was designed and

### mean? And what are wait states?

The access time of any RAM chip is the maximum time taken from a valid address appearing on the address bus to valid data appearing on the data bus. Just to add to the confusion, DRAM chips have a secondary memory cycle time. In other words, you can't read a bit, then read another bit straight away. A typical 120nS Hitachi DRAM requires a complete memory cycle of 220nS. Such DRAMs are typically used in the Amiga A500 series, and this leads to some interesting headaches for the designers of accelerated processors - the RAM can't keep up with the processor and you get wait states.

These are one of those nightmarish problems designers always try to avoid - although that isn't always possible. The Amiga's internal clock is a square wave running at 7.14MHz. The frequency of any waveform is given by the equation F=1/t, where F = frequency in Hertz (Hz) and t = time in seconds

you're less likely to suffer from compatibility problems. The A500 has an external expansion adapter which was supplied to accept specially designed hardware such as RAM and hard disks. MS

# **MORE GRAPHICS MEMORY**

I have an Amiga 1200 which when used for video titling and graphics frequently runs out of memory. Is it correct to assume that more Chip RAM and not Fast RAM will

for a complete cycle. One cycle is the time taken for the clock to traverse from ON to OFF and back to ON again. Therefore, for this example it follows:

T = 1/71400000Hz T = 140nS

Every time the clock level changes (low-to-high or high-to-low) a new state begins, so for every complete clock cycle there are two states. The CPU uses states to internally time certain events such as when certain signals are sent to the peripherals. In so far as RAM is concerned, the 68000 allows four complete states (two clock cycles) for valid data to appear on the data bus. (Gary indicates this by taking DTACK low.)

If the RAM does not respond within that time (280nS), the 68000 halts external processing and generates "wait states". Every wait state lasts a complete clock cycle, so if Gary signals DTACK on an intermediate cycle, half a wait state is generated. This leads to some

increase the graphics memory? If so, where can I get more graphics memory for the A1200? The advertisements I have seen only offer Fast RAM, either on internal modifications or PCMCIA cards. I do not need to speed up the processor. **Derek Hicks** Cane End, Reading

There is good and bad news here. The bad news is you cannot increase the amount of graphics (Chip)

systems described as "1.5 waitstate". In practice it never happens in the Amiga, apart from when there is heaving DMA or you add a bussharing accelerated processor like a 16MHz 68000 or an AT-Once Plus 16MHz 80286.

The total normal read/write cycle on the 68000 takes eight states (four clock cycles) - or 560nS. But the custom chips steal about half those (when accessing Chip RAM), leaving a total cycle time of 280nS. Since the DRAM responds in 220nS - well inside that total cycle time - wait states do not occur. Add lots of DMA contention (lots of colours being used on screen for instance) and the custom chips start to get cycle-greedy and pinch extra cycles.

This is why Chip RAM is sometimes slightly slower than Fast RAM. Interestingly, an American publication called DTACK Grounded specialises in cavalier, high-speed 680x0 designs in which data is always available when it's called for. The quest for speed goes on... MS

memory because the machine is only capable of addressing 2Mb. The good news is: the applications you are running are also pinching a lot of your graphics memory. In fact, by preference the machine will always load applications into Fast (expansion) memory unless there is not enough to satisfy requirements. In other words, if you fit another 2Mb in the expansion slot, that memory would be used for your applications, leaving the majority of Chip memory free for screen displays. MS

# JARGON

A590 - The only official hard disk/RAM expansion ever produced by Commodore for the A500 machines. The standard machine comes with a 20Mb hard disk and room for up to 2Mb of extra memory.

Address - A number representing a single location in memory.

Agnus - Probably the most famous (certainly the most talked-about) of the Amiga's custom chips. This one contains the copper, blitter and DMA circuitry.

AutoConfig™ - A clever system by which the Amiga "wakes up" expansion boards at startup (or after a re-boot) and examines them for their configuration. Each one is then allocated a slot in the memory map, according to its own particular requirements. Neat trick!

Denise - This custom chip is largely responsible for the display - it contains the colour palette, sprite drivers, video output.

DMA - Direct Memory Addressing. A system where the RAM is accessed when the processor is "sleeping" processing instructions.

MMU - Memory Management Unit. A device for controlling how memory is accessed by the CPU. An MMU will have complete control over the data and address buses and can provide virtual addressing in multitasking systems.

PAD - The collective name for the Amiga's three main custom chips: Paula, Agnus and Denise. They take over some tasks from the CPU.

Paula - One of the Amiga's custom chips; controls the floppy disk drives and hardware interrupts and produces the famous Amiga sound.

Propagation Delay - The time it takes for an electronic signal to travel through an electronic circuit, usually a logic gate. This is caused because transistors take time to react, and at the speed of modern computers even the odd nanosecond is crucial.

RAM - Acronym for Random Access Memory. All memory is random access, but this type can be written to or read from. In other words it is the temporary storage used when the machine is operating, and its contents are lost when the power is switched off.

ROM - Read Only Memory. Also

called permanent memory. This type of memory is usually used to hold the operating system, since its contents are not erased when power is removed.

SIMM - Single In-line Memory Module. A set of surface-mounted memory chips pre-mounted on a small PCB with an edge connector, making extra memory simple to fit.

Trapdoor - A special slot underneath the A500 machines designed to accept a memory expansion of 512K; and later 512K or 1Mb. This memory is mapped as Fast memory on early machines and Chip on later models or those fitted with Fatter Agnus.

Unpopulated - A board described as unpopulated has space for extra RAM which has not yet been fitted.





# Hard Drive

# **COMMON QUERIES**

### SHOULD I GET ONE?

Should I fit a hard drive to my A1200? What are the advantages?

You should. Fitting a hard drive is a fairly straightforward operation described in depth for the A600 and A1200 in Amiga Shopper 23 (you can order a copy on page 116 if you missed it) - though you might want to leave it in the hands of someone who does it professionally. Once it's done, your machine will never be the same again. Apart from the usual advantages of being able to store far more data and access it without shuffling through stacks of floppy disks, Workbench will load in a matter of seconds rather than minutes and you will no longer be plagued by those dreaded requesters demanding that you "Please insert volume Workbench 3 in any drive". MS

# WHAT ABOUT THE **WARRANTY?**

I want to add a hard drive to my A1200 but I do not want to invalidate the warranty. Is there

# **READERS' QUESTIONS**

### **FIXED DISK ISN'T!**

I have a KCS Power PC card in my Amiga 3000, but I cannot get the MS-DOS program FDISK to recognise my hard drive. I have tried all combinations of the software and overlays - but nothing seems to cure the problem. **Peter Reynolds** London N1

According to those in the know at KCS, there is a bug in the MS-DOS 4 FDISK program which prevents it from working correctly (or at all) with a hard disk emulation since it makes certain assumptions about the drive. The only solution, therefore, is to upgrade to a later version of MS-DOS such as 5 or 6. MS

# **EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE**

My A590 has been upgraded with a 52Mb SCSI drive, but I find I am still continually running out of space. I have heard that it is possible to add another SCSI device to the port on the back, but where can I get one? John Roche Sunderland **Tyne and Wear** 

Up until quite recently these devices

# any way around this problem?

A couple of authorised Commodore suppliers can fit an internal hard drive for you and reinstate the official warranty stickers. However, you might want to consider the latest innovation: an external hard drive. These things are so new that very few details exist so far, but they are claimed to be fully compatible with existing software and come ready cased with power supply and plug into the existing PCMCIA slot. Buyer beware though: there is no throughport for existing RAM or Modem cards.

Typically a 40Mb model with 2Mb per second transfer should set you back about £169 and a you'll still get change from £300 for beefy 170Mb. Call Software Demon (# 0736 331039) for details. They are also offering a version for the parallel port (of all things) at £199 for 40Mb. MS

# CDTV HD?

I have an Amiga CDTV computer which is supposedly based on the Amiga A500. I would like to add some form of hard drive. Is it

were few and far between: there was no shortage of drives, but no-one had married them with a decent power supply, case and leads to form a complete package. Fortunately, Roctec have realised that there is a market for these devices and produce a complete unit retailing at



The A590 external hard drive is the standard add-on hard drive for the A500 - just plug in and go!

£199 for a 42Mb drive (contact Silica = 081 309 1111). This should be compatible with all hard drives that offer a SCSI through-port including the GVP series and upgraded Roctec RocHards, to name just two.

### possible to fit an A590 to a CDTV?

The CDTV is based on the A500 but that's where it ends - and it does not have an external expansion bus like the one found on the A500. However, any external SCSI hard drive such as RocMate should do the job. If you want to stay with the black colour scheme Indi Direct (**☎** 0543 419999) have something to fit the bill. The 85Mb version rolls in at around £220 - not cheap, but it should be adequate. Remember also, such drives do not include extra memory capability as you would find in the custom A500 expansion designs. MS

# PROTECTED, RIGHT?

I can write-protect my floppy disks by simply moving a plastic cover how can I prevent accidentally writing to the hard drive?

Generally speaking, hard drives are meant to be read/write all the time the thinking being, why would you want to write-protect them? Of course you might - although you can only do this from the AmigaDOS command LOCK. If you wanted to

# HARD DRIVE SYNDICATE

All was well until I installed Syndicate on my hard drive and from then on whenever I reset the machine it takes about twice as long to load up Workbench and the hard drive light stays on. After about a minute it settles down and

everything appears to be alright. However, this problem does not occur every time I switch on and even occurs after the machine has been switched off for several hours. Help! P Reynolds Coventry

This sounds like the machine is trying to validate the hard drive when you switch on. It is not uncommon for this to happen if

something was writing to the drive when power was removed, although normally I would expect it to go away once the validation had completed.

It may be something has botched the structure of the disk somehow perhaps the installation of Syndicate

write-protect the hard disk partition dh1: you would enter:

1>LOCK DH1: ON

Similarly, to remove the write-inhibit, enter this:

1 SLOCK DH1: OFF

The command also enables you to enter a four-letter password - for instance:

1>LOCK DH1: ON PSWD

The lock cannot be removed until the correct password is entered. If that sounds wonderful, it isn't. The lock is only valid for AmigaDOS commands and will not affect a virus randomly writing to the surface and destroying the filing system information. Also, the lock is only valid until the machine is re-booted, and although it could be added to a "Startup-sequence" it wouldn't take a genius to work around. If security is a problem, the best thing to do would be to clear the "automount" flag in the required partitions (not continued on page 40

(although that is by no means definite). You should be able to fix this by running the hard drive though a diagnostic/repair program such as Dave Haynie's DiskSalv. Failing that, make a backup of the data on the

drive and re-format it. MS

# **APPLE? MY EYE**

I recently acquired an Apple CD 150 CD-ROM drive for use with my Macintosh SE. While it works fine on the Mac (via SCSI) it does not seem to work with my GVP A500 Plus HD. The system boots with the CD ROM attached but will not recognise the presence of a CD.

I think I need to mount the drive as CDO: and this will need a mountlist entry. I have tried using trial and error but everything just locks the machine. What would be a suitable mount entry? Or do I need a special device driver? **Barnabas Swain** London W2

I think the problem is this: SCSI is a generic standard that allows a CPU to talk to a named SCSI device. However, each device responds to a set of commands defined by its manufacturer - that's what the handlers in mountlist entries do. The short answer, I fear, is that the Apple

### continued from page 39

boot partitions) and mount them manually when required. MS

### TO DMA OR NOT?

While shopping around for a hard drive, I have noticed some of the specifications mention something called DMA - what does this do?

DMA or Direct Memory Addressing is a system where some hardware shares the address and data buses with your Amiga's central processing unit or CPU (which will be one of the 68000 family of chips). A DMA hard disk controller is designed to read information from the hard disk and write it to RAM while the processor is busy processing instructions and has relinquished control of the

A non-DMA design does not use any of these fancy tricks and uses the CPU to copy data from the hard disk directly to RAM, which means it has to wait until the CPU is free to do so. In theory, therefore, a DMA design should be a lot faster than the non-DMA equivalent. In practice, though, since the Amiga's custom

CD drive was meant to work with an Apple machine and will not work on your Amiga - unless you feel up to writing your own device handler. MS

# **POWER TO THE DRIVE**

I recently bought an A1200 and wish to add a hard disk.

- 1. You state that a 3.5-inch IDE drive has a 40-way IDC cable and separate power connector. Is there no way of obtaining the 12V supply from the parallel port or even an external supply so that such a drive could be used?
- 2. Can I remove my internal floppy drive and replace it with a halfdensity drive or would it require an interface?
- 3. Just below the parallel port there is an IDC connector with a white cover on it. What is it for? J A Ettles Bury Lancs
- 1. There are 12V lines hanging around in the machine but it would be unwise to use them to power something like a hard drive in case the PSU - or worse, the PCB - gets overloaded and burns out. In theory it is possible to use an external power pack, but this would result in a rats' nest of cables rendering the machine difficult to move and inherently unreliable.
- 2. Do you mean a high-density drive? As far as I know at this stage the A1200 does not support HD drives in hardware and the simplest method would be to get an external HD drive

chips make heavy use of DMA themselves there is little to choose between the two. Moreover, the non-DMA designs, since they use the CPU, are more compatible with unusual add-ons such as processor accelerators. MS

# **PART TITIAN?**

The software that came with my hard disk has an option to partition the drive. What does this do and is there any advantage to it?

Partitioning is a process where a physical device is split into two (or more) logical devices. There are a number of reasons you might want to do this, but the most common one is purely for convenience.

Let's imagine you have a single hard disk attached to the system this is the most common setup. If that drive has a capacity of 52Mb and a single partition, then it will appear on the Workbench as a single disk. If you split the drive into two "partitions" then Workbench will treat each one as if it were a separate disk with its own identity. This is all carried out at a very low

like the XL Drive, £99.95 from Power Computing (# 0234 843388). 3. If we're thinking of the same thing, that connector was only fitted to early production models of the A1200 and is a white elephant. MS

# CHAINING HARD DRIVES

How can I daisychain two A590s together? On the hardware side I've used only one controller and connected the other drive to the spare internal XT connector and spare power (I had to solder in extra 40-pin and 3-pin connectors to the controller board). I then changed the position of the jumper on the spare drive. However I am stumped by the software side of things. At

level and it is possible for each partition to have its own parameters and filing system. For instance, under Workbench 3.0 you could have one partition using the new Fast Filing System and another not.

More importantly, with later Kickstarts, you can determine during startup which partition to boot the Amiga from. This allows you to have two different Kickstarts in the same machine and automatically boot from the correct Workbench. If you take this route, however, the Kickstart/Workbench 1.3 must be the first one on the drive.

Other uses for partitioning are for data security. The partitioning software should allow you to automount each logical partition at boot time - which is default - or to mount it manually afterwards. You might use such a scheme to keep a 52Mb disk divided so all the leisure titles were visible on the main partition and the important applications and work were squirreled away somewhere safe on an invisible partition. This would allow the kids to play games without any chance of them deleting weeks of work. MS

present the system will boot up but not recognise either of the drives. so what changes do I have to make, using the set-up disk? Jonathan McClelland Bangor, N Ireland

This is a hardware, not software problem. First, you should only use one XT connector on the board - the space for the other connector and the other power lead are not spare for you to solder on to, but depend on which drive is supplied with the A590. With the Western Digital 20Mb drive, the XT connector is on the right and the power connector on the left. The Epson 20Mb drive supplied with early A590s is the opposite way

# **POOR PARKING**

A friend told me I should always park my hard drive before I switch off the machine at the end of a session because otherwise I could damage the surface of the disk. Is this true?

Park utilities are meant to move the drive heads away from the sensitive surfaces of the disk, primarily to avoid damage during transport. What's more, early Amiga drives such as the 20Mb Epson-XT models fitted to the A590 could suffer from glitches if the heads were positioned over the disk when power was applied. This could be avoided by parking the disk heads with the supplied utility before switching off.

Modern drives, however, are designed to auto-park when power is removed in any case, so there is no need for you to park the heads manually. Moreover, using a park utility on a drive it was not designed for could damage the drive by telling it to go to a cylinder that does not exist. Therefore, if your drive was supplied with a parking utility, use it; if not. don't. MS

around. This is the only reason the board has two possible connections for power and XT drive.

To run a second XT drive you have to make a 40-way ribbon cable with three 40-way connectors on it, plugging one end into the A590 XT connector and the other two ends into the two XT drives. You then have to change the jumpers on the XT drives so that one is set to master mode and the other is set to slave. This again will depend on which type of drives you have. Finally, you'll need an external power source for the other XT drive - the A590 only provides enough power for one drive. How about buying a chainable drive? See "External Hard drive" above. JR

# BUSTING

A590 - An early (and muchmaligned) hard drive expansion for the Amiga A500, supplied in two versions: with either an XT-IDE drive or a SCSI unit of 20Mb capacity. Many have been quick to criticise the A590 but it is a solid and reliable unit with a SCSI controller on board which can accept drives of 100Mb or more.

DMA - Direct Memory Addressing. See the question headed "To DMA or not" in the box above and the section on memory, pages 37-38.

IDC - Insulation Displacement

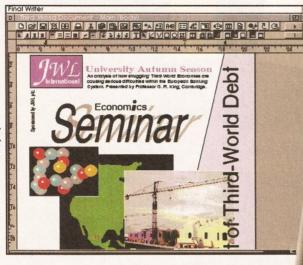
Connector. A special plug/socket designed specifically for use with ribbon cables. The name comes from the way the connector assembly "displaces" the insulation around each wire and connects to the core. The operation is completed in one go and is far more efficient than connecting 40 or more wires by traditional soldering. The "ScotchLock" commonly found in car spares shops uses the same principle to tap power wires in automobile electrical systems.

IDE - Integrated Drive Electronics. A PC standard system for hard disks

lately employed in the A600, A1200 and A4000 machines.

SCSI - Small Computer Systems Interface, pronounced "skuzzy". The interface allows high-speed, bidirectional data transfer between a CPU and up to seven peripheral devices. SCSI is most often used for mass storage devices such as hard disks, tape streamers and CD drives; but it has also been used for image scanners and even printers. A SCSI interface is only standard fitting in the A3000 and as an option card in the A1500, A2000 and A500 machines.

# You can't use Software this Powerful, to produce Documents this Good...

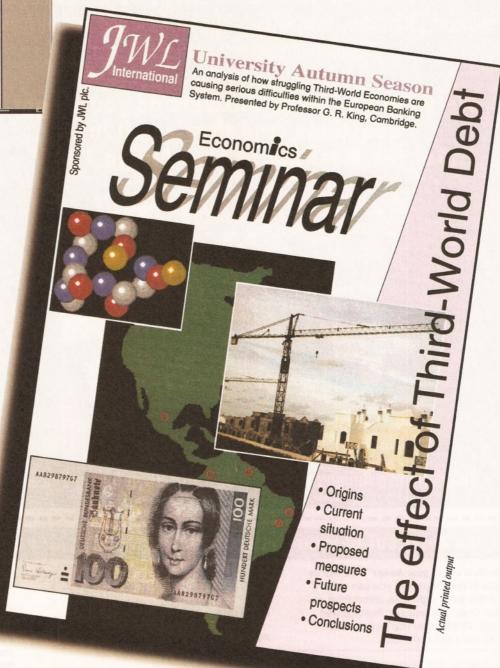


Unless, you buy an expensive PC or Macintosh, a high priced Colour PostScript Laser Printer, and a complex, costly Desk Top Publishing Package...

If you're looking for a quality Word Processor/Publisher that performs as well as this, you may well start by searching through PC and Apple<sup>TM</sup> Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> software catalogues.

Even then though, you probably won't find a program that will combine the very best in Word Processing and... easy to use integrated DTP type facilities.

You certainly can't find any software for your Amiga that's capable of all this...



...or Can You?



What does all the jargon mean? Which software is best? How do I use Workbench? What does AmigaDOS do? Do I need to upgrade my Amiga? Which are the best games?...

We've got as many answers as you've got questions, and they're all in 'Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993'



The definitive Amiga reference • Just £19.95 including 2 disks!

CARD NUMBER

Expiry date:

- **■** 300+ pages
- 50+ game tips
- 1.5Mb software
- AmigaDOS reference
- 200 margin notes
- 130 pics & diagrams

Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993 is the third edition of the best-selling Amiga title first published in 1991. The aim is simple: to produce the most authoritative, comprehensive and up-to-date guide possible to the Amiga, its uses and its software.

In other words, your Amiga's essential companion! The Amiga is the most powerful, versatile and costeffective computer there is. Make sure you get the most

# Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993

Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993 will be available in the shops, but you can order a copy of this book right now, direct from our own Mail Order department. Postage and

wethod	OI	pa	yment	(piease	tick	one	):

packing is FREE – you don't even need a stamp to send this order off!	Please tick here if you do not wish to receive
	direct mail from other companies:
Please send me: (tick as appropriate)	Your name
copy/copies of <b>Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993</b> at £19.95 each	Your address
Method of payment (please tick one):	
VISA ACCESS CHEQUE P/O	

# **Priority Order Form**

Your signature .....

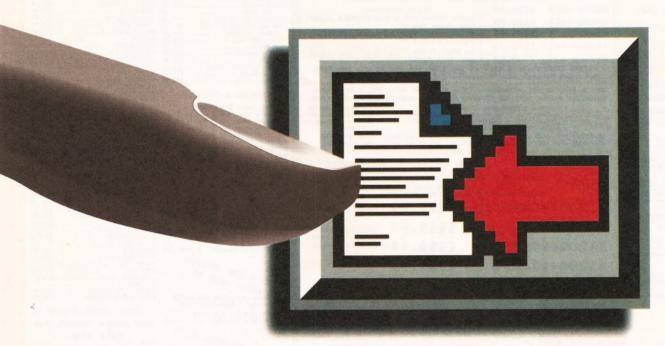
Now send this form to:

**Future Leisure Books Offer Future Publishing Ltd** Freepost Somerton Somerset TA11 7BR

For office use only:

ORDER CODE: FLB009A **SCRATCH CODE: AS31** 

# You Can Now... with New Final Writer



# Put Your Finger on the Buttons of the Ultimate Amiga Word Processor

From the publisher of the acclaimed Final Copy II comes its new companion, Final Writer - for the author who needs even more! If you already use an Amiga Word

Processor, it won't include the complete and comprehensive array of features found in this latest addition to the SoftWood family.

# Can your Word Processor...

Output crisp PostScript™ font outlines on any graphic printer (not just expensive lasers), and was it supplied with over 110 typefaces? Import,

scale, crop, view on screen and output structured EPS clip-art images (Final Writer is supplied with a hundred), again, on any printer? Also create structured graphics and rotate them along with text to any angle, giving you DTP quality presentation? Provide a huge range of printing options (eg. thumbnails, scaling, crop marks etc. on PostScript<sup>™</sup> printers) and fulfil extensive advanced Word Processing functions

easily such as automatic indexing, table of contents, table of illustrations and bibliography generation? With Final Writer, this is now available to you along with a list of other features that just goes on and on. We know that you'll be impressed by this revolution in Amiga Word Processing, but don't be put off by it's advanced capabilities. With its complement of user definable Command Buttons and Superb User Manual, Final

# Final Writer is not just a one-off product...

SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company who publish for the Amiga and no other system. So, if Final Writer exceeds your current requirements - whatever your Document Processing needs, whatever your Amiga -SoftWood will still have the Perfect Package for you...

# Pen Pal or Final Copy II and Proper Grammar II... a Complete Range.

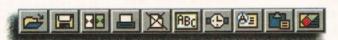
Once you become a registered SoftWood user, you'll gain access to unlimited free UK technical support (others may charge you or don't provide support at all) and preferential upgrades to future versions of these and other exciting new products being developed right now.

If you've outgrown your existing package ask

about our 'trade up' options from your

current Word Processor (other

publishers' WP's are



Quality software for your Amiga

Writer is simply one of the easiest programs to learn and use. Available from all good dealers or by contacting us for a list of nationwide stockists.

# SoftWood Products Europe



PO Box 19 Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7RW England Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile: 0773 831040



All information correct at time of going to press, E&EOE. All Trademarks acknowledged. The document on the previous page was output on a low cost Canon Bubble Jet.



.\*£26.99 . £23.99

TOCKS

SPARES
TV MODULATOR (exchange) £19.99
TV MODULATOR no exchange £29.99
FATTER AGNUS 8372A £39.99
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM £31.99
KICKSTART 2.04 ROM £39.99
SUPER DENISE
GARY
8520A I/O CHIP £15.99
A500+ MOTHERBOARD complete . £99.99
A500 MOTHERBOARD- no socketed chips
or ram chips£29.99
CBM MOUSE
A500 CASE
A500 KEYBOARD
AMIGA INTERNAL DRIVE £59.99
MAINS SUPPRESSOR BLOCK 4WAY £12.99
UPRATED A500 POWER PACK £44.99
CBM A500 PSU
GVP GENUINE PSU £69.95
EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE PSU £29.99
SERVICES

AMIGA REPAIR SERVICE PC REPAIR SERVICE PC UPGRADE SERVICE REPAIR SERVICE UPGRADE SERVICE

COLOUR PRINTING (300 DPI) A4 SIZE PULL COLOUR PROTOCOPTING upto A3 from only 20p per copy.

INTERFACE HI FI QUALITY ONLY £27.99 only £54.99 UNIQUE 5 PORT
DESIGN
Nidi leads 1.2m
£1.99 3m £2.99 1901 MONITOR COLOURPIC 20MAYES PER CEARMEL BASS: TRESLS & VOLUME CONTROLS £399.99 REMDALE 8802s £493.99
REMDALE 8802FMC £179.99
REMDALE 8802 £134.99
GVP IV 24 from £989.99 CONVERSION from £49.99 We can convert your 1901 monitor to work on thge Amiga. Lead included. Please phone for details.

£139.99

£269.99

€499.99

VIDEO DEPT

GVP GENLOCK £294.99

ROCGEN GENLOCK £99.99

EPSON COLOUR SCANNERS GT6000,65000,80000 POA

ROCGEN PLUS

ROC KEY

VIDI 12 VIDI 12sev

SUPERPIC

PHILIPS COMMODORE

CUBSCAN 14" MULTISYNC

COLOUR MONITOR

COMMODORE 1942

14" STEREO MONITOR

£389.99

£439.99 20" CUBSCAN £999.99 CUBSCAN WITH RGB 6 VIDEO IN £599.99

10848

£199.99

CM8833mk2

£219.99

COMPUTER MUSIC DEPT

ONLY £249.99 BOOKS

SUPERFI 2

STEREO SYSTEM

'MIRACLE' KEYBOARD

PRO MIDI

5 LINES

MONITOR LEADS

ALARGAS TO ALL AMIGAS INC. ALL

ALI3 15PIN MALE 3ROW Many multisync monitors ....... £14.99 PRODUCTIVITY LEAD FOR MULTISYNC MONITORS 9 or 15 plug or skt £19.99 MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD - Reduces

modulator overhang ...... £10.99
MONITOR SWIVEL ...... £11.99
MONITOR SWIVEL - HEAVY DUTY £14.99

MONITOR LEADS MADE TO ORDER - PLEASE PHONE FOR

CD 32 LEADS STOCKED





# Busines

# **COMMON QUERIES**

### **FLATLY DIFFERENT**

What is the difference between relational and flat-file databases?

A relational database can link two or more flat-file databases together and extract data from one based on the contents of the other. A flat-file application can only operate on the contents of one database at a time - although it may be able to open many at the same time. This means that relational database are more powerful than flat-file - but not everyone needs relational facilities.

### A RELATED QUESTION

I need a database for use in my business. How would I know if need a relational database?

The primary advantage of relational databases is their ability to access data from more than one file. Typically, this means that commonlyused data can be stored separately from the main database and only accessed when required. (Experts usually call this graveyard data.) Take an example. Imagine you

had a database of credit customer accounts. Each time a customer orders something, you need to create a record. This record has to contain the customer's details, the item(s) they bought, the date and the price invoiced. This record can be split into two parts:

- •The customer's details
- •The items, price and date. The customer's details never (or rarely) change - this is the graveyard data. The separate orders are subject to change: every time a new item is ordered, a new record has to he created

Now consider this: in a flat-file. every time a new item is ordered the customer's details have to be entered, and clearly this is incredibly inefficient both in terms of storage and entry time. Moreover, if the customer's details change. someone would have to go through and modify every single record.

If the customer's details could be stored in one file and the accounts in another, then all you would need is a reference in the accounts file to indicate which account records refer to which customers. Because only one copy of the customer details is kept, any changes only have to be made once: they will automatically affect any record in the accounts file.

Almost all large-scale databasing is performed using relational applications. A bank, for instance, refers to each of its customers by an assigned account number. One master file will contain all your details and any transaction you make can be traced back by referring to the account number. MS

# **COLOUR CELLS**

Is it possible to colour negative cells in the Advantage spreadsheet automatically?

Unfortunately no. This is a shortcoming of the package (it does have one or two). However, there is a solution. Just work out which cells you want to colour when they go negative and enter a formula like this, all as one line, nearby (right below is a good place to start):

=SETCOLOR (Test, Colour), Colour2, Apply to Cell)

For instance if you wanted to change

will reliably fulfil your requirements.

Professional Calc is by far the best

and the most expensive too - £150

Calc's predecessor, The Advantage,

is no longer on sale but you may be

around. K-Spread 3 (Kuma/HiSoft)

and difficult to use. Micro Systems

Software's Analyse is now sold as

part of The Works! Platinum and

and Superplan (Oxxi-Aegis) are dated

able to find a copy if you shop

from Silica = 081 309 1111. Pro

the colour of A39 when it goes negative, you could enter the following in A40:

=SETCOLOR(A39<=0,1,3,A39)

Note that you are not constrained to changing the colour of the cell reference that has changed and you could use such a feature to check a cell which is out of view, say Z90, and "turn on" an error message in A1. For instance:

=SETCOLOR(Z90=0.1.3.A1)

You will find more details on this in Advantage's documentation. MS

## SPREAD MY WINGS

I want a program to help me with accounts. Will a spreadsheet help?

Spreadsheets are very much an open application and therefore tend to be tricky to use - they have to be programmed to do anything. If accounts is what you are looking for then a custom accounts package is much simpler to use. A prime example is Home Accounts 2 from Digita ( 0395 270273).

the US, so it will be tailored for their needs; and more importantly, it comes without warranty. In other words, if something goes wrong and you lose data or it gets its sums wrong, you have no comeback.

Commercial software must offer some sort of warranty (although the disclaimers often try to get around this), and you'll have someone on the other end of a telephone if you do get into difficulties, so I'll have to play it safe and recommend Home Accounts 2 from Digita (☎ 0395 270273). At under £55 it should do everything you need and more. MS

JARGON BUSTING

intersection of a row and column

Field - (Database) The container

- a container for one item of

Cell - (Spreadsheet) The

data, calculation etc.

for a single item of data.

# **READERS' QUESTIONS**

# **SPORTY DATABASE**

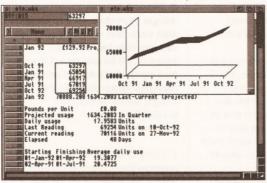
I am looking for a program where I can store sports results for golf and football. I would like a program that is capable of working out averages and performing simple calculations. Can you help? **Edward Cadden** New Stevenston, Motherwell

The sort of functions you describe are quite simple and most of the widely available databases can perform these. Although my personal recommendation would be Superbase Personal 2 (by Oxxi-Aegis, available in the UK from Meridian Software Distribution ☎ 081 543 3500), you may like to get details of the following British systems, which, while less powerful, are a good bit cheaper. MS

- · PowerBase 3.30 (a simple, memory-based, flat-file): £14.95 from Dept AS, 1 Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall WS6 6NE. # 0922 414731.
- · Order 2.05 (a basic, memorybased, relational): £29.95 from South Hams Software, 2 Ford Road, Torre, Yealmpton, Plymouth PL8 2NA. = 0752 880906.

# WIDE BOY SPREADSHEET

I am looking for a spreadsheet which provides at least 75 rows. room for 30 characters in the lefthand column and a further 12 columns for monetary values. It would also be useful if entries could be made to appear in different colours. I know that Professional Calc is highly recommended but does it offer this? It is quite expensive too, so is there a cheaper



Gold Disk's Professional Calc (above) is powerful but pricey. Office Calc is a usable stripped-down version.

alternative with these facilities? **G** Piper Walton-on-Thames. Surrey

Spreadsheets are few and far between on the Amiga but several I am treasurer of a recently-formed

camcorder user club, and I have a limited amount to spend on an **Public Domain** program for small club accounts?

I cannot bring one to mind. However, there are two things to consider here: most PD software is written in

lan White

Rath

### **SMALL CLUB ACCOUNTS**

offers extremely

£50 (also from

Silica). MS

good value at under

accounts package. Do you know of any

File - A collection of items records in a database or a complete worksheet for a spreadsheet.

Record - (Database) A collection of one or more separate fields.







# **COMMON QUERIES**

# THE MIDI OPTION

I've been creating music on my Amiga for a while now, just using internal samples in OctaMED. I now want to expand my music set-up to start using MIDI. What would I need to start creating music using MIDI on a limited budget?

The first thing you'll need is a MIDI interface. There are a few available, but the favourite low-priced model is the Datel MIDI Master (for about £20). The next thing you'll need is a sound source - and this is where

things start to get expensive. The cheapest module you can get is the Dream GMX-1. This MIDI module contains 128 sounds and a selection of drums and percussion effects - a good place to start.

To drive the sounds, you'll need a MIDI sequencing program, and this depends on the model of your Amiga and the version of OctaMED you are using. OctaMED can support MIDI, but it's quite rudimentary in places. OctaMED Pro v5, the latest version, has a much more impressive range of MIDI tools but only runs on Workbench 3 machines. Alternatively, you can pick up something like Music-X

fairly cheap, since the new version is due later this year. ME

- MIDI Master, £19.99, Datel
- T 0782 744707
- · Dream GMX-1, £199, Arbiter
- ☎ 081 202 1199
- OctaMED Pro v5, £30, RBF Software, 169 Dale Valley Road, Southampton SO1 60X
- · Music-X, £199 (but shop around for cheaper deals), The Software Business = 0480 496497

### **UPGRADE ADVICE**

For the past few years, I have been using Music-X to play music on my Korg M1. I have recently upgraded

to an A1200 with a hard drive only to find that Music-X doesn't work on it. Can this be rectified?

It certainly can. The problem is that Music-X tries to grab all the Amiga's Chip RAM for samples - which means there's nowhere for the program to be loaded! All you need to do is click on Music-X's icon and select Information from the Icons menu. In the Tool Types text area type BUFFER=600000. This reserves about 600K, which should be ample memory for the program to use and still gives you heaps of sample space. ME

# **READERS' QUESTIONS**

# JINGLING CHANGE

I am involved with the running of a hospital radio station. We are looking into methods of recording, storage and on-air reproduction of jingles. My idea is to use an A600 with a cheap sampler connected to our mixing desk and firing off

playing back samples, it may be worth shelling out a little bit extra and going for an A1200. The A1200 has 2Mb of Chip RAM as opposed to the A600's 1 meg. This is important when using samples, since a sample has to be stored in Chip RAM for the Amiga to play it. As far as technical limitations go.

that you mainly want the machine for

the Amiga's sample playback capabilities shouldn't offer too many problems, but it's obviously not going to be of the same standard as a full-blown studio sampler. Sampling at a usable quality on an A1200 will give you about a minute's worth of playback - so the



GVP's DSS8+ software enables you to edit a sample in memory, as well as record it and store it on disk.

previously stored jingles. Would we be able to sample and store jingles on disk for subsequent retrieval? Does the A600 have any technical limitations in sample length or sound quality? Are these affected by whether it is an FD or HD model?

Is there a public domain (or cheaply available) program you could recommend that would play back these samples off the disks or from memory at the touch of the button? Bear in mind that it must be very easy to use and hard to make mistakes with. Are there any programs which would enable us to edit sampled jingles to create new ones as well as doing the above?

Which low-price sampler would you recommend for the task? Simon Clarke **Arrowe Sound Hospital Radio** Wirral

To begin with, considering the fact

jingles would have to be fairly short. The only advantage of using a harddisk system as opposed to a floppy drive is that you can store more samples on a hard disk and load them quickly.

No matter what system you use for playing back the samples, you'll have to get hold of a sampling package to record them in the first place. This answers another one of your questions: you will be able to edit jingles on screen and store them as new samples (as long as they fit in memory).

There are a couple of packages at around the £40-£50 mark that enable you to store a number of samples in memory, such as New Dimensions' Technosound Turbo 2 and GVP's DSS8+. Using these you can put a sample into a list and recall it using the mouse, playing it back from the keyboard when needed. If you want to play samples straight from disk, Sunrize's Audition 4 offers you the ability to record samples straight to floppy and just boot up the disk to play it back. Unfortunately you won't be able to edit them afterwards, so choose the method you require carefully. ME

- Technosound Turbo 2, £49.99, New Dimensions # 0291 690933
- DSS8+, £49, Silica Systems
- ☎ 081 309 1111
- · Audition 4, £TBC, Meridian Software # 081 543 3500

# **UP THE GRADE**

I am seriously considering upgrading to an A1200 or A4000/030, but not having a money tree growing in my garden I would like a few questions answered before I invest. I mainly use my machine for music and graphics, so my questions are: 1. Does OctaMED run better in eight-channel mode (without the loss of sample quality as on the A500) on the new Amigas thanks to the faster processors?

- 2. Would it be possible to use two Amigas (somehow synced together) until such time as Commodore give us more than four channels of 8-bit sound on 32-bit machines? If so. how could I best do this and what hardware (other than another Amiga) would be needed? S J Smith
- Colchester
- 1. Using OctaMED on a 32-bit machine won't improve the sample quality, because the sound chip is still only designed to play back four channels of sound, so you're bound to lose some quality.
- 2. Yes, you can use two Amigas to supply eight channels of sound. There are a couple of ways of doing this. The first is to set the second machine as a "slave" by setting the sync on the second machine to

external MIDI. Now you can drive the second machine in time with the first. Using a similar process, you could assign four MIDI channel outputs on the first machine in addition to the four internal tracks. and trigger the sounds on the second machine via MIDI. The only extra gear you need to do this is two MIDI interfaces (one for each Amiga) and a MIDI lead. Unfortunately, this is only possible with later versions of OctaMED and OctaMED Pro, so if you've got an early version, chances are you won't be able to do it.

The second method is the process used by dance group Urban Shakedown. What you do is put four bars containing a simple metronome click at the beginning of the track, followed by an empty bar before the music starts. Do the same for the second Amiga, except put one less bar of clicks. Now start the first Amiga, then start the second one in time with the click. Adjust the timing slightly so that the two machines are in time and then start recording. With a bit of practice you can get very acceptable results. ME

# **JARGON BUSTING**

MIDI - Musical Instrument Digital Interface. A system that enables MIDI-compatible instruments and computers to communicate with each other, so that you can control your MIDI keyboard, for example, from a sequencer program running on your Amiga.

Sample - A "grab" of music or sound converted to digital form by a device called a sampler. This means that the sound can be edited in various ways using a computer program or stored on disk for later use.





# PRIMATIN

# **COMMON QUERIES**

# WHITE ELEPHANT

Could you tell me the dip switch settings and the correct printer driver to use with the Archibald X99T printer that I bought for 3p and an old lolly stick at a car boot sale? I do not have a manual.

If I don't happen to know that "Archibald" products are marketed in the UK by Leach of Bristol, all I can do is try to find out the phone number for Archibald. How do I do that? I phone directory enquiries and ask. If they've got no listing for a firm called "Archibald", then that's the end of that. You can do this yourself, can't you? JW

### AAARRGGH!

Where can I find a correct printer driver for ...?

If it's a Star printer, phone Star; they have some Amiga drivers. If it is a Panasonic printer, phone Panasonic;

they have some Amiga drivers. If it's a Citizen printer, get Citizen Print Manager. If Star or Panasonic don't have an Amiga driver for your model of printer, or if Citizen Print Manager



If you're having problems printing on a Citizen Swift 240C or similar, try Citizen's Print Manager software.

doesn't support your Citizen printer, try EpsonO if it is a 24-pin printer. EpsonX or EpsonXOld if it is a 9-pin. If these don't work, call around the

PD libraries. That's all you can do. If it's a Canon printer, phone Canon; they have Amiga drivers for all the "BJ" bubble jets and some of their laser printers. If Canon don't

> have an Amiga driver for a Canon printer, no-one will.

If it is a Hewlett-Packard printer, get the Studio Printer Software (£49.95 from JAM = 0895 274449), which includes full Workbench and enhanced printing support for the full range of Hewlett-Packard DeskJets and LaserJets. Studio also supports all the Epson-compatible

24/48/64-pin/jet printers made by all the above-mentioned manufacturers, and many more. If it is an old printer, try MPS-

EpsonQ. If none of these work, use the Generic driver. This will at least enable you to print plain text, but no styles (like italics) or graphics. If Generic doesn't work, you've got a really weird printer. Consider replacing it with a printer that is supported by the Amiga. JW

1000, EpsonX, EpsonXOld and

# DRAWING A BLANK

I keep getting blank pages fed through the printer between pages of a continuous printout. How do I stop this from happening?

It is most likely that your Workbench printer preferences and the page size in your software are set up incorrectly. Read the article in Amiga Shopper 29 about describing page sizes correctly. If you missed that issue, turn to page 116. JW

# IN THE DARK

I have a 24-pin mono printer. I'm using my word processor to print continued on page 48

# output.

I wanted something better for graphics and had on my shopping list the Canon BJC-800, PaintJet XL300 and DeskJet 500C. Trying to get literature and information was a nightmare! Canon were quite good, but Hewlett-Packard could have been more helpful. The biggest problem was finding out what printer drivers were available for the Amiga 500. Since then, of course,

> Canon have done a good job on drivers - I wish I'd known then what I know now - but Hewlett-Packard just don't want to know us Amiga owners. Or so it seems.

Anyway, I finished up with a Deskiet 500C. bought a Jamdisk with a driver on (which isn't perfect), and also

bought Pacific Data Products' 25-in-1 fonts cartridges. With both the printer and the font cartridges I received a bundle of disks and instructions for MS-DOS and Windoze. Both companies must think the whole world revolves around PCs.

Not being too impressed with the DeskJet 500C driver on the Jamdisk, I bought TurboPrint

# **READERS' QUESTIONS**

# **DESKJET CUT-OFF**

When using PageSetter 3 with my DeskJet 500C, I cannot print below a line that is 1.7in above the bottom of an A4 page. I have tried to change every possible switch in Preferences, and changed the page size to make the length 1.7in longer. Whatever I do seems to make no difference.

I would point out that I can print from top to bottom of an A4 page when I use Protext and its own printer driver. This says to me that the problem has to be the printer driver, which was supplied to me with the printer.

Geoffrey M J Culbertson Horndean Hampshire

In the Workbench 1.3 Change Printer panel, in the Paper Size section, select the Custom and Fanfold options and set your Length to 68 lines. Now try to print a full A4length page and see what happens. If it doesn't work it means there is a maximum length for printing graphics hard-coded into the printer driver. This doesn't affect Protext because, apart from the fact that it uses its own drivers, it is printing text not graphics. DTP programs print everything as graphics; even the text is graphics.

If you phone Hewlett-Packard

about this problem they will suggest you contact Just Amiga Monthly (0895 274449) and ask about the Studio Printer Software for the Amiga, which contains full Workbench and enhanced support for the complete Hewlett-Packard range of DeskJets and LaserJets. But since this software requires Workbench 2 or better, you'll have to upgrade your Amiga first. JW

# NO ROOM FOR THE PM

Please help me make room on my Workbench 3 disk so I can install Citizen Print Manager to use with my Swift 9. It needs 240K, and the best I can do is 130K by binning the Utilities drawer.

**Clive Cook** London W7

The PMInstall program installs a number of files you don't require - all the printer drivers that are not for the Swift 9, and the language files that are not English.

The thing to do is use PMInstall to first install the program to the RAM disk. So specify RAM: when it asks where to install it to. When it's finished installing, follow these steps:

- . Open the RAM disk icon.
- · Open the CITIZENPM drawer that's in the RAM disk.
- · Select Show/All Files from the Workbench Window menu.
- Open the PM drawer that appears.

· Delete all the files in the PM drawer except for those named tco. tde, tt0 and tt1.

- · Close the PM drawer.
- · Open the Printers drawer.
- · Delete all the files in the Printers drawer except for the Swift9.m file.
- · Close the Printers drawer.
- · Close the CITIZENPM drawer.
- · Drag the CITIZENPM drawer on to your Workbench 3.0 disk, the one from which you have already deleted



Hewlett-Packard call their inkjet printers "DeskJets". Canon call theirs "bubble jets", like this BJ-300.

the Utilities drawer. I think you'll find it fits - just! JW

# HOW DO I GET AT MY **FONT CATRIDGES?**

I've had an Olivetti DM124C printer for almost two years, which was quite good as printers go, using it in Epson LQ2550 emulation. The only driver I could get was EpsonQ, which didn't give the best printer



continued from page 47 documents that contain both text and grevscale graphics, but while the quality of the text is excellent, the graphics are very dark. How can I improve the printed appearance of the graphics?

The reason the graphics are dark is that the individual dots printed by the printer are too close together. There is little white space between them, so everything appears very dark. To brighten the output you have to cause the dots to be printed further apart, thereby introducing some white between the dots. The easiest way to do this is to print at a lower resolution, or "density" as much software calls it. Assuming you are using the correct driver, density 7 is 360dpi for 24-pin printers; try density 4, which should be 180 dpi. Alas, while enhancing the appearance of the graphics, this will degrade the quality of the text.

The closeness of the dots in the graphics is dictated by the dither pattern used to print the greys. Workbench only has three dithers to choose from, and they are all "tight" patterns. Print enhancing software like Studio or Turboprint will enable

Professional 2. The result? Fantastic graphics! But nobody told me that you can't access either **Hewlett-Packard or PDP fonts** cartridges, though both the internal HP fonts and the PDP fonts will come out on test.

To cut a long story short, Turboprint can access them, in a manner of speaking. This letter is being written with ProWrite 2.0 using Topaz 11pt on-screen. If I put it straight to print on the DeskJet 500C it will print in Courier 12pt, the default printer font. But if I select a font by its ID number (in the Turboprint menu) I can get Times Roman in any point size, or Helvetica, even though these fonts are not in the ProWrite fonts directory. So they can only be coming from the font cartridges.

I've tried all 19 ID numbers in all point sizes, and come up with some interesting results. But still no Topaz 11pt. Can anybody take it any further? **Alan Heward** Wallsend N Tyneside

The solution is Studio, available from JAM on 0895 274449. The package includes a proper, 100%-Amigacompatible DeskJet 500C printer driver (a normal Preferences driver in other words), only much enhanced. A special preferences program enables you to select and use any font from any cartridge (including PDP). It even

you to use a different dither pattern - one in which the individual dots are not printed so close together and this will enable you to print at the highest resolution so that the text is printed well, while the enhanced dither pattern used for the graphics will ensure that they appear less muddy.

There's a limit to what can be done to enhance 24-pin output because the individual dots are (in printer terms) very large. To get higher quality graphics you need a printer that prints smaller dots. which means an ink-jet, a bubble jet or a laser printer. JW

# **PRINTER GO-SLOW**

I'm very happy with the quality of printouts from my ink-jet printer, but they take a very long time indeed to print. Sometimes I have to wait half-an-hour or longer for a full page of text and graphics. Is there any way to significantly speed up printing? I've tried the trick with CMD, but it really doesn't help that much - a few minutes, that's all.

Alas, no. Well, no inexpensive way at least. The main thing that is taking up the time is not the printing by the

contains a database of the latest typeface base values, enabling you to calculate a type family. Page size restrictions are also now a thing of the past.

Graphics-wise, the Studio drivers print to 24-bit colour accuracy and 8bit greyscale accuracy - that's 16.7 million colours and 256 greys instead of the Amiga's (and TurboPrint's) limitation of 4.096 colours and 16 greys. Many different dithering methods are selectable.

Since the Studio drivers are 100% Amiga compatible, they work with everything that prints via Preferences in the normal Amiga way - which is 99.9% of all Amiga applications software.

Studio also supports the PaintJet XL300, the four-colour DeskJet 550C, all LaserJets (including the latest 600 dpi IV and 4M models), and most Epson compatible 24-pin and 48-pin printers, including a special mode for the Star SJ-48 inkjet. End of advert. JW

# **DEEPLY DIPPY**

Recently I upgraded my printer so that I could print DTP work from PageSetter 3. While the printer works well with this and my other graphics programs (Deluxe Paint for example) I am having problems printing text from Excellence 3 in both Draft and NLQ modes. The line spacing is too much - it looks almost double-spaced, which I don't want. If I change the line spacing to

printer, nor the transfer of data from the Amiga to the printer. That's why the trick with CMD only helps a little. (For what this involves, see page 33.) What's taking the time is the construction in memory of the page (or strips of the page) at printer output resolution. The higher the resolution, the bigger the picture that has to be constructed, the longer this takes. For printing in colour the Amiga has to construct four versions of the picture (or strip of it) - one each for the cyan, yellow, magenta and black printing colours.

The only way to speed up the construction of the picture in memory is to give the Amiga more processing power - which is a euphemistic way of saying that you need to buy an accelerator board. The more powerful the accelerator board, the more it will speed up the printing of graphics.

Actually, there is one other way to speed up printing, and that is for the software that's doing the printing to "cut corners" by not printing all the colour information. One or two Amiga programs do this, and users of such software often boast about the speed of their printouts. That's all fine and dandy, but what's the

9 or lower then the spacing gets so small that the descenders on some letters interfere with the letters on the line below it.

I have tried every type of printer driver including BJ10e, BJ130e, EpsonQ, NEC\_Pinwriter, plus EpsonX and EpsonXOld even though I know they are not compatible. I have also tried most of the dip switch settings.

I know that this spacing is not the printer's fault because I can print documents with the correct line spacing on my Amstrad NC100 Notepad using an EpsonQ driver. N Mason

Woodthorpe **Nottingham** 

The printouts you sent me showed

use in having a wonderful and expensive colour printer when your software is deliberately printing in fewer shades than it should be? JW

### WHERE'S ME FONTS?

My printer has eight fonts in it, and I want to be able to use them all in my documents, but my word processor can only use one of them. I can change fonts only by selecting others via the printer's control panel, but how can I do it from the word processor? Do I need a special printer driver? I don't have any problem doing this on my PC at work.

On the Amiga, printer fonts have to be specifically supported by the third-party software because they are not supported at the operating system level. Printer drivers for the Windows operating system on the PC have built-in support for printer fonts and some of them are more than a megabyte big. Protext is probably the best choice on the Amiga, but this is not a WYSIWYG word processor. If you want WYSIWYG and (partial) printer font support your only choice is Wordworth 2. JW

that the Excellence output was not double-spaced. For every four lines printed by the Notepad, Excellence is printing three lines, so it can't be a wrong dip switch setting - this would cause double spacing.

I tried to reproduce your problem with my Canon BJ-230, but couldn't. Using Topaz/8 and line spacing set to 9, and Topaz/11 with line spacing set to 12. I got perfect printouts from Excellence at 6 lines per inch, just like you do with your Notepad. So I can only assume it is a printer driver problem. Call Canon Technical Support on 081 647 4044 and ask for the free Canon Drivers disk. When I reviewed the BJ-10sx for Amiga Shopper 29 I used the driver named "CanonBJ5-230" from this disk and it worked fine. JW

# JARGON BUSTING

Dither pattern - The pattern of dots that is used to simulate different shades of grey on a monochrome printer or to mix colours on a colour printer.

Dip switch - One of a set of little switches inside your printer that set certain functions like emulation, paper length, language, character set and so on. Dip switch settings usually take precedence

over software commands from your printer driver, so it is important to get them right.

Printer driver - A translator actually a small self-contained program, independent of your DTP or WP package - that enables the Amiga to communicate with a particular model of printer. Different printers require information in different formats.

WELL, NEARLY! 9am-10pm Mon-Sat 10am-6pm Sunday

# **AMIGA COMPUTERS**

A500 Cartoon Classics	£199.00
A600 Wild Weird & Wicked	1.£229.00
A600 HD Epic Pack	£299.00
A1200	£299.00
A1500/A2000	£ phone
A3000	£ phone
A4000	
Monitor	

# **RAM & DISK DRIVES**

£55.00
£149.00
£33.95
£49.00
£18.95
£23.50
£37.00
£44.00
£79.00
£169.00
£249.00
£299.00

# **PRINTERS & RIBBONS**

Star LC20	£133.00
Star LC100 Colour	£169.00
Star LC200 Colour	£194.00
Seikosha 24 Pin Colour	£199.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£274.00
LC100 mono ribbon	£4.50
LC100 colour ribbon	£6.75
LC24 200 mono ribbon	£5.50
LC24 200 colour ribbon	£13.50
LC20 mono ribbon	£4.50

# **LEADS & CABLES**

Printer	£3.99
Serial	£3.99
Null Modem	£5.99
Joystick Extender 3 metre	.£3.99
Joystick/Mouse Extender	.£3.99
Amiga to SCART	£7.99
Analog Joystick Adapter	£4.99
4 Player Adapter	

# **LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!**

# TRACTORFEED DISK LABELS

Now you can print your own professional disk labels! 500 Plain white disk labels on tractor feed, complete with FOUR disks of software and artwork.

> **Yours for ONLY** £9.95

1000 Labels with software

**ONLY £13.50** 

A500 MODULATORS	£24.50
A500 POWER SUPPLY	£29.95
2.5" HARD DRIVES	FOR
A600/A1200	
40 MEG	£129
85 MEG	£189
130 MEG	£269
<b>ALL DRIVES SUPPLIED WIT</b>	H LEADS
AND READY FORMAT	TED

# **DISKS & LABELS**

All disks are supplied with labels. UNBRANDED DISKS are 100% error free. In the unlikely event that any of our disks are faulty, then we will replace the disks AND reimburse your return

3.5" DSDD.....£0.37 each

3.5" DSHD	£0.58 each
3.5" DSDD Fuji (box of 3.5" DSHD Fuji (box of 5.25" DSDD Fuji (box of 5.25" DSHD Fuji (box of	10)£8.90 of 10)£2.50
1000 3.5" labels	£6.50

# 1000 3.5" tractorfeed ......£8.50 STORAGE BOXES

Most types are available for 3.5" of	r
5.25" disks.	
10 capacity£0.9	5
40 capacity£3.4	9
50 capacity£3.9	5
100 capacity£4.5	0
80 capacity Banx drawer£8.4	9
150 capacity Posso drawer£15.9	
200 capacity drawer£22.5	0
100 capacity £4.5 80 capacity Banx drawer £8.4 150 capacity Posso drawer £15.9	0 9 5

# **VISIT OUR NEW SHOP** HANLEY **FESTIVAL PARK**

# **MISCELLANEOUS**

Mousehouse	£1.80
Mousemat 9mm thick.	£2.50
Diskdrive cleaner	21.80
A500 Dustcover	£3.50
A600 Dustcover	£3.50
A1200 Dustcover	£3.50
Monitor Dustcover	
LC20 Dustcover	£3.50
LC100 Dustcover	£3.50
LC200 Dustcover	
LC24-200 Dustcover	
Roboshift	£13.95
Amiga Lightpen	£32.00
Optical Mouse	£32.00
Megamouse	
Manhattan Mouse	£9.99
Primax Mouse	
Itsa Mouse	£12.95
Itsa Mouse Altadata Trackball	£26.95
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Zvdek Trackball	
Zyfi Amp/Speakers	£37.50
Action Replay Mk III	
Technosound	
Midi Master	£26.00
Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand	£9.95
2-piece Printer Stand	£3.49
A4 Copyholder	
ROM Sharer	
V1.3 ROM	
V2.04 ROM	235.95
Microperf Tractorfeed Paper:	500 sheets£4.50
	2000 sheets £13.00

# **JOYSTICKS**

All joysticks have autofire	feature
except those marked *.	
Trigger Grip Models	
Quickshot turbo	
Python 1M	
Jetfighter	£12.00
Topstar	£19.50
Intruder	
Base Fire Button Models	
Maverick 1M	£12.95
Megastar	£21.50
Zipstick	£12.95
Comp Pro 5000*	
Comp Pro Extra	£12.95
Comp Pro Star	£12.95
Cruiser Multicolour*	£9.95
Comp Pro Star MINI	£14.95
Aviator 1 Flightyoke	
Handheld Models	
Speedking	£10.50
Navigator	C13 05
Dug	£12.90
DUU	

# **ANALOG JOYSTICKS**

These Joysticks will fit an	ny Amiga
Warrior 5	£14.95
Saitek Megagrip 3	£19.50
Speedking Analog	£13.95
Intruder 5	
Aviator 5 Flightyoke	£27.50
Adapter to use any PC ana	
on an Amiga	ONLY £4.99



0782 642497 - 9.00am-5.30pm Weekdays 0630 653193/0782 320111 - Evenings & Weekends



**BUSINESS HOURS** 9am to 10pm Mon-Sat, 10am to 6pm Sun

All items and offers subject to availability. E&OE
P&P £3.30 All Prices inc VAT
We accept POs, cheques & credit cards
Please write Cheque Card Number on cheque for instant clearance



**BUSINESS AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME** 



# FIRST **COMPUTER CENTRE**

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

OPEN MON - SAT......9.30AM-5.30PM SUNDAY OPENING......11.00AM-3.00PM THURSDAY NIGHT LATE...9.30AM-7.30PM MOST BANK HOLIDAYS.. I I.00AM TO 3.00PM

PREFERRED DEALERS FOR ACORN, CITIZEN, COMMODORE, DIGITA, PACE, PRIMA, SEGA, STAR ROMBO, SUPRA, US ROBOTICS

# **HOW TO ORDER**

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to the:

"FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE."

In any correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

interest credit available!

Please phone for details

•All prices include VAT

All hardware/computers are UK

**UK MAINLAND DELIVERY TARIFFS** 

Standard Delivery ......£1.00

Guaranteed 2 to 3 day

(week days) Delivery .....£2.50 Guaranteed Next Day

(week days) Delivery .....£4.90

Open seven days a week

0 | 200 sq. ft. showroom

•Free large car park

Overseas orders welcome

# **FULL REPAIR SERVICE**

We offer a FREE quotation on your computer or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc.). A delivery charge of just £5.00 is charged or alternatively you can visit our showroom.

# SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER **SERVICE 6 LINES!** 

0532 319444

FAX: 0532 319191

FOR DESPATCH & RETURNS **ENQUIRES TEL. 0532 319444** 

**SHOWROOM ADDRESS:** DEPT. AS, UNIT 3, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

(Follow A647 signs from

Leeds City Centre)

It is recommended that prices are confirmed before ordering goods E&OE.



2% surcharge on AMEX

# COMPUTER CENTRE OFIRST COMPU FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444

# **AMIGA 1200 RACE & CHASE PACK** £289,99!

NOW WITH NIGEL MANSELL FI AND TROLLS!

HARD DRIVE VERSIONS

20Mb.....£379.99 209Mb.....£599.99

# **NEW A1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK**

Hard Drive versions available ring for prices

# The New Amiga 4000/030

Based on the 68030 processor. Complete with hard drive & 2Mb of chip RAM & WB3

only £909.99 for 80Mb version or £969.99 for I20Mb version

Amiga 4000/040 from £1939.99 ith 6 Mb RAM and 120 Mb hard dri

AMIGA 600 Basepack now with

X OUT game (LIMITED OFFER) only £194.99!

AMIGA 600 20HD The Epic pack20 Mb Hard drive, Epic, Rome, Myth, & Trivial Pursuit, Dictionary, Language Lab & D. Paint 3 Only £289.99 (Inc On Site Maintenance)

The A600 Wild, Weird & Wicked inc Micro Prose Grand Prix, Deluxe Paint 3, Putty & Pushove 'X OUT" shoot em uponly £219.9

A600 DELUXE .....ONLY £245.99

A600 20HD DELUXE....ONLY £339.99 inc. ROM sharer with 1.3 & 2.04 ROM's making incompatibility a thing of the past. The A600 HD Deluxe comes with a Built in 20 Mb hard drive

Just add 32.99 for a 2 Mb 600 Deluxe!!

# PRIMA A1200 REAL TIME CLOCK

at last now you can date and time stamp your files Fits directly onto the motherboard with no soldering

now only £14.99!

check for compatibility

# A600 & 1200's HD kits

Add £14.99 for Real Time Clock!

120Mb..\*£219.99

60Mb....\*£179.99 80Mb....\*£195.99

210Mb...\*£359.99 \*Just Add £10.00 for fitting

All Amiga's come with Workbench, mouse & 12 month warranty. The A600's, A1200 & A4000 come with 12 months on site warranty All 1200/600's also come with built in integral hard disk option

# THE AMAZING ZOOL PACK!

ZOOL (97% Amiga Computing, Nov 92)
 STRIKER (94% CU Amiga, June 92),
 PINBALL DREAMS (94% AUI, Sept 92)

TRANSWRITE word processor

only £29.99

only £19.99 with any AMIGA!

# **NEW! AMIGA CD32 PACK**

based on the 68020 processor, the CD32 features AA chip set, A4 size footprint, 2Mb RAM, 128K flash memory, built in WB & the ability to play normal audio

only £289.99

CD Rom Amiga A570

Turns your Amiga 500 into a CDTV. Includes Fred Fish CDPD disk & Sim City now only £147.99!

# PRINTERS

All our printers are UK spec.



All our printers come with ribbon/toner, printer drivers (if available), paper & cables!! CANON

NEW! Canon BJ10sx......£224.99

Laser quality output. Large buffer
NEW! Canon BJ200.....£319.99

3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80 page sheetfeeder page sheetfeeder NEW! Canon BJ230.....£379.99

Canon BJ300.....£419.99 Desktop bubble jet with laser quality

Canon BJ330.....£464.99

Wide carriage version of the BJ300
BJ10 Autosheetfeeder...£52.99 Canon BJ10 cartridge......£18.99
CITIZEN NEW LOW PRICES!

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee Citizen Swift 90 Colour...... £169.99

Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended Swift 200 Colour.....£219.99 Same out put as the 240 but with less facilities

Swift 240 Colour.....£269.99 24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cp Swift Auto Sheet feeder..£79.99

# **SEIKOSHA** Seikosha SP-1900.....£127.99

Seikosha SP-2400.....£162.99 Seikosha SL-90.....£185.99 Seikosha SL-95.....£221.99 Seikosha Speedjet 300...£326.99 **HEWLETT PACKARD** 

HP Deskjet Portable..only £369.99 New! HP510 mono.now £262.99 HP 500 Colour.....now £319.99

HP 550 Colour.....now £519.99 4 times faster than the HP500C!! HP500 mono cartridges.....£14.99

Double life 500 cartridges.....£24.99 All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty STAR

StarLC20.....£132.99 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, quiet mode and multi fonts, push button operation.

Star LC 100 colour......£155.99

9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ Star LC200 colour......£195.99

9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 225 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, A4 landscape printing.

NEW! Star LC24-20 MKII.....£224.99

24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 39K buffer expandible to 48K, 10 fonts and quiet mode.

Star LC24-200 colour.£264.99 Star SJ48 Bubble jet.....£217.99

Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable NEW! Star SJI 44 Colour Thermal ble colour printer. 3 PPM, low run only £534.99

Star SJ48 Autosheet feeder..... Star SJ48 cartridge Star SJ144 cartridge (pack of 3)...... Star SJ48/BJ10 Refill kit....

# **Laser Printers**

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99 4 PPM HP2P emulation
HP Laserjet 4L....£609.99 IMb RAM, 4 ppm, small footprint
OKI 400e....£5 | 4.99 4 page laser, mult font, 512k memory, HP emulation Ricoh PCL5.....£809.99

400 Dpi, 2Mb RAM, 5Page per minute add just £114.99 for 2 Mb of extra RAM Star Laserjet LS5.....£564.99 5 page laser, HP emulation, multi font, 300Dpi

All our monitors are UK spec. All monitors come complete with a free Amiga lead

# PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 Colour

ur stereo monitor. 600\*285 line resolution, gre en facility, one years on site maintenance. with Lotus Turbo Esprit! now only £194.99 UK Spec. Philips Tilt & Swivell stand ..£13.99

PHILIPS TV Tuner for the 8833.£64.99

# Commodore 1084ST Colour

only £199.99

MITAC SVGA .28 dp Colour monitor with overscan

only £249.99

**NEW! COMMODORE 1940** Dualsync, .39 dpi only £284.99

**NEW! COMMODORE 1942** Dualsync, .28 dpi only £379.99

**COMMODORE 1960** multisync .28 dpi only £379.99

# MICROVITEC MULTISYNCS A 3 year warranty comes as standard

Goldstar TV/Monitor...only £169.99

The Supra-Fax Modem V.32 bis (14400 BPS !!!)

New! Supra Fax V32Bis14400lc

as above but no LED display and class I only only £174.99

Supra Fax Plus

With the ability to send faxes! Even faster than the standard 2400 from Supra with auto dial & autoreceive. Hayes comp. V22b, V42 Bis, MNP 2-5 & autoreceive. Hayes comps transmission speeds. Include free modern cable & comms s/w!!

only £119.99
GP FAX SOFTWARE only £39.99

if bought with modem Supra 2400

# US ROBOT<u>ICS</u>

PREFERRED DEALERS

Courier V32bis+FAX..... Courier HST (16.8).....£403.99 Courier HST/Dual 16.8 Fax..£503

Sportster I 4400 FAX......£27 Sportster 2496+ FAX.....£152.99

WorldPort 14.4+FAX.....£289.99

# PACE MODEMS

MicroLin V22b FAX.... MicroLin V32b FAX......£449.9

year warranty and FULLY BABT Approved!!

500.....£169.99.....£POA 1000..£339.99....£POA

Branded disks come complete with labels

Disk Labels...500...now only £6.99 Disk Labels..1000...now only £9.99

Protext 4.3 W/P

WORDWORTH2AGA....

TYPESMITH, FONTEDITOR NEW!......£

NEW! COMMODORE

486 SLC SX25 PHONE FOR DETAILS

**ONLY £289.99** 

8Mb of RAM using SIMMS.....£ | 49.99

ROCTEC 42Mb.....£219.99

ROCTEC 80Mb.....£299.99

ROCTEC | 20Mb......£3 | 5.99

ROCTEC ROCMATE.....£99.99

3 0

30

3 0

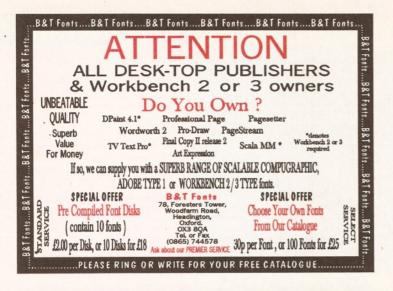
3 0

3 0

3 0

१ व

DS







# DATAPLEX COMPUTERS LTD.

129 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire, SL1 3UW Tel: 0753 535557

n Road, 19 High Street, gh, Old Town, hire, Swindon, Wilts 535557 Tel: 0793 488448 Prices including VAT

open: Mon - Fri 9.30 - 5.30 Saturday 9.30 - 4.30 MAILORDER Consumables add £2.50 Hardware add £14.00 (courier)

SHOWROOM

# \* 2 Meg RAM \* PSU, Mouse \* Free box of 10 disks

\* Mouse Mat

\* Summer Pack

£299.99 inc VAT

# AMIGA A1200

PACKAGE AS ABOVE PLUS

\* ZOOL \* Striker

\* Pinball Dreams \* Trans Write (word processor + spell checker)

£299.99 inc VAT

# INTERNAL HARD DRIVE

60 Meg Internal Hard Drive K	it£159
80 Meg Hard Disk Kit	£229
120 Meg	£329
(The above are suitable for Af	00 and A1900

(The above are suitable for A600 and A1200 but will invalidate your Amiga warranty)

# AMIGA A1500 new version

A1500 Accounts Plus pack including Puzznick, Toki, Elf, Operation Systems Software, Home Accounts, Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint III +

£499 inc VAT

# **ADDITIONAL PACKS**

Amiga A500 Plus Cartoon Classics
with 10 extra games .....£29

made out to:

JAM

Telephone 0895 274449

Order form AS

	AND PERSONS ASSESSED.
512K Ram + clock	£35.00
1 Meg Ram + Clock	£115.00
A500 Power Supply Unit	
1Mb Upgrade for A500 Plus	£49.00
14" screen filter	£17.00

MONITORS
Philips CM8833 MK II Colour Monitor + FREE Lead.
£199 inc VAT
with 1 year on-site maintenance

PRINTERS

Star LC20 Mono	£135
Star LC200 Colour (9 pin)	£188
Star LC24-20 (24 pin)	
Star LC24 200 Colour (24 pin)	£258
Panasonic KXP 1123	
Panasonic KXP2123 (24 pin black)	
Panasonic KXP2123 (24 pin colour)	£225
Citizen 120D +	£110
Citizen Swift 24E + Colour Upgrade	£290
Citizen Swift 9 + Colour Upgrade	£195
Citizen 24OC (colour)	£290
Starjet Bubblejet Printer, SJ48	£229
Canon BJ10SX	£209
HP Deskjet 500 + Leads	£340
HP Deskjet 500 (colour)	£420
HP Deskjet 550 (colour)	£585
HP Laseriet 4L	£585
All above come complete with le	eads

AMIGA HARD DRIVES / HARD CARD (GVP SERIES II)

A SECURIOR SERVICE AND A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	
FOR A1500 82Mb h/card (0-8Mb)	£32
120Mb h/card (0-8Mb)	£39
FOR A500 40Mb h/drive (0-8Mb)	£29
82Mb h/drive (0-8Mb)	£45
Upgrade the above with 1Mb SIMM modu	ıle £39

AMIGA DRIVES

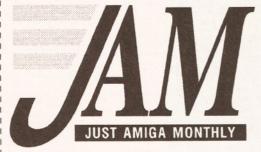
**Just Amiga Monthly** 

75 Greatfields Drive

Uxbridge, UB8 3QN

**BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE** 

# NOW INTO OUR FOURTH SUCCESSFUL YEAR



# It's not raspberry and there aren't any pips in it

In a recent survey, one of the questions we asked our readers was why they subscribe to JAM.

We wanted to know what we were doing right and wrong, and how right and wrong we were doing it.

Opposite are the top 12 responses, which we feel shows why so many Amiga users supplement their diet of other magazines with a

Which of the following are reasons why you subscribe to Just Amiga Monthly?

# STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE GETS THE BEST OUT OF YOUR PRINTER

"Studio can make a real difference to the quality of your printouts. It's particularly strong when dealing with colour..."
Amiga Format, October 1993

regular spoonful of IAM.

"You need this software if you own a printer."
CU Amiga, May 1993
"The quality really has to be seen to be believed!"
Amiga Mart, May 1993

INTRODUCTORY 6 ISSUE TRIAL
(3 issue subscription + 3 back issues)£10
6 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION
(starts with the current issue) £15
12 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION
(starts with the current issue)
STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE
(WB2+, supports all DeskJets and compatibles,
all LaserJets and compatibles, Ricoh LP1200, and most Epson compatible 24/48/64-pins)£49.95
CANON STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE
(WB2+, registered shareware for use with
Canon bubble jets and lasers only)£15
I enclose a cheque/money order for £
NAME
ADDRESS
POSTCODE DATE / /
Cheques and money orders Send your order to:





# DTP and W

# **COMMON QUERIES**

# **BLOCKY GRAPHICS**

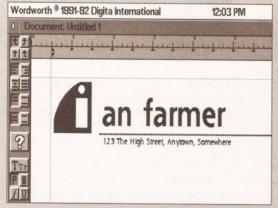
I have designed a distinctive personal logo in DPaint for use in Wordworth 2. It's only black and white. But when I printed my first

letter (I have a bubble jet) it looked awful; it was all blocky and had jaggy curves and diagonals. So I tried the trick of designing it very large in DPaint, and then scaling it smaller after importing into Wordworth 2. What I got this time was even worse. How can I get Wordworth to print

my logo so that it looks professional rather than something out of the Stone Age?

You can't - not with Wordworth at

least. When you re-size a graphic in Wordworth the software scales exactly what it has on the screen, and then replaces the previous-sized graphic with the new size. Wordworth prints graphics exactly as they are on the screen rather than printing a



Wordworth and Final Copy II can both import ILBM graphics, but while Wordworth not only displays...

> scaled-down version of the originalsized graphic.

> You will have to use another word processor - Final Copy II does

what you want - or any desktop publishing program.

Alternatively, print your logo from DPaint using a %Wide figure of 21% to get the best possible resolution for your bubble jet, and then cut this out, paste it on to another sheet of

you print a letter. JW

# MISSING CHARACTERS

When I select large point sizes in PageSetter 3. only some characters print properly, while the rest get printed as boxes with small letters

> in the bottom lefthand corners of them. What am I doing wrong?

Nothing. It's a memory problem. The larger the point size, the more memory is needed to display a Compugraphic character on the screen, which has a resolution of about 70 to 75 dots per inch. Your 24-pin printer has a much

higher resolution of 360 dots per inch, so even more memory is required to construct that character.

continued on page 54



... but prints jagged curves of scaled-down graphics. Final Copy II's output is much more smooth.

paper in the correct position, then get some photocopies of it made. This way you won't have to worry about printing your logo every time

finished artwork - you (or

# **READERS' QUESTIONS**

# **MAKING A START**

After reading your article on making money with an Amiga [Amiga Shopper 28 - order a copy on page 116 if you missed it] I am seriously considering setting up my own DTP service. At present I have a standard Amiga 500 Plus. Would it be better to upgrade to a more powerful computer or to expand my 500 Plus?

I will need a capable printer, hard drive, extra memory and software, but after looking through back issues of Amiga Shopper I find it very difficult to choose between the many products available. I have around £1,500 to spend.

I also need advice on the business side of setting up such a service. Are there any good books you could recommend? **Andrew Hughes** Porthill Staffordshire

You are wise not to rush out and blow that £1,500 willy-nilly because it is barely enough to get you going. I'd be tempted to try to raise another £1,500. I know that's easy to say, but if your business goes off halfcocked (sorry, "under-capitalised" is the posh term) you may find that it'll all be over before it starts. Having said that, one good idea can often

FREELANCE GODFREY GOLZEN

Thinking of striking out alone? This inexpensive book contains a wealth of valuable advice.

make up for a lack of capital.

Let's begin with the printer. This will be used for you to "proof" your work and to show your clients a rough idea of what they will be getting. It will not be used to produce

your client) will get that printed at a DTP bureau or High Street copyshop. If you intend to desktop publish in colour, then a colour printer will be needed. A colour dotmatrix or "pin" printer will not be good enough - if you decide "it will do" you may very soon regret wasting that money. At the very least you need an inkjet printer, and that means something like a Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 550C. There's £600 to £700 spent straight away. Cheaper high-quality colour printers are just around the corner, so perhaps it would be best to keep a watching brief for a while.

You do need a more expandable computer. The sensible decision would be an Amiga 4000/030. which comes with memory and a hard drive. If you buy a bigger hard drive and more memory at the same

time, I think you'll find that many dealers will be prepared to "do a deal". But the least you'll have to spend on this is about £1,000.

If you buy an A1200 (£299) you'll have to spend about £200 to £300 more on a large enough hard drive and another £300-£400 on some trap-door 32-bit memory. That comes to £800-£1,000. So about the same money for a slower and less expandable computer.

After buying the computer, you will have less than £500 left, which will not be enough for a decent colour printer, and only barely enough for a decent high-quality monochrome printer like the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 510 or Canon BJ-200. Keep in mind that if you show clients poor quality proofs they will worry about how good the final artwork will be. It's not good to worry clients - worried clients tend to say "Are you sure it'll be okay?" a lot.

Software-wise you'll need Professional Page or PageStream. There's no point in going into which is the best, both have their good and bad points. Read the reviews and make your decision. (ProPage 4 was reviewed in Amiga Shopper 27. PageStream in AS 17. Both issues are still available - see page 116.) If you buy PageStream 2.2 now you will be eligible for a free upgrade to PageStream 3 when it is released.

You will also need illustration software. Buy Art Expression if you buy PageStream; buy Professional Draw if you buy Professional Page. You might also need a mono hand scanner for grabbing line art (text, logos, cartoons and the like) into the



# continued from page 53

When memory is tight, PageSetter 3 displays and prints these empty boxes; the alternative is to print nothing, which would be even worse.

The solution is to buy more memory. Another 4Mb of extra memory will do; anything less than this is not comfortable. JW

### WRONG SIZE

I'm using Final Copy II to produce A3 flyers, which I am printing with my Canon BJ-230 A3 printer. The trouble is, the printer keeps feeding the paper out after about 12in. Do I have my page set-up wrong, or what?

It's your Workbench Printer preferences. Select Wide Tractor **Paper Format, Continuous Paper** Type and enter a Paper Length of 100 lines (assuming you have 6 lpi Print Spacing selected). Then make sure you select the Continuous option from the Final Copy II print requester. JW

# MISSING FILLS

I have created an object in ProDraw that has a gradient fill from 7% Grey to White in eight steps. But when I print this object on my SJ-48 printer I get only three shades - grey, light

computer. If you need to scan photographs, don't waste your money on a mono hand scanner, you need a colour one.

I don't know of any books about setting up small design businesses, only large ones. They won't be any help to you. But you might like to try Going Freelance (Third Edition) by Godfrey Golzen (ISBN 0-7494-0405-1). Published by Kogan Page, it costs £8.99 and contains much good advice about working for yourself, including a section on starting a design-related business. The business advice in AS 28 will also point you in the right direction. JW

# **USE YOUR HEAD**

I want to make a letterhead in PageStream and then get Protext to print this out at the head of my letters. I have made the letterhead, saved it to disk, and can import it to **Protext** using

">IB DH1:PageStream/letterhead" and it prints with no trouble. The problem is that after the letterhead is printed, the page is ejected. How can I get Protext to print the letterhead and the letter together? J H M Joel Capdepera

Mallorca

Create the letterhead in PageStream and when you've finished it reduce



If you are having any problems at all with PageSetter II, by far the best thing you can do is upgrade to PageSetter3. It's much more refined all round.

grey and white. How can I get the eight shades to print?

You can't. Without help from special print-enhancing software, the Amiga (via Workbench printer preferences, that is) can print only 16 shades of grey. If you create your gradient from (say) a pink to a pale yellow and then print in colour mode you might get a better looking fill. JW

# **GIVE ME ASSIGN**

I have installed PageSetter 2 on to my hard drive following the manual exactly, including altering the startup-sequence, but it keeps

the length of the page (Layout/Set Page Dimensions) so that it is the same height as the letterhead logo. Print the page to disk, but first checkmark the Manual Feed option in the Print Document requester.

Now do what you normally do in Protext with the >IB command. Works fine, except it takes absolutely ages to print the PageStream letterhead file. Wouldn't it be simpler to print out a lot of blank letterheads from PageStream and use them "preprinted" with Protext? JW

# NO FRILLS, THANKS

I am not interested in all the frills that come with word processors these days - graphics, fancy fonts and layout, etc etc. Can you recommend a good basic WP? Albert Finnegan Dublin

There are few WPs with no frills at all - but presumably you do want more than just a basic text editor like Ed. You might try TransWrite (£39.95 Silica Systems = 081 309 1111), but it wouldn't hurt to check our round-up of WPs in AS 25 and make an informed decision.

# **INVISIBLE TEXT**

I have PageStream 2.1. The problem is that it seems hit or miss whether text appears on-screen at all when I

asking me to insert the CGFonts disk despite the fact that i have used the required Assign command.

If you are getting a requester that says "Please insert volume CGFonts in any drive" it means that you have not assigned the **CGFONTS:** logical device. Check your startup-sequence again, and make sure the relevant

Assign command has been typed correctly. The syntax is ASSIGN [one space] CGFONTS: [one space] **DEVICE:PATH** [carriage return] the words between square brackets being the keys you should press. Ensure that there is a colon directly after the S in CGFONTS.

So an example assign might be:

ASSIGN CGFONTS: DH1:PAGE SETTER2/CGFONTS

I recommend that you upgrade to PageSetter3 - it is a much more stable version of the program that handles Compugraphic fonts more

am typing it in. Then if I try to do anything to this "invisible text", the program crashes - for instance, when I try to stretch the text and most times when I zoom in. This happens whether I run the program from copies of the originals or from the hard disk. What's going wrong? **Alan Foster** Southampton

The same thing happened to me when I first got my hands on PageStream 2.1, and it took a phone call to Soft-Logik to find the answer.

The difficulty is in the Font Manager part of the program. You simply need to tell PageStream

quickly and efficiently. JW

# FONT CONVERSION

Is there a way to convert the Intellifonts that come with Wordworth 2 so that they can be used with ProPage and ProDraw?

Yes. Soft-Logik's TypeSmith program will import the Wordworth ".type" files and can export them in the format used by Gold Disk software, along with the necessary ".metric" and ".dat" files. JW

# HOTLINKING

I've got ProPage 4 and ProDraw 3 loaded. I want to quickly create an object in ProDraw and suck it into a box in ProPage. Is there any way of doing this via the hotlink rather than having to save it as a clip from ProDraw and then import it into ProPage in the normal way?

Yes, I suppose it's not immediately obvious how do this, but you'll be slapping your forehead in a second. Drag out a bounding box in ProPage and send that (even though it is empty) to ProDraw via the hotlink. A requester will pop up on the ProDraw screen complaining that ProPage wants an object. So create or group your object in ProDraw, and send it back to ProPage via the hotlink. JW

where your fonts are. So select Fonts/Points from the Style menu and click on the Manager button in the requester that appears.

One at a time, click on each font in the drawer and then Update - so, for instance, click on

PSFonts/CSTriumvirate then on Update, click on PSFonts/CSTimes then on Update, and so on until you've updated the whole list.

Don't click on Exit when you're finished, though: click on Default, and then OK from the Fonts/Points requester - this ensures that PageStream remembers where all the fonts are the next time you load the program. JW

# JARGON BUSTING

Bitmap - A graphic made up of "pixels" or picture elements, produced with a painting program like Deluxe Paint, for example, or from a scanner or video digitiser.

Illustration - A structured drawing produced with software like Art Expression or ProDraw.

Monochrome - Literally one (mono) colour (chrome). Monochrome scanners can produce only black

dots, but these can be arranged in differing patterns to simulate shades of grey.

Proofs - Rough printouts of the finished design that enable you to correct mistakes before preparing the final artwork (finals).

Scanner - A device used to convert images, artwork and text on paper into a form that can be used by computer software.



# Video & Graphi

# **COMMON QUERIES**

# TITLING NEEDS

What do I need to be able to overlay titles and animations on my videos using my Amiga?

You'll need several things. First you'll require a genlock, which is the machine that actually does the superimposing. Then you need both a video source and a video recorder

- presuming you want to save your work. The camcorder that you shot the footage on should do fine, as would most video sources. Make sure you get a genlock which is compatible with your video equipment - for instance YC if you have S-VHS or Video8, composite if you have VHS. And of course you'll need some suitable software - I'd

recommend Deluxe Paint IV (£90 from Electronic Arts = 0753 549442) and Big Alternative Scroller (£40 from Alternative Image ☎ 0533 440041) for starters. GW

### **TOP VIDEO FORMATS**

What's the best video format for recording Amiga graphics onto?

This will depend to a large extent on what quality you really need,



The new Hama 292 Genlock (£299.99) can handle Hiband or composite signals. Hama = 0256 708110.

because quality inevitably costs money. There's little point in recording at broadcast quality if the graphics will ultimately end up as part of a VHS copy of a wedding video, for instance.

So the prime concern is budget, which will probably determine your best video format for recording Amiga graphics onto. And don't forget that you'll also need to take into account a compatible genlock or video encoder - it's no use having expensive video kit if you plan on using a cheap genlock. GW

# AGA OR 24-BIT?

I want to produce top-quality graphics for video use but I'm not sure whether I should go for HAM-8 or for the full-blown 24-bit solution. What do you think?

Personally I'd recommend the 24-bit route, because you really do get true colour that way. HAM-8 is extremely good, but it still doesn't quite measure up to the quality provided by 24-bit cards.

If it's a choice based upon financial considerations then you may well be tempted to buy an Amiga 4000 and live with HAM-8, but if you look around you can find great prices on high-spec Amiga 3000s (which have suitable expansion slots, unlike the A1200). and still afford to add a 24-bit card and genlock for less than the cost of a new A4000/040. The A3000 also has a built-in SCSI controller (so you can easily add multiple SCSI devices such as a hard drive, scanner or tape streamer, should you need to). Of course you won't get AGA graphics or Workbench 3, but then you won't really need them if you have a 24-bit card. GW

# **FUNNY COLOURS**

I've made some animations using both VistaPro 3.0 and Imagine 2 which I've rendered in lo-res. 32 colours, but when I play them back with Deluxe Paint III the colours keep flashing and only the last frame looks like it should. Where am I going wrong?

You're not really going wrong anywhere, it's Deluxe Paint III which continued on page 56

# **READERS' QUESTIONS**

# **A1200 TROUBLES**

I recently bought an Amiga 1200 and I've had a few problems which I would be grateful for your advice on. 1. My RocGen Plus genlock will not go into high-res/interlaced mode when the display is changed. The unit is two years old and has a power supply fitted. Is there a problem with this and the 1200? 2. I tested the 1200 modulator, which is okay, but the sound is distorted (buzzing sound from TV speaker) when the hard drive is not being used but clears when it is being used. Is this a fault? 3. My monitor is a Philips CM8833 and it worked okay with my A500 Plus but now that it's connected to my A1200 the display is dark and I have to turn the contrast and brightness right up to see the Workbench screen. Why? 4. Lastly, I have a Vidi-Amiga 12 with version 3 AGA software. The problem is that when I pause my video (which has a 4-head stillframe facility) the display on my composite monitor stays completely still but the picture on the Vidi-Amiga screen keeps moving up and down. When I grab the frame and mix it the outcome is a mess because the red, green and blue

parts don't seem to be overlaid properly. How can I stop this? Phil Higgins, Manchester

1. It is known that there are problems with older RocGens when used with the A1200. RocTec have now fixed these incompatibilities in their latest releases but obviously



I've always wondered: does Rombo's Vidi-Amiga 12 come supplied with a pin-up of Jamie Lee Curtis?

the older models will continue to be "faulty". I suggest you contact your supplier, or a RocTec dealer, for further advice.

- 2. Sure sounds like a fault to me.
- 3. Again, this doesn't sound right. I should contact your dealer and tell

them you want something done about it pronto. For the time being you could try using Prefs/Palette to change your Workbench colours. 4. This one's a bit more tricky. The problem is probably caused by "interlace jitter", which happens even with the best digitisers. This phenomenon occurs as a result of the two fields which make up a

> single video frame being markedly different and when the digitiser attempts to resolve the image the result is that some (or occasionally all) of the image flickers violently.

More sophisticated software is able to deal with this problem by performing a process called "deinterlacing", though as far as I

know the Vidi-Amiga software does not do this, so the only immediate solution is to try to find a nearby frame where jitter is not present. Typically this problem occurs in frames depicting fast-moving action. such as sports or high-speed

chases, but anything with rapid movement can be affected. GW

# **RECORDING IN RGB**

Can the Amiga's RGB output be recorded to the SCART input of a video recorder? If it is possible I'm sure many readers would like to obtain the higher quality produced by this method, rather than by composite video. How about a pinpin diagram? John Harris Peterlee Co. Durham

No, I'm afraid it can't yet be done, unless of course it is a very well-kept secret! If it were possible we'd be doing it already, wouldn't we? GW

# WHICH MONITOR?

I sacrificed a monitor for a hard drive but now that I've got a bit more cash I'd like to buy a monitor again. However, I'm not sure what kind to get because there are so many different types available. I've seen my mate's 1084, which looks good, but if I finally upgrade to an A1200 or A4000/030 would I benefit from having a multisync? Also, why are multisync monitors more expensive?

If I do upgrade, will I be able to use my GVP Series II hard drive if I



# continued from page 55

can't properly handle animations which have a different colour palette for each frame (such as Vista and Imagine produce). In the case of Vista the answer is simple: make sure that the LockP button is activated so that all of the frames use the same colour palette for rendering.

The solution is more difficult for Imagine, because you've probably already realised that its palette locking requester appears to make no difference at all to the outcome. Instead, render each frame separately rather than as an animation, and then use a program such as Rend24 (which is shareware), Art Department Professional or ImageFX to compile your animation, ensuring that you

get some kind of adaptor? Yorkie. **BFPO 20** 

Yes, you will benefit from buying a multisync if you upgrade your Amiga because you'll be able to use the new screen resolutions for flickerfree displays. Multisyncs cost more because they contain more complex circuitry, are better quality and have more features than a standard 1084type monitor does. I suppose a good

Commodore's new high-spec 1942 monitor. But is it named after the year of Pearl Harbor or that naff film?

analogy is the price difference between a Ford Fiesta and a Ferrari. Both get you there, it's the quality of the ride that's different.

As to how much more expensive, it all depends on how much you want to pay. It is possible to spend thousands if you want a large screen, top-of-the-range multisync, but Commodore's new 1942 monitor (which should be ideal for your needs) comes in at around £350.

Sadly, you won't be able to transfer your hard drive across to your new machine, unless you can lock the palette before starting. This should sort your problem out. GW

# LACK OF MEMORY (1)

I want to make some large animations with Deluxe Paint but I keep running out of memory, especially when picking up brushes. How much memory do I really need to be able to do what I want?

That's like asking how long a piece of string is! Gauging absolute memory requirements is almost impossible because there's really no way of knowing in advance exactly how much memory any given animation will consume. The best solution is to simply add as much memory as you can afford, and then some more. Apart from disk drives, memory is the most important extra

find a SCSI card for the new Amiga and are prepared to do some hacking about. Your best bet would be to sell it and buy a new HD (if you get an A1200). The 4000/030 has a hard drive supplied. GW

# LACK OF MEMORY (2)

I've generated 182 frames with Vista Pro 2 of the Grand Canvon and have stored them on ten disks (pic00000 - pic00181) but when I load them into RAM (I have 10Mb),

> run Deluxe Paint IV and then try to load all the images into it to make an animation I run out of memory. Can you help? G. Mathieson, Bangor

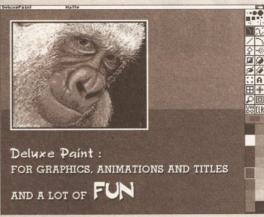
The obvious trouble here is that there isn't enough RAM to contain all the images, load DPaint and also store the animation which DPaint is attempting to build.

There are several solutions. The most tedious is to keep deleting the

original frames by hand from RAM (after they have been incorporated into the new anim) by using the Shell or a disk-management program like Directory Opus.

A simpler but even more boring method would be to not use the RAM at all, but set up a 182-frame animation in DPaint IV and then load the frames one by one from disk, moving along a frame each time.

A better method would be to load all the frames from one disk, save the resulting animation to RAM disk (say as ANIM1), load all the frames



Deluxe Paint - the chimp above said it all, really. This mainstay of Amiga graphics is now up to version 4.

for any serious Amiga application, and the more the merrier.

Also, seriously consider upgrading your Amiga's Chip RAM, more Chip RAM is only really useful when extra Fast RAM has also been added, otherwise the Chip RAM will be used by software instead of

especially if you

have an older

A500. I'd also

DKB's excellent

MegAChip card, even if it is more

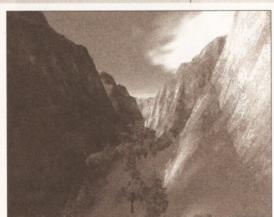
recommend adding

expensive than the

competition, But

remember that

Fast RAM and you'll not gain the full benefits of the extra graphics speed and flexibility that extra Chip RAM can provide. GW



The Grand Canyon, yesterday. Or possibly half a million years ago. It's kind of hard to tell the difference.

from the second disk (save as ANIM2) and so on, then load the first animation, append the second, third and so on until you are done. For this to be successful you must have had the palette locked when you

generated the original images.

However, a much better alternative would be to get hold of a PD program called Rend24, which can be used to construct animations and can also delete frames after they have been used, thus freeing up memory as you go along. The animations it makes are compatible with DPaint, though it

also has its own anim-player built in. You could even use Rend24 to rescale your images and lock their palettes before adding the frames to the animation. Mind you, when I was testing Rend24 (v1.05) with 320 x

# JARGON BUSTING

Genlock - A device for getting two (or more) video sources to run in perfect synchronisation, in essence by "slaving" one (say, your Amiga) to the other (say, a video recorder). This enables clean vision mixing, including the overlaying of Amigagenerated images on to the video signal as well as stable wipes, fades and dissolves between the two sources.

HAM - Hold And Modify is an Amiga graphic mode allowing all 4,096 colours in the Amiga palette to be displayed at once on an appropriate monitor, with certain restrictions.

Multisync - A kind of monitor which can accept a signal at a variety of frequencies, usually ranging from 15KHz to 32KHz. A multisync is useful for displaying a signal produced by a "flicker-fixer".

RGB - Red Green Blue; one of three common standards for video signals. RGB provides better quality than composite or RF (Radio Frequency) signals, but you need an RGB monitor to be able to display the signal.

YC - A less common video signal format, providing superior quality because the brightness (Y) and colour (C) components of the signal are processed separately and do not need to be decoded from a mixed or composite signal, meaning less quality loss.



256 images (both HAM and 32 colour) it just kept crashing on me which I don't remember it doing before! Version 1.04f works fine though. GW

### **FORMAT FRUSTRATION**

I have some GIF format pictures from my brother's PC which I want to transfer to my Amiga 500 Plus, but no-one I know has any idea how to do this. Can you help? Mike Proctor, Windsor

There are several ways of doing this, some cheap, some expensive.

There are several PD programs which can help you out. ViewTFK can display GIFs and save them as IFF files, but the conversion it does is rather crude. A better program is Rend24, which can also scale, dither and allow different IFF formats to be specified for the save. It can also handle JPEG images, should you need to do these too. ViewTEK

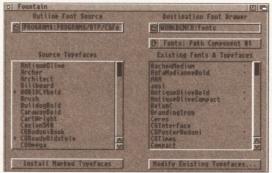
needs at least AmigaDOS 2.04, while Rend24 can use AmigaDOS 1.3 or greater. There are several other PD programs, including WASP, which can also be used.

On the commercial side. ASDG's Art Department Professional, GVP's ImageFX and Black

Belt's ImageMaster will all do the job, but of course they all cost far more than PD programs would. GW

### **NOT SO FONTASTIC**

I have a lot of Compugraphic fonts which I'd like to use with my various paint and 3D programs but even though I have Workbench 2.04 they just don't seem compatible. I thought that AmigaDOS 2.04 could handle Compugraphic fonts, but I



Wondered what Fountain (supplied with Workbench 2.04) is for? Use it to convert fonts to a usable format.

> can't seem to get them to work, no matter what I do. Shelley Parks, **Plymouth**

You don't say what the source of your Compugraphic fonts is, so I can't entirely sort out the matter, but there are enough differences between the AmigaDOS Bullet format (as licensed by Commodore from Agfa and supplied with Workbench

2.04) and Agfa's own true Compugraphic format (as used by certain DTP programs) to make them incompatible.

However, don't despair. If your fonts came from Agfa as a collection of IntelliFonts (which are the same as Bullet fonts) they can be loaded and accessed directly from any Bullet-friendly program, but if your Compugraphic fonts came with a DTP program such as Professional Page you'll have to use the Fountain program supplied with WB 2.04 to convert them to Bullet-type fonts suitable for use with AmigaDOS.

You can also use Fountain to make bitmap fonts of any sizes that you might regularly use - this will speed things up, because every time a Bullet font is requested it has to be internally converted to a bitmap font anyway before it can be displayed. It follows that you'll avoid an extra wait if you have the room to store a range of pre-made bitmap versions of your Bullet fonts. GW

# STILL GOT A PROBLEM? JUST USE THE FORM BELOW TO ASK OUR EXPERTS!

f you send in a question for the Amiga Answers experts, please fill in and include the form below (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine). And please also make sure that you include all the relevant details – version numbers of software and so on – so that we have the best chance of helping you.  Send your form and question to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW. Sorry, but we cannot reply personally to any questions – even if you include an SAE.	Hard disk:Mb as DH: Manufacturer  Extra RAM fitted – type, size in Mb and manufacturer  Details of any other hardware which could help us to answer your question:
Name:	
Address:	
	Now, use this space to describe your problem, including as much relevant information as possible. Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary.
Your machine:  A500	
A500 A500 Plus A600 A1000 A1200 A1200 A1500 A2000 A3000 A4000	
Approximate age of machine:	d
Kickstart version (displayed at the "Insert Workbench" prompt)	
1.2 1.3 2.x 1	
Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk)	
1.2 1.3 1.3.2 2.x 3.0 1	
PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look	•
for this!	
Total memory fitted (see AVAIL in Shell for Workbench 1.3)	
Chip memory available (see AVAIL in Shell)	
Agnus chip (if known)	
Extra drive #1 (3.5in/5.25in) as DF_: Manufacturer	
Extra drive #2 (3.5in/5.25in) as DF_: Manufacturer	AS 31

# Discover the World of Amiga this autumn It's next month!

Two years ago Future Publishing – publisher of this very magazine – hosted the World of Commodore. Last year the show grew to become the Future Entertainment Show, and now this year it's back, incorporating a special section: World of Amiga.

At the show you'll find dozens of stands demonstrating hardware and software – and selling at the best prices around. Exhibitors like Gasteiner, Power Computing, Digita and Supra will be showing off their latest products. And of course there will be Commodore, showing its full product range. You might even find a game or two, if you look hard!

The show is at Olympia from November 11th to 14th, and getting a ticket is as easy as picking up the phone – call 051 356 5085. Tickets cost £6.95 and are only available in advance – family tickets admitting two adults and two children cost £24.95. If you book for the 12th you'll get a free ticket for Aladdin!

Last year was a sell-out and thousands were disappointed, so don't delay, ring our credit card hotline today to reserve your tickets.

Don't miss the show of the year – you've never seen anything like it!





Pushing back the boundaries of modern entertainment

# IGA 1200 PACKS



SOFTWARE PACK

ZOOL is the software pack of the year. It includes: Zool, Transwrite, Pinball Dreams and Striker -Value £127.92.

All Amigas from Silica (excluding CD<sup>22</sup>, A600 Standalone and Amiga 4000) include a FREE ZOOL pack as well as GFA Basic and Photon Paint II.

m Title of the year - 97% Amiga Comp - Nov '92 ..... £25.99 £25.99 STRIKER - Soccer Simulation - 94% CU Amiga - June '92 ......

ZOOL PACK: £127.92

GFA BASIC v3.5 - Powerful Basic Programming Language ... £50.00 PHOTON PAINT II - Powerful Graphics Painting Package ... £89.95

TOTAL VALUE: £267.87



AMIGA 500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS



FREE DELIVERY

PACK INCLUDES:

1Mb AMIGA 500PLUS

BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE

A520 TV MODULATOR

THE SIMPSONS

CAPTAIN PLANET £299.99

DELUXE PAINT III

TOTAL PACK VALUE: £724.82 LESS PACK SAVING: £525.82

	SILICA PRICE: £199.00
1Mb RAM	SRP 290 E199 INC VAT - AMC 0592
2Mb RAM	SRP 2329  100 VAT - AMC 0562 + RAM 0520

# AMIGA 600 STANDALONE



FREE DELIVERY

TOTAL PACK VALUE: £289.94 LESS PACK SAVING: £90.94

SILICA PRICE: £199.00

	The state of the s
1Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY 290 100 INC VAT - AMC 0625
2Mb RAM	F229

# AMIGA 600 **LEMMINGS PACK**



ON ALL CONFIGURATIONS	
FREE DELIVERY	
PACK INCLUDES:	
1мь AMIGA 600,	£199.99
BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE	-
BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR	-
DELUXE PAINT III	£79.99
LEMMINGS	£25.99
FREE FROM SILICA (See Top Left)	£267.87
TOTAL PACK VALUE:	

SILICA PRICE: £219.00

Mb RAM RAM

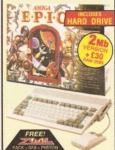
# AMIGA 600 WILD, WEIRD & WICKED



FREE DELIVERY	
PACK INCLUDES:	
● 1мь AMIGA 600,	£199.99
<ul> <li>BUILT-IN 1se DRIVE &amp; TV MODULATOR</li> </ul>	-
DELUXE PAINT III	£79.99
<ul> <li>MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX</li> </ul>	£34.99
SILLY PUTTY	£25.99
PUSH OVER	£25.99
FREE FROM SILICA (See Top Left)	£267.87
TOTAL PACK VALUE:	€634.82
LESS PACK SAVING:	£405.82
CILICA PRICE.	0220 00

RAM

AMIGA 600 HD **EPIC + HARD DRIVE** 



Ine AMIGA 600 £199.99 BUILT-IN 1 III DRIVE & TV MODULATOR 20m HARD DISK £149.00 EPIC - A SCI-FI ADVENTURE

MYTH - STOP THE SPREAD OF EVIL . £19.99 TRIVIAL PURSUIT - POPULAR QUIZ ... £29.99 ICA (See Too Lett) PACK VALUE: £722.82 PACK SAVING: £423.82 SILICA PRICE: £299.00

1 Ne RAM 20: £269 1 RAM 64 F

85 \$ 1 ID

# + HARD DRIVE DESKTOP DYNAMITE

AMIGA 1200 RACE

NEW!

AMIGA 1200 SPECIFICATIONS

68020EC Processor - 14.19wн₂ Clock Speed
 32-bit Architecture/2wa Chip RAM

Amiga DOS v3.0/Built-in TV Modulator
 AA Chip Set/16.8 Million Colours

PCMCIA Smart Card Slot 96 Key Keyboard with Numeric Keypar

20<sub>Mb</sub>

OPTIONS

64<sub>Mb</sub>

1 x 32-Bit CPU/RAM Expansion Slot

Mb

**NEW!** 

AMIGA 1200

Luxe Paint IV AGA ordworth V2 ordworth Print Manage (See Top Left) 2½" Internal IDE Hard Drive Options 1 Year On-site Warranty

es etal safety shield

elow metal sawy state warranty Commodore's Official

127<sub>Mb</sub> 209<sub>Mb</sub> £499 £529 £599

379 £449 £549 £579 £649

# **AMIGA 1500 HOME ACCOUNTS**



FREE DELIVERY

TOTAL PACK VALUE: £1422.76 LESS PACK SAVING: £1023.76

SILICA PRICE: £399.00 RAM

# AMIGA 4000 **SPECIFICATIONS**



FREE DELIVERY



The A4000 runs at speed of the A600. p to 21 times th

16.7 MILLION COLOURS RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280x512 and 800x600

ppen Architecture:
he A4000 has been designed fo
exibility providing plenty of
hemory & peripheral expansion.

4x16/32-Bit ZORRO III SLOTS

3xPC-AT SLOTS 1x24-bit VIDEO SLOT OWER: 1.76% 3%" FLOPPY DRIVE

AA

# AMIGA 4000

4000 '030' everal RAM/H vstems (please are fully configured and app. Commodore's full one year o RAM upgrades are also avail Systems. Due to current fluo market, please call for upgrad

PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA

 GFA Basic 80±£979 4 RAM 120 10 5 1099

4 214 5 CT 4 PAM 340 P. F1399

4 540 540 E

80% £1949 6 FAM 120 F2099 6 KAM 214 HD. £2199

6 RAM 340 E £2399 6 540 540 F

RAM UPGRADES CALL FOR PRICES

# CDTV ADD-ON



Enables your Amiga 500 to run CDTV software

Plays normal au dio CD discs Storage capacity equal to 600 floppy disks Transfer time 153Kb/second

ne old A50 HALF CDTV

# C APPROVED

Silica Systems are a fully authorised Amiga dealer. We can upgrade Amiga dealer. We can upgrade Amiga 600 or 1200's with hard drives, for new or existing owners, without affecting Commodore's official on site warranty. We offer other upgrades and repair service for ASOu and ASOu-us computers.

UPGRADES & REPAIRS

Latest feet sequipment

Latest test equipment 20 trained technicians 1,000s of parts in stock FAST, 48 hour service We can collect (£5+VAT) FREE return courier



FREE DELIVERY

CD QUALITY STEREO SOUND 16.8 MILLION COLOUR PALETTE

256K MAX COLOURS ON-SCREEN GAMES FROM RELOW 920

PLUGS INTO A TV OR MONITOR

PLAYS MUSIC CDs

MULTI-SESSION
Recognises ALL data on CDs, even if the information has been added after the initis

11 BUTTON CONTROL PAD

COMPATIBLE WITH 26 CDTV TITLES ER 45 TITLES EXPECTED BEFORE CHRISTMAS

Amiga CD32 + 2 FREE CD TITLES

.. 104N

# ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

### **SYSTEMS** AMIGA **SPECIALISTS** BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0888.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years, we are Amiga specialists and are a Commodore approved dealer. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

- COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES: Official Hard Drive upgrades with WANG on-site warranty
- On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland. TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:
  A team of Amiga technical experts will be at your service.
- PRICE MATCH:
  We match competitors on a "Same product Same price" basis.
  ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:
- ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:
  We have a proven track record in professional computer sales. £12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff).
  We are solid, reliable and profitable.
- FREE CATALOGUES:
  Will be mailed to you, with special reduced price Amiga offers, as well as details on all Amiga software and peripherals. PAYMENT: We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms. (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request)

We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores. FULL STOCK RANGE

All of your Amiga requirements are available from one supplier

SHOWROOMS



MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 081-309 111 Fax No: 081-308 060
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA No Late Night Opening	Tel: 071-580 400 Fax No: 071-323 473
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Tel: 071-629 123 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 881 Fax No: 081-309 001
ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-1193-104, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMI	GA COLOUR CATALOGUE
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname:	
Company Name (if applicable):	
Address:	
	Postcode:
Tel (Home):	Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? E&OE - Advertised prices and specific

# Another great offer from a manufacturer you can trust



High quality

Renowned and proven reliability

Styled plastic case

Low power consumption

- Throughport facility for addition of further drives
  - Suits any Amiga

Order with Confidence

> All Cumana products carry our 30 day money back guarantee

All products carry our 12 month warranty

All inclusive price

Cumana reserve the right to increase the price at any time. This offer is subject to availability

NAME	ADDRESS	
POSTCODE	TELEPHONE NO	
I would like to order CAX	354 Disk Drive(s) at £49.95 each	
Please debit my ACCESS/VISA	ard (please delete);	
Number	Expiry date of card	/_
Signature		
Cheques should be made paya	ble to Cumana Limited.	VI
Orders may be placed by felep	phone - 0483 503121, or by fax - mana CAX 354 Offer,	Acc



Manufacturers of quality products since 1979

# The Quarterback ver deleted a file by takes charge accident, or for that matter found that a disk containing vital information has become corrupted? Well, help is at hand in the form of Quarterback

In American football, the Quarterback is like the captain of the team. Gus Chandler wonders what that has to do with Quarterback Tools Deluxe, a package of powerful disk management utilities.

· Recover Lost/Deleted Files

Repair Volume

· Edit Volume

· Optimise Volume

information from an

Developed in the States by Central Coast Software, Quarterback Tools is a collection of powerful disk management and recovery utilities that will prove invaluable to both the novice and the experienced user alike. While almost all of the Quarterback utilities will work with AmigaDOS 1.2 onwards - Keystroke Finder being the only exception - the package has been designed to be at its most effective when used with AmigaDOS 2 or 3. You'll need to have at least 512K of memory if you

are planning to run Quarterback

Productivity1

Fileo fax. AMOS
Menu Editor. AMOS
-Planet Zubay

Encrypt

Quatro.AMOS SuperBlockout.AMOS

Select files to encrypt or decrypt:

o Encryptor

Tools Deluxe.

ARexx support has been provided. Quarterback Tools Deluxe will also enable you to create and save macros. A macro is essentially a list of commands that you want to perform in sequence.

The documentation that is

99

Enter

Back

Disks

shipped with the package is clear and concise - the 86-page manual is sensibly structured and very readable.

When you open up the Quarterback Tools window you see icons for all the different options that the software supports. The first

of these -Quarterback Tools is the real heart of the package. It's

this integrated set of utilities that will help you sort out the kind of problems with your files that can otherwise prove to be fatal.

From the first control screen you can obtain lots of details on the state of your disks. All you have to do is select Get Volume Information from the Tools menu. This will provide you with information at two levels. Volume information includes details like the physical and logical size of the volume in both K and blocks, as well as showing the amount of free space remaining. Device information provides you with

information at a lower level - things like the size of data blocks and the number of blocks allocated to each disk track. These are the sort of details that you can't obtain easily with AmigaDOS.

This first control screen gives access to four options:

· Analyse and

otherwise corrupted disk. When you choose the Analyse and Repair option Quarterback scans the disk block by block, reporting any problems. These can be either physical or

logical errors. A physical error is really a bit of a pain. It means that the block with the error

has actually been mechanically damaged - and even Quarterback won't be able to recover the 512 bytes of data that were stored there.

Luckily, if you have a dodgy disk it's more likely to contain logical errors - and these are something that Quarterback can generally resolve for you. Logical errors occur when the information in some critical areas of the disk - the header blocks that contain details of which blocks hold which files - have become corrupt. This can happen if your Amiga crashes while writing data to a disk. Quarterback will offer you a number of options as to how you

The second option from the main Selecting the first of these - Analyse control screen - Recover and Repair Volume - gives you the Lost/Deleted Files - can be a real chance to examine and often salvage lifesaver. When you delete a file only

repair the disk for you.

want the software to tackle a

particular error and then attempt to



Use Locator if you can't remember what drawer you stored a file in. Locator will show you the path to the file. You can even search for files using "wildcards".

the directory reference to it is altered - the data remains until AmigaDOS comes to want to write something new to that area. Click on the "Scan" button on the Recover Lost/Deleted Files control screen and the program will check the disk and report all the files that it can find that have been deleted. It will also give you details on whether any of the blocks that make up a particular file have been overwritten. If you then want to restore a file, you just have to select its name from the list and hit the Start button.

Optimise Volume is another of Quarterback Tools' powerful features. If you've been using a disk for a while, frequently saving new files and deleting old ones, then your disk will have to some extent become what is known as fragmented. This occurs because files are broken up into blocks (512byte chunks) for storing on the disk. Now, on a perfectly unfragmented disk the blocks that a file breaks down into will be stored contiguously - that is, one after the other. On a badly-fragmented disk, however, the blocks may end up being scattered all over the disk. That's not a

Encryptor - a handy tool for any Amiga user involved in covert activities. Don't forget the password though, or you'll need GCHQ's help to unscramble the data! Tools just from floppies and 1Mb if

you want to use it with a hard disk. The package will run faster if additional memory is available. Using the package is a cinch. It

can all be driven from a series of "clickable button" control screens with further options available from each screen's menu bar. All of the functions of Quarterback Tools Deluxe can be accessed quickly. A couple of mouse clicks will take you to practically any part of the suite of tools. Most menu commands can also be invoked through keyboard short-cuts, and some of the most commonly used Quarterback options have also been assigned to one of the ten function keys. A lot of other commercial developers would do well to imitate this slickly implemented and intuitive to use interface - it's one of the best that I've seen on the Amiga.

What's more, you can also get at the tools by other methods if you so choose. Most of the functions of the package can be invoked by issuing commands from a Shell window. Furthermore, if you are an ARexx buff then you can use the tools from within your own programs - full



The main control screen from Quarterback - if you've got a recalcitrant disk then this is where to start. You can even optimise a disk to reduce fragmentation.

problem to the Amiga - but what it does mean is that the speed at which information can be both read from and written to the disk will be reduced. Using Quarterback's Optimise tool will "rebuild" the disk defragmenting your files.

Edit Volume - the last of the main control screen options - is a powerful disk sector editor that will prove valuable to the advanced user. Edit Volume enables you to select and display information from your disk a block at a time. You can then edit this data byte by byte.

### **MORE GOODIES**

Now, let's take a look at all the other goodies included with Quarterback Tools Deluxe. First comes Replicator. This is a sophisticated disk duplicating system intended for producing multiple copies. It works by first copying an image of the disk that you want to duplicate into the Amiga's memory. This means that you'll have to have at least 880K of free RAM available - and twice that

amount if you want to get into running off copies of highdensity disks. The big advantage of using Replicator, rather than just using the AmigaDOS "Diskcopy"

command, is that you can master up to four disks at a time - depending of course on how many floppy drives you

actually have attached to your system.

Then there's Locator - a really handy little utility for tracking down files that appear to have gone AWOL. You'll no longer have to spend unproductive evenings opening every drawer on your hard drive just to find where you actually saved that vital file. To use Locator you simply specify a search pattern for the file name. This can include any of the AmigaDOS wild-card characters. So for example, searching for "b#?s" will track down any files that have names which both start with a "b" and end with an "s". Locator

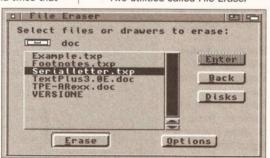


Edit Volume - if you want to alter the data on your disk a byte at a time, Quarterback gives you the tools to do it. An easy way to completely trash a file, this.

displays the names of all the files that match the specified search criteria. Clicking on one of the displayed file names will give details of the full path to the file. Also displayed is information about the file - when it was last modified and its size. Locator also displays the first couple of hundred bytes of the file data - not desperately useful for binary files, but handy if you want to see at a glance just what that text document actually says.

If you want to guard the data you keep on your disks from prying eyes, then Encryptor is just the job. You simply give each file that you want to encrypt a password (these are case sensitive) and then click on the Encrypt button. Don't forget the password that you use though because otherwise there's no way that you'll be able to unscramble the encrypted file. To decrypt, just enter the password and hit the Decrypt button. Both processes are performed very quickly.

Two utilities called File Eraser



File Eraser will permanently delete a file - you won't even be able to recover it with Quarterback. You can even choose the "US Government" erase standard.

and Disk Eraser are provided as part of the Quarterback Tools Deluxe suite. These can be used to permanently delete files or erase a complete disk's worth of information. Normally, if you erase a file by issuing a "delete" command from the Shell or selecting the Workbench "Delete" option then what happens is that the data isn't actually physically removed from the disk. Instead, the file name is "tagged" to indicate that the file's data can be removed. The data itself won't be overwritten until the operating system comes to reuse the space on the disk. Now, a lot of the time

> that's a perfectly adequate approach - indeed, it means that if you have deleted a file in error you can still recover the information using a disk utility like Quarterback. If however the data that you deal with is confidential, then it may well be that when you come to

delete it you really do want to be sure that it has been irrevocably removed from the medium and that's what these two utilities are for. They actually overwrite the sectors on the disk that held the file you wanted to delete. You can even choose to overwrite the information 100

times - if you're really paranoid about destroying the last vestiges of residual magnetism.

System Mover is a tool that provides a handy alternative to the Shell when it comes to installing and removing fonts or shuffling other system files - like printer drivers about. The utility handles eight types of system files: Fonts, Printers, Keymaps, Libraries, Devices, Handlers, CLI Commands and CLI Scripts. It's dead simple to use - you don't need to know anything about what's actually in the files - and for installing files you just have to select from a directory menu the source and destination of the file and click on the copy button. To remove files you just select them and click on a "Remove" button. System Mover also displays version information about the files - which is handy for ensuring that you are installing the latest copy of the file.

Can't remember what key combinations are used to access some of the Amiga's extended ASCII character set? Well, Keystroke Finder is there as an aide memoire. This is the one utility in the Quarterback package that requires at least AmigaDOS version 2.0 or higher to run, but it's a very simple little program. All you do is click on the character that you wish to identify for example, ë - and Keystroke Finder will tell you both the decimal and hex value of the character's ASCII code. Furthermore, Keystroke Finder also tells you the keystrokes that are required to call up the character on screen - so all your letters to German friends can incorporate umlauts at the appropriate point.

Brain Cloud is the final utility in the Quarterback Tools Deluxe package. Its function is to protect your disks from being accidentally erased. What it does is to modify the disk so that AmigaDOS can no longer use it. Once you've put a "brain cloud" on a disk you won't even be able to format it. If you insert a "brain clouded" disk into a drive, a disk icon will appear on the Workbench screen with the narrative "DF0:BUSY" and the operating system will from then on resolutely

Device name:	DF2:	Version: 39.4	1
Driver name:	trackdis	k.device	
Block size:	512	Blocks per track:	11
Cylinders:	89	Low: 0 High:	79
Surfaces:	2	Max.transfer (KB):	2,848
Blocks reserv	ed:	2 Pre-allocated:	8

Device information - low-level details about the current state of your disks, so if you want to know what device driver is in use, all you need to do is look here.

refuse to touch it. One mouse click will "cloud" or "uncloud" a disk.

# **TOUCHDOWN!**

Quarterback Tools Deluxe provides a wide range of useful utilities for looking after your disks. Some functions - like Optimise Volume will help you improve your system's performance. Others, like Recover Lost/Deleted Files, may one day save you from losing vital data. If you use disks intensively, then a disk management package is an important resource, and Ouarterback fits the bill very well indeed.





**Features** 

000000000 A very comprehensive range of filemanagement and disk-recovery utilities.

**Documentation** 

Very good. The manual is wellpresented and easy to read.

Ease of Use

........ A wonderfully intuitive user interface. A joy to "drive".

**Performance** 

••••••

The whole suite of utilities perform admirably.

Value for Money

••••••

This is a great package - but 130 quid is a little pricey.

Overall rating

Excellent. Quarterback Tools Deluxe is ideal for looking after your disks.

# Readers' Listing:

# This month no less than three readers get their names in lights and win £25 for their listings.

his month we're featuring three useful and interesting AMOS routines. They were contributed by Matthew Chapman from Bournmouth, The symbol Graham Lund of Silsley near Keighley and means do not type a return - keep typing Mike Robson from Easington in Cleveland, each of whom wins a crisp new cheque for £25.

What's more, with the return of the Amiga Shopper cover disk this issue you don't even have to strain your fingers typing in the code yourself - the code for these three routines can all be found in the Listings drawer on the cover disk.

We're always interested to receive listings from

readers - and remember, any that we print earn the sender the grand sum of £25. Please send us a printout of the program along with a disk

containing copies of all the files on it (source code, object code if any, plus all of the appropriate documentation). Don't forget, it is theft to use any code written by someone else without permission, so don't do it, and please enclose a signed declaration that your code is all your own work the next line. own work.

The address is: Listings, Amiga Shopper 30 Monmouth Street

Bath BA1 2BW



The first of this month's AMOS offerings - Maze Master by Matthew Chapman - is an interesting routine that will find the shortest path through £25 WINNER a randomly-generated maze. Note that

you need to use AMOS Professional to generate a large maze with this routine; otherwise you are limited to about 12 units, which is not really going to be very challenging, either for you or for the route-finding part of Matthew's program.

```
/ *** Maze Master ***
          M.P.Chapman.
                        1993.
 1) Randomly generates a maze.
 2) Finds the direct route through
    a maze.
' Increase variable space
Set Buffer 50
 Increase stack size
 NOTE: This command is AMOS Pro only.
      Without it the maximum maze size
           is restricted (to about 12 units).
Set Stack 3000
```

Screen Open 0,320,256,4,Lowres Screen Display 0,,40,, Palette \$FFF,0,\$F00,\$FE0 Colour Back \$FFF Limit Mouse 130,42 To 400,287 Flash Off : Cls 0 : Paper 0 : Ink ,0 Print Pen\$(1)+"Random maze generator." Print Pen\$(2) Print "Generates a square maze, and" Print "finds direct route through maze." Input "Size of maze (10-50 best): "; SIZE ' create border around maze SIZE=SIZE+2 Cls : Curs Off : Locate 0.29 Print "Generating maze..."
' DIST is size of squares drawn on screen, set to fit maze on screen. DIST=230/SIZE ' define array, with extra border

Dim MAZE(SIZE+1, SIZE+1)

Wait Key : End

CREATE\_MAZE[SIZE] Cup : Cline Print "Finished maze: (from yellow to yellow)" Print "Press a key to solve maze." Wait Key Cup : Cline : Cup : Cline Print "Traversing maze... TRAVERSE\_MAZE[XST, YST, XEND, YEND] Print "Direct route is in yellow." Print "Press a key to end."

Procedure CREATE MAZE[MSIZE]

Generates a random square maze

with a unique solution.

It is stored in the array MAZE.

MSIZE is the required size.

XST, YST and XEND, YEND are set to

the start and finish of the maze.

Shared MAZE(), DIST, XST, YST, XEND, YEND

' fill maze (1=wall, 0=path) For DN=1 To MSIZE For AC=1 To MSIZE MAZE (AC, DN) =1 Next AC

Next DN

' start creation at centre X=MSIZE/2

V=MSTZE/2

creates maze SQUARE[X,Y,2]

MAZE(X,Y)=0EXTEND\_MAZE[X,Y]

' select start and finish for maze XST=2

Repeat

YST=Rnd(MSIZE-4)+2 Until MAZE(XST, YST) = 0

SQUARE[XST-1, YST, 3]

XEND=MSIZE-1

Repeat

YEND=Rnd(MSIZE-4)+2

Until MAZE(XEND, YEND) = 0

SQUARE [XEND+1, YEND, 3]

Procedure EXTEND\_MAZE[X,Y]

' This procedure actually creates

the maze. It randomly extends the

maze one square, if possible, and then calls itself (recursion) with

the new position.

Shared MAZE()

With a smaller x for Rnd(x) below,

the maze will generally have longer

branches, making it harder, but

will also be more sparse.

WARNING: if x is too low compared

with the maze size, then the maze

will not reach the edges, and the select start/finish secton of

CREATE MAZE will not end.

If Rnd(30)<>0

For REP=1 To 2 If((Rnd(1)=0 or REP=2) and ▼ MAZE(X,Y-1)=1 and MAZE(X-1,Y-1)=1 and ▼ MAZE(X+1,Y-1)=1 and MAZE(X-1,Y-2)=1 and ▼

MAZE(X+1,Y-2)=1 and MAZE(X,Y-2)=1)SQUARE[X,Y-1,2]

MAZE(X, Y-1) = 0

```
LISTINGS
            EXTEND MAZE[X,Y-1]
        End If
        If((Rnd(1)=0 or REP=2) and ▼
MAZE(X-1,Y)=1 and MAZE(X-1,Y-1)=1 and ▼
MAZE(X-1,Y+1)=1 and MAZE(X-2,Y-1)=1
and MAZE(X-2,Y+1)=1 and MAZE(X-2,Y)=1)
            SQUARE[X-1,Y,2]
            MAZE(X-1,Y)=0
            EXTEND MAZE[X-1,Y]
         End If
         If((Rnd(1)=0 or REP=2) and ▼
MAZE(X,Y+1)=1 and MAZE(X-1,Y+1)=1 and \nabla
MAZE(X+1,Y+1)=1 and MAZE(X-1,Y+2)=1 and ▼
MAZE(X+1,Y+2)=1 and MAZE(X,Y+2)=1)
           SOUARE[X.Y+1.2]
            MAZE(X,Y+1)=0
           EXTEND MAZE[X,Y+1]
         End If
         If((Rnd(1)=0 or REP=2) and ▼
MAZE(X+1,Y)=1 and MAZE(X+1,Y-1)=1 and \nabla
MAZE(X+1,Y+1)=1 and MAZE(X+2,Y-1)=1 and \nabla
MAZE(X+2,Y+1)=1 and MAZE(X+2,Y)=1)
            SOUARE[X+1,Y,2]
            MAZE(X+1,Y)=0
            EXTEND_MAZE[X+1,Y]
        End If
      Next REP
   End If
End Proc
Procedure TRAVERSE_MAZE[X,Y,XEND,YEND]
     Solves maze by hugging left edge.
   ' Stores path in ROUTE$ as a series
   of x,y coordinates, and eliminates
   ' dead ends, to give direct route.
   Shared MAZE(), DIST
   ' function to convert coordinates
   ' into a string, for storage
   Def Fn CONV$(XC,YC)=(Str$(XC/10)+Str$
(XC mod 10)+Str$(YC/10)+Str$(YC mod 10))-" "
   ROUTES = Fn CONVS(X,Y)
   DX=0 : DY=-1
   Repeat
      ' calculate next position,
      ' following left edge.
      Tf DX=0
        CX=DY : CY=DX
      Else
        CX=DY : CY=-DX
      End If
      If MAZE(X+CX,Y+CY)=0
        X=X+CX : Y=Y+CY
         DX=CX : DY=CY
      Else
        If MAZE(X+DX,Y+DY)=0
            X=X+DX : Y=Y+DY
```

Else X=X-DX : Y=Y-DY DX=-DX : DY=-DY

End If End If

End If XYS= Fn CONVS(X,Y)

' if x,y = coordinates before latest ones If XY\$=Mid\$(ROUTE\$, Abs(Len(ROUTE\$)-7),4)

' delete latest ROUTE\$=Left\$(ROUTE\$, Len(ROUTE\$)-4)

Else ' add x,y to route

ROUTE\$=ROUTE\$+XY\$

' slow down traversal For DELAY=1 To 10

X Mouse=X Hard(X\*DIST+DIST/2) Y Mouse=Y Hard(Y\*DIST+DIST/2)

Next DELAY Until X=XEND and Y=YEND

' display route For ALONG=0 To Len(ROUTES)/4-1 SEG\$=Mid\$(ROUTE\$, ALONG\*4+1,4) X=Val(Left\$(SEG\$,2)) Y=Val(Right\$(SEG\$,2)) SQUARE[X,Y,3]

Next ALONG End Proc

Procedure SQUARE[X\_TOP, Y\_TOP, CLR] ' Draws a square, size DIST, at given ' coordinates, scaled by DIST Shared DIST Cls CLR, X\_TOP\*DIST, Y\_TOP\*DIST To (X\_TOP+1) \*DIST, (Y TOP+1) \*DIST End Proc



Graham Lund's contribution to the Amiga Shopper listings section this issue is this useful little routine. which enables you to enter text using £25 WINNER the joystick. Invaluable for that

authentic arcade feel when you're entering your

high score, or if your keyboard's knackered... Rem By Graham Lund Screen Open 0,320,256,4,Lowres Curs Off : Flash Off : Hide Palette 0, \$FFF, \$11F, \$FF0 Paper 0 : Cls Rem Set up a string to hold the ▼ letters to be used LETTR\$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPORSTUVWXYZ.. " Draw and grab a bob to be V used to highlight chosen letter Ink 3.0 Box 0.0 To 23.10 Get Bob 1,0,0 To 24,11 Enter programmes title and ▼ explain how to choose a letter Pen 3 Locate 0,4 : Centre "ENTERING TEXT V USING JOYSTICK" Locate 0,25 : Centre "Highlight ▼ letter by moving joystick." Locate 0,27 : Centre "Press FIRE to  $\P$  select letter." Place the letters on the screen Pen 1 Locate 4,17 : Print "A B C D E ▼ G H I J" Locate 4,19 : Print "K L M N O V Q R S T" Locate 4,21 : Print "U V W X Y ▼ end" Rem Draw a box to hold the name Locate 0.8 : Centre "Name Box." Ink 2 : Box 100,74 To 200,92 Ink 3 : Box 99,73 To 201,93 Ink 2 : Box 98.72 To 202.94 Proc \_ENTERNAME End Procedure ENTERNAME Rem List the shared variables Shared NS Shared UP, LFT, DWN, RGHT, BX, BY, W, NAMEEND Rem Enter initial values for the V shared variables UP=1 : LFT=1 : DWN=0 : RGHT=0 : ▼ W=1 : NAMEEND=0 BX=24 : BY=134 NAMES=" LETTER=0

Bob 1.BX.BY.1 Pen 3 Rem This part calls the procedure V \_PICKLETTER repeatedly until Rem seven letters have been chosen ▼ at which point the repeat Rem until loop is completed. The V letters are entered into the Rem string NAME\$ by adding the ▼ string N\$ to it each time a Rem letter has been chosen and V the string is displayed. Proc \_PICKLETTER NAMES=NAMES+NS Locate 15,10 : Print NAMES Inc LETTER If NAMEEND=1 Then LETTER=7 Until LETTER=7 End Proc Procedure PICKLETTER Shared NS. LETTRS Shared UP, LFT, DWN, RGHT, BX, BY, W, NAMEEND Rem This Repeat - Until loop ▼ reads the joystick and will only Rem move the bob if the move V is allowed by the values held in Rem UP DWN LFT and RGHT Q=0 : N\$="" Repeat If LFT=0 and Jleft(1) BX=BX-24 : RGHT=0 : Dec W Else If RGHT=0 and Jright(1) Add BX, 24 : LFT=0 : Inc W Else If UP=0 and Jup(1) BY=BY-16 : DWN=0 : W=W-10 Else If DWN=0 and Jdown(1) Add BY, 16 : UP=0 : Add W, 10 Rnd If End If End If End If Bob 1, BX, BY, 1 Wait 10 If BX=24 Then LFT=1 If BX=240 Then RGHT=1 If BY=134 Then UP=1 If BY=166 Then DWN=1 If Fire(1) Then Bell 70 : 0=1 Until Q=1 Rem A value of 30 for W means ▼ no more letters are needed Rem so the NAMEEND variable is incremented If W=30 Then NAMEEND=1 : NS="" Rem The correct letter is retrieved ▼ from the LETTR\$ string and Rem fed into the N\$ string If W<30 NS=MidS(LETTRS.W.1) End Proc



Michael Robson is the contributor of our third program this month. It's a simple implementation of a high-score table - but could be easily combined £25 WINNER with the previous listing for entering

text via the joystick.

```
'{ High score table with parallax starfield }
'{ By Michael Robson, March 1993 }
'{ NB: When using dual playfields
always set screen to 0 before }
'{ using comands like fade and recolour otherwise they will }
       have no effect. }
Hide On
'{ Set up arrays to hold star positions }
Dim STARS_1(20,1),STARS_2(10,1),STARS_3(5,1)
Global STARS_1(),STARS_2(),STARS_3()
Global S_HEIGHT, FONT_NUM, TW
```

```
INITIALIZE
Default Palette
$0,$FFF,$AAA,$777,$0,$FFF,$777,$333,
$FFF, $FFF, $777, $333, $0, $FFF, $777, $333
'{ Open two 4 colour screens for dual
playfields }
Screen Open 0,320,S HEIGHT,4,Lowres
Flash Off
Curs Off
Cls 0
Set Font _FONT_NUM
Screen Open 1,320, S_HEIGHT, 4, Lowres
Flash Off
Curs Off
Cls 0
Set Font _FONT_NUM
Double Buffer
Autoback 0
Screen Display 0,128,45,320,256
Screen Display 1,128,45,320,256
Wait Vbl : Dual Playfield 0,1
Screen 0 : Cls 0 : Screen Swap : Cls 0
'{ Set position and height of logo }
L_LINE=200 : L_HIGH=50
'{ Place High score logo here at line ▼
T. T.TNE 3
'{ example, Paste Icon 0,1 line,1 }
'{ Example Logo using text but you could
use an icon from the icon bank }
' paste icon 0,1 line,1
Ink 1,0 : X_POS=(320-(TW*39))/2
Text X POS.L LINE+5."# # ### ### # #
      *** *** *** *** *** ***
Text X_POS,L_LINE+15,"# # # #
        # #####
Text X_POS, L_LINE+25,"###
### ### ### # # # ### ### "
Text X_POS,L_LINE+35,"# # # # # # #
# # # # # # # # "
Text X POS,L LINE+45,"# # ### ### # #
     ### ### ### # # # ### "
Text X_POS, L_LINE+55,"
Screen 1
'{ Set scroll speed S_SPEED and scroll logo }
S SPEED=4
For LP=L LINE To 10 Step -S SPEED
   STARS
   Screen Copy Physic(0),0,LP,320,LP+52 ▼
To Logic(0),0,LP-S_SPEED : Wait Vbl
Next LP
_STARS : Screen Copy Physic(0) To Logic(0)
'{ Display high scores on screen 0 }
'{ For use in your own programs use an
array to hold the scores }
For LP=120 To 200 Step 10
   SCORES=" Mike ..... 25000
   '{ or SCORE$=array$(lp/10) }
   Autoback 1
   Ink 1,0
   Text((320-(TW*20))/2)-TW,LP,Str$(
(LP-110)/10)+SCORE$
  Autoback 0
   Wait Vbl
   Wait 1
   Screen 1 : _STARS
Next LP
'{ Display stars and wait for user to
click mouse to exit }
Screen 1
   STARS
  If Mouse Kev=1
     Screen 0 : Fade 1 : Wait 15 : Exit
Loop
'{ Return to the editor }
Edit
Procedure INITIALIZE
Procedure STARS
```

That's all for this time around. If you've written a routine you'd like to share, send it in to Amiga Shopper and you too could win £25. AS

Rem Place the bob grabbed above ▼

around the first letter

# 3%" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE



FREE DELIVERY



RRP

**ROCTEC ELECTRONICS LTD** 

Roctec Electronics are one of the world's leading Amiga peripheral manufacturers. Based in Hong Kong, they are responsible for many of the Amiga's best peripherals. Silica

Systems are pleased to present a selected range of their products at new, low prices. Many of the Roctec peripherals shown below are award winning products and best sellers

Built in anti-virus protection feature On/off/disable 'anti virus' mode

- Anti-click system built-in prevents 'clicking noise' when no disk in drive
- Daisy chain allows additional drives to be attached
- Reliable Citizen drive mechanism
- Aluminium case
- Colour styled to match the Amiga Ultra low power
- consumption Slimline design

just 17.5mm high

ROCLITE INC VAT

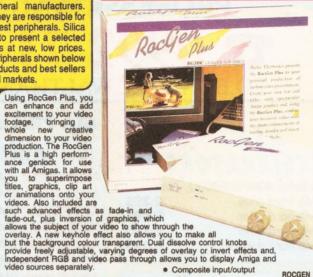
in their own specialised markets.

video sources separately Composite input/output

- Auto RGB pass through function
- Three special effects modes: Amiga Mode: Amiga Graphics only Fade: Dissolve from Amiga to video in and vice versa
  Overlay/Keyhole mode: Amiga graphics
  displayed as an overlay

Bio-degradable packaging

ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK



LED status indicator

 Hardware controls Compatible with RocKey for special video effects (see below)

Keyhole effect

FREE DELIVERY



ROCGEN PLUS

SPECIAL

# Using the award winning Roclite 3½" 880K external floppy disk drive with your Amiga will make a dramatic improvement to its performance. Running any serious applications or the latest games with a single drive, means constant swopping of disks and considerable waiting time. A second drive, improves software loading times and programs run more quickly not having to wait for disk insertions. The Roclite drive also includes superior features such as hardware virus protection for your software and prevention of the annoying 'clicking noise', present in most other drives, when no hard disk is inserted in the drive. Ultra slim, it is expertly designed and colour styled to match your Amiga, has an ultra low power consumption feature and is also daisychainable. The low Silica price of just £59, represents a saving of £10.95 off the normal RRP of £69.95 inc VAT. ADAPTOR

Using the award



Roctec PIP View allows you to watch one picture within another on your TV screen. This means you can have a game or application running on your Amiga and be watching a video or TV programme at the same time in a different area of the screen Plus, it gives you a remote control facility for your TV

- Picture in Picture TV adaptor
- 3 composite video inputs + one TV input
- Variable screen position for input display windows
- Adds remote control unit to your TV
- 99 programmable channels Digital tuner
- Headphone socket
- Includes power supply and remote control

FREE DELIVERY RRE PIP VIEW £99.95





The RocGen genlock allows you to enhance your video presentations by overlaying Amiga titles, graphics and animations onto your video source, eg, from a VCR or video camera. RocGen features three special effect modes; Amiga, overlay and fade. The special fade and dissolve knob, enables you to smoothly control the application of fade and overlay effects. RocGen is compatible with all Amigas and connects easily to the RGB port of your Amiga. "Good value for a

- Composite input/output
- Three special effects modes: Amiga Mode: Amiga Graphics only.

  Amiga in a Overlay: Amiga graphics displayed as an overlay
- Hardware fader control 1ft connection lead

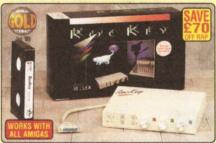
(from Amiga or external source)

- Optional power input
- LED status indicator Compatible with RocKey
- FREE DELIVERY

budget genlock.

ROCGEN

Amiga Forma



Rockey is a keying device based on a colour splitter, that performs, amongst other special effects, Chroma Keying. This is almost the opposite of a genlock's function, allowing you to remove a particular colour from a video source and replace the 'keyed out' position with another video source or computer graphic. Rockey's sandwich function allows a video subject to be embedded in a graphic or vice versa. The built-in colour splitter controlled by Red, Green and Blue knobs, allows easy keying on any colour.

- Special effects: Chroma-key, Graphic Sandwich, Luma-key, Key Sandwich, Key Thru, Key Windows, plus many more
- Comprehensive hardware controls
   Compatible with most genlocks To use RocKey you will need a genlock. Silica are offering RocKey with the RocGen Plus genlock for only £249! A saving of £99 off the normal FREE DELIVERY combined RRP of £348.95!

ROCKEY 2199.95 this sort of video power is unbelievable."

ROCKEY + ROCGEN PLUS Amiga Format - Jan '93



RocMate is a stylishly designed external case and power supply unit for use with SCSI hard drive mechanisms. It requires a SCSI interface with a 25-way D-Type connector. A hard drive mechanism is simple to install and RocMate provides an ideal housing for your additional external hard drive mechanism.

Silica are also offering this case with a 42<sub>Mb</sub> SCSI hard drive mechanism pre-installed, ready for connection to an existing interface, for only £199 inc VAT. FREE

Includes power supply-works with Commodore A590, GVP HD8+, HC8+ and G-Force Accelerator

DELIVERY £380

Requires SCSI i/face + 25-way D-Type connector CASE ONLY 2005

change - Please return the coupon for the latest informati

CASE WITH 42Mb BRIVE

Ref: HAR 2000

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

### **SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS AMIGA**

Before you decide when to buy your Amiga peripheral, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your peripheral, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years, we are Amiga specialists and are a Commodore approved dealer. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

- rature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

  COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES:
  Official Hard Drive upgrades with WANG on-site warranty.

  FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:
  On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.

  TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:
  A team of Amiga technical experts will be at your service.

  PRICE MATCH:

  We normally match competitors on a "Came product." Came action.

- We normally match competitors on a "Same product Same price" basis ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: We have a proven track record in professional computer sales
- £12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff): We are solid, reliable and profitable.

- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0888. SHOWROOMS:
- We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores. THE FULL STOCK RANGE:
  All of your Amiga requirements are available from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you, with special reduced price Amiga offers, as well as details on all Amiga software and peripherals.

PAYMENT: We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly



Copening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: O Late Night Opening Fax No: O Late Night Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - spm Late Night: Thirday - 7pm Fax No: O ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Tel: 070	11-309 1111 081-308 0608
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm Extension:  SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, Da14 4DX Tel: 081 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Fax No: 0  ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Tel: 070	<b>1-580 4000</b> 071-323 4737
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm Fax No: 0  ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Tel: 070	1-629 1234 n: 3914
	81-302 8811 081-309 0017
Opening From the Property of t	702 468039 0702 468039

opaning result. Mistra Costan Stockin (see Stockin Stock	only contr	regric Tribiton	b.		1 001 1	10, 0100	100000
To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-1193-115, 1-4	The Mews,	Hatherley	Rd,	Sidcup,	Kent,	DA14	4DX
PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE	AMIG	A COL	OU	R CA	TAL	ogl	JE
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials:	Surname:						
Company Name (if applicable):							
Address:							
Tel (Home):							
Which computer(s), if any, do you own?							115B

# White Knight Technology PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SPECIALISTS



**T** 0992 714539

10am-7pm Monday - Friday 11am-4pm Saturday



PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS EN8 7HQ

# **4500 ACCELERATORS**

GVP A530 Turbo 40MHz 68030,	1Mb
with 42 Mb hard drive	£ 395
80 Mb hard drive	£ 495
120 Mb hard drive	£ 595
213 Mb hard drive	£ 695

# A500/1500/2000 ACCELERATORS

**SUPRA 28MHz Turbo** (68000) CSA Derringer, 25MHz 68030 & 881 with 0Mb 32-Bit RAM

CSA Derringer, Platinum 50 50Mhz 68030 (optional 50MHz 68882) with OMb 32-Bit RAM £ 449

SEE MEMORY BOX FOR 32-BIT SIMMS

# A1500/2000 ACCELERATORS

Commodore 2620, 14MHz 68020/6	888	1
with 2Mb 32-Bit RAM (Exp.4Mb)	£	185
IVS Vector, 25MHz 68030/882	£	449
GVP G-Force, 25MHz 030/882 + 1	£	345
GVP G-Force, 40MHz 030/882 + 4	£	689
GVP G-Force, 50MHz 030/882 + 4	£	989
<b>GVP G-Force</b> , 33MHz 040 + 4Mb	£	1279
CSA Magnum, 28MHz 040/SCSI2	£	849
RCS Fusion Forty, 28MHz 040 0Mb	£	765

# A1200 **ACCELERATORS**

GVP A1230, 40MHz 030, 0Mb	£	245
GVP A1230, 40MHz 030, 1Mb	£	305
GVP A1230, 40MHz 030, 4Mb	£	395
GVP A1230, 40MHz 030/882 + 4	£	489

# MICROPOTICS M1230XA

With	33MHz 68030 & MML	J, OMb	£	249
	40MHz 68EC030,	OMb	£	239
	50MHz 68030 & MML	J, OMb	£	319

# **CSA 12 GAUGE**

50MHz 68030 & MMU + SCSI, 0Mb £ 549

SEE MEMORY BOX FOR 32-BIT SIMMS

# **ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

# AMIGA 4000

<b>A4000/030,</b> 2Mb RAM, 80Mb	£ 949
<b>A4000/030,</b> 6Mb RAM, 80Mb	£ 1099
A4000/030, 2Mb RAM, 120Mb	£ 1049
<b>A4000/030</b> , 6Mb RAM, 120Mb	£1199
A4000/030, 2Mb RAM, 170Mb*	£ 999
A4000/030, 6Mb RAM, 170Mb*	£1149
A4000/030, 2Mb RAM, 250Mb*	£ 1059
A4000/030, 6Mb RAM, 250Mb*	£ 1209
<b>A4000/040,</b> 6Mb RAM, 80Mb	£ 1899
A4000/040, 6Mb RAM, 120Mb	£ 1999
A4000/040, 6Mb RAM, 170Mb*	£ 1969
A4000/040, 6Mb RAM, 250Mb*	£ 2029
A4000/040, 6Mb RAM, 340Mb	£ 2395
A4000/040, 6Mb RAM, 540Mb	£ 2689

\* Drive not covered by WANG/ICL ON-SITE WARRANTY.

# AMIGA 1200HD

# **DESKTOP DYNAMITE**

A1200 + 64Mb Hard Drive	£	489
A1200 + 85Mb Hard Drive	£	539
A1200 + 127Mb Hard Drive	£	569
A1200 + 210Mb Hard Drive	£	639

All A1200's are covered by WANG/ICL ON-SITE WARRANTY.

# **AUDIO PRODUCTS**

# SUNRIZE AD516/STUDIO 16

8 Track Stereo, 16Bit, better than CD quality-direct to disk recording, editing and playback. Can be used in conjunction with the Broadcast Editor via SMPTE.

# SUNRIZE AD1012/STUDIO 16

4 track mono, 12-bit, direct to disk recording, editing and playback. Can also be used in conjunction with the Broadcast Editor from Digital Micronics via SMPTE

£ 499

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL

1MB SIMM-32	£	65
2Mb SIMM-32	£	85
4Mb SIMM-32	£	140
8Mb SIMM-32	£	350
1Mb SIMM-8	£	40
4Mb SIMM-8	£	160
GVP SIMM-32 1Mb	£	65
GVP SIMM-32 4Mb	£	170

# HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

# 4500

GVP HD8 + 80Mb	£295
GVP HD8 + 120Mb	£389
GVP HD8 + 213 Mb	£489

# A1500/2000

GVP HC8 + 80Mb	£295
GVP HC8 + 120Mb	£389
GVP HC8 + 213Mb	£489

# **BARE DRIVES**

# A600/1200

60Mb & Cable	£185
80Mb & Cable	£205
120Mb & Cable	£249
250Mb & Cable	£355

# A1500/2000 & A3000

105Mb SCSI 3.5"	£ 199
127Mb SCSI 3.5"	£ 225
170Mb SCSI 3.5"	£ 249
240Mb SCSI 3.5"	£ 275
330 Mb SCSI-2	£ 379
425 Mb SCSI-2	£ 579
525Mb SCSI-2	£ 639
1.0 GB SCSI-2	£ 969
2.0 GB SCSI-2	£1200
3.5 GB SCSI-2	£2750

# **A4000**

170Mb IDE 3.5"	£189
212Mb IDE 3.5"	£215
256Mb IDE 3.5"	£239
340Mb IDE 3.5"	£329
420Mh IDE 3.5"	£300

# HARD DRIVE **CONTROLLERS**

# A1500/2000

GVP HC8+	£129
ICD TRIFECTA LX	£149

# FASTLANE Z3

SCSI-2 + Up to 64Mb RAM (A3000/4000) £449

# REMOVABLE DRIVES

Syquest 44Mb SCSI Internal
Syquest 88Mb SCSI Internal
Syquest 44Mb SCSI External
Syquest 88Mb SCSI External
Syquest 88Mb SCSI External
External
External

For 88e drive that reads and writes both the 44Mb and 88Mb cartridges, please add £20. All drives now include a FREE cartridge

# **OPTICAL DRIVES**

Fujitsu 128Mb SCSI Internal
Fujitsu 128Mb SCSI External
128Mb Optical disk
£ 779
£ 899
£ 40

# TAPE BACKUP

**Sankyo** 150/250Mb Streamer **£ 429 Connor** 4200 SCSI DAT - 2Gb **£ 829** 

# **VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM £ 59**

Backup 120Mb of Hard Drive Data or 200 Floppy Disks on one 3 Hour Video Tape! SCART VERSION AVAILABLE AT £63

# 68881 12MHz PGA £ 35 68881 20MHz PGA £ 45

68881 12MHz PGA £ 35 68881 20MHz PGA £ 45 68882 25MHz PGA £ 99 68882 33MHz PGA £ 129 68882 50MHz PGA £ 159 Crystals (with FPU) £ 8 68882 25MHz PLCC - for A4000/030 etc £ 79 68882 33MHz PLCC - for A4000/030 etc £ 109 68882 40MHz PLCC - for A4000/030 etc £ 129

# SOFTWARE

Brilliance	£ 149
Bars + Pipes Professional	£ 239
Multiframe	£ 70
Real 3D Professional V2	£ 375

Other professional software available on request

# **MONITORS**

Commodore 10845	£ 199
Commodore 1940	£ 289
Commodore 1942	£389
Microvitec Cub-Scan 14-40	£419

# A1200 MEMORY BOARDS

2Mb 32-Bit (not expandable), opt. FPU £115 4Mb 32-Bit (exp. to 8Mb), inc. clock 8Mb 32-Bit auto-config, inc. clock All boards fit in Amiga 1200's trapdoor slot.

DON'T FORGET TO CALL THE BIG BANG BURGER BAR BBS 081 909 2064

# VIDEO PRODUCTS DIGITAL BROADCASTER 32

This Zorro III card performs the major functions of a full, broadcast quality, digital video editor. It provides REAL-TIME, FULL MOTION JPEG (25 fps) Capture & Compression, direct to disk. The captured video can then be edited and subsequently decompressed and played back in REAL-TIME, at 25 fps in broadcast quality, direct to video, laser disk recorder etc. Also included on the board is full SMPTE timecoding, read & write. The card also interfaces with the AD516 Studio 16, 8 track stereo audio card from Sunrize and

the VIVID 24 Image Rendering Engine. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL.

# **OPALVISION**

MAIN BOARD (V.2) £ 599

24-Bit Professional Graphics board with Paint, Animation & Presentation software.

Release date of following items now mid November

VIDEO PROCESSOR £ 849

Real-Time frame grabber, professional genlock, Digital Video Effects (DVE) etc.

VIDEO SUITE £ 849

19" Rack Mount Audio & Video switcher. 9 Video & 10 Audio inputs, Frame Store.

TIME BASE CORRECTOR £ 849
An infinite window RGB Time Base Corrector

An infinite window RGB Time Base Corrector (TBC) which also includes a flicker-fixer outputting a 31KHz signal for use on a multisync monitor.

# **GVP IMPACT VISION 24**

24 - Bit Professional Graphics board with Frame Grabber/Digitiser, Flicker-Fixer, Genlock & Picture-In-Picture etc. With Caligari 24, Macro Paint 2, MyLad & Desktop Darkroom software.

IV24 with VUI-S (RGB/Comp) £ 985
IV24 with VUI-CT (RGB/S-VHS) £1279
Adaptor for Amiga 1500/2000 £ 45

HARLEQUIN + (with FREE Vlab Y/C)with 4Mb Vram/double buffered£ 1595with 2Mb Vram/single buffered£ 1495

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL

 RETINA
 Display Card 2Mb
 £ 405

 RETINA
 Display Card 4Mb
 £ 499

 VLab Y/C
 Real time Digitiser
 £ 379

 PICCOLO
 24 Bit Card (1Mb)
 £ 389

 PEGGY
 MPeg Card
 £ 489

 RAINBOW III
 24 Bit Card (4Mb)
 £ 1499

# MODEMS

# **SUPRA FAXMODEM 2400+**

(with GPFax & ATalk Software and Serial lead)	£ 149
SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32 (no s/w)	£219
SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32bis (no s/w)	£ 249
SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32bis	
(with GPFax)	£ 299
US Robotics Sportster V.32bis/Fax	£ 289
US Robotics Courier Dual Std. 16.8	£ 539

# BARGAINS!

Commodore A2620 020/881
Accelerator Card, 2Mb £175
Commodore A2320
Display Enhancer Card £119
Commodore 1802
Colour Comp/S-VHS Monitor £99
Commodore CDTV
Trackball Controller £69
Commodore CDTV
Internal Genlock Card £119

# SYSTEM BUILDING

We have the expertise to build a complete system for your application -Call to discuss your requirements.

# SPECIALISTS ?

We know about the products that we sell, and are happy to advise you.

# SERVICE

For a personal service, and after-sales backup that is second to none, LOOK NO FURTHER.

# PRICE MATCH?

Sorry, we can't always match on price - however our expertise is FREE!

# **DELIVERY CHARGES**

Express £ 6
Economy £ 4
For timed deliveries, or heavy orders, please call.

# SURCHARGE

If ordering with ACCESS or VISA, there is a 2.5% surcharge. No surcharge for VISA-DELTA, CONNECT or SWITCH.

# **HOW TO ORDER**

Have your debit or credit card details at hand, and call:-

# 0992 714539

10am-7pm Monday-Friday 11am-4pm Saturday, Closed Sunday.

OR BY POST, ALWAYS PHONE FIRST TO VERIFY PRICE & AVAILABILITY, BEFORE SENDING YOUR ORDER TO:-

"WHITE KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY" PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS EN8 7HQ

# 1/10

# Add colour to your AMOS paint program, with Jason Holborn's expert guidance.

t's time to enhance the toolbar we talked about last month. We're going to add the code to handle its various gadgets, and also get a colour requester up and running.

Our colour selector attaches to the toolbar strip and enables you to instantly select a colour to paint with simply by clicking on it with the mouse.

Add the code shown in the listings box on page 70 to the program you already have. Those lines preceded by asterisks ("\*") won't need to be entered - they're already part of the program you've entered over the last two months and are shown so you can see how the new code fits around them. The new procedures that make up the bulk of the code here should be added to the end of your program. Notice that the \_TOOLDRAG procedure, which you've already entered, has been changed here and needs to be replaced. (Alternatively, you'll find the full paint program so far on the cover disk - see page 12.)

- 1. Our colour selector consists of a single close gadget and up to 32 colour selection gadgets. In order to handle all these gadgets, we need to initialise an array that will hold the X and Y co-ordinates of the top left hand corner of each gadget.
- 2. Two new global variables are defined. SELECTCOL is used as a flag variable to let the rest of the program know when the colour selector screen is open, and SCRYPOS is used to tie the colour

Colour Screen HS Paint 91.9 CLOSE Colour Screen Ho Paint 91.9 CLOSE

Our colour selector isn't just a pretty face - it's intelligent too. As you can see, the colour gadgets are scaled according to how many colours you select.

selector to the toolbar strip when the user drags it around the screen.

The symbol is

means do not type means do not type a return – keep typing to the end of the next

e end of the type a space, then keep typing to the end of

the next line.

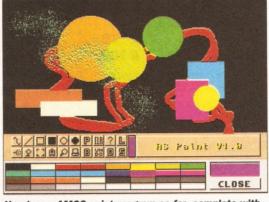
- 3. XRATIO and YRATIO are two global variables that define the size ratio of the 32 colour selection gadgets. By calculating a size ratio, the entire colour selector screen is filled with colour gadgets regardless of the number of colours available.
- 4. The CGADG array defined in line 1 is made into a global variable (making it accessible to all procedures). REDRAWCBORDER is a flag that tells the gadget handling code when to redraw the border around the currently selected colour gadget and NEWCOLOR is a temporary variable used to store any new colours that you select.
- 5. We covered the \_TOOLDRAG procedure last month, but it was not complete. You will need to replace it with this new version to keep your source code current. It now handles the screen repositioning of both the toolbar and the colour selector.
- 6. The Toolbar has a rectangular "drag bar" that when clicked upon will enable both the toolbar and colour selector to be dragged up and down the screen. This drag bar is defined as screen zone 22, so we need to check whether the mouse is in this region and that the left mouse button is being held down.
- 7. If it is, the position of the toolbar and colour selector is calculated by subtracting 15 from the current Y screen co-ordinate of the mouse

pointer. The result is then placed into a variable called SCRYPOS.

8. Because the Toolbar and colour selectors live in their own separate screens, they're moved separately. First we move the toolbar using the ScreenDisplay command.

9. If the colour

# 1 3 1 2 1



Here's our AMOS paint program so far, complete with its new pop-up colour selector screen. Looks good, eh?

selector screen is opened (indicated by checking for a value of 1 in the SELECTCOL variable), the colour selector screen is repositioned exactly 15 pixels below the toolbar screen.

- 10. It's time to make the toolbar gadgets work for their keep with the CHECKICONS procedure.
- 11. If the left mouse button has been depressed, then the screen zone that the mouse pointer lies over will be put in a variable called ICON.
- 12. The mouse pointer may not be in a screen zone, so we next check to see that ICON contains more than just a value of 0.
- 13. If a gadget is selected, the first step is to highlight it. which is done by calling the \_HIGHLIGHTICON

procedure.

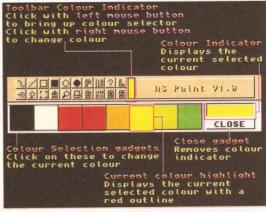
- 14. Only certain gadgets are of interest to us, so we next check to see whether the selected gadget is one of the 20 tool icons.
- 15. If it is, a flag variable called SELECTED is set to the number of the selected icon.
- 16. If the variable SELECTED was set to a value greater than zero, we know that a new paint tool has been selected. The code that handles all the program's various painting tools will be inserted within this control structure in the future.
- 17. Two parameters need to be passed to the \_HIGHLIGHTICON procedure - the number of the new

gadget and the number of the last gadget that was selected (this will be de-selected).

- 18. We check that the gadget selected is one of the 20 tool gadgets and that it isn't already selected.
- 19. Now we need to de-select the previous gadget. We check that the

variable OLD contains a value greater than 0. If it contains 0, then we know that a gadget hasn't been selected.

- 20. If a gadget has previously been selected, it is de-selected by calling the **REVERSE** procedure.
- 21. We then select the new gadget by calling the \_REVERSE procedure again, which will select de-selected gadgets and vice-versa.
- 22. Here's the \_REVERSE procedure.
- 23. Two variables are required -GADGSIZE tells the routine how large each toolbar gadget is (12 x 12 pixels) and OFFSET sets the gadget



As you can see here, the colour selector is very easy to use indeed, and is controlled by the mouse.

- reversal routine slightly right and down of the gadget's top left hand corner.
- 24. Because we have two strips of gadgets, one on top of the other, we need to decide in which strip the gadget we wish to reverse exists. If it is in the second set of gadgets, its Y co-ordinate is increased accordingly and the value of ICON reduced by a value of 10.
- 25. Finally, the gadget is reversed by setting the draw mode to JAM2

(reverse mode) and then drawing over the top of the icon using the Bar command. Once this is done, the draw mode is reset to JAMO.

- 26. With the icon handling code out of the way, we can move on to the \_COLORSELECTOR procedure.
- 27. It starts by seeing if the user wishes to open up the colour selector with a check to see if zone 21 on the toolbar screen has been clicked on with the left mouse button. A check is also made to make sure that the colour selector hasn't already been opened by ensuring that the variable SELECTCOL contains a value of 0. If everything checks out, the colour selector is drawn by calling the DRAWCOLSELECTOR procedure.
- 28. We check that SELECTCOL contains a value of 1 (indicating that the colour selector is open).
- 29. Here we discover whether the user has clicked on one of the available colour selection gadgets.
- 30. If so we then check to see whether the colour that they have selected is different from the currently selected colour. If it is, the **NEWCOLOR** variable is passed the value of the selected colour.
- 31. If a new colour has been selected, we need to update the position of the outline that is drawn around the selected colour. This will be done later, but we start by setting the REDRAWCBORDER flag to 1.
- 32. This is the section of code that re-draws the outline around the

current colour. First we check that the REDRAWCBORDER variable has been set to 1.

- 33. If it has, two variables are initialised to hold the X and Y coordinates of the currently selected colour gadget.
- 34. We erase the old outline by drawing over the top it using the background colour (colour 0).
- 35. We get the X and Y co-ordinates of the new colour by interrogating the CGADG array.
- 36. And then we draw the new outline using colour 2 (set to red).
- 37. We then set the current colour to the new colour, allowing our paint tools to use the new setting.
- 38. To prevent the outline from being redrawn again, the REDRAWC BORDER flag is reset to zero.
- 39. Now we redraw the box on the colour selector screen that shows which colour is selected. This is done by drawing a rectangle with the Bar command.
- 40. The toolbar window has its own current colour indicator too, which needs to be redrawn by changing the value of colour 4. The palette setting of the current colour is copied to the toolbar screen's colour 4.
- 41. The colour selector's close gadget is monitored by checking if the user has clicked the mouse within screen zone 33.

42. If so, the

- close gadget is reversed twice to make it flash. Then the colour selector screen is closed.
- 43. Not only is the colour indicator in the toolbar window used to activate the colour selector, but, when clicked on with the right mouse button, it can be used to change the current colour without having to resort to the colour selector. When you click on it with the right mouse button, the next colour in the sequence is selected. We start by checking that the colour indicator has been selected with the right mouse button.
- 44. If the value in NEWCOLOR hasn't been transferred to the CURCOLOR variable, we do it now.
- 45. A value of 1 is added to the contents of NEWCOLOR, which selects the next colour in the palette. If the current colour was set to 23, we would then select colour 24.
- 46. If we've selected a colour whose number is greater than the maximum number. NEWCOLOR is set to 0. effectively wrapping the palette selection around.
- 47. So far all we've done is to update the variable that holds the new colour setting; now we need to transfer the RGB setting of the new colour to the toolbar's colour 4 by reading it from the array PALTTE().
- 48. If the colour selector screen is open, its colour indicator needs to be re-drawn
- 49. Finally we need to redraw the colour gadget outline so that it now points at the new colour setting. This

is done simply by putting a value of 1 into the flag variable REDRAWCBORDER.

- 50. This is the procedure that actually draws the colour selector.
- 51. It starts by opening the colour selector screen using an index number of 1. Even if we selected only 2 colours from the Screen Format requester, the colour selector is still opened on a 32 colour screen. AMOS's colour cycling and cursor are then turned off and the screen cleared using colour 27 (set to grey by default).
- 52. In order to position the screen directly below the toolbar, we need to start by checking to see whether the toolbar has been repositioned. If it hasn't (indicated by a value of 0 in the SCRYPOS variable), the value of SCRYPOS is set to 50.
- 53. Here we re-position the colour selector screen by placing it 15 pixels below the toolbar screen.
- 54. At the moment, the colour selector is on top of the toolbar, so we send it behind the toolbar by bringing screen 7 (the toolbar screen) to the front.
- 55. Before we can draw any gadgets, we need to ask AMOS very nicely to reserve enough memory for all our gadget screen zones by calling the Reserve Zone command.
- 56. Now we can draw all the colour selector gadgets, but first let's start by drawing the close gadget using a combination of the Box and Draw commands. Note how the bas-relief effect is added simply by redrawing two of the box's borders in a different colour.
- 57. Before we can draw all the colour selection gadgets we need to find out how large each gadget should be by calling the **GETRATIO** procedure.
- 58. Once we have the X and Y size ratios of the colour gadgets, we draw them all using a simple set of For...Next structures.
- 59. If a gadget needs to be drawn (the number drawn so far being kept track of by the COUNTER variable), it is drawn and a screen zone assigned to it. Its co-ordinates are then transferred to the CGADG() array. These values are used by the code handling the colour selector gadgets.
- 60. We draw the current colour display's outline and then fill it with the current colour.
- 61. The outline round the currently

# START HERE

# **BEGINNERS**

### **BEGINNERS** BEGINNERS

# What is AMOS?

AMOS is a variant of BASIC, a programming language originally designed for beginners. There's nothing trivial about AMOS, though - with it you can write just about any sort of program you want. AMOS is especially tailored to give you easy access to the Amiga's graphics and sound facilities, and as such is good for writing simple games (it hasn't the speed for the more frenetic arcade-style games) and graphics demos. AMOS is an interpreted language.

# What is an interpreter?

An interpreter is a program that translates each line of AMOS code into machine code, the language that is understandable to the Amiga's central processor. Programs written with an interpreter are slower than those written with a compiler, because they must be re-translated each time they run. Also, the interpreter must also be loaded into memory, meaning that programs are relatively inefficient in terms of memory consumption. The advantage is that programs are easier to develop; making changes and getting rid of errors is a relatively hassle-free process.

Which AMOS should I get?

There are three variants: Easy AMOS, designed with the beginner in mind (though the paint program featured here is fully AMOS-compatible, so don't be misled into thinking Easy AMOS is no good): the original AMOS The Creator, which has been given away on a couple of magazines' cover disks, and AMOS Professional, which comes with a number of extensions to make it competitive with the likes of C.

### How can I make it go faster?

A compiler is now available, compatible with all variants of AMOS. It will translate AMOS programs into stand-alone modules that will run much more quickly, without need for the compiler or the AMOS editor to be present in memory.

# Where can I get AMOS?

Easy AMOS costs £34.99; AMOS The Creator £49.99; AMOS Pro costs £49.99; and the AMOS Pro Compiler (also compatible with AMOS and Easy AMOS) costs £34.99. All are available from Europress Software **☎** 0625 859333.

selected colour in the plaette is drawn using colour 2 by reading its co-ordinates from the CGADG() array.

62. Finally, we need to let the rest of the program know that the colour

selector screen is open by setting the COLSELECT flag to 1.

63. The **GETRATIO** procedure is used to scale the colour selector gadgets to fill the entire screen. On a

32-colour screen, the selection gadgets are 8 across and 4 down.

64. By default, the size of each colour selection gadget is set to 30 pixels across and 8 pixels down.

These are the values for a 32-colour

65. Four If...Then structures are then used to adjust the XRATIO and YRATIO parameters accordingly. AS

```
SCRMOD=1
                                                         Gr Writing 0
                                                                                                             Screen 0
                                                                                                          End Proc
  CLOURS=9
                                                      End Proc
  CURCOLOR=1
  Dim GADG(20,4), PALTTE(32)
                                                   26. Procedure _COLORSELECTOR
                                                                                                       50. Procedure DRAWCOLSELECTOR
                                                                                                       51. Screen Open 1,320,56,32,Lowres
                                                         Screen 7
1. Dim CGADG(33,2)
                                                         If Mouse Zone=21 and Mouse Key=1 ▼#
                                                                                                             Flash Off : Curs Off : Cls 27
                                                    and SELECTCOL=0
                                                                                                             If SCRYPOS=0
  Global SCRMOD, CLOURS, GADG(), PALTTE()
                                                            DRAWCOLSELECTOR
                                                                                                                SCRYPOS=50
                                                         End If
                                                                                                             End If
  Global CURCOLOR
                                                         Rem *** Is colour selector active?
                                                                                                             Screen Display 1,, SCRYPOS+15,,
                                                                                                       53.
2. Global SELECTCOL, SCRYPOS
                                                   28.
                                                         If SELECTCOL=1
                                                                                                             Get Palette 0
                                                                                                             Screen To Front 7
3. Global XRATIO, YRATIO
                                                            Screen 1
4. Global CGADG(), REDRAWCBORDER, NEWCOLOR
                                                             Rem *** Has a colour been clicked on?
                                                   29.
                                                            If Mouse Zone>0 and Mouse Zone<
                                                                                                             Reserve Zone 33
                                                    33 and Mouse Kev=1
   SCREENFORMAT
                                                               If Mouse Zone<>CURCOLOR+1
                                                                                                             Rem *** Initialise 'OK' gadget
                                                   30.
                                                                  NEWCOLOR=Mouse Zone-1
                                                                                                             Ink 31 : Box 250,40 To 310,52
   OPENSCREEN
                                                                   REDRAWCBORDER=1
                                                                                                              Ink 0 : Draw 250,52 To 310,52
   TOOLBOX
                                                                                                              Draw 310,40 To 310,52
                                                                End If
                                                            End If
                                                                                                             Gr Writing 0
   Repeat
                                                             Rem *** Should I redraw the ▼
                                                                                                             Ink 0,7 : Text 259,49,"CLOSE"
       TOOLDRAG
                                                                                                             Set Zone 33,250,40 To 310,52
                                                   colour indicator

Rem *** and the current colour box?
       COLORSELECTOR
       CHECKTONS [ SELECTED]
      SELECTED=Param
                                                             If REDRAWCBORDER=1
                                                                                                             Rem *** Initialise Colour ₹#
                                                                                                       selection gadgets
   Until SELECTED=19
                                                                CGADGX=CGADG(CURCOLOR, 0)
                                                                CGADGY=CGADG(CURCOLOR, 1)
                                                                                                       57. _GETRATIO
                                                                                                             COUNTER=1
                                                                Ink 0
                                                                                                             For A=20 To 44 Step YRATIO
                                                                BOX CGADGY CGADGY TO
                                                                                                       58.
                                                                                                                For B=4 To 214 Step XRATIO
                                                    CGADGX+XRATTO, CGADGY+YRATTO
   Rem *** New Procedures....
                                                                                                       59.
                                                                                                                   If COUNTER<=CLOURS
                                                                CGADGX=CGADG (NEWCOLOR, 0)
                                                                                                                       Ink 0
                                                                                                                       Box B, A To B+XRATIO, A+YRATIO
5. Procedure _TOOLDRAG
                                                                CGADGY=CGADG (NEWCOLOR, 1)
                                                                                                                       Ink COUNTER-1
      Screen 7
      If Mouse Zone=22 and Mouse Key=1
                                                                Box CGADGX, CGADGY To VI
                                                                                                                      Bar B+1, A+1 To B+
7.
         SCRYPOS=Y Mouse-15
                                                    CGADGX+XRATIO, CGADGY+YRATIO
                                                                                                       (XRATIO-1), A+(YRATIO-1)
                                                                                                                      Set Zone COUNTER, B, A To VIE
8
         Screen Display 7,, SCRYPOS,,
                                                    37.
                                                                CURCOLOR=NEWCOLOR
                                                                                                       B+XRATIO, A+YRATIO
9.
         If SELECTCOL=1
                                                                                                                      CGADG(COUNTER-1,0)=B
            Screen Display 1, SCRYPOS+15,,
                                                                REDRAWCBORDER=0
                                                   38.
                                                                                                                      CGADG (COUNTER-1, 1) =A
         End If
         Wait Vbl
                                                    39.
                                                                Ink CURCOLOR
                                                                                                                    End If
      End If
                                                                Bar 251,21 To 309,35
                                                                                                                   COUNTER=COUNTER+1
      Screen 0
                                                                Screen 7
                                                                                                                Next B
   End Proc
                                                    40.
                                                                Colour 4, PALTTE (CURCOLOR)
                                                                                                             Next A
                                                                Screen 1
10. Procedure _CHECKICONS[SELECTED]
                                                                                                             Rem *** Initialise current colour box
                                                             End If
                                                             Rem *** Has the Close gadget ▼#
      Screen 7
                                                                                                              Ink 0
      If Mouse Key=1 Then ICON=Mouse Zone
                                                                                                              Box 250,20 To 310,36
                                                    been pressed?
                                                                                                              Ink 31
12.
      If ICON<>0
                                                    41.
                                                             If Mouse Zone=33 and Mouse Key=1
                                                                                                              Draw 250,36 To 310,36
13
         HIGHLIGHTICON[ICON, SELECTED]
                                                                SELECTCOL-O
                                                                                                              Draw 310,20 To 310,36
14.
         If ICON<21
                                                    42.
                                                                Gr Writing 3
           SELECTED=ICON
                                                                                                              Ink CURCOLOR
15.
                                                                Bar 250.40 To 310.52
         End If
                                                                                                             Bar 251.21 To 309.35
                                                                Wait 5
      End If
                                                                Bar 250,40 To 310,52
      If SELECTED<>0
                                                                                                              Rem *** Draw border around ♥is
                                                                Wait 5
         Rem *** Icon code goes here!
                                                                Screen Close 1
                                                                                                       colour indicator
                                                                                                       61. CGADGX=CGADG(CURCOLOR, 0)
      End If
                                                             End If
                                                                                                              CGADGY=CGADG (CURCOLOR, 1)
      Screen 0
                                                          End If
   End Proc[SELECTED]
                                                                                                              Ink 2
                                                                                                              Box CGADGX, CGADGY To ▼
                                                          Screen 7
                                                          Rem *** Has the colour active ▼
17.Procedure HIGHLIGHTICON[ICON,OLD]
                                                                                                       CGADGX+XRATIO, CGADGY+YRATIO
18. If ICON<21 and ICON<>OLD
                                                    gadget in the toolbox
                                                                                                        62. SELECTCOL=1
19.
         If OLD>0
                                                          Rem *** Been pressed with the ▼IS
                                                                                                          End Proc
20.
            REVERSE [OLD]
                                                    right mouse button?
         End If
                                                    43.
                                                         If Mouse Zone=21 and Mouse Key=2
                                                                                                       63. Procedure GETRATIO
                                                                                                       64. XRATIO=30 : YRATIO=8
         REVERSE [ICON]
21.
                                                             If NEWCOLOR<>CURCOLOR
                                                    44.
                                                                                                             If CLOURS=2
      End If
                                                                CURCOLOR=NEWCOLOR
   End Proc
                                                             End If
                                                                                                                 XRATIO=XRATIO*4
                                                             NEWCOLOR=CURCOLOR+1
                                                    45.
                                                                                                                 YRATIO=YRATIO*4
22. Procedure _REVERSE[ICON]
                                                    46.
                                                             If NEWCOLOR>CLOURS-1
                                                                                                              End If
     GADGSIZE=12 : OFFSET=-2
                                                                NEWCOLOR=0
                                                                                                              If CLOURS=4
                                                                                                                XRATIO=XRATIO*2
                                                             End If
      If ICON>10
                                                             Colour 4. PALTTE (NEWCOLOR)
                                                                                                                 YRATIO=YRATIO*4
                                                    47.
         Y=4+GADGSIZE
                                                             If SELECTCOL=1
                                                                                                              End If
                                                    48.
                                                                                                              If CLOURS=8
         ICON=ICON-10
                                                                Screen 1
                                                                Ink NEWCOLOR
                                                                                                                 YRATIO=YRATIO*4
        Y=2
                                                                Bar 251,21 To 309,35
                                                                                                              End If
      End If
                                                             End If
                                                                                                              If CLOURS=16
                                                                                                                YRATIO=YRATIO*2
      Gr Writing 2
                                                             Wait 10
      X=(GADGSIZE*ICON)+OFFSET+(2*ICON)
                                                             REDRAWCBORDER=1
                                                                                                              End If
      Bar X,Y To X+GADGSIZE,Y+GADGSIZE
                                                          End If
                                                                                                           End Proc
```

# I FFDS つ 0532 590020

7 11111943	
Amiga 600 with Games Pack	£189.99
Amiga 600 Wild, Weird, Wicked Pack	£225.00
Amiga 1200 Basic Pack	£285.99
Amiga 1200 30Mb HD-Commodore App	
Amiga 1200 85Mb HD-Commodore App	
Amiga 1200 125Mb HD-Commodore App	£549.99

# **Printers**

Citizen 120D+Specic Citizen Swift 90 Colour Citizen Swift 200 Colour Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£219.00 £269.00
Citizen Printers come with free printe of paper, 2 Year Warranty and V2.0 requested).	er lead, 250 sheets

Canon BJ10SXLow priced Canon BJ200Good Value Canon BJ230Good Value	£339.99
Star LC 100 ColourNew low price Star LC20 inc Free Printer Stand Star SJ48 Bubble Jet	
Deskjet 510 BlackNew Low Price Deskjet 500C ColourNew Low Price	£276.12 £319.99

# Amiga Hardware

A600 1Mb UpgradeSpecial Price & ModulatorsSpecial Price &	£38.99
Mouse Mat	£3.99
Zydec External DriveSpecial Price	£58.99
Zappo External Drive Special Price	£58.99
Vidi 12 AGA for A600/1200 New	£78.99
Golden Image Mega Mouse & Mat	£14.99
Logic 3 Speed Mouse	£14.99
Addup Stereo Speakers + Vol. Control	£34.99
Oudering Informet	-

# Ordering Information

Small Orders Add £3.00 P&P Large Orders Add £6.00 P&P (Next Day Delivery) Please Make Cheques/PO's Payable to TEC-NOL Ltd end payments to TEC-NOL LTD, DEPT AS3, 249 NEW ROAD SIDE, HORSFORTH, LEEDS LS18 4DR





All prices include VAT. All offers subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

# 800sq.ft SHOWROOM SPECIAL LOW PRICES

Callers Welcome

# A1200 Monitors

1940ST .39mm Dot Pitch	£279.99
1942ST .28mm Dot Pitch	£379.99

Samsung Scart TV/Monitor...with Scart Lead £169.99

Amiga CD32, the best CD Games Machine £294.99

Grade 'A'	Bulk Disks	Branded Dyson Disks with labels
10	£4.89	10£5.80
30	£14.59	30£16.50
50	£21.99	50 (free disk box)£25.00
100	£38.99	100 (free disk box)£49.00
200	£72.99	200 (2x free disk box)£97.00
500	£164.99	500£192.00
1000	£329 00	1000 £380.00
1000	Disk Labe	els 500£6.99

# Dick Boxes

DISK DOXES	
10 Capacity Red or Blue 25 Capacity Clear 40 Capacity with Lock 80 Capacity with Lock 100 Capacity with Lock 80 Capacity Banx Box	£1.50
25 Capacity Clear	£2.50
40 Capacity with Lock	£3.75
80 Capacity with Lock	£4.75
100 Capacity with Lock	£5.75
80 Capacity Banx Box	£9.99

D 031 00 V	010
A600 Dust Cover	£3.99
A1200 Dust Cover	£3.99
Philips Monitor Dust Cover	£5.99

# Software

£34.99
£29.99
£13.99

# Ink Cartridges & Refills

Deskjet HP5 1626A Double Cap.Black	£22.00
Deskiet HP5 1625A Colour	£26.50
Paintjet HP5 1606A Black	£18.50
Epson Stylus 800	£9.99
Citizen Projet Black	£14.00
Canon BJ10/e/ex Black	£17.99
Starjet SJ48 - Black	£17.99
Deskjet Twin Refill Pack - Black	£11.99
Canon BJ10/Starjet Twin Refill - Black	£11.99
Deskjet Twin Refill Pack - Colour	£11.99
Canon BJ10/Stariet Twin Refill - Colour	£11.99
Plance state colour required on red /hlue /vellow/gree	n/oranno otr

# **AMIVISION SOFTWARE PRESENT**

# PowerBase v3.30

### The easiest to use and best value for money database available for the Amiga today.

- Up to 10,000 records on a 1MB Amiga
- Easy to use pull down menus, V.C.R. style control panel, and a separate pop up menu with the most used functions.
- 8 POWERful field types, include IFF pictures (even in HAM mode) and unlimited length text files into your records. Calculate fields automatically from others.
- Incredibly powerful record filtering
- Lightning fast searching (2 types) and sorting (3 types)
- Label printing, reporting and many other printer options
- Design an unlimited number of form layouts
- Output data to screen, printer, labels, or file for mail merging
- View your records in 4 powerful modes:- page, record, table,
- Hard disk installation utility, additional utilities, and example
- Other features include:- timed auto save, alarm, many preferences (including a printer preferences section), add/edit fields at any time, record calculation, key macros, keyboard here at any time, record carcinator, act mackets, exposure shortcuts, password protection, PAL/NTSC screen modes, personalised, intelligent date fields, on-line help for all features, easy record editing, and much more all from one package.

"An essential purchase" Mr T Wagstaff, Mansfield

"the best value user-friendly database on the Amiga."

AMIGA COMPUTING, SEPT 93

# See Review in Amiga Shopper, Oct 93.

"the finest example of business software to date" "Incredibly easy to use"

### CII AMIGA

"I have never seen such a powerful database that costs so little before, nor have I come across such a polished program that is so easy to use."

9/10 - Amigamaniac Magazine

"Great Database"

AMIGA FORMAT GOLD AWARD

Complete with detailed instruction manual

for just £14.95!

# FREE FREE FREE

Working demo disk & catalogue Send S.A.E. or 20p to cover P&P

# OTHER AMIVISION SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INCLUDE

(FREE Catalogue available upon request)

WORD POWER Y2 - Complete word utility (Crossword/anagram solving + loads more) 36,000+ word dictionary POWER PLANNER - Personal Organiser (Diary, address/telephone book, automatic reminder, regular events etc) MENU POWER - Create menus for your disks (add an IFF picture to the background - stunning) FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE V4 - Complete simulation for 1-4 players, very detailed includes

# The POWER COLLECTION

PowerBase v3.30 ● Word Power v2 ● Power Planner ● Menu Power ● & Disk Power SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER - SAVE £15 - ORDER NOW FOR JUST £24.95!

All programs require 1MB and are compatible with ALL Amigas including A1200.

Prices fully inclusive for UK. Overseas orders please add £1.50 P+P.

Please make cheque/postal order payable to:- S. Rennocks DEPT. AS, 1 CHERRINGTON DRIVE, GREAT WYRLEY, WALSALL WS6 6NE

# MICTOCENTRE computers

20a Westmorland Street Wakefield West Yorkshire

# AMIGA A1200

NO HARD DRIVE £279.99 £429.99 64Mb HDD 21/2" 85Mb HDD 21/2" £479.99 170Mb HDD 31/2" £499.99 220Mb HDD 31/2" £519.99 340Mb HDD 31/2" £649,99 420Mb HDD 31/2" £889.99

# 21/2" DRIVES FITTING ADD \$10

£129.99 40Mb £219.99 85Mb 5299.99 120Mb

# 31/2" DRIVES

£189.99 85Mb £209.99 120Mb £229.99 170Mb 220Mb £259.99

# PACKARD

HP Deskjet Printers

HP Deskjet 510 £289

HP Deskjet 500C £349

Dot Matrix Printers

£149 Swift 90 Swift 240C £269

**VIDEO PRODUCTS** 

£639 ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 £99 £239

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

LOW SOFTWARE PRICES

SALES 0924 201953 HOTLINES 0924 290781

# PM Solutions Lital

5A Ashby Square, Loughborough LE11 0AA Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm

£940

VISA

€5.00

£5.00

£14.95

# Amiga A4000/030

2Mb Chip 0Mb Fast 80Mb 2Mb Chip 0Mb Fast 120Mb £1040

Amiga A4000/040

2Mb Chip 4Mb Fast 120Mb £1980

# Amiga A1200

A1200 2Mb Chip 85Mb HD 0Mb Fast £495

# SCSI Controllers

A1200 2Mb Chip 0Mb HD 0Mb Fast £285

A4091 SCSI 2 Controller £215 **GVP's SCSI for A1200** £289

# **GVP** Accelerators

Misc

A1230 40MHz 68EC030 0Mb A1230 40MHz 68EC030 4Mb

Bridgeboard A2386sx25

4Mb Simms

**Monitors** £280 Microvitec 1440 15KHz to 38KHz £430 £480

(No sound)

Commodore 1940 dual sync 0.39 £275

Commodore 1942 dual sync 0.28 (Come with internal amp 1 Watt and Speakers)

Order Line: 0509 260172

£145

Fax Line: 0509 238561

Prices include VAT at standard rate. All prices subject to change & delivery.

# QUALITY AT THE

# THE FIRST 9Mb 32 BIT INTERNAL RAM CARD FOR AMIGA 1200

- Integrated 32 bit Ram conveniently expandable to 5Mb or 9Mb (comes with 1Mb installed). Giving a maximum capacity of up to 11Mb to your Amiga 1200. Option to conveniently install on FPU with up to 50MHz and Oscillator to
- increase performance
- Real-time battery backed-up clock, a must for hard drive users.
- Auto-config with zero wait states.
- More than twice as fast as the graphic RAM of the Amiga 1200 thanks to the double clock rates and shorter access cycles.
- 100% compatible with all Amiga 1200.
- Easy installation. Just plug in and go.

Important:
Please note: to operate the Mathematic Co-Processor with clock rates over 14MHz you need a Quartz (Oscillator).
The Quartz (Oscillator) must have the same clock rates as the Mathematic Co-Processor.

ITEMS	PRICE
AF1200 1Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£115.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£239.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	£285.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	£290.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£295.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£299.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£369.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	£415.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	£420.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£429.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£439.00

# TRACKBALLS



This three button trackball is at its best, fully compatible with Amiga/Atari computers. Supports auto-fire and comes with two year guarantee and key lock function .....£29.95 Two Colour Shining crystal ball .....£34.95

# **CORDLESS INFRA-RED MOUSE**

Remote control mouse, long working distance. Long life rechargeable battery. 260 dpi. Price includes hard Mouse Mat.

£45.00

The

Gasteiner

Pledge

We will beat any

nationally adver-

tised price.

(while stocks last)

# OPTICAL MOUSE

This superb 300dpi Optical Mouse with effortless micro switch buttons. Fast smooth and reliable. Price includes Optical Mouse Pad and



# OPTICAL PEN MOUSE

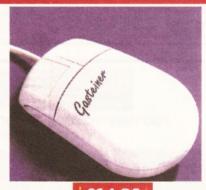
A stylish Pen Mouse with quality construction and smooth fast movement. Micro switch buttons. Ideal for DTP, artwork etc. Price includes Optical Pad.

# MEGA MOUSE

This 290dpi high resolution Opto-Mechanical Mouse, top quality construction will ensure rapid and smooth movement. With micro switch buttons. A gold award winner in Amiga

Mouse only	£10.95	
Mouse with	hard mat and mouse holder£14.95	

# **GASTEINER 400DPI MOUSE**



£14.95

# THE NEW 256,000 COLOUR HAND SCANNER FOR AMIGA

Powerful Colour image Processing Tools for the Office or Home Environment. "Professional Task" to scan high quality images.

# Software features:

- ★ Easy to learn and use intuitive user
- ★ Real-Time scanning display on screen.
   ★ Supports 256,000 colours and 64 greys for Amiga 1200 and 4000 with new AGA chip sets.
- ★ Supports 4,096 colours, 16 greys, dithered colour and black & white capabilities for all Amiga models.
- Image size is limited only by the amount of RAM available.
- ★ Memory requested does not have to be Chip RAM. Full multi-tasking with all Amiga
- Intelligent maximum scanning length indication
- \* Imports/Exports IFF file formats.

# **System requirements:**

- ★ For all Amiga models with a monitor or compatible TV set, 1 megabyte of

- or compatible IV set, I megabyte of RAM and a floppy drive.

  ★ More memory and hard disk are recommended but not required.

  ★ Compatible with Amiga WB 1.3 and higher (WB 3.0 also supported).

  ★ Any painting, publishing and OCR programs that load IFF files. Examples:-Deluxe Paint, Professional Page, Page Stream, Saxon Publishers, Mgraph

PRICE £299

### **Hardware features:**

- \* Easy intallation, plug in and go in just minutes.
- \* 256,000 colours, 105mm (4") scanning width.
- ★ Built-in over speed buzzer to prevent
- scanning too fast.

  \* With SC (Super Colour). CG (Colour Grey) MG (Monochrome Grey) and D/T (Dithered/text) modes selection
- ★ Selects 50/100/150/200 DPI by resolution selector switch for SC and CG
- Selects 100/200/300/400 DPI by resolution selector switch for MG and D/T
- Metal interface box with printer through port.

All prices are inclusive of VAT Products advertised represent a small sample of our in-stock range. A complete price list is available on request. E&OE. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notice. All Trademarks acknowledged.

# RIGHT PRICE...

# **MIGRAPH PRODUCTS**

ColourBurst Scanner + OCR	£399.00
Full OCR Software	£99.00
Touch-Up Version 3.1x	£49.00
Scanning Tray	£49.00
Touch-Up Upgrade & Junior OCR	£79.00
Touch-Up Upgrade v3.1x available	£29.95
Junior OCR	£49.00
Upgrade Junior to full OCR	£49.00
Scanning Tray	£49.00

# DESPITE APPEARANCES, WE OFFER YOU VERY LITTLE CHOICE

At Gasteiner, we will only offer any product when we are convinced that we can sell it at the best price with the right level of support. It's an approach that our customers appreciate; for we are now celebrating 5 years in the business. So as you look through all the lists of items you'll discover just how little choice you have, you must call now!

# **ACCESSORIES**

Animal Jungle Design Soft Mouse Mat	£5.00
Hard/Soft Mouse Mats	£3.00
Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch	£12.95
Auto Kickstart Switch for A500/2000	£17.95
Expansion Adaptor for 500+	£17.95

# **GIGAMEM**

# VIRTUAL MEMORY FOR AMIGA APPLICATIONS

Most recent powerful applications for the Amiga (eg for graphics, music, animation, raytracing D.T.P) require more main memory than is available or possible to integrate. GigaMem is a program which simulates up to 1 GigaByte memory, which swaps onto any mass storage system (i.e. hard disk). Intelligent management accomplishes simultaneous use of several programs in a multitasking mode.

### System requirements:-

- ★ GigaMem works with all AMIGA <R> computers with MMU (Memory Management Unit): i.e. Amiga's with 68020 or 68030 accelerator and MMU.
- ★ No restriction on type of HD controller and hard disk.
- ★ GigaMem is compatible with Kickstart 1.2/1.3 and 2.x.

**PRICE £69.95** 

# **AUTO MOUSE/IOYSTICK SWITCH**

Automatic Switcher between two input devices with a click of a button. eg. mouse/mouse/mouse/joystick/joystick/joystick

£12.95

# HARD DRIVES

- ★ External IDE HDD for Amiga A500/A500+
- ★ Internal IDE HDD for Amiga A1500/A2000
- ★ Memory conveniently expandable to 2/4/6/8Mb by using 1M x 4 Zips.
- ★ 100% compatible
- ★ Easy installation, just plug in and go.
- ★ Auto boot, Auto config and zero wait states.

Controller for A500/A500+/A1500/A2000	£99.00
Controller + 40Mb Hard Drive	£169.00
Controller + 65Mb Hard Drive	£249.00
Controller + 85Mb Hard Drive	£269.00
Controller + 120Mb Hard Drive	£299.00
Controller + 240Mb Hard Drive	£399.00

# HARD DRIVES FOR A600/A1200

40Mb + IDE Cable	£149.95
65Mb + IDE Cable	£199.00
85Mb + IDE Cable	£279.00
120Mb + IDE Cable	£299.00
Fitting for A600 or A1200	£29.95

# **MONITORS**

Philips CM8833 MKII	£199.00
Commodore 1960 Multisync Monitor	£369.00
Commodore 1942 Multisync Monitor	£369.00

# COMPUTERS

Amiga A600	£179.00
Amiga A600 with 40Mb Hard Disk	£269.00
Amiga A1200	£289.00
Amiga A1200 with 85Mb Hard Disk	£469.00
Amiga A1200 with 170Mb Hard Disk	£529.00
Amiga A1200 with 426Mb Hard Disk	£799.00
Amiga 4000 030 80Mb Hard Disk	£939.00
Amiga 4000 030 120Mb Hard Disk	£1039.00
Amiga 4000 030 170Mb Hard Disk Special P	rice £1035.00
Amiga 4000 030 250Mb Hard DiskSpecial P	rice £1089.00

# **256 GREYSCALE SCANNERS**

With latest Touch-up, Merge-it, compatible with all	Amiga's
including the A1200 & A4000	
With Scan & Save, Merge-it	
With latest Touch-up, Merge-it and Junior OCR	
With Scan & Save, Merge-it and Junior OCR	

# **MISCELLANEOUS**

1Mb RAM with Clock A600	£29.95
1Mb RAM without Clock A600	£19.95
512k RAM with Clock A500	
1Mb RAM for A500+	£19.95
Kickstart Switch	
Bootselector Switch	
Power Supply for A500	£34.95

3.5" External Drive	£49.00
1Mb Simms	£25.00
2.8Mb RAM for A2000/A1500	£129.00
Power Scanner	£95.00
Gasteiner Scanner	£85.00

# ...No COMPROMISE

Official purchase orders welcome from Educational establishments and major companies. (Strictly 14 days net). Please phone for approval.

All prices include VAT.
Prices and specifications subject
to change without notice.
E&OE.

Carriage at £8 + VAT on all peripherals.
Computer Systems at £15 + VAT.

Unit 2, Millmead Business Centre, Mill Mead Road, Tottenham Hale, London N17 9QU.

Tel: 081 365 1151 (3 lines) Fax: 081 885 1953

Major credit cards accepted and may be subject to 2.5% maximum surcharge.

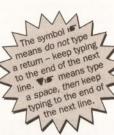






# chacking

Mark Smiddy shows how to get help from AmigaDOS commands and use this to your advantage.



ne of the most useful features of all AmigaDOS commands is their on-line help facility. It's one of the best help systems around - you can even enter part of a command line and get interactive help on the remainder.

Getting the best from this will come with practice, but first let's look at how the system works. Boot your Workbench disk and open a Shell. Remember that the prompts shown here as "1>" are for your information only and must not be entered as part of the command line. Lines printed without a prompt

AmigaDOS scripts (programs constructed from AmigaDOS commands) to add comments (notes to hep explain what the scripts are doing) to the text and are not usually entered on the command line.

### HELP ME OUT

The question-mark is much more widely used. It simply instructs any AmigaDOS command to display its template. Templates will be discussed in a moment. For the time being let's just see what happens. For this example, I'll use a simple command, ECHO, which is used to display text in the current Shell window. Here's an example of the

functionally identical; the extra bits hint at additional features present in the later versions. This sort of thing is only likely to present a problem when you are writing scripts for early machines - but at this stage you should experiment only on your own machine.)

When you try these commands on your machine you will notice that the cursor appears just after the colon at the end of the help text, otherwise known as the template. AmigaDOS is pausing and waiting for you to enter something. This time just press [Return] - you'll see something like this (1.3 users will get something similar):

1>ECHO ? /M, NOLINE/S, FIRST/K/N, LEN/K/N, IF TO/K:

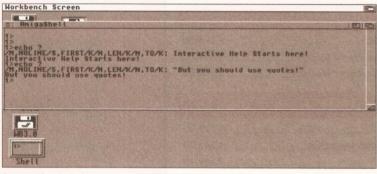
In early versions, ECHO always prints a "newline" in the Shell window at

the end of anything it tries to display (meaning that anything further to be printed will be printed on a new line). When you press [Return] the ECHO command prints a blank string (In programming we call any group of one or more letters a "string" or "character string") plus a newline. (You can see this effect in AmigaDOS 2 by entering a null string - an empty pair of quotes: "".)

When an AmigaDOS command displays a template it is actually waiting for you to enter something, and for this reason it is said to be in "interactive mode". We can see the interactive mode in action by executing the example again and adding some text to the end of the

1>ECHO ? /M, NOLINE/S, FIRST/K/N, LEN/K/N, TO/K: "Hello world" Hello world

Now then, what about all that other



Interactive help is a very useful feature found in all correctly written AmigaDOS commands - just add a "?". It gets better with later versions too.

represent AmigaDOS's replies to your entries.

We're going to meet two special characters here: the query -? - and, occasionally, the semi-colon - ;. The semi-colon and everything following it is ignored by AmigaDOS - so I will use it to make occasional margin notes in the code - you do not have to enter them. Try entering this:

1>a line of rubbish a: unknown command

AmigaDOS interprets the first word a - as a command, but cannot find it amongst its list of commands, and so generates an error. If, however, we include a semi-colon on the line. everything else is ignored, like this:

1>; a line of rubbish

Semi-colons are intended for use in

command in basic use:

1>ECHO "A meagre dos" A meagre dos

Everything delimited by (meaning "enclosed in") quotes is echoed back by the Shell. This command is intended for displaying messages in scripts and for simple string handling. Let's see what happens if we ask it for some help (this example is from AmigaDOS 1.3):

, NOLINE/S, FIRST/K, LEN/K:

AmigaDOS is in a constant state of flux, so with a later version, say 2.1, you will see something like this.

1>ECHO ? /M, NOLINE/S, FIRST/K/N, LEN/K/N, IST

(These commands are almost

# JARGON BUSTING

ASCII - American Standard Code for Information Interchange. An almost universally accepted standard character (letter) set. ASCII defines one byte per character, where 0-31 are control codes; 32 to 127 are upper and lower case characters; 128 to 255 are application or computer dependent.

Bit - A single item of information capable of being in one of two states - on or off. The smallest item of information used by digital electronic computers.

Byte - Eight binary bits stored in a single addressable location in memory. A single byte can represent (depending on interpretation) a printable character or a number between 0 and 255 or -128 to +127.

Device - A piece of hardware

"connected" to AmigaDOS through some software. Every device has a name ending in a colon, such as DFO:, RAM:, PRT:, PIPE: and so

File - A collection of zero or more bytes written to, read from or stored on a mass-storage device.

Longword - 32 contiguous binary bits or four bytes. Usually used for memory addressing and capable of storing very large numbers in excess of 4 billion.

Nibble - One half of a byte.

String - A collection of bytes, usually (but not necessarily) printable characters.

Word - 16 contiguous binary bits or two bytes. Usually used for numeric values between 0 and 65535 or -32768 to +32767.

# **AMIGADOS MASTERCLASS**

Did you know you can control AmigaDOS remotely from another computer? The software is already fitted and all you have to do is access it! As I write this text on a stand-alone Macintosh computer, the Amiga is running a Shell on a terminal program in the background. All input to that Shell is coming from the Mac keyboard and all output is being sent to the terminal. (The same is not possible in reverse without expensive hardware.)

All you need is another computer with a simple terminal package (an Amiga running NComm is ideal) and a serial lead to connect the two together. Use the

stuff? We can break the template down into its component parts like

NOLINE/S FIRST/K/N LEN/K/N

Each one of these strange looking things is a place holder for an

serial preferences to make sure the two machines agree on protocols and data transfer (say 9600 baud, 8-N-1). Now, on the host machine enter the following command:

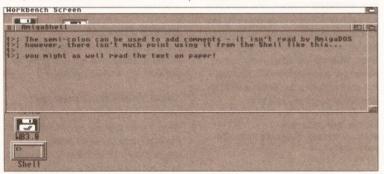
NEWSHELL AUX:

and presto, a new Shell process starts up on the remote machine. All AmigaDOS commands that communicate through the current console window can be used.

Don't call things like ED however - even if you use the current screen, ED will still use private AmigaDOS packets to navigate the display.

"3"; using quotes Testing 1 -2- 3

In versions prior to release 2, you must enclose the entire text with quotes (unless what you're using is just a single word) because the Shell will not read the line correctly and think the extra words are incorrect arguments. Here is the same thing in AmigaDOS 1.3:



The semi-colon character is used to add remarks to AmigaDOS command lines. It's more useful for scripts than for ordinary command lines, though.

argument - information you give to the command in order for it to work. Arguments are usually (but not always) followed by an argument type, as listed in Table 1 on page 76. Don't panic if this looks a bit confusing at this stage.

The first of these argument place holders has no name - just a type of multiple (/M) in AmigaDOS 2 and higher; in other versions it has no type at all. This argument can accept multiple entries (words) in order to enable you to enter strings of text delimited by spaces - quotes are not necessary. For example the following are valid from AmigaDOS 2:

1>ECHO Amiga; a single word Amiga

1>ECHO Amiga Shopper ▼ Rules; several words Amiga Shopper Rules

1>ECHO "Testing" "1" "-2-" ▼

1>ECHO Amiga; a single word Amiga

1>ECHO "Amiga Shopper ₹15 Rules"; several words Amiga Shopper Rules

1>ECHO "Testing 1 -2- ▼ 3"; using quotes Testing 1 -2- 3

It is interesting to note here that AmigaDOS 2 and higher always inserts a space between the separate multiple arguments. If you need a string to appear in a particular way, you must enclose the whole thing in quotes.

Now what about those other arguments? In general the argument name gives some clue as to what it does. Once you have learned the command, it provides at least an aide-memoire to its function.

Arguments followed by /S are called switches or switched arguments and are activated by their

presence on the command line. ECHO has a single switched argument, NOLINE, which suppresses the standard newline the command provides. For instance:

1>ECHO "No line feeds! " NOLINE No line feeds!1>; press ▼ <Return now>

This option may seem a little odd, but that is only because it has been used in isolation. It is actually intended for use in AmigaDOS script programs where two or more lines are being joined on-screen as a complete sentence. It does, however, neatly demonstrate that AmigaDOS can locate named arguments (usually called keywords) wherever they happen to be on the line. This means you can move a switch such as NOLINE to the start of the command thus:

1>ECHO NOLINE "Noline at start" Noline at start1>; You see?

Keywords (type=/K) are odd ones. They are supplied as part of the command line - like a switch - but also take an argument. Some keywords can accept any characters, others only take numbers (they are of type /K/N) and if a non-numeric argument is passed to a numeric keyword, the command will fail. Prior to release 2, numeric arguments were parsed (converted to an internal form) by the commands themselves, so there is a certain degree of extra ambiguity surrounding them. ECHO is a typical example - compare the AmigaDOS 1.3 template shown above with the same one taken from a later version.

# STRING SLICING

Two keywords are available for ECHO: FIRST, which defines the first You should note that the equals sign between the keyword and its argument is not required, but it does make things clearer to the reader. In the following example the keyword has been repositioned:

1>ECHO FIRST 5 "12345678989" 5678989

The keyword FIRST has a normal range from one to the maximum number of characters in the string. However, there are two special

1>ECHO "12345678989" FIRST=0 12345678989

1>ECHO "12345678989" FIRST=255

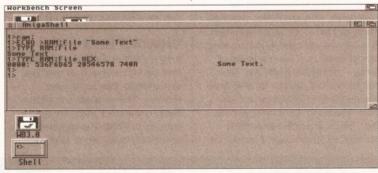
The first example here is not guaranteed to be reliable prior to release 2, but the second one (FIRST=255) always prints the last character from the string. This might seem like a waste of time but it can come in remarkably handy, as you will learn if you take the trouble to examine some of Commodore's own script code. (Any number can be used for this purpose, by the way, provided it is greater than the number of characters in the string and less than 256.)

ECHO's other main keyword is LEN, which determines how many characters are used, like this:

1>ECHO "123456789" LEN=5

1>ECHO "123456789" LEN=2

LEN counts characters from the back of the string, so only LEN number of characters from the end are displayed. This is quite intentional. and can be overridden by combining the keyword with its counterpart,



The TYPE command can be used to view text files and even binary files too. Whether or not you can follow the contents of a binary file is another matter.

character from the string to be printed; and LEN, which states how many characters are to be printed. These options are available in all releases of AmigaDOS covered by this series. Here are a couple of examples:

1>ECHO "12345678989" FIRST=2 2345678989

FIRST thus:

1>ECHO "123456789" FIRST=3 LEN=5 34567

so, LEN characters starting from position FIRST are displayed.

# MULTIPLE ECHOS

Things can get a little confusing

when you attempt string slicing on multiple arguments. This problem is less likely to affect hardened AmigaDOSsers progressing from 1.3 to version 2 and higher because they will be used to surrounding the text in quotes: make sure you get into the habit.

Let's take a simple example multiple arguments as a single sentence with and without delimiting

1>ECHO "Read Amiga Shopper ₹# Monthly" FIRST=7 miga Shopper Monthly

1>ECHO Read Amiga Shopper ₹15 Monthly FIRST=7 dary

The effect is not quite the same! This is because **ECHO** is treating the input as a single string in the first instance and four separate ones in the second. If the second effect is what you wanted to do, make sure

necessarily have to be stored on a disk; when you display a message on screen with ECHO, AmigaDOS writes a file to the console device CON:.

Typically though, we think of files as things stored on disk, so let's try that. AmigaDOS has a natty little facility which can send the screen output of any command to a named device. This system is called redirection and the basics are quite simple to use (although more advanced facilities are available).

AmigaDOS can access any disk in two ways: either by its volume name (the one it was formatted with - Workbench, Extras, MyDisk etc.) or by its device name. Device names are shorter and therefore quite convenient, but they can give rise to problems since you might try to access a drive that does not exist or worse, write to the wrong disk

There is one exception to this rule: the RAM Disk. Since the RAM (usually from disk) and present it on screen. Essentially, all you have to do is specify the name of the file you want to view (including any disk names and so on). For instance to view the text file created above you would use:

1>TYPE RAM: File

As with all things AmigaDOS though, there is more to it than meets the eve, as can be seen from the command's template:

1>TYPE 2 FROM/A/M, TO/K, OPT/K, HEX/S, NUMBER/S:

This states that the command can accept one or more files to display (at least one FROM argument must be supplied) and can take several other options. The TO keyword is identical to the one present in ECHO described below; and OPT is reserved for compatibility with versions prior to AmigaDOS 1.3, so we will not trouble ourselves with it

The **HEX** and **NUMBER** options are much more interesting though. They are mutually exclusive switches: you cannot specify both on the same line. NUMBER displays line numbers for each line typed (displayed) by the command, which can be useful if you are viewing a text file with very long lines. HEX on the other hand is very useful for programmers. It displays the contents of a file in hexadecimal and ASCII notation, like this:

1>TYPE RAM: File HEX 0000: 536F6D65 20746578 740A VIE Some text.

The first four digits are a hexadecimal number from 0 to FFFF and indicate the position or offset within the file. The next three blocks of numbers (not gobbledygook, honest) are ASCII characters represented as hexadecimal values. At the very right of the display, the 12 bytes are displayed as true ASCII characters; non-printing and control characters are shown as dots.

In this case the following apply for the first four letters:

Vorkbench Screen	U_
AmigaShett	المار
Decho ID RAMIFile "Some text pryment line invalid or too long Divide RAMIFile Type RAMIFile Dipect not found	
>; In this example the error message is sent to scree	
>echo >RAM:File "Some text	
>type RAM:File argument line invalid or too long	
>; But in this case it is sent to the file	
>uhy	
he last command did not set a return code	
>; and you can't even ask AmigaDOS what went wrong	

Using the re-direction operator > is a tricky business at the best of times. It's best to use "TO" if the command and AmigaDOS version supports it.

you enclose each argument in quotes, like this:

1>ECHO "Read" "Amiga" ▼ "Shopper" "Monthly" FIRST=7

# **OBJECTS, AND ALL THAT**

AmigaDOS uses the term "object" when referring to items such as directories, files and disks. Generally speaking, the most important object is a file and you need to realise what one of these is. A file is a group of bytes - characters if you like. Files can be created, written to, read from and deleted. Applications you use from Workbench save your work as files, which are called projects in Workbench terminology. Files do not

Disk is only memory based it is impossible to do it any damage, and besides there is only one of them so there can be no mix ups. You should have already referred to your floppy disk drives in file requesters as DFO: and DF1: (if you have one). The RAM Disk is called simply RAM: and we can write a file to it just like this:

1>ECHO >RAM:File "Some text"

# **VIEWING FILES**

AmigaDOS has several commands that can be used to view text files, and graphics files too in later versions. The smallest and most easily understood utility for this purpose is TYPE. The command is specifically designed to read a file

# TABLE 1: TEMPLATE REFERENCE — CUT OUT AND KEEP

Template	Name	Meaning
None	Argument	Place holder for an optional argument. Positional keyword not required.
/A	Required	Must be supplied for the command to work. Positional keyword not required.
/F	Final	The last argument on the command line – everything is included. V2+
/K	Keyword	Positional keyword must be entered with its argument.
/M	Multiple	Multiple arguments may be supplied, V2+
/N	Numeric	Argument must be a number. (May be combined with /A and /K.) V2+
/S	Switch	Optional positional argument operational when on command line.
/T	Toggle	Action is toggled. (Supported in ROM but not used.) Intended for resident code V2+

# **GOTTA PROBLEM? GET A MODEM**

If you have any problem with AmigaDOS and you need an answer fast, all you have to do is drop me a line via the Compulink Information Exchange, CIX (SMIDOID) or join us in the Amiga Shopper conference. See our regular comms column for details of how to get on-line.

Decimal 83 111 109 101 Hex 53 6f 6d 65 ASCII Some

Confused? Don't worry hexadecimal is used by programmers because it is easier to understand byte values that way. Each byte is always two digits long and the top and bottom nibbles are at the left and right of the number respectively. You can follow the ASCII values by subtracting 64 from the upper case letters and 96 from the lower case ones. This will give you a number corresponding to that letter's position in the alphabet. For instance: 83-64=19; S = 19th letter. (upper case) and 111-96=15; o = 15th letter (lower case).

# **MORE ECHO'S**

From AmigaDOS 2, you can send ECHO's output to a file using the TO keyword - it's used like this:

1>ECHO TO=RAM: File "Some text"

Okay, so what's the advantage, apart from this last example being slightly longer? Well the problem is when you re-direct a command's output using ">" everything it displays is sent to the file - including any error messages. For instance, if we were to include an error, such as missing the last quote off, the line appears to work:

1>ECHO >RAM:File "Some text

but it doesn't, as we can demonstrate by using the keyword approach:

1>ECHO TO=RAM: File "Some text argument line invalid or too long

The error message from the previous version was actually sent to the file, as we can show using TYPE:

1>TYPE RAM: File argument line invalid or too long

Next month I'll continue with a discussion of the AmigaDOS pattern matching system and its related wildcards. AS

If you want to find out what's new, have a great day out and pick up some bargains for Christmas, then come along to the

Opening times: Friday 10.00 - 6.00 Saturday 10.00 - 6.00 Sunday 10.00 - 4.00

**Ticket prices:** On the door £7, under 10s £5 In advance £6. under 10s £4

For the Home and Small Business user

# 19, 20 & 21 November 1993

**Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1** 

Interactive demonstrations Presentations of new products \*Key feature areas including:

The Popular Electronic Music Centre with Keyboards of 93 and Home Recording, featuring

equipment from Atari and Commodore.

Home and small business centre, featuring equipment from major brands including IBM,

Amstrad and Digital.

**Virtual Reality Centre.** Simulator and Games Centre.

Advice centres and computer clubs.

Over 150 companies selling the latest available products and services and offering excellent show prices.

# Westminster **EXHIBITIONS**

Westminster Exhibitions Ltd, The Cotton House PO Box 36 **Dinas Powys** South Glamorgan **CF64 4YN** 

Ticket hotline: 0726 68020

# **Pre-Purchase your tickets by** 12th November to save time and money

To: International Computer Show, PO Box 68, St. Austell PL25 4YB	Please send me	Fast Lane Tickets @ £6. Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £4
l enclose a cheque / P.O. / Cre Name	edit card details for £ _	made payable to International Computer Show
Address	West Street was given to	
	Postcode	Fax No
Credit Card No	d No Expiry date	

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card

\*Correct at time of going to press, subject to

alteration without notification

# charted depth

eal 3D v2 is the longawaited reworking of RealSoft's Real 3D modelling and animation software. It is available as an upgrade, but even as you read this some buyers are probably still receiving their copies, apparently delayed thanks to a shortage of English manuals... And it's massive. It will take you ages to find out all that it does - I've spent at least three days a week for the last five weeks checking the beast out, and I'm still left scratching my head at parts of it, such is the depth and complexity of the program.

A lot of new features have been added, including "real-world" ones such as gravity, collision detection skeletons, soft shadows, depth of field and motion blur, plus lots of other goodies: B-spline modelling, meshes and RealSoft's very own programming language, RPL.

Improved flexibility is claimed through the use of user-definable view and tool windows as well as the program's ability to render to many of the graphics cards currently available for the Amiga. Animation techniques in particular are claimed to have been made much easier.

But what does all this mean to the average Amiga user? Probably very little, considering that the minimum configuration for using Real 3D v2 is an accelerated Amiga (with at least a 68020 CPU and maths coprocessor), at least 3Mb RAM and a hard drive. This is fair enough, since it's a serious piece of software, but the recommended configuration includes 5Mb RAM and no less than a 68040 accelerator! My test machine (A2000 with 40MHz 68030, 10Mb RAM, 120Mb HD, OpalVision card) probably represents a happy medium between speed and cost, but there were times when even it couldn't quite keep up...



Even better than the real thing? Motion blurring and soft shadows are just two of the effects offered by Real 3D v2 which help create that "real-world" look.

# The updated version of RealSoft's Real 3D seems to offer everything - from B-spline modelling to motion blur. Gary Whiteley checks what's missing.



This image looks great, but it took an epic 13 hours to render the whole thing on a 40MHz 68030 Amiga.

I'd seen some marvellous sample images produced by Real 3D v2 and I was itching to have a go myself, but I certainly didn't foresee the huge (and often frustrating) learning curve which was to follow.

Having worked with Amigas since 1986 using programs like Sculpt 3D, Videoscape and Imagine, and having

done my fair share of dabbling with Real 3D, I was confident that it wouldn't take too long to get up and running with Real 3D v2. But even after concerted attempts to crack it,

I'm still far from confident in the use of many of Real 3D v2's features. I think there are three main reasons for this - the user manual, the program interfaces and the sheer depth of possibilities on offer.

# THE MANUAL

Many people would regard a manual as something essential for teaching

> its owner how to use - and get the best out of - the software. Tutorials, references, hints. tips and clear instructions on the basic principles of the programs are a prerequisite. At first glance this seems to be the case with the quite hefty Real 3D v2 manual, which is smartly presented and appears to be very thorough. Yet as I

started working my way through it I realised that I kept getting lost and confused - and, annoyingly, I couldn't get quite a few of the numerous tutorials to work correctly, no matter how hard I tried. Sometimes the descriptions seemed to assume that you were born with a full knowledge of all the necessary skills to

complete increasingly complex projects, and several times I was on the point of giving up in disgust. Even some of the simplest-looking tutorials would flummox me because small, but important, details like the spelling of a Tag command (a modification instruction for an object) would be wrong.

Resolution [5] Frame [18

Real 3D v2's new animation control window.

Even as I write this, I'm still not sure why I can't get the Wine Glass tutorial to work, or several others. And I certainly don't fancy the costs of getting tech support from Holland!

There are plenty of other items which receive very little explanation in the manual - most of them things I really wanted to know about, like spline mapping and soft shadowing, to name but two examples.

But all of this isn't to say that the program doesn't work. In many cases it does, and quite superbly at that, though it often takes a hell of a lot of headbanging and a lot of reference to the manual to get there.

### THE INTERFACES

Although RealSoft should be commended for trying to make the program as powerful as possible, the end result is that it is possibly too clever for its own good. Take the case of the interfaces: it is possible to set up how the program displays its information in a wide variety of ways. Windows can be opened and

resized for many aspects of the program's operations. As well as the actual viewing window (or windows), the Selection and Tools windows can be customised and placed anywhere on screen. The trouble is, the Tools icons are rather incomprehensible (a pull-out Key card would help), so I found myself resorting to the pulldown menus and using only the few Tool icons I could easily recognise. So most of the fancy environment stuff was straight out of the window, at least as far as I was concerned.

And speaking of pull-down menus - I've never seen so many in one program! Add to that the pop-up menus that also appear for controlling drawing parameters, rendering modes, materials, animation control, and many, many more and you've got more of a maze than a control system. Wading through endless menus is not my idea of fun - especially when they also demand excessive mouse use.

# AND FEATURING...

It's just impossible to describe all the features of Real 3D v2, so here's a run-down of the most important:

- 24-bit output, with support for many current graphics cards.
- · B-Spline and solid modelling.
- · Boolean operations.
- · Hierarchical Object construction.
- · Macro operations.
- Fractal landscape and tree generator.
- · Particle animation system, including adjustable gravity, automatic collision detection and reaction, velocity, direction and many other attributes.
- · Extensive surface mapping, textures and properties control (now including multiple maps per
- Mathematical and procedural textures.
- · Motion Blur.
- · Soft Shadows.
- Depth Of Field control. · Alpha Channel Output.
- · B-spline texture mapping.
- Inverse Kinematics and skeletal control of objects.

If you thought Imagine or Aladdin 4D was hard to get to grips with, you ain't seen nothing yet.

### THE FEATURES

But what of the powerful rendering and animation features, the power of B-Spline and Mesh modelling, the easy visualisation and the speed that we've heard so much about?

B-Splines are brilliant for making very smooth-surfaced objects. They also take ages to render, especially if they have any kind of transparency properties. As an example, I testrendered the supplied demo scene of two glasses. These are B-spline objects with "liquids" inside them and a few other tricks like a graduated background and reflective table surface. At a rendered size of 736 x 576 pixels a 24-bit image took almost 13 hours to render on my Amiga, even with shadowing turned off! I'm glad I wasn't animating it.

Fair enough, maybe I should have been using an '040 machine to do something so serious, but when I constructed a similar scene in Imagine 2 it took only three hours. Okay, it didn't look quite as realistic as the Real 3D v2 one, particularly since Imagine doesn't use B-splines, and the glasses were more "lumpy" as a result, but it was ten hours less - which is something I can live with.

Incidentally, I'm told by those "in the know" about Real 3D that there's

little need for using B-splines on such objects, because they can also be made by lathing compound objects. Such objects also take a lot less time to render.

Here's where a new material is dreamed up.

But what else is new? In one fell swoop Real 3D's animation system has been dramatically changed from a very simple, frame-by-frame set-up to a very flexible, almost infinitely controllable system based on keyframes and paths - with a lot more besides. As well as being able to use simple spline paths to control where objects move, you get so many other

straightforward and will have you fascinated as you watch how one object can hit another, spin off into a third, and so on. But that's just the tip of the iceberg.

functions that it almost

they can all be used in tandem, or in

hierarchical levels to

enable spectacular

effects like collision

movements, gravity and

detection, skeletal

many others to be

produced reasonably

easily. The trouble is

(here we go again) that

tracking of objects no

v2, and finding a way

the once-perfect camera-

longer works in Real 3D

around it is a real pain.

**BREATHTAKING** 

breathtaking aspect of

its Particle Animation

System. Imagine being

able to give an object

Real 3D v2 has got to be

real physical properties, like mass,

frictional, gravitational and other

objects in motion. The result: the

velocity and rotation, and then make

forces act upon it. Set a few of these

nearest thing to realistic actions and

reactions that the Amiga's yet seen.

with more conventional animation

tools, it is possible to create some

extremely interesting results.

Colliding objects are relatively

By combining Particle Systems

But for me the most

beggars description. And

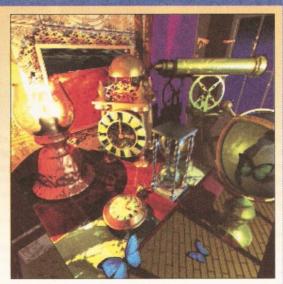
With Methods (these are the different properties that affect objects) and Tags (which define parameters like mass and friction) you can produce some very complex

> environments. Wind effects, gravitational attraction, skeletal control, object duplication and morphing, wave functions, friction, and more effects are all available.

If only the tutorials about this spectacular subject were better written I would really be enjoying myself now, instead of having to recover from a terrific slog

# A REAL 3D CLASSIC

Now that Real 3D v2 has been released, the original Real 3D 1.4 has been renamed Real 3D Classic and cut to just £99. It may lack the raw and total power of its successor, but Real 3D Classic is a very good way of getting into quality 3D graphics at a surprisingly reasonable cost. In fact, the only other sensible choice is Impulse's Imagine 2.0 - at least in this price bracket. To whet your appetite the picture here shows what an experienced Real 3D user (Henri Bujko of Alternative Image) can produce. Just don't ask us how long this one took to render, that's all!



through a series of confusing instructions which were sometimes correct, sometimes not. Overall the gain was just greater than the pain, but it was a close-run thing!

# GEE, MR TRACEY

Then there's Inverse Kinematics. What exactly is it? And why is it useful? It's a bit like Thunderbirds really - well, at least as far as pulling the strings on Scott and Virgil goes. Inverse Kinematics lets you produce hierarchical movements which can be as simple as moving a skeleton attached to one or more objects.

Take the example of a finger, which has a skeletal structure of jointed bones. By providing a similar structure in the program, Real 3D v2 can quite easily simulate its movement. If "flesh" is moulded over the "bones" and an Inverse Kinematic method is used you can get the whole finger to flex by just moving its tip. Almost a case of the tail wagging the dog.

Logically this method can be applied to complex moving objects, whether organic or mechanical great for robot arms and walking

figures. However, while a wireframe preview works fine, a ray-trace render appears not to happen - everything seems stuck. Yet behind the scenes the images are being rendered. It looks like a bug to me.

# VISUAL TRICKERY

As well as the usual hard-edged type of shadows, Real 3D v2 now offers light

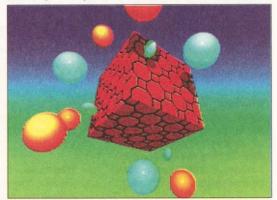
sources which can produce much more realistic-looking "soft" shadows. The trade-off for such realism is, inevitably, a further increase in rendering time.

Another nice visual trick is Depth Of Field, an effect associated with lenses and distance. Real 3D v2 emulates this effect, making a scene appear progressively more blurry with depth while keeping the foreground objects in sharp focus.

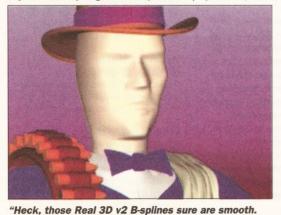
Talking of blurring, a much sought-after (and currently en vogue) computer graphics trick is to use motion blurring to give an enhanced impression of speed to a moving object. While this works fine, as in the sample picture, it once again adds to rendering time. It's great for stills, but probably excessive for all but the most fanatical of ray-tracers or the most critical of jobs.

### ANIMATION

Real 3D v2 has a new Animation Control window where you choose settings such as the number of frames. Unlike many other 3D programs, Real 3D v2 interpolates its animations over as many frames



With Real 3D v2's "gravity" feature you can build your own weird universes, like this one by occasional Amiga Shopper cover artist, Henri Bujko of Alternative Image.



Real smooth. But unfortunately for us folks with slow Amigas, they also ain't too quick on the draw."



These legs were made for walking. And, just as in the famous song, walking is what they do.

of any changes in length.

Unfortunately, there is no easy

way of stopping part way through a

render and then starting it up again

at a later date. Partly this is due to

the nature of the Methods used -

which is understandable. But the

continue rendering from?" would

"Which frame do you want to

every time. This could be very

long scenes could always be

subdivided, I suppose.

simple addition of a requester asking

save all the trouble of having to step

through the animation in wireframe

tedious and time-consuming with

animations of any length, although

Real 3D v2's other major innovation

which appears to have been specially

- if that's the right word - is RPL

(Real 3D Programming Language)

devised for those with a manic

propensity for mathematical

perversions. Not only does it

incorporate that most hideous of

calculating systems, Reverse Polish

Notation, where doing something as

simple as 2\*3+5 requires an input

extensive knowledge of complex

cause wild and wacky things to

mathematical formulae in order to

choices for favourites like rippling

happen. A few simple point-and-click

of '2 3 \* 5+.', but it also requires an

on the right, and a view window in the centre. as the user chooses, automatically water and moving particles might adjusting the motion of the various have helped, but instead we are asked to enter cabalistic text like: component objects to take account

0 SWAP vTMP V@ 0 M\_MOVECOG

Real 3D v2 at work - selection windows, tools

Select.2 | E

If you have a Masters in maths this might all be fine and dandy - but most people will find it completely out of order. So get real, RealSoft, and make it easier for mere mortals to get to grips with RPL.

# THE VERDICT

I have to admit that I have not been able to look into every last aspect of Real 3D v2 - it is so huge and complex that it could easily become someone's life's work to explore it all. But two points stand out.

The first is that Real 3D v2 is not the blisteringly fast program it is

And this is where the rendering settings are defined.

claimed to be, particularly when rendering B-Spline objects, soft shadows or motion blurs, and even with '040-equipped Amigas.

The second point is that Real 3D v2 is very difficult to get to grips with - especially if you want to do anything serious - mainly because

the manual is very poorly written and lacking in essential details. So much so, that there seems to be very little point in the software being dongle-protected: the manual and interfaces quite adequately perform the same function on their own. But once vou've spent a couple of months

locked in a padded cell with your Amiga and Real 3D v2 you should start to get the hang of it.

0 9 9

However, there are many positive aspects too. Real 3D v2 has tremendous potential for extremely exciting uses, not least because of the way it can be programmed to use real-world Method and Tagging features like collision detection and gravity. You're then left free to get on with the creative business and let the software handle the tricky stuff.

And while Real 3D v2's rendering may not be the fastest around, you should consider just how long it would take to recreate the program's unique features in any other current Amiga 3D software. Then the slower rendering times become far less relevant. For instance, I can't imagine even trying to construct the

> type of animations that Real 3D v2's collision functions make possible with any other piece of Amiga 3D software!

The version I tested did have a few teething

problems, but an upgraded version (v2.34) of the program has just arrived which I'm glad to say seems to have fixed many of the bugs I'd experienced. Freeform mesh rotation now works consistently, and multitasking is much more stable.

Real 3D v2 provides excellent quality output, particularly in 24-bit, and its anti-aliasing is possibly the best on the Amiga.

RealSoft have tried to make Real 3D v2 the most flexible 3D modelling and animation software around. They haven't quite succeeded - yet. But once they've shaken out all the bugs and have a manual which deserves its name, then I can see the program really starting to make a serious impact. Until then, I have to say that Real 3D v2 is a wolf dressed up in sheep's clothing: on the inside it has plenty of muscle and bite, but the documentation and interface which comprise its woolly exterior are far too ovine for my liking.

Rest assured that now other Amiga 3D programmers have seen Real 3D v2 there's going to be another small revolution in the way Amiga 3D'ers do things. But will it be RealSoft who reap the benefits? I'd like to think so, but there's still some hard work to be done first. So while you're at it, lads, how about adding elasticity, explode/shatter effects and flowing objects?

Requirements: Amiga equipped with 68020 processor (minimum) and maths co-processor, at least 3Mb RAM (5Mb-plus recommended), hard drive with at least 6Mb free. 24-bit display card also recommended.

· Thanks to Jacek Artymiak of Leeds for lending me his copy of Real 3D v2 for in-depth testing. AS

# 000000000

# SHOPPING LIST

Real 3D v2 .....£469 From: Alternative Image, 6 Lothair Road, Aylestone, Leicester, LE2 7QB. ☎ 0533 440041.

- Upgrades from Real3D are only available direct from Activa - for 569 Deutschemarks.
- Real 3D Classic £99 (formerly Real 3D 1.4) is also available from Alternative Image.

# CHECKOUT REAL 3D V2

### **Features**

000000000 Where's the kitchen sink? It looks like

almost everything else is there!

# **Documentation**

•••0000000 Peppered with flawed tutorials (as well as many good ones) and thin on real explanations, the manual is a let-down.

### Ease of Use

000000000

Let's face it, there are no Amiga 3D programs that are supremely easy to use. Full marks for to RealSoft for trying to make 3D work easier, even if they haven't (quite) yet succeeded.

### **Quality of results**

. . . . . . . . . . 24-bit rendering quality is excellent,

which is what really counts.

### **Value for Money** 0000000000

If the program access and manual were

better, the price would be fairer. As it is, I think it's maybe £100 overpriced.

### Overall rating 0000000

Deep inside Real 3D v2 is a

tremendously powerful program trying to get out. On the occasions that it does emerge it is very impressive, but until it is made more user-friendly it will remain a much-hyped but under-used product. I really hope that it can get better.

# **JARGON BUSTING**

Boolean operations - Where one object is used to add to or remove a part of another one.

**B-Splines** - Mathematical curves which can be used to make very smooth-surfaced 3D objects. Different from Phong shading, which is used to smooth out the surfaces of objects constructed from polygons.

Ray-tracing - A rendering method which computes an image by

following the way light travels around a scene from the observer's point of view. Can produce very realistic images.

Rendering - Any method which generates an image from a 3D

Wire-frame - Using a thin outline to represent the edges of an object, instead of rendering it as a solid. Usually used as a way of speeding up modelling or animation layouts.

# ith such a sophisticated machine as an Amiga, it is easy to produce really professional-looking images - but even easier to produce something with a lot of surface gloss that will never look right because the basic principles are all wrong. You may have been introduced to these in art classes at school, but, as is often the case, these fall by the wayside as you attempt to achieve fast results. However, sticking to the rules will help you to improve the overall quality and accuracy of your images. So let's look at the basics of construction and composition. Think of the analogy of building a house. Fancy brickwork and decorative mouldings are all very well, but if the foundations are not solidly built, then the house will fall down. Follow these few simple rules and guidelines, and you will find

Old Masters, whose gallant efforts adorn the walls of many a gallery, evolved a scientific principle for dividing up a space. This system essentially works on the basis of thirds. It's tempting for beginners to place the principal visual feature smack in the middle of the screen. However, the Old Masters found that compositions looked more harmonious and pleasing if features of interest were off to one side, dividing the space into thirds rather than into halves. This principle applies both horizontally and vertically. Consider the example Fjord landscape below, rapidly produced on DPaint. I have emphasised the thirds rule, by first placing the horizon one third down from the top, and to balance that, sticking a small island one-third in from the right.

your pictures improve no end.

The Fjord picture illustrates another important phenomenon. Remember those far-off days when people used to smoke in cinemas? Well, if you peered up into the light from the projector, you could see all

SKY GRADED DARK FROM TOP TO HORIZON HORIZON 1/3 FROM TOP OF PICTURE ISLAND 1/3 FROM RIGHT HAND EDGE TOURTHINS PROGRESSIVELY RECEEDING IN TOWAL STRENGTH TOWARDS DISTANCE

It may not quite be an Old Master, but this Fjord picture perfectly illustrates the principle of thirds.

# Getting things into perspective

Wilf Rees introduces some basic principles to help you produce professional-looking pictures, then reviews Play and Learn from Playwise Software.

of the filth and dust in the air, highlighted by the strong beam of light. Outside in the atmosphere, the same dust exists, as you'll notice when a strong ray of sunlight shines into a shadowed area. All these tiny particles in the air act like a visual filter, leaching out the intensity of colour as distance increases. Test this by looking at the colour of the foliage on a nearby tree, then at foliage in the distance.

This principle has been used for centuries by artists to create the illusion of distance. Contemporary Japanese graphic artists have developed this technique into something of a specialised art form, and in the Fjord picture I have tried to demonstrate this by creating a grev-scale of 12 shades and gradually lightening the layers of mountains as they move into the distance. Similarly, by using that same grev-scale and filling the sky from top to bottom, becoming lighter towards the horizon, a further illusion of distance can be created.

# DISAPPEARING DISTANCE

The third key principle (and the most widely abused) is that of perspective. The concept is really quite simple, and DPaint has some marvellous features for speeding up the whole process, including a very handy builtin perspective feature. However, just relying on an automatic system can mean you misuse it - it helps to

> understand the theory as well.

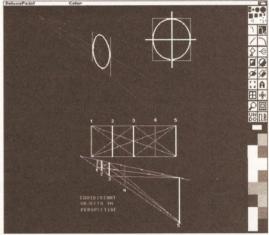
There are two main systems of perspective: onepoint and two-point. In the illustrations you can see how the two systems differ. but the principles of both are the same: 1. All vertical lines remain vertical. 2. All other lines converge to the vanishing point.

In the example shown here, I have emphasised the convergent lines

which go to making this two-point rendering. As you can see, drawing a basic shape is much more accurate if you follow the principles of perspective, and it's easier too. The alternative, one-point perspective, is usually more suited to interiors.

Two aspects of perspective drawing which continually cause problems are receding objects and producing circles in the right perspective.

A classic example of receding objects is telegraph poles. In the example above right, the poles are viewed as if an observer was looking directly at them from the side. From this view, they are equally spaced, and the construction of diagonal lines from the top and bottom of each of the two end poles gives the position of the middle pole where these lines intersect. The smaller rectangles thus generated can be further divided by diagonals to produce the intermediate positions of the rest of the poles. DPaint will do this very effectively using the straight line tool, and if you press the right mouse button while pointing at the icon, you can select "EVERY



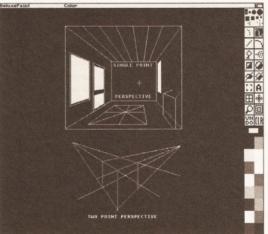
Whether you're dealing with straight lines or circles, the same geometrical principles will always apply.

NTH", which provides a selectable dotted line, most appropriate for your construction lines.

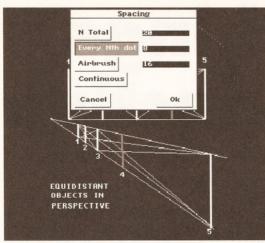
When one views the telegraph poles in a perspective point of view. the distances between the poles reduce, as does their relative height. However, the point to remember is that the same rules apply. Again, you must use the first and last poles as if they were the sides of a rectangle, and find the intermediate poles by constructing the diagonals (see the picture on the next page).

As for circles in perspective: if you actually look at one - a car wheel in a photograph, say - you'll see that it is an ellipse. It is possible to use the ellipse tool on DPaint's

> drawing tool menu to construct ellipses representing wheels or circles in perspective, but these are not really accurate, and the best way is to draw a box in perspective, into which your ellipse will fit. In the example shown above is a circle surrounded by a square. The circle touches the square at four points, represented by the two axes. In the box created in



You see, it all depends on your point of view: use onepoint perspective for interiors, two-point for outside.



Selecting "EVERY NTH" pixel in DPaint gives you a handy dotted line, ideal for perspective guides.

perspective, the ellipse must also touch the box at the four axial points, and these again can be calculated by drawing the diagonals of the box, then a vertical through the intersection to determine the upper and lower points, and then a line going through the intersection back to the vanishing point to

determine the left and right points. These four points can then be joined using the curve tool in *DPaint*.

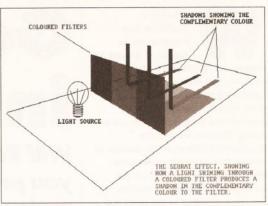
# SHEDDING LIGHT ON THE SUBJECT

The final principle to mention is that of light. Once you have drawn the outline image of your picture, make a conscious decision about a light source. Where the light is coming from is the

characteristic which defines a threedimensional form, and your picture should reflect how shade and brightness are affected by highlight and shadow. With objects which have spherical or cylindrical surfaces, the fill options in *DPaint* offer superb facilities for representing form affected by light direction. You should experiment with different degrees of density of contrast between light and dark to affect mood or atmosphere, relevant to your picture.

It is again good practice to look at how famous artists have tackled the effects of light, particularly Seurat. He used a technique of painting with dots, not far removed from

the process your monitor employs to create images. He did however use a very precise scientific technique, which you can also employ. In the illustration of a light shining through three different coloured filters, I have demonstrated how the shadow thrown by an object appears in the complementary colour to the filter – red filter, green shadow; but blue filter, orange shadow. What Seurat did was to employ this effect, by



For those of you watching in black-and-white, we're afraid you'll have to take our word for it on this one.

painting tiny dots of the complementary colour onto a shaded background. So on grass, for example, where a dark green shadow exists, tiny dots of red in the shadow can greatly enhance the quality of the image. You can do the same in *DPaint* by opening the palette mixer and generating the appropriate colour, then using the spray gun with a very thin dispersion to add occasional tint.

# PLAY AND LEARN, OR NOT

These two packages are aimed at the 3 to 8 year old age group, and have similar loading screens. The principles addressed in both of these packages are those of moving, matching, comparing, counting and contrasting differing elements to provide a broad range of assorted experiences for children

in this age band. Play and Learn: Sensorial offers a range of activities from a picturedriven menu. The first I tried involved dropping differing size weights into a rack, in descending size order, with four further degrees of complexity. I did not find the sprite movement particularly smooth or easy to grasp,

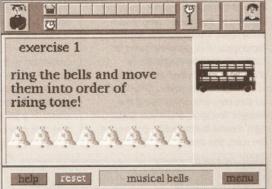
and while the

Playwise, say that

producers.

children would three year old, experience only initial difficulty in handling and placing the sprites in the right places, I would beg to differ: some of the handling required is far too complex for children of that age group.

The next element I looked at on the Sensorial disk was a collection of bells, each ascribed a particular tone. These bells are randomly mixed, and the child is expected to sort them in ascending order of pitch. Ringing is achieved by mouse and button movement, as is moving of the bells into order. Subsequent stages involved the reverse of this process, and more permutations of this pattern. Two further sections on this disk addressed comparative



A screen from Play and Learn: Sensorial, where the child has to rearrange the bells into ascending order of pitch. I found that moving the bells around was clumsy and confusing, while the second stage was simply a reverse of this task. This might be entertaining to a three year old, but is it of any educational value?

sizes of circles and length of rods. A timer records all of the sections, and pictorial prizes are awarded dependent on the time taken to complete each section.

Mathematics is very similar in structure to Sensorial, sharing the same loading screen, initial sounds and structure. The exercises (five on each disk) are essentially concerned

with number and fractions, and again I felt the movement of sprites was clumsy. The exercises are not sufficiently self-explanatory, and will, I am sure, present difficulty for a child of the targeted age trying to understand what has to be done.

On a more specific level, Playwise say in their literature, "There is much decision-making and moments of concentration for the child, which can help in the formation of character and assertion of independence." This is rhetorical rubbish. If this was really their intention, they might have given a great deal more thought to the diversity of the exercises included on these two disks. Some of the proposed tasks are really inappropriate for children of the intended age, on a computer, and would prove considerably more beneficial physically done with the objects in question. I wonder if Playwise have any real knowledge of how children learn, or have any experience of packages like ADI Junior, reviewed in Amiga Shopper 26. (If you missed it, turn to page 116.) ADI Junior is in a different league - no, a different planet.

Playwise have not really stretched the Amiga's capabilities, nor have they come up with a package with offers anything of great value to a parent considering a purchase to assist their child in grasping mathematical or relationship concepts.

# SHOPPING LIST

000000000

Play and Learn Mathematics .....£29.95

Play and Learn Sensorial £29.95

From: Playwise Software

# CHECKOUT PLAY AND LEARN

Features

All a little too similar, and the sprite movement is clumsy.

Ease of Use

Certainly too difficult if you are 3 to 8 years old.

Performance

Nothing to write home about.

**Educational** value

● ● ● ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Thin educational content, and repetitive.

Value for Money

Seriously overpriced. I'm not sure they are serious!

**Overall rating** 



Save your money.



Day or evening

# Educational rograms

Written by experienced teachers.

Format Gold in Amiga Format Autumn 92. Trade enquiries welcome

Do you want to see your children use the computer for something other than shoot-em-ups?

Would you like them to use more than four keys and a joystick? Do they get fed up with being killed off while trying to work out which button does what?

Coombe Valley Software may have what you are looking for

Send SAE for information or disk/50p for demos, state computer

To C.V.S. 18 Nelson Close, Teignmouth, Devon TQ14 9NH

# **MEMORY EXPANSION**

- 80ns		DIP	5.41
- 80ns			IP 6.03
			17.63
- 80ns	Static Col	ZIP V	17.63
- 80ns	MAD	SIMMs	(GVP) 38.78
- 80ns			(GVP)146.88
-70ns	4000/30	72 Pin	152.75
	- 80ns - 80ns - 80ns - 80ns - 80ns	- 80ns - 80ns A3000 - 80ns Static Col - 80ns - 80ns	- 80ns DIP or Z - 80ns A3000 ZIP - 80ns Static Col ZIP - 80ns SIMMs

Please phone for the latest prices. VAT included. Delivery £5.88

VISA

KINGSWAY UK LTD



Phone: 0923 836473

Fax 0923 836474

18 Foxfield Close, Northwood, Middlesex HA6 3NU

# kosmos educational software

the connoisseur's choice

# Our extensive range of educational subjects now include:

0	MATHS	0	GEOGRAPHY	0	SPORT	0	
	FRENCH				FIRST AID	0	
0	GERMAN	0	ENGLISH WORDS	0	GENERAL KNOWLEDGE	O	
0	SPANISH	0			ENGLAND	O	
0	ITALIAN	0	ARITHMETIC	0	SCOTLAND	O	
0	SCIENCE	0	FOOTBALL		NATURAL HISTORY	Ŏ	

Write or phone for our FREE 16-page colour catalogue of Educational & Leisure Software (State computer type) to:

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) DUNSTABLE, Beds. LUS 6BR Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406







11..48 hour mail order service...11..48 hour mail order service...11

# AMIGA VIDEO

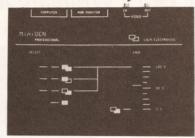


# MINIGEN PROFESSIONAL GENLOGK



combined GENLOCK, PAL ENCODER and SYNCHRONIZED OVERLAY KEYER CONTROLS IN ONE UNIT

MiniPRO L1000 only £149.95



### Features:

- Crossfade slider RGB through port BNC Connectors
- Cable connection to Amiga allows professional video desk layout
- Push button mode switching allows live programming changes

# Also available:

CDTV GENLOCK - plug in card £79.00 miniGEN genlock - the original and now even better value £49 95

L520 TV ADAPTER - modulator for A500 etc

£29.95

(includes Amiga/ TV Leads) Accessories - L520 extension lead plus plus other video lead kits available

For information on all the above please write or phone

LOLA ELECTRONICS LTD.

FREE POST

MARKET HARBOROUGH LEICESTERSHIRE LE16 7BR ☎ 0858 880182

All prices include VAT & P.P.

12 month guarantee, 14 day full refund. Designed and manufactured in the U.K.

# Nexus Prom

# **Background Picture Sets**

High Quality AGA Colour IFF Pictures, perfect for videotitling! Work in all Amiga Paint and Presentation Packages (DPaint, Scala, etc.) (Also available for Pre-AGA Amigas on request)

Set One: Papers

Various paper types, including parchments, marbled, embossed.

Set Two : Fabrics

Varied fabric backgrounds including silks, cottons, leather, etc.

**Set Three: Textures** 

Various textures including woods, stonework, etc.

Set Four : Travel

Including famous landmarks from around the world, perfect for use as chromakeyed backgrounds or for holiday video title backgrounds.

Set Five: Weddings and First Communions

Including parchment, scrolls, flowers, romantic backgrounds, etc.

**Set Six: Introduction Pack** 

A compilation from the previous sets, ideal for new users.

Each 10 disk set is available at a cost of only £29.99 inc. P & P. or buy the whole range for only £130.00.

Send cheque or postal order made payable to: VIDEOWORLD, 8 Ardoch Gardens, Glasgow, G72 8HB. Telephone 041 641 1142 for more information.

# How does this grab FrameMachine is another real-time digitiser from Germany. Gary Whiteley investigates whether it really has what it takes to put you in the picture.

ecently I had heard tell of a new card, called the FrameMachine, which could "mix, edit, genlock, digitise, zoom and create", with all the features that OpalVision kept promising. I just had to get hold of one. Of course, what finally arrived was a different kettle of fish: the FrameMachine card itself, a couple of disks, the (optional) FM-Prism 24 24-bit display module and a manual. And no claims that it was anything but a digitiser, sequence editor and glorified screen display.

Like MacroSystem's VLabYC, the FrameMachine card fits into any Amiga with a vacant Zorro slot, it has both YC and composite inputs, and it can grab in real time. It also has a preview mode, so you can see what you're grabbing. But FrameMachine incorporates a much friendlier user interface than VLab for manipulating captured sequences of images. Plus, with the FM-Prism 24 card installed,



Here's a 720 x 570 pixel 24-bit grab taken from Powgaatsi, grabbed in real time from VHS videotape.

incoming video can be displayed in full colour directly on any standard Amiga RGB monitor, either in fullscreen overscan or as an adjustable, scaled, picture-in-picture display, so you can watch TV while you work.

Installation is straightforward,

though hooking the FM-Prism 24 up to an Amiga 2000 is a little more tricky. because a jumper lead is needed which has to piggy-back the Denise chip. This involves removing the power supply, pulling the chip, plugging in the supplied flying lead and re-installing both chip and PSU hardly a job for a technical wallflower.

So what does it all do? In its basic

form the FrameMachine card is a high-speed real-time "fast-scan" digitiser, capable of grabbing images in a variety of sizes and resolutions instantly, directly from video, and storing them into memory or to a hard drive. In this respect it functions significantly faster than the VLabYC. However, grabbing large numbers of frames (or large images) requires substantial memory and hard disk space, and only an accelerated Amiga is capable of anything near 25 frame per second grab speed. You can preview incoming video in black and white and trigger the grabbing when you find a suitable frame. A grabbed image can be displayed in any resolution your Amiga is capable of (including AGA modes) or converted and saved in a variety of formats - including all current IFF flavours, YUVN and 24-bit. As in VLabYC, conversions take some time and FrameMachine cannot grab uninterrupted sequences of full-size images directly, though VLabYC now has the edge with its new sequence controller software.

A set of frames can be shuffled around, pruned or repeated to taste; you can even see a mini-view of your new film-clip. Frames can be

If you're an Art Department Professional or Morph Plus user who would like to do more in the way of batch processing but don't have the time or inclination to write ARexx scripts, ProControl may be for you.

It's not the first such program that honour went to the now-out-ofdate MacroMaker a couple of years ago - and it's not the only one -MacroSystem's forthcoming MultiFrame sounds very similar - but it is up-to-date and it is available now.

So what is it? ProControl is a point-and-click front-end for ADPro and Morph Plus which enables you to define complex batch-processing operations by simply pressing a few buttons to produce a control script which will then drive these programs and control all the necessary imagecrunching for you. For instance, you might want to convert a whole batch of IFF24 files into JPEG ones for more



With ProControl you can even run multiple scripts one after another. The first script here produces a set of perspective fly-offs of one image on a black background and the second script takes these images and composites them onto a background image.

efficient storage, or do something more complicated like use Morph Plus's Perspective operator to make a

DVE-type fly-off sequence to overlay over another background. In fact, virtually anything that can be done with either program can be controlled from ProControl.

# **HOW DOES IT WORK?**

Let's take the example of ADPro though everything applies equally to Morph Plus. Loading ProControl also

causes ADPro to load, so you'd better have enough memory available to run both at once - which means at least 4Mb of RAM for serious work. A hard drive and accelerated Amiga help too.

Then you just decide what effects or processes you want to run and set up a script to do it using the buttons and names on ProControl's interface - not vital for simple processing jobs, but great for complicated processes requiring multiple-frame control.

First select your input file or files. Choosing a batch of files is simple no having to type in lists of names. Any Loaders you have available in ADPro will be available to ProControl (as will any Operators and Savers).

Next you can define which of ADPro's operators will be applied to the chosen image or images anything ADPro can do, ProControl can control. Multiple operators can be set up to act in turn upon the images being processed. Then you choose



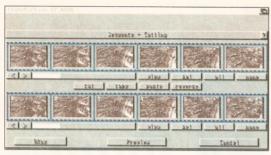






000000000

SHOPPING LIST



It might not look inspiring, but this is FrameMachine's powerful yet still manageable sequence editing screen.

converted into any supported display format for use with other programs. such as Deluxe Paint, though the lack of a palette locking function could lead to some problems here.

As well as colour controls for adjusting the incoming video and a "Special Effects" mode (which falsecolours the video) FrameMachine boasts full ARexx support, so it could be useful as part of an automated grab/convert/output system.

### FM-PRISM 24

Another advantage of having an FM-Prism 24 card attached is that any grabs can be directed straight to the card for sparkling 24-bit display. It can also be configured to show scaled video directly in a special movable and scalable window on a standard Amiga monitor. Okay, GVP's IV24 was doing this picture-in-picture stunt several years ago, but not as

neatly as FrameMachine now does it.

FM-Prism 24 comes supplied with Loaders and Savers for use with ASDG's Art Department Professional. enabling you to display 24-bit and other images directly on the FM-

Prism 24. Apart from still images. 24-bit animations can also be played back, at up to 25 frames per second (in quarter-screen size on a suitably equipped 68030 Amiga or better). The FM-Prism 24 card is also capable of several "keying" styles (to determine how the Amiga, 24-bit and video images overlay each other) and of providing a genlocked output from its dedicated RGB port, allowing two video signals to be mixed when a suitable genlock is connected - as well as having graphics overlaid.

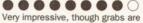
But there is currently no paint software which will work directly on FM-Prism 24, and there are no 3D programs that can render to it. So beyond being a fairly flexible display device, FM-Prism 24 still seems like an expensive option at the moment.

I've read that a video mixing / time-base corrector module will become available for FrameMachine.

But like everything Amiga, there's no point in pinning your hopes on it, as some did when Centaur announced their video modules for OpalVision. When it's on sale then you know it's available. Until then, get FrameMachine if it does what you want here and now.

# CHECKOUT FRAMEMACHINE

**Quality of results** 



sometimes a little on the "soft" side.

**Documentation** 

00000 Appears thorough, but is actually far too vague for comfort in some areas.

Ease of Use

••••• The grabbing software isn't the best

I've seen, but the sequence editing side is pretty good.

Value for Money

.....

A little overpriced, compared with its VLabYC rival.

Overall rating ......

Still room for improvement, considering the not-overly-friendly software and the occasional image quality problems.

FrameMachine .....£379.95 FrameMachine with FM-Prism 24 FM-Prism 24 (if bought separately) ....£329.95 From: Micro-PACE UK Ltd. Unit 10. Perth Trading Estate, Perth Avenue, Slough SL1 4XX, Berks. **☎** 0753 551888.

# CHECKOUT FM-PRISM 24

Quality

000000 As good as most 24-bit cards.

Ease of Use

000000 Not too difficult, but selecting display and keying modes could be easier.

Value for Money

000000 Too much for not enough.

Overall rating ••••••

FrameMachine's stumbling block. Not enough features, no paint software, too pricey, yet still almost essential with FrameMachine if you don't already have a display card and need 24-bit video.

what format to save the files in. choosing from the list of Savers. If you want each processed image saved in 32-colour lo-res with dithering and a locked palette, or made into an animation, all you need is the right version of either ADPro or Morph Plus. Then just activate the script and away it goes.

But it gets better. ProControl can composite images together - for instance, a whole batch of grabs could be scaled, have white rectangular borders added and be placed frame by frame over a specified background - or it can be used to incrementally control such processes as Morph Plus's Ripple, Twirl or Perspective operators over time, producing results which can then be animated for dramatic effect.

Making this happen is just a matter of telling ProControl how many "frames" to carry out a process over,

the operation are, and then letting the software get on with it. Any script changes you might want can be made directly on screen, becoming effective the next time the script is run. And every ProControl script can be saved for later recall.

### THE SCRIPTS

Unlike ARexx scripts, which require a lot of extra programming beyond the actual control data, ProControl produces very terse scripts, though they aren't in an ARexx format - a possible drawback if you might wish to build and modify your own ARexx scripts. In fact, the full details of the batch-processing operation you have defined aren't shown in ProControl's scripts, which can be loaded into a text processor for any editing you may consider necessary. But if you wanted total control over scripting you'd do better with ARexx anyway. After all, ProControl is for those who have

better things to do with our time than crank out ARexx scripts.

I only came across one significant problem - when decompressing JPEG files, ProControl doesn't have the option of turning smoothing on, unlike both ADPro and Morph Plus, which might mean that your incoming JPEGs become that bit more "blocky" than

000000000 **SHOPPING LIST** ProControl .....£69.95 By: ASDG From: Meridian Software Distribution, ☎ 081 543 3500. or Micro-PACE UK Ltd. ☎ 0753 551888

With ProControl and Morph Plus's Perspective operator, making DVEstyle fly-offs - like the sequence below - is a piece of cake.



usual. Otherwise ProControl is an excellent program which will be a real saviour to hard-pressed imageprocessing users everywhere.

# CHECKOUT **PROCONTROL**

Speed

It doesn't make ADPro process any faster, but ProControl does help you get on with the rest of your life, which has to be good.

Documentation

000000000 Not too fat, but contains everything you need to know.

Ease of Use

000000000 ProControl's fairly easy-to-use interface takes only a little while to get

comfortable with; after that it's pretty much plain sailing.

Value for Money

•••••• Only useful to users of ASDG programs. who again seem to be paying through the nose for solutions to problems not of their making.

Overall rating

ProControl is a great program that does the business. So, ASDG, how about bundling it with ADPro or Morph Plus?





# the ne The return of

# Gary Whiteley looks at two revamped genlocks.

arcam have revamped their old favourite 8802 genlock, adding a new external control unit. It was always capable of doing fades and inverse keying (or "Keyhole Effect"), but the access to these functions was always rather difficult, relying on a special cable and software. The new control box changes all that.

The unit still has its two BNC connections for composite video in and out, a still-too-short ribbon cable to attach to the Amiga's RGB port, and an RGB pass-through socket. Now there's a new long ribbon cable attached internally to a circuit board piggy-backed on the original PCB and to a metal control box outside.

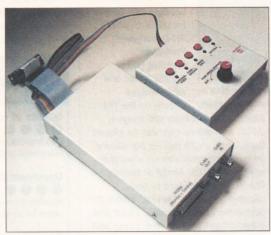
The controller has five push buttons, each with an LED light, and one rotary fader which serves various functions depending on the switch selection. The first three buttons are for the normal genlock selection between Amiga graphics, straight video or graphics mixed over video (that is, "genlocked"). In each case the fader is used to fade from the currently-selected graphic mode to

video or vice-versa.

The other two buttons select two further "Keyhole" settings. These allow a wider range of key colours than just the usual Colour 0 to be used, based on the overall colour value of each colour. For instance, if your Colour 0 is black (R0 GO BO) but you also want another black to work as a key

colour, you do it with Keyhole keying. The result is that more than one colour acts as a key ("transparent") colour and lets the video images show through. One Keyhole setting uses colours which have values up to R7 B7 G7, while the other only uses higher RGB values. In each case at least one of the colour components has to have a zero value.

Overall the picture quality is good, with no more than a touch of smearing on the most saturated reds and blues. A continuous video input is required if you want good-quality



The Rendale 8802FMC - an old favourite with an added control box that makes it much easier to use.

# 000000000

Rendale 8802 FMC genlock ....£178 (Or upgrade your existing 8802 genlock to the 8802FMC for £45) From: Marcam Ltd. 62 Tenter Road, Moulton Park Business Centre, Northampton, NN3 1AX. **☎** 0604 790466.

graphics-only output, but that's normal for genlocks in this price range. The 8802 FMC works with the

# CHECKOUT 8802 FMC

Quality

As good as you'd expect in this range.

Documentation

Clear, informative and useful.

Ease of Use

...... The fader and controls work smoothly.

Value for Money

the quality is better.

Not as cheap as some genlocks, but

Overall rating 000000000

Despite its short ribbon cable, a goodvalue genlock offering established quality with competent back-up.

OpalVision card, though a small "gap" at the top of the screen becomes evident and the quality doesn't reflect Opal's 24-bit output.

The flimsy-looking ribbon cable might seem to be a weak spot, but Marcam assure me that though they once dropped several 8802 FMCs on the floor all survived unscathed. Which must prove something.

# mini

The MiniGen is another genlock that has been around a long time, but now manufacturers Lola are relaunching it at the hugely-reduced price of £50 - possible because they are selling direct to the public.

The MiniGen looks like a video modulator - about 6 inches long, and thin, with two phono connectors for the video input and output at one end and a connector to plug it directly into the Amiga's RGB port at the other. A toggle switch on the top

of the box is used to select between Amiga, Video or Genlocked output.

Installing the MiniGen is straightforward, as long as there is enough room behind the Amiga to fit it. Plug it into the Amiga, connect up the video cables and that's it.

Now for £50 you wouldn't expect much, right? You'd be wrong. The keying is pretty clean, and the video signal doesn't look half bad either. Operation is a breeze - well, it would be with only one switch to play with.

The MiniGen's old dislike of interlaced graphics has been cured and it now works fine with Deluxe

> Paint IV, Big Alternative Scroller. Scroller 2 and Broadcast Titler 2. If you've still got an old MiniGen in the cupboard you can have it upgraded for £14.99.

At this price there must be a catch. And there is. The MiniGen has no RGB pass-through, so you can't work on your graphics in crisp RGB - unless you don't mind

doing a lot of cable swapping. The only output is composite video, but your graphics do appear in all their final glory, so you can adjust the colours to get them right on screen.

As you'd expect at this price, it can't handle fully-saturated reds and blues well (though neither can all expensive ones), but it does overlay graphics better than some genlocks which cost two to three times as much. Obviously the best way to check if it is suitable for your needs

# 000000000

# SHOPPING LIST

MiniGen genlock .....£49.95. (Or upgrade your old MiniGen for £14.99)

From: Lola Electronics, Freepost, Market Harborough, Leicestershire LE16 7BR. ☎ 0858 880182.

### **CALLING VIDEOWARE**

In our Education column in AS 28, telephone number for Videoware, producers of anim brushes. backgrounds and special effects on 851559. Sorry for any confusion

is to see it for yourself. But at this price I think you'll be more than pleased with a MiniGen.

Gary Whiteley can be contacted by email as drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk

# CHECKOUT MINIGEN

Extremely good, for the money.

**Documentation** 

000000000 I had only a pre-release manual (a dotmatrix printout) but its contents were certainly okay.

Ease of Use

Just lacks the RGB pass-through.

Value for Money .....

This one will take some beating. A bargain for domestic and even some semi-pro users.

Overall rating

If you don't want faders and don't need RGB pass-through, you won't find a better genlock bargain than this.



Lola's MiniGen is a basic genlock with a toggle switch - easy to use, good quality, just no RGB pass-through.

# Tools of the

# Tim Tucker looks at the latest upgrade to Blue Ribbon Soundworks' flagship Amiga sequencing package, Bars and Pipes Pro 2.

he Amiga is undoubtedly the most capable and affordable home computer for putting together multimedia presentations, with its superb graphic capabilities and built-in sound producing hardware. Blue Ribbon Soundworks are at the forefront of the development of musical software which integrates these flexible features, and at the top of its range is its Bars and Pipes Professional sequencer. The latest upgrade has taken the multimedia idea even further, integrating just about every aspect of the Amiga's capabilities into a powerful MIDI sequencing program.

Before we get to the multimedia orientated features of Bars and Pipes Pro 2, though, let's look at the MIDI sequencing side of the software, which is after all what the program is predominantly all about. Bars and Pipes uses different windows to handle different tasks, and you can have as many windows open as memory will allow, enabling you to flick between different parts of the program easily and quickly. The Tracks window is where all the recording of MIDI events occurs, and the program takes an unusual approach which aims to make the whole process more logical and intuitive. It organises the input and output of the sequencer into a virtual pipeline, which visually represents as closely as possible what is happening to the data as it goes in and out of the sequencer.

Sequences of MIDI data are recorded into tracks, which range horizontally across the screen. There are 16 tracks arranged vertically in the window, although you can add as many extra tracks as memory will allow (most MIDI data doesn't use a lot of memory, so you should find it

difficult to run out). The field at the far left of a track shows the track's name, and to its right is its input selector box, which when clicked on enables input to the track from an external MIDI keyboard. After the input selector there is an input pipe which leads into a miniature window, called the sequencer area, which shows the contents of the track, and an output pipe takes the information from there back out again. At the end of the output pipe there is a channel box where you determine which channel the MIDI data is on.

# **ALL TOOLED UP**

The key to the program is in the use of Tools, which are contained in a Tool Box window and dragged to the input and output pipelines to

determine what happens to the data that goes through the pipe, where it comes from and where it is sent to. The most obvious example is the MIDI In Tool, which goes at the beginning of the input pipe and enables the input of MIDI data to the track. Thus, any

incoming MIDI data is recognised as such and recorded into the track if Record is enabled. In order for the MIDI data coming in to be sent back out to a MIDI sound module, you need to place a MIDI Out tool at the end of the out pipeline too.

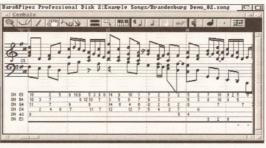
The MIDI in and Out tools are both essential for playing MIDI music, but there are plenty of other tools available which make the recording of MIDI data easier. For instance, the Quantisation tool can be placed after the MIDI in tool to

> quantise your music to strict rhythmic values, thus ensuring that your music is perfectly in time. See the box headed "music tools" on page 88 for a list of other useful tools in Bars and Pipes Pro 2.

The tools system has one major advantage,

and that is flexibility. It's up to you how you arrange the tools in your tracks, which pipes contain certain tools and which don't and so on, and you can save a whole

arrangement of pipes and tools as a default file which loads every time you load the program. Also, if any further tools are made available you can integrate them very easily into the system. The disadvantage is its relative complexity. This is especially the case if you're a first-time user of the program, and is a bit of a nightmare if you're a floppy drive user. Because of the huge number of tools supplied, the installation process doesn't actually load any

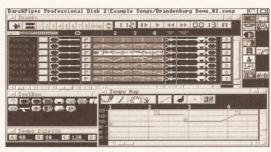


Bars and Pipes has a very comprehensive array of editors, so you're sure to find one to suit you. Pictured here are the notation and tablature graphic displays.

tools into the program itself; it creates a new disk which contains all the tools supplied. This means that at first you're not sure which tools are essential and which you may be using most often. The manual gives a few tutorials which show you how the most important tools can be used, but it's not until you've read all the tool descriptions that you can be sure what will best suit you, and newcomers to MIDI sequencing could well find themselves totally bemused for some time. Of course, once installed the tools are there until you remove them from the program disk, but I still feel that the most common tools, such as MIDI In and Out. Quantise and Transpose, should be supplied as defaults from the start.

**MESSING ABOUT WITH IT** 

Once you've recorded your music you may well need to make some changes to it. You can actually carry out quite a lot of basic editing tasks, such as quantising or transposing, from the Track Screen using the



In Bars and Pipes Pro 2 you can have many windows open, and the program always prioritises MIDI messages to ensure that your music doesn't suffer.

Toolize function described in the Tools box, but for more detailed edits you need to load up the Graphic Editor. This is very quick to enter, simply requiring you to double-click on the track you wish to edit.

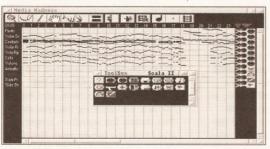
Bars and Pipes offers a variety of ways to view your music: a piano roll style grid, standard musical notation, a hybrid of the two, and guitar tablature. You can have all these editors available in a window at once, but the more editors you display, the slower the screen update, and it can get quite frustrating waiting for minor changes to redraw when you want to crack on. You can also view note velocities, pitch bend, control change, program change, aftertouch and system exclusive data, each using its own specific display areas. The editor contains tools for manipulating all the messages, such as Move, Duplicate, Erase and Create, which enable you to make just about any conceivable changes to your MIDI music. You can even print out the music in notation form from within the program.

### **GET THE WHOLE PICTURE**

As well as the Graphic Editor, Bars and Pipes provides various functions which enable you to look at, and make broad changes to, all of your music. A Tempo Map function provides a way of specifying tempo changes throughout your songs, and you can even determine whether the changes are gradual or instant.

For a good graphic overview of the entire composition, the Song Parameters section enables you to enter lyrics, chord sequences, dynamics and time signatures, and view them at any time. This is a very handy feature which I haven't seen in any other sequencer in quite the same fashion, and many musicians will find its approach very appealing it certainly beats trying to work out where you are on a piano roll system.

When it comes to actually arranging your music, Bars and Pipes



The Media Madness window integrates all facets of the Amiga, so you can play anything from animations to laser disk players in time with your music.

# **MUSIC TOOLS**

There are many tools available for the musical applications in *Bars and Pipes*, and certainly too many to show here, but the following is a list of the most usable ones.

Tools can be used in three contexts. From the main Tool Box you can drag a tool into the input pipeline, which then processes the information coming in. Many tools have control windows which enable you to determine certain parameters; for example, in the case of the **Modulator** tool, by what amount you want the incoming notes to be transposed.

The program also supplies eight Tool Trays, which can store up to 16 tools each. You can place different versions of the same tool in these, thus enabling you to store a Modulator tool which transposes notes up an octave and another which transposes down an octave. This saves you having to constantly change values according to the situation.

Finally there's the Tool Pad, with

which you can "Toolize" existing music. This is very useful, because you might not want to apply a tool to your music until after you've recorded it. For example, you might record the drums without a Quantise to see if you like it with a natural sounding rhythm. If the playing ends up too sloppy, you can then Toolize the music with the **Quantise** tool to get the strict rhythm required.

# **EXAMPLES OF MUSIC TOOLS**

Branch Out – Sends a duplicate of the events entered to another track. Combined this with the **Keyboard** Splitter tool and you can record left and right hand keyboard parts to different tracks in one take.

**CounterPoint** – This tool creates a countermelody to the notes you play into the track. You can define the key and scale that the counterpoint uses to create its lines.

Doctor of Velocity - Sets all

incoming notes to a predetermined velocity setting. Very useful for dance drum and percussion parts.

**Echo** – Echoes incoming notes at higher or lower volumes.

**Event Filter** – Only allows the MIDI event types you specify to be recorded.

**Keyboard Splitter** – Splits notes into different outputs, around a predetermined pitch.

**Loop** – Enables you to record looped sections of music.

MIDI In – Receives MIDI events at the MIDI In port of your MIDI interface and sends them into the sequencer.

MIDI Out - Transmits MIDI events out of your MIDI interface.

**Modulator** – Shifts notes up or down by a specified pitch.

**Quantize** – Corrects timing errors in your playing to a predetermined resolution.

**Quick Patch** – Generates Program Change messages using a slider, so you can easily change the patch on your keyboard or sound module.

**Triad** – Creates chords on top of single notes entered.

As well as all the tools supplied, you can create your own Macro Tools using the Create-a-tool editor. This is a very powerful feature, because it enables you to create a custom environment totally suited to your needs. For example, you could create a drum input tool, made up of 16th note quantisation, with velocities set to 127. Place the newly created tool at the beginning of the sequencer and save as the default file. Then, whenever you boot up Bars and Pipes, you'll be ready to record powerful drums in strict time.

has a dedicated Song Arrangement section. This displays all your bars of music as little blocks for each track, very similar to the Block Display in Gajits' Sequencer One. This way you can make standard edit operations to the song, such as copy whole sections as blocks and paste them elsewhere. To make it even easier, you can also define a number of bars as a Section, such as a Verse or Chorus. If you go through a song and mark all the relevant sections, you can then edit one section and let

Bars and Pipes make the changes to all other sections which bear the same name – a very quick way of working, and a naturally musical approach to song construction. This is certainly an improvement on sequencers like Dr T's KCS, in which you have to make changes to all your sections manually, but it does require the initial stage of marking the sections out.

# **MULTIMEDIA**

As already mentioned, Bars and

Pipes has a very strong leaning towards multimedia integration – stronger than any other sequencer on the Amiga, and perhaps any other computer platform for that matter. If multimedia as a term is new to you, it basically means that the program in question enables you to integrate other types of media with your music, such as graphics, animations and video.

The program is capable of synchronising to MIDI Clock messages, which is the standard

form of synchronisation between MIDI instruments. This means that you can run a drum machine or another sequencer in time with *Bars and Pipes*, or vice versa. For synchronisation to other media, such as multi-track tape or video, *Bars and Pipes* also supports SMPTE, the industry standard sync code. SMPTE time code specifies time in real time – that is, hours, minutes, seconds and frames (frames are a subdivision of seconds used in video and film work) – as opposed to the musical

# **SYNTHESIZING IN OCTAMED**

In previous issues of Amiga Shopper we've seen how you can play presampled sounds in OctaMED, and edit them in the sample editor, but there is another source of sounds available in the program. The Synth Sound editor provides you with a powerful editing tool which enables you to load synthetic sounds from disk, edit them, and even create your own sounds from scratch. This effectively turns your Amiga into a synthesizer, and provides you with a practically limitless supply of custom sounds to use in your compositions.

Synth sounds use simple waveforms to define their characteristics, and as a result take up very little memory. All editing and creation of synth sounds is done in the SYNTH editor. First load

OctaMED and select the INSTR panel with the gadget at the top right of the screen. In the TYPE: field you'll see three gadgets, marked

OctaMED V2.08 31991 Teljo Kinnunen & Aniganuts United

| Comparison |

The synth waveform is displayed in the left hand window. Click on the left EDIT gadget to select it.

**SAMPLE, SYNTH** and **HYBRID** – select SYNTH to initialise a new synth sound. To bring up the SYNTH editor in place of the tracker display.

click on the **SYNTH** gadget at the far right of the top of the screen. The Synth editor contains two windows for editing synth waveforms: the one

on the left is the main display, and the one on the right serves as a copy buffer for intermediate editing. You'll find some examples in the **Synthsounds** drawer on your *OctaMED* disk, so use the **FILES** panel to load the

sound **HumanVox1** from disk (click on **LOAD: INSTR** in the files panel once you've selected the file). You'll notice that the left hand window now displays a waveform, representing the loaded sound. You can play the sound using your Amiga keyboard, just as you'd play a normal sample.

You can immediately change the type of waveform displayed to create radically different sounds. First click on the <-EDIT gadget found between the two waveform windows; this selects the wave for editing. Just underneath the left window you'll see a gadget marked LENGTH: which specifies the length of the waveform in bytes. Change the number from 32 to 64 by clicking in the field and entering the new value. This makes the waveform longer, and helps you to see more clearly what's going on when you're editing.

At the bottom of the Synth editor are the preset waveforms – sine.

# **MEDIA TOOLS**

The Media Madness section of Bars and Pipes requires Media Tools to define what kind of information will be played. You can drag any of the following tools into a Media Madness track, and then add the appropriate events, constructing a complete multimedia presentation from within Bars and Pipes.

ANIMal - Plays an Amiga ANIM animation file. You can get the animation to play along with your MIDI music, and even play animation files from your MIDI keyboard.

Command Performance - Sends commands to ARexx ports as well as files and devices (for example, the SER: device or CON: device). This enables you to integrate commands to any other software and hardware which responds to ARexx or other types of text message.

time of a sequencer, which measures time in bars, beats and clock pulses. The program enables you to see your music in SMPTE time as well as measures and beats. This is essential for video work - for example, if you're doing the soundtrack to a video and you want a piece of music to start at a specific time in the film, or you want sound effects to occur at certain points (which of course you do want).

The real multimedia power of Bars and Pipes is found in the Media Madness section of the package.

G-LOCKenspiel - Controls the GVP G-LOCK genlock unit, enabling full integration with video via the

The Last Slide Show - Displays IFF pictures, such as those created in Deluxe Paint. You can assign different pictures to different notes on the MIDI keyboard, and even use Pitch Bend messages to change the colours.

POD People - Enables you to use MIDI notes to control the Panasonic Optical Laser Disk Player.

SamplePhone - Plays 8-bit IFF samples, mainly for use in videos and animations as sound effects.

Toasty - Enables you to control the NewTek Video Toaster video effects unit, either in the same Amiga as Bars and Pipes, or externally in a second Amiga.

This provides an alternative track layout to the main Track screen, but enables tracks to contain other types of information apart from just MIDI. For example, one track could be showing an animation, while another plays MIDI music and yet another provides sound effects in the form of internal IFF samples. Once again, you can edit the tracks in SMPTE time or the standard sequencer time (bars and beats), which makes it incredibly easy to put it all together accurately and quickly. This is a godsend for anyone contemplating using their

Amiga to put together their own multimedia presentations. You define each Media Madness track as usual using tools - see the box on media tools at the left for examples of what you can do with this very powerful and exciting feature.

# **LOST IN THE PIPELINE?**

The most noticeable thing about Bars and Pipes Pro 2 is the number of options available to you. There is simply nothing left out of this huge program, and the programmers must certainly have responded to every user's requests from the previous version. The only reservations I have are that, for strictly musical sequencing work, it can be very fiddly to get the results you're looking for. There's certainly no shortage of tools and functions, but because of the pipeline layout of the tracks you quite often have to do a lot of messing about to get what you want. This will be especially true for newcomers, and users entirely new to MIDI music could find themselves driven up the wall trying to work out what's going on. However, I must point out that the more you get to

00000000 SHOPPING LIST **Bars and Pipes Professional 2** 

....£299.99 Trade in for Bars and Pipes Professional 1 .....£99 Trade in for Music X, Music X

Junior, Dr T's KCS, Deluxe Music **Construction Set or Sequencer One** ....£199.95

From: Meridian Distribution, East House, East Road Industrial Estate. London SW19 1AH ☎ 081 543 3500

know the program, the easier it becomes, and the flexibility built into it enables you to create your own custom environment very easily.

On the multimedia side, there is simply nothing to compare with it. If you're looking to integrate MIDI music, video, animations or slide shows, this is the only program worth looking at. Powerful tools like Bars and Pipes can only help to establish the Amiga more solidly in the multimedia field, and as such it should be loudly applauded. AS

# CHECKOUT BARS AND PIPES Professional 2

**Features** 

. . . . . . . . . . . More features than any other Amiga sequencer available.

**Documentation** 

000000000 It's all there in the manual, but it'll take you a good while to get through it.

Ease of Use

•••••• Very fiddly in places, and perhaps suffers from too many options for its

own good. **Value for Money** 

000000000 With all this on offer, even this hefty price tag looks a bargain.

Overall rating

000000000 If you're looking to integrate your music with other media, it's the only choice. If you just want a powerful sequencing system, it still has a lot to offer, but other sequencers are easier to use and you could certainly find cheaper alternatives.

saw up, saw down, pulse, random and triangle waves. Many synths use these standard wave shapes as a basis to build more complex sounds.

OctaMED V2.88 @1991 Teijo Kinnunen & Aniganuts United 8881 / 6881 | 886 / 888 | 12 | E | SP | CHRD 

If you're creating a sound from scratch, it's often easier to load up a preset waveform and edit it.

Also amongst these gadgets are the CLR and ALL buttons: the first deletes the current waveform, the second deletes both left and right

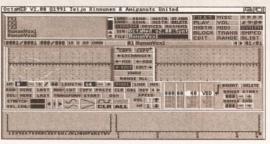
waveforms so you can create a sound from scratch. Experiment with the different waveform types to see how the sound alters. If a sound

> sticks while you're experimenting, tap the spacebar on your Amiga keyboard to stop it.

> You'll notice that each preset waveform type has a very distinctive (if basic) sound, which is often a good starting place when you're

looking to build sounds of a certain timbre. However, for more complex sounds you'll want to edit the sample yourself. This is very easily

done, by drawing your own waves directly into the waveform window. Click with the left mouse button and drag the pointer to draw your own



You can draw directly into the waveform window using the mouse pointer, giving you near-limitless potential.

wave shapes. There are three drawing modes available for editing sounds - pixel, line and a mixture of the two. Try these while drawing.

The Synth editor is a very complex part of OctaMED, and these are just the very basics. You can select sections of the waveform

> using the right mouse button, and use the RNG: CUT. **COPY** and **PASTE** functions to transfer sections between the two waveform windows. but for more details on all aspects of the editor, check the documentation on disk. The Synth

editor vastly increases the potential for integrating new and varied sounds into your OctaMED compositions.

£529

£599



# HE CENTRE OF TE

S ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUT



# Amiga 1200 Packs

- 32-bit 68020 Full power
- On site warranty
- Two Python joysticks
- Free Paint package software
- · Mouse mat

Wiodac Hidt	
A1200 Standalone	£269
<ul> <li>A1200 with 20MB</li> </ul>	£359
<ul> <li>A1200 with 40MB</li> </ul>	£399
<ul> <li>A1200 with 60MB</li> </ul>	£439
<ul> <li>A1200 with 80MB</li> </ul>	£459

 A1200 with 120MB A1200 with 200MB



# Amiga 4000 Packs

- AGA Chip set
- 68030/40 processor
- Co-pro option
- 2MB/4MB RAM
- A4000 030 with 80MB HD & 2MB
- A4000 030 with 80MB HD & 4MB
- A4000 030 with 120MB HD & 4MB £1099 A4000 040 with 120MB HD & 6MB £2139

### A500 Plus

Amiga 500 Plus

Cartoon Classic pack

£187 £217

£899

£999

### A1200/A600 Hard Drives



- · Easy to install upgrade kits
- · Full instructions and cables where necessary
- All drives supplied with formatting instructions and software
- Free fitting available phone for details
- 20MB HD Upgrade Kit £95 40MB HD Upgrade Kit £135 60MB HD Upgrade Kit £169 • 80MB HD Upgrade Kit £189 • 120MB HD Upgrade Kit £269

# 200MB HD Upgrade Kit A1200/A600 Memory Upgrades

- A1200 PC1204 4MB + clock (Co-pro opti n)£178 ProRam 2MB PCM-CIA A600/A1200
- £118 ProRam 4MB PCM-CIA A600/A1200 £172
- ProRam 1MB A600
- A1200 Real Time Clock

# Amiga 500 Hard Drives



### **High Quality GVP Hard Drives**

TRUE	A500	A1500
120MB	£429	£382
500MB	£989	£942
1GB	£1189	£1142

# **Internal Hard Drives for A500**

- · Easy to install Full instructions
- ICD technology

£329

- Pro Internal 20MB hard drive £175 · Pro Internal 40MB hard drive £245 · Pro Internal 80MB hard drive £325
- · Pro Internal 120MB hard drive £375 £475
- Pro Internal 200MB hard drive
- A570 CD drive £149

# Monitors



- Philips 8833 MKII Monitor £219
- Commodore 1084s £194
- When purchasing with an Amiga deduct £10 from above pricing
- Dust cover for the above

# SVGA /Multisync Monitors



- 14"/20" Super high resolution colour display
- Professional IBM compatibility
- Complete with cable
- Full UK warranty

£5

- Tilt & swivel stand
- A1200 SVGA Monitor (Displays high £228 productivity modes)
- A1200 SVGA+ Monitor (Medium resolu tion, displays all modes high and low) £274
- A1200 SVGA+ Monitor (High resolution, £369 displays all modes)
- A1200 SVGA plus 20" Monitor (Displays all modes ideal for DTP,CAD etc.) **£1044**

# Workstations



- Ergonomically sound
- Facilitates up to three external floppy drives
- Made in the UK
- Strong and robust

A1200 Workstation

- Aesthetically pleasing Keep your desk neat and tidy
- Supplied complete and assembled with free mouse mat
- £36 A500 Workstation
- £36 A600 Workstation
- Workstation Coverall dust covers

# **Peripherals**



- Jet Fighter joystick
- Python joystick

£36

£7

- Zipstick joystick
- Zi-Fy speakers A500/A600/A1200 Dust covers
- A500 Modulator Mini Office package
- Supra Fax Plus Modem Supra v.32 BIS Fax Modem



- 100 Capacity lockable disk box £5.99 Squick mouse £13.99 £1.99
- TDK high quality DSD (10) disks £9.99 Computer Mall DSD (10) disks
- £13.99 Apache joystick £6.99 £9.99
- £14.99 Screen Beat speakers
- £4.99 £36 £54.99 • Supra 2400 Modem £89

# Scanners



- Allows image processing in a useful and unique fashion
- Comes complete with operation manual
- One of the fastest growing applications for home and professional users
- High specification coupled with cost effective pricing
- **Power Hand Scanner**
- 64 greyscales 100-400 DPI
- Thru'port to printer
- Fully compatible with Delux Paint 4, etc.
- Advanced software
- Power Hand Scanner v3.0 Power Hand Scanner Colour
- £92
  - £229

# **Pro ROM Swapper**



- Swap between Kickstart chips
- Fits A500, A500+, A600, A1500
- Auto swapping via keyboard control
- · Flexible cable allows the swapper to work in conjunction with
- accellerators etc. Simple to fit - full instructions
- Pro ROM Swapper
- Pro ROM Swapper + 1.3ROM £37

£18

- Pro ROM Swapper + 2.04ROM**£40**
- Workbench 2.04 plus manuals£49

£6

£29

£39

£148

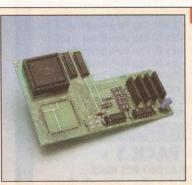
£358

# CAL EXCEL



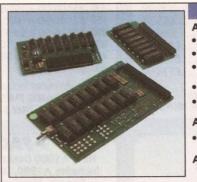
BEDS, LU4 8EZ TEL (0582) 491949 (6 LINES)





# **Pro Agnus 2MB**

- Provides a full 2MB of Chip Memory for the Amiga 500 and A1500/2000 • Designed and built in England • Supplied with 8375 Obese Agnus • Includes 2Mb Memory on board in the form of low power Zips . Allows the processing of elaborate animation and sound sampling . Provides the same max. chipmemory as the A3000/A600 &500+ • Increases addressable memory space from 9MB to 10MB • Complete with full instructions and flying leads . British made
- Pro Agnus 2MB (Free fitting available - Phone for details)



# **A500 Memory Expansions**

# A500 Pro-RAM 0.5 Meg. Upgrade

- · Allows 1MB software to run
- Chip memory compatible
- British made
- · Without clock
- · With clock

£19

£16

£74

A500 Pro-RAM 1.5 Meg Upgrade

· Gives a full 2MB of memory

£29.95 A500+ 1MB Meg Upgrade

# **High Current Power Supply**



- Allows the addition of peripherals without damage to computer or power supply
- Why risk damaging your expensive kit when one simple investment will ensure total peace of mind now and for the future
- Switch mode design
- Full crow bar projection
- British made
- A600 Power supply unit
- A1200 Power supply unit
- A2000 Power supply unit

£44.95 £44.95 A500 Power supply unit £44.95 A590 Power supply unit

£54.95

£99.95

# Cumana 3.5" External Drive



- High Quality
- Renowned and proven reliability
- Top notch specification
- Anti-click
- Long moulded cable
- Slimline design
- High impact plastic
- Cumana external drive
- Cumana external drive
- + 100 capacity disk box
- Cumana external drive + 100 disk box + 20 blank disks
- A500/A500+
- Internal replacement disk drive



- High quality premium range of Amiga printers
- Two year manufacturers warranty.
- Complete with cable to Amiga 500
- · Citizen registered for Dealer plus service
- £129 Swift 1200+ (9 pin, 80 column, 144 CPS draft, 30 NLQ, 4KDB Buffer)
- £168 • Swift 90 Colour (9 pin, 80 column, 216 CPS draft, 54 LQ, 45dB quiet mode)
- £186 • Swift 200 £62 (24 pin, 80 column, 216 CPS draft, 72 LQ, 43dB quiet mode
- £259 £68 • Swift 240 (24 pin, 80 column, 240 CPS draft, 80 LQ, 43dB quiet mode)
- £299 • Swift Pro Jet £46

# (80 column, 50 nozzle print, 360 CPS draft, 120 LQ, HP emulation 8KB buffer, 3 fonts, vertual lazer quality)

# Chips and Spares



- WTS have sole distribution rights from Americas biggest Commodore chip distributor
- Workbench 2.04 Kit (Includes manuals, disks & chip) £78
- Kickstart 2.04 £24
- Kickstart 1.3 £26
- Kickstart ROM Swapper £18
- £49 Fatter Agnus 8372
- £54 Obese Agnus 8375 £29
- High Res Denise £29
- 1MB x 9 Simms (3 chip)
- 1MB x 4 Zips £14 8520 CIA
- £13

# SALES HOTLINE 0582 491949 (6 LINES), 0480 471117 (24HR), FAX ON 0582 505900



Credit Card ordering by phone is easy. Simply phone our sales hotline quoting your credit card number., expiry date, name and address and the products you wish to order and we'll do the rest. Alternatively write the above details on your letter when ordering by post.



When ordering by post in cheque form please write your cheque card guarantee number on the reverse of the cheque and send along with your order. Postal Orders are also accepted.



NO DELIVERY CHARGES TO UK MAINLAND. MINIMUM ORDER AMOUNT £15.00.

Should you wish your order to be sent by courier service please add £5. This method includes Comprehensive insurance.



WARRANTY: One year return to base (excluding chips).

ONE YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY: Available on all products (excluding chips) at 10% of purchase price when ordering.

# WHERE TO FIND US!

**Head Office** WTS Electronic Ltd **Chaul End Lane** Luton 0582 491949

**Computer Mall Bedford** 

No.16 Downstairs **The Harpur Centre Bedford** 0234 218228

**Computer Mall St. Neots** 

No.6 **Priory Mall Shopping Centre** St. Neots 0480 471117

# **Computer Mall Hertford**

49 Railway St. Hertford 0992 503606

# **Computer Mall Dunstable**

84 High Street North **Dunstable Bedfordshire** 0582 475747

All prices quoted or products stocked are subject to stocking levels and availability. WTS cannot be held liable or supply reimbursement for force majeure, or items, which are out of stock due to demand or low stock at its suppliers which may result in delayed delivery or non delivery, payment with order, please allow 28 days for delivery. WTS reserve the right to ammend prices, revise packs, specifications and or substitute product without prior notice at any time without liability upon itself. E & OE

# RAZY CHRISTMAS OFFERS FROM BCS

# DISKS! DISKS! DISKS!

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE PLUS FREE DISK LABELS

50	3.5"	DS/DD	£22.99	
100		DS/DD		
150		DS/DD		
200	3.5"	DS/DD	£69.99	
300	3.5"	DS/DD	£104.99	
400	3.5"	DS/DD	£139.99	
500	3.5"	DS/DD	£174.99	

All prices include VAT/free labels REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

\* PACK 1 \* **NEW Amiga CD32** Oscar & Diggers ONLY

£278.99

**NEW AMIGA A1200 BASIC Pack** £269.99

**PHILIPS CM8383 MKII MONITOR** ONLY£199.99

Includes Dust cover

# DISKS + 100 CAP BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE **PLUS FREE DISK LABELS** 

	3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box	
100	3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box	£39.99
150	3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box	£58.99
200	3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 100 cap boxes	£75.99
300	3.5" DS/DD + 3 x 100 cap boxes	£110.99
400	3.5" DS/DD + 4 x 100 cap boxes	£147.99
500	3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 100 cap boxes	£184.99

All prices include VAT/free labels REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

# \* PACK 2 \*

NEW A1200 Desktop Dynamite Pack. Includes A1200, Deluxe Paint IV AGA, Dennis, Wordworth AGA, Oscar, Digita Print Manager

£329.99

# **NEW AMIGA 4000-030**

80Mb Hard Drive + 2Mb fast/2Mb chip RAM.

ONLY £1089.99

Call for new low prices on A4000 range

# MICROVITEC 14"

Colour Multisync monitor. ONLY £399.99

# PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP 2023 + Sheetfeeder£209.99	KXP 2123 Colour£929.99
KXP 2180 Mono£169.99	
KXP 2180 Colour£174.99	
KXP 2123 Mono£199.99	KXP 2624 £379.99

Includes dust cover and leads

# PRINTER RIBBONS

PRINTER	BLAC	K	COLOUR
	BRANDED	COMP	BRANDED
Citizen 120D	£3.40	£2.70	N/A
Citizen Swift 9	£3.40	£2.70	£15.30
Citizen Swift 24/24E/224	£4.70	£2.70	£15.30
Panasonic 1124	£8.50	£3.58	N/A
Star LC-10	£4.47	£3.06	£6.70
Star LC-20	£4.47	£3.06	N/A
Star LC200	£6.11	£4.70	£12.30
Star LC24 10/15	£5.58	£3.53	N/A
Star LC24-200	£5.58	£3.53	£13.25
Call for prices	on any i	ribbon	

# **DUST COVERS**

A500	£3.50
A600	
STAR LC200.	£3.50
STAR LC-24 200.	£3.50
CITIZEN 9	£3.50
CITIZEN 24	£3.50
PHILIPS MKI/II	£3.50
ATARI	£3.50

# **INKIET CARTRIDGES** & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridge	£17.50
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Ink Cartric	dge£27.47
HP Deskjet 500C Colour Ink Cartridge	£29.37
Canon BJ10e/ex Black Ink Cartridge	£16.99
Black Twin Refill Kit	
Colour Twin Refill kit (3 cols)	£29.85
500C Colour Refill Kit	£14.98
Amiga Colour Separation Software	
Canon BJ00 Cart (BJ02)	£19.99

# **HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISKS** 60p each, 100 for £61

inc labels and postage

5.25" DISKS 5.25" DS/DD 21p each 5.25" DS/HD 39p each

# **DISKS + 80 CAP BANX BOXES**

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE PLUS FREE LABELS

	3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cab Banx Box735.99
	3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box£45.99
150	3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£74.99
	3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£89.99
300	3.5" DS/DD + 4 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£110.99
400	3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£145.49
500	3.5" DS/DD + 6 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£235.99

All prices include VAT/free labels

REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

# \* PACK 3 \*

**NEW A1200 BCS PACK** Inlcudes A1200 + Nigel Mansells Grand Prix AGA + Trolls AGA

£279.99

# **BCS EXTRAS PACK**

Includes Microswitched joystick, dust cover, mouse mat, 10 3.5" DS/DD Disks, Disk Box, Cleaning Kit.

# ONLY £20.00

Available only when purchasing Amiga machines

# LIMITED OFFER

Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix AGA version + Trolls AGA version

ONLY £29.99

# ACCESSORIES/JOYSTICKS

1000 Coloured Labels	£8.00
1000 Tractor Labels (White)	£10.00
Mouse Mat	£2.75
Mouse Holder	£2.50
14" Monitor Stand	
Printer Stand	£6.00
3.5" Cleaning Kit	£2.75
Printer Ribbons	£CALL
Parallel Lead	£8.00
Zipstick	£11.50
QS Python IIIM	£9.50
Cheetah 125+	8£8.00
Joystick Extension Lead	£6.95

# DISK ROYFS

	HANDER OF THE STREET	
3.5"	10 Cap	£1.00
3.5"	40 Cap	£4.10
3.5"	100 Cap	
3.5"	150 Cap Posso Box	
3.5"	80 Cap Banx Box	
5.25"	10 Cap Box	
5.25"	50 Cap Box	
5.25"	100 Cap Box	£5.90
5.25"	70 Cap Posso Box	

Established now for over 4 years BCS has thousands of satisfied customers throughout the UK. Come and see our new showroom in Brighton. We also stock Amiga, Atari, PC, Sega & Nintendo hardware and software. We also operate a Sega game rental scheme. Don't delay, Call BCS today

ORDER HOTLINE: Tel: 0273 506269 Fax: 0273 551477 Send cheques / postal orders to:

BCS Ltd., 295 Ditchling Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 6JH

All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Cheques will be held for clearance. Licensed credit brokers for Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd.





# **NO AGA SUPPORT**

I have just received a copy of the AMOS Pro Compiler, along with the AMOS Pro v2.00 upgrade disk. Jason Holborn, in his AMOS Action article (Amiga Shopper 27), devotes a whole paragraph to telling us how the upgrade will enable us to use the AGA chipset with glorious 256colour screens. Having examined the manual I found no mention at all of anything to do with the AGA chipset, only a note saying that all new features available in AMOS Pro v2.00 would be explained in the help files after installation.

After the installation was complete, guess what? No AGA support, just a vague reference that it may be included in some future version of AMOS Pro. So what the hell was Richard Vanner saying about AGA support being confirmed in the upgraded version?

Oh, and if this is supposed to be an improved version of the compiler then maybe someone should have fixed the maths bugs which are even worse in this one than in the original.

> John Burns Sunderland

We contacted Europress Software, who told us that AGA support had to be omitted to get the compiler out on time. It will, we're informed, be included in an update, but as yet we don't know when.

Yes, the maths bugs are annoying, aren't they? Things like this are par for the course with early versions of compilers and the like. unfortunately, but I'm sure Europress are working even now to fix them.

### FOR ART'S SAKE

Part of my A-level art course involves writing a dissertation on whether or not art produced on computer is credible. I would be grateful if your magazine has any information about artists who use computers.

> **Huw Jones** 114 Biaenau Road Llandybie Ammanford Dyfed SA18 2A0

If anyone is interested in helping Huw out, please write to him directly.

### **SURELY DOOMED**

I read with interest your interview with a so-called "Pirate" (AS 29). and as I had suspected, most of his "excuses" for cracking games just do not ring true.

The argument that "I only crack games because they're so expensive" will not wash with me I'm afraid - if you can't afford it, you go without. It's a fact of life. I can't afford an A1200 with hard disk. monitor and colour scanner, so does that give me the right to walk into Dixons and take one?

And anyway, if games are only cracked because they are too expensive, then why do pirated copies of Codemasters and other budget releases exist? Some companies have proved their

# Teaxine

Have your say, and perhaps win £25 into the bargain! Send your missives to: "Talking Shop", Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

commitment to the Amiga by releasing excellent games at affordable prices, only to be ripped off by the pirates as much as the bigger software houses.

Another poor excuse from the pirate was that one of the reasons for cracking games is to have a "free trial" of them, to evaluate them and see if they are worth forking out for. I would like to ask the pirate exactly what he thinks is on the cover disk of practically every Amiga magazine in existence? The answer is "playable demos." Companies release playable demos of most games into the public

domain so that people can try before they buy.

I would like to finish by saying that I do not feel that FAST are taking their job seriously enough. I run a PD library from my home, and I receive new disks and PD lists daily from all over the country. The number of people who have "slightly suspect" disks in their catalogue is astonishing. Unless FAST act on this and stop companies from selling copied software, the Amiga software scene is surely doomed.

**A Nony Mouse** 

I don't normally print letters from mice, but made an exception in your case because it's so well-argued. Shame I can't give you £25, though.

# A BETTER LOOK

Why is everybody complaining about colour in Amiga Shopper? I think it gives the magazine a better look.

I really didn't notice the price hike (a reasonable amount for a bloody good read) until I read about the subscription price going up to £30. I duly sent off my subscription form, so that I could beat the price rise, and received the next issue. Now that is service.

But what's happened to the cover disk? I thought it was a good idea putting shareware, virus killers and source code on the disk. I didn't like the idea of "de-packing" it at first, but with Volumes 3 and 4 the "de-packing" was so easy!

Keep up the good work - more colour and most of all bring back the cover disk!

> Cliff's mum (only kidding, it's...) **CJ** Garson Orkney

Well, the cover disk is back, and it's here to stay. As is colour. Glad you

# JUST TO STICK A SIMM IN



I would like to bring to the attention of your readers a problem regarding the £25 WINNER expansion options on

the Amiga 4000 computer. Commodore omit to say in their advertisements that Joe Average is not allowed to expand his machine internally for a year, thanks to the stupid guarantee sticker which covers the screws on the rear of the machine.

Now, I can understand any manufacturer wanting to do this on a machine such as the A500. because adding options internally on such a machine is certain to involve the extraction and insertion of costly chips and all the dangers associated with this delicate operation. However, the whole point of the box design of a machine such as the A4000 is that the lay-person can relatively easily and without undue danger add extra cards, memory and drives.

I have quite happily installed accelerators, disk drives, custom chips, ROM sharers and memory upgrades to Amiga 500s with no specialist knowledge, just a reasonable helping of common sense, and I object to being told that I have to have some spotty "Commodore approved" service engineer call, just to stick a SIMM in a slot and change a jumper, a task which is surely beyond only the most timid of computer users.

Once again, Commodore have produced a superb machine and then compromised its usefulness. Maybe you could give them the chance to state their policy towards user upgrades in the pages of your magazine?

**MJ Elliot** Lowestoft

Kieron Sumner, Commodore's National Sales Manager, Multimedia, here states Commodore's policy:

"By nature, the Amiga 4000 is expected to be expanded, whether simply RAM or various cards to fully exploit the massive potential of the machine. We acknowledge this fact and would strongly recommend that any work which requires the machine to be dismantled should be referred to a recognised Amiga dealer. These dealers are fully conversant with the machines, software and cards and all aspects of setting them up safely.

"However, we also appreciate that there are times when this is not possible and therefore we accept that the user may need to fit cards themselves. Whilst this does not void the warranty itself, if as a result of the card being fitted, a fault develops at the time or in the future, the warranty would become void, and any necessary repairs would be charged. We would also stress that Commodore cannot be held responsible for any damage or injury caused."



# Jason Holborn shows you how can use ARexx in conjunction with ASDG's Art Department Professional to perform batch image processing.

o far we've discussed the automation of a set of image processing operations on a single picture file. But what happens if you want to carry out two or three Art Department Pro operations on a whole batch of image files? You'd be forced to run the script that we've covered so far over and over again manually. It's still much easier than actually performing the image processing operations manually, but we can do better.

What we need is some way of performing batch processing within an ARexx script. ARexx doesn't provide any form of wildcard directory reading, so you can't, for example, feed it a wildcard such as 'PIC#?.IFF' and expect it to read in every file that matches such a search criterion. But there are ways of getting around this limitation. The first method, which can be applied to just about any script that takes a command line argument, uses the AmigaDOS LIST command to generate an AmigaDOS script that calls the ARexx script for each file that you want to process.

The key lies in LIST's powerful LFORMAT option, which enables you to take the output from the

command and format it to suit your own particular needs. Say, for example, you wanted every file that began with PIC and ended in .IFF to be fed to a script called S:Fred.Rexx. You could do it by redirecting the output from LIST to a separate file and using the LFORMAT option to format the output: then any ARexx script could handle batch processing without having to be altered. After typing the line below, all you would have to do is to use the AmigaDOS EXECUTE command to run the script file. Try this one for size:

List DH1:PIC#?.IFF > RAM:My Script LFORMAT "RX S:Fred.Rexx %s"

Examine the resulting script with:

type RAM: MyScript

and run it with:

execute RAM: MyScript

# **LAST REQUEST**

Fortunately, ADPro makes our life much easier when it comes to batch processing, as it enables not only ARexx control of its file requester. but also the capability of the user

> selecting several <Shift> key. This front of the display

files together by holding down the method of batch processing is best used when you wish to write an ARexx script that runs as a macro from within ADPro. If you need to run your script from the Shell but you'd still like to take advantage of ADPro's file requester, you can always pull the ADPro screen to the

using the ADPro function back again once the user has selected the files that he or she

To demonstrate the use of batch processing under ADPro, let's take a look at a short snippet of code.

1. /\* ADPro 'GetFiles' ▼● demonstration \*/

ADPRO\_TO\_FRONT and then send it wants using ADPRO\_TO\_BACK.

### BEGINNERS **BEGINNERS**

What is ARexx?

ARexx is a programming language supplied free with all Amigas using version 2 and upwards of Workbench. It is an interpreted language, meaning that each line of an ARexx program is translated into a from the computer understands as it is executed. This means ARexx isn't the speediest of languages around, but it more than makes up for this by being easy to

What are its advantages? ARexx's principal advantage over other languages is its ability to control other applications that are running on your machine. If such an application has an "ARexx port". then your ARexx program can send commands to the application via this port. These commands can simulate mouse movements and clicks, and key-presses, meaning you can automate repetitive tasks that would otherwise require your supervision. For instance, you could write an ARexx program that would load a succession of images into Art Department, manipulate each one in turn and then save the results out. While the programs were running, you could wander off and make a cup of tea, or even run another, totally independent program. With ARexx you can take full advantage of the Amiga's multitasking abilities.

- Options Results
- Address "ADPro"
- Getfiles '"Please select ▼● files..."
- 5. If RC = 0 then
- Filelist = ADPro\_Result FileCount = Words(Filelist)
- Counter = 1 Do While (Counter <= ▼●
- FileCount)
- Filename = Word( Filelist, Counter)
- /\* Rest of your ARexx code here \*/ Counter=Counter+1
  - end exit
- 1. You must always start your ARexx scripts with a comment.
- 2. Every internal ADPro function that you call via ARexx returns a result variable called RC that is built into the ARexx language. Although it's fine for checking whether a function was successfully called, it doesn't enable you to retrieve any other information from an ADPro function. Instead ask ARexx to store any additional information into a variable called <Portname> RESULT (where <Portname> is the name of the ARexx port that you're addressing).
- 3. Next we tell ARexx the name of the port that we wish to address.

### TART HERE **BEGINNERS**

How do I get it to work? Firstly, a program called RexxMast must be running - this is the "interpreter", the program that looks at each ARexx instruction in turn and carries out the relevant operations accordingly. You'll find RexxMast in your System drawer. Double-click on its icon to set it

If you're going to be using ARexx a lot, then you'll want RexxMast to run every time you switch your Amiga on. To do this, just drag the icon into your WBStartup drawer.

How do I create ARexx programs? ARexx programs are entered using a text editor. The program Ed. supplied with your Amiga, will do fine. Just open the Shell, type Ed followed by the name of the file you want to create, and type in your program. It's a good idea to add .rexx to the end of your ARexx filenames, just to remind you that they are ARexx programs. Once you've written an ARexx program, you can run it from the Shell by typing:

RX name\_of\_program

If, for example, your program was called example.rexx, and saved on your RAM disk, you would type:

RX RAM: example.rexx



Here's our 256-colour ray-traced robot (by Henri Bujko of Alternative Image) before we begin processing.

# **JARGON BUSTERS**

ARexx Port - Essentially a back door into an application that allows it to be controlled by ARexx. All programs that are ARexx-compatible have 'ports'. In order to tell ARexx which program you would like it to communicate with, you simply tell it the name of the program's ARexx port.

Batch Processing - The process of getting a program to work on several files automatically without the user having to manually load each file. Batch processing is often initiated using 'wildcards', which are a method of telling a program what files to work on simply by giving it a selection of criteria. Using a wildcard such as '#?.IFF' would force all files that ended in '.IFF' to be processed in a batch.

AmigaDOS Script - An ASCII file that contains one or more AmigaDOS commands (Dir, Copy, Delete etc) strung together so that several Shell operations can be performed simply by executing the script in question.

These names are automatically assigned by the host program, so you must use the name that the manufacturers quote.

- 4. This is where our script starts to get interesting. The function Getfiles tells ADPro to bring up its file requester on the control panel screen. You can customise the file requester a tad by passing an additional string that ADPro uses as a title for the file requester.
- 5. We then check the value of the internal ARexx variable RC to see if the user selected a valid filename. If so, a value of 0 will be returned. If any other value is returned, then something went wrong.
- 6. If the user selected a valid filename, ARexx copies it (or them) into the internal ADPro variable ADPRO RESULT. We need to transfer this list of filenames into an ARexx variable that we can work with.
- 7. If several files were selected, all of their names will be separated by a space. To find out how many were returned by the Getfiles command, we make use of the ARexx word counting function, words(). The number of words in the string is stored in a variable called Filecount.
- 8. Each file needs to be processed individually, so we enter a loop that counts up from 1 to the maximum

number of filenames in our list.

9. The file name is extracted from the file list using the ARexx function Word(). It's then stored in a variable called Filename, which can be used for loading and saving operations.

### **BATCH EMBOSS**

Let's take a look at a fully working example that you can type in and use. The script below uses the same batch processing code that we've covered above, but also demonstrates how to load each image in, process it and then save it out with a filename extension. The image processing code is actually based around the embossing macro listed in the ADPro manual, but it has been significantly enhanced. Type it in using a standard text editor and then save it to the S directory of your boot disk under the filename f1.adpro. To actually run it, press <F1> from within ADPro. A file requester will appear; select the files that you wish to process (using <Shift> for multiple selection) and ADPro will do the rest. The resulting files will be saved out to disk with an .embossed extension.

/\* ADPro 'Batch Emboss' Written by Jason Holborn Save as 'S:f1.adpro' \*/

1. Options Results Address "ADPro" Getfiles '"Select files ▼●

to emboss" If RC = 0 then Filelist = ADPro\_Result FileCount = Words(Filelist) Counter = 1

Do While (Counter <= ♥\* FileCount) Filename = ▼

Word(Filelist, Counter) SFilename = Insert ('.embossed', Filename, ▼

Length(Filename)-1)

LFormat 'IFF' 3.

Load Filename 4.

Operator "negative"

6. Load Filename 1 1 50

7. Operator "color\_to\_gray"

8. Contrast 50

9. Execute

10. Adpro Display

SFormat 'IFF' 11.

Save SFilename "IMAGE" Counter=Counter+1 end

- 1. The script starts in exactly the same way as the example script that we covered earlier. ARexx links with ADPro and a list of filenames is requested from the user using the standard ADPro file requester. After checking that files were actually selected, the program process each in turn using a Do... While loop.
- 2. An .embossed extension is appended to the end of the original name for when the file comes to be saved. Note how the insert() function has to be used here because the original filename is contained within double quotes (""). The extension is

# **MORE FUN WITH ADPRO**

Over the past couple of issues or so, we've taken quite an in-depth look at ADPro's ARexx port, but even so we've only scratched the surface of what is undoubtedly one of the most comprehensive ARexx implementations to be found for any Amiga application. Next month we'll be moving on to a new program, so now would be a good time to take a brief look at some of the other powerful functions ADPro has to offer:

value = XSIZE value = YSIZE ADPRO TO FRONT ADPRO TO BACK ADPRO DISPLAY **GETSTRING GETNUMBER** GETFILE **GETDIR** OKAY1 "String" **ORIENTATION EXECUTE** 

**IMAGE TYPE** 

Returns the current horizontal size of an image Returns the current vertical size of an image Brings the ADPro screen to the front Sends the ADPro screen to the back Forces ADPro to re-display a rendered image Asks the user to enter a string into a requester Asks the user to enter a number into a requester Brings up the ADPro file requester Asks the user to select a path Brings up a "resume" requester Returns the current orientation of an image Forces ADPro to render raw image data Returns a string (stored into the ADPRO\_RESULT

variable) that contains information about the type of image currently loaded. One of six possible strings can be returned: NONE, where no image data is currently loaded; COLOR where raw un-rendered colour data is available; BITPLANE where rendered image data is available; COLOR BITPLANE where both raw and rendered data is available; and GRAY BITPLANE where

grey raw and rendered data is available RENDER TYPE "rval" Changes the render type to one of the following modes: 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, EHB, HAM, HAM8 or CUST. Note

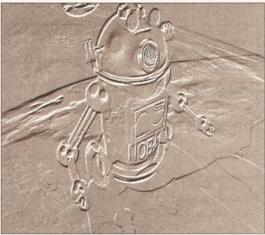
that HAM8, 128 and 256 colour modes can only be displayed on AGAbased Amigas.

therefore inserted just before the end set of quotes.

- 3. I'm taking the file format for granted here - if you want to process images of any other type, then set the format accordingly.
- 4. After setting the load format, we pull the image in to ADPro.
- 5. We then reverse all the colours within the image using the ADPro negative operator.
- 6. Next we place the same image on top of itself using ADPro's image composition facility. It's offset by a single pixel in both the X and Y direction and the composition mix level is set to 50%
- 7. The mixed image is then converted to monochrome using the ADPro operator Color\_To\_Gray.
- 8. We adjust the image contrast to its top value - 50.
- 9. Calling the **Execute** command forces ADPro to generate a rendered image of the 8-bit grey scale data held in memory in the same display format

as the original image. HAM images will be converted to 32 colours.

- 10. To the casual observer, we call the adpro\_display command to instruct ADPro to display the rendered image data.
- 11. With all image processing operations complete, we can now save the image back out to disk. First though, we need to set the save format. In this case, it is set to IFF.
- 12. Finally, the rendered image data is saved back out to disk, complete with its file name extension. If more images are yet to be processed, the loop then returns to the start and the whole process repeats itself. AS



And here's the robot again after receiving the ADPro emboss treatment - all done automatically!

# Recider Ads ...or your chance to reach 50,000 fellow Amiga owners for only a fellow Amiga owners for only a fellow

# fellow Amiga owners for only a fiver.

# FOR SALE

Citizen Swift 24 colour printer with printing utilities and spare ribbons. Excellent condition, as new, £150. **☎** 041 887 0536

Amiga A1200, Citizen printer, loads of games, Zool, SFII etc, word processor, DP4, mouse, two joysticks. 8 months old, still under guarantee, £400 ONO. Genuine reason for sale. **☎** 0225 333016

Amiga 1500, 5Mb RAM, Quantum 105Mb HD with 1084S monitor. Boxed as new. Sell for £750 inc. courier service. = 0756 794713

Amiga 1500, Workbench 1.3 and 2.0, keyboard switcher, 4 disk drives, 100Mb hard disk, 5Mb RAM, 1084S monitor. trackball, software and manuals. £550 buyer to collect. = Mike, 0704 500510

A4000 1Mb x 32 SIMMs for sale. Vidi RGB, Vidi Amiga plus software. Prodscat digitising tablet. All as new, phone after 7pm weekdays. Highest

offer will get what you want. = Chris 081 393 7545

Accelerator card A5000 16.7MHz 68020, 68881 2Mb expandable to 4Mb 32-bit RAM, £155. A5000 1Mb with games, demos £115. PC880B external disk drive £40. # 081 905 0577

Addhard 43Mb hard drive with throughport for A500 Plus. Boxed with set-up software and utils disk, £175 ONO. A500 1.5Mb internal RAM expansion, boxed with instructions £50. = 0203 386947

Rocgen Plus genlock and TV show, TV text £85. Gravis mousestick, £35 - all boxed as new. Also games software as new, boxed, no reasonable offer refused. # 0222 578495

8 Meg RAM mounted on ICD Adram 2080 board for A1500 and A2000. £200 ONO. ☎ Justin, 081 761 4790

Amiga A3000/25 105Mb hard drive. 2Mb Chip, 8Mb Fast. CBM 1950 monitor. Some serious software. May split, Kent within M25, £800 ONO. = Mark 0689 898563

Amiga 500, extra disk drive, £300 worth of games and software. Colour monitor and storage boxes. Hardly used, good condition £325 ONO. = Keith 0480 450534

Amiga A1500 Wb 2.04, GVP 52Mb hard drive, 18 months old. Philips colour monitor. Account and WP, lots of games and books, all boxed £550. = 0928 735957

Amiga 500 Plus 3Mb memory, Philips stereo colour monitor, A590 20Mb hard disk, ROM switcher, 2 joysticks, monitor stand, 200 disks, software (including AMOS Pro), magazines and books. £600 ONO. ☎ 091 389 0285

A3000 25MHz MMU coproc. 2Mb Chip, 4Mb Fast RAM. 80Mb HD. Flicker free display enhancer. Boxed, complete with manuals, software and Amigavision. Bargain as new £700 ONO. \$\infty\$ 0226 283589

A1500 Philips CM8833MkII monitor, GVP 52Mb HC8+, SSL A5000+ accelerator, Citizen printer, 1Mb plus 1Mb 32bit RAM plus software. Only £700 ONO. Aries RAM board for 1500 £50. ☎ Pete 0202 582114

Amax II+ Mac emulator board for A1500-A4000, Complete with set of Mac ROMs, plus latest software and manuals. For further details = Fred 0602 216777

JCL ColourPic £200 ☎ Mick 0295 770564

Selling up Art Department Pro 2 £70. Scala MM204 upgrade £100. Opus 4 £30. Videostudio Wb 2 £40. Karafonts Headliner, Headliner 2, Capsule, Chromescript £70. XCopy with Cyclone £20. Quarterback £20. = 0709 587774

G2 Genesys genlock, new and unused with all leads and manual. Cost £980. £600 or nearest offer. 5 John 0926 56491

**A1500** and 1084s monitor. Lots of software inc. Wordworth, top games. Priced to sell £375. Citizen 24E colour printer with sheet feeder

£175. Both boxed. = 071 275

A500 1Mb RAM, £100, GVP HD8 60Mb with 4Mb RAM. £350. Eves or weekends = 081 950 2716

Rocgen genlock for the Amiga. As new. £75 ONO. ☎ 0592 712008

1084s monitor and Commodore 286 AT bridgeboard for Amiga £170. after 6pm 081 341 3080

Roctec 120Mb hard drive for A500 Plus inc. 2Mb & SCSI. Boxed, £320. Scala Pro 1.13, £95. Deluxe Video III. £30. Pro Page 3.0, £45. Imagine 1.1, £38, Video Titler 3D, £20. Mavis Beacon's Typing, £15. \$ 0298 22862

Philips 8833-II stereo colour monitor with tilt and swivel stand. As new inc. leads, £150. = 071 735 3380

Citizen Swift 24 colour printer, £175. ICD flicker free Video2, £99. Both excellent condition. ☎ 0344 422707

A500 Wb 1.3 with 1Mb plus Cortex 8Mb external RAM expansion populated with 2Mb. 16 games. DPaint II plus all Wh manuals and software. £275. = Tom 0865 716273

Amiga A600, 60Mb hard disk, 2Mb Chip RAM, clock, some software, 1 year old, all boxed as new. Cost £600, accept £275. m Michael 0925 263051

Supra 52Mb H/D, 2Mb Fast RAM for Amiga 500, £220. Pagesetter 2 £15, External disk drive £35. 2 0388 605767 after 5pm.

GVP 120Mb HD8+, 2Mb RAM, some software, £300. VXL30 accelerator, FPU, 2Mb RAM, £250 ONO, # 0203 444991 after 5.30pm.

# WANTED

Amiga 1500/2000 GVP series II HC8 with 120Mb hard drive and 2Mb RAM min. = 0705 739451

### **FANZINES**

The Pitts BBS Amiga based, on-line 24 hours. Running on 16.8K HST. Download on first call after joining. Graphics, clipart, fonts, utilities, comms, music and plenty more. ≈ 670

# It's only £5 to sell your used hardware and software in Amiga Shopper

Sell your excess hardware and software with Amiga Shopper Reader Adverts. Just fill in the form and send it to us along with a cheque (made payable to Future Publishing) or postal order for £5. But BE WARNED. This magazine is not a forum for selling pirate software or other illegal goods. Software must include all issue disks, manuals and

a signed statement that all other copies have been destroyed. Please advise us if you are offered pirate or copied software by advertisers. All ads are accepted in good faith. The editor reserves the right to refuse or amend ads. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service.

Trade ads will not be accepted, including anyone advertising the sale of PD software.

stcode		Date	the seem make the
Tick one box to		vords in this section will be printed.	Return with your
section heading			cheque to:
			Reader Ads,  Amiga Shopper,
/anted 🗆		1 (80) 20060	30 Monmouth
ersonal 🗆		1600	Street,
anzines			Bath,
		Any digital in the	Avon BA1 2BW

# ypographic P

There's real dinosaurs out there! Ancient DTP and word processing programs, that is, and old versions of Workbench that do all kinds of unspeakable things with fonts. Professor Jeff Walker explains how to handle them.

f you've just got on the bus I'd better tell you that this is the continuation of last month's article, which dealt mostly with bitmapped and PostScript Type 1 fonts. This month we'll be concentrating on Compugraphic fonts, although the words bitmapped and PostScript are bound to sneak into the story somewhere.

The trouble with Compugraphic fonts is that some of the popular word processors and DTP programs that use them do so in different ways. Since Workbench 2/3 supports Compugraphic fonts, it may appear silly for a program to handle them in a different way, but the main reason they do this is to enable people who are using earlier versions of Workbench to take advantage of Compugraphic fonts. I mean, support for Compugraphic fonts was first added to ProPage at about the time Workbench was being upgraded to version 1.3 and Compugraphic support from the Amiga operating system was still years away. And while it is fair to say that most people who are serious about their Amiga have now upgraded to Workbench 2 or 3, it would be a major task for the developers of programs like Wordworth and ProPage to re-write their code to come in line with Workbench. particularly since the way Workbench itself handles Compugraphic fonts is slightly different for 2.04/2.05 and 2.1/3.0, a fact that makes developers nervous about what might happen next.

The Workbench 2/3 Compugraphic font system expects the relevant files and directories to be in your FONTS: logical device, which is by default the Fonts directory on the disk you booted from. There are the two directories whose names begin with underscore characters: \_bullet, which contains some font system files, and \_bullet\_outlines, which contains the fonts themselves - the

"fontname.type" files in other words. Workbench Compugraphic fonts also require a contents file ("fontname.font") and a tag file ("fontname.otag"). The program that

actually loads and draws the Compugraphic fonts is a shared library in your LIBS: device, which is by default the Libs directory on the disk you booted from. Workbench 2.04 and 2.05 use a beefed-up version of "diskfont.library". By default the smaller, bitmapped-only version of "diskfont.library" is in LIBS:, the beefed-up version being tucked away in the Libs directory on the AmigaFonts disk. This caused much confusion and tears (and letters to Amiga Shopper), mainly from floppy disk users who couldn't get the Compugraphic fonts to work. so for Workbench 2.1 and 3.0 the Compugraphic part of "diskfont.library" was split off and

# renamed "bullet.library". **SHARING FONTS**

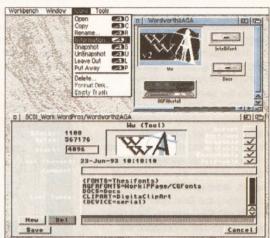
It is perhaps worth mentioning at this point that using Workbench Compugraphic fonts from floppy is a frustrating experience. The files are big, so you can get only so many in your FONTS: device. They can take quite a while to load, slowing the screen refresh rate. And at print time the files have to be loaded again, slowing down printing. Yep, you sure

"S:PPage.INI". But since the CG\_Update program looks for the CGFONTS: device, not the path in "S:PPage.INI", you'd be wise to have CGFONTS: assigned to wherever your CGFonts directory is anyway.

The CG\_Update program reads all the "fontname.lib" files

and writes a new "if.fnt" file in

CGFONTS:. If you add a font to CGFONTS: and don't run CG Update. the name of that font will not be contained in the "if.fnt" file and will not be usable in ProPage. It may still be listed in ProPage's Typeface requester - that's because the Typeface requester reads the "fontname.dat" files in order to list the available fonts. Why? Because the "fontname.dat" file contains the actual name of the font (as opposed to its filename) and is only a few bytes big, so it is quicker to read this than to hunt through all the "fontname.lib" files for the name of



To enable Wordworth 2 to share the same font directory as ProPage and have access to all the ProPage fonts, you need to move all the ".type" files from "Wordworth/Intellifont" to CGFonts:, alter the Ww icon's AGFAFONTS tooltype, and then run AGFAInstall. Nothing to it, really, is there?

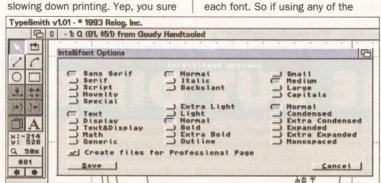
> have been produced by different programs. For instance if you have used both FontManager and TypeSmith to convert a Type 1 font to Compugraphic, and then use the "fontname.metric" file from Font-Manager with the "fontname.dat" and "fontname.lib" from TypeSmith, ProPage won't like it.

PageSetter II will not work with the ProPage Compugraphic font system because it is an old program. It requires a "fontname.atc" file for every font in CGFONTS:. By far the easiest way to get PageSetter working with Compugraphic fonts that have been produced with FontManager or TypeSmith is to upgrade to PageSetter 3, but if you really must stick with PageSetter II, get hold of the PostMisc disk from George Thompson Services (☎ 0582 462486) - it contains a utility which can create "fontname.atc" files.

PageSetter 3 is that it uses the "plugin.types" file, just as Workbench does - only PageSetter 3 looks for it in the CGFONTS: device instead of the "FONTS: bullet" directory. If it can't find "plugin.types" PageSetter 3 will still work okay, but if you copy "plugin.types" from "FONTS:\_bullet" to CGFONTS: it will load fonts more quickly.

An undocumented feature of

PageSetter 3 and ProPage 3/4 use almost exactly the same fonts system and can happily share a single CGFONTS: device. They both handle the Compugraphic fonts via Gold Disk's "FontEngine.library" program in LIBS: rather than "diskfont.library" or "bullet.library". ProDraw 3 doesn't. While there is no



The reverse is even more fun. To enable ProPage to use the Compugraphic fonts that come with Wordworth 2 you need to run them through TypeSmith in order to create the ".dat" and ".metric" files required by ProPage.

have to be patient to use Compugraphic fonts from floppy.

ProPage keeps all its Compugraphic font files in one directory, which by default is PPage/CGFonts. Earlier versions of ProPage added to your startupsequence (or required you to add) a CGFONTS: logical assign to this directory, but versions 3 and 4 don't bother - they keep a path list in

fonts in your ProPage Typeface requester results in squares on the screen with little letters in the corner, it's almost certainly because you have forgotten to run CG\_Update. You will have to quit ProPage, run CG\_Update and then boot ProPage again.

Another way to get this "squares" phenomenon in ProPage is to mix Compugraphic font files that problem with ProDraw using the same CGFONTS: device as ProPage and PageSetter, it handles the fonts via the "PDFontEngine3.0" program. which must also be in the CGFONTS: device. Since ProPage and PageSetter do not use this, it won't interfere with the running of those programs.

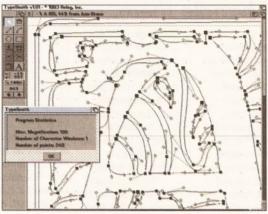
The important point about the Gold Disk programs - PageSetter, ProPage and ProDraw - is that they all use the same "if.fnt" file (the file created by FontManager and CG Update) and the same "if.ss" file, another font system file. Wordworth 2 also uses font system files of this name (along with some others), but they are in a different format. Wordworth 2 does not understand the Gold Disk "if.fnt" and "if.ss" files, and the Gold Disk programs do not understand the Wordworth files.

It is very simple to get Wordworth 2 to share a font directory with ProPage, so that all the fonts you have in CGFONTS: are also available in Wordworth. Move all the "fontname.type" files from the "Wordworth/Intellifont" directory into CGFONTS:. Leave all the other files - the ones that don't end in ".type" - where they are in "Wordworth/Intellifont". Now alter the AGFAFONTS tooltype in Wordworth's Ww icon to read "AGFAFONTS=Work:PPage/CGFont s", or wherever else your CGFonts directory is. But don't use "AGFAFONTS=CGFONTS:" because it doesn't work that way; the tooltype wants a path after the equals sign, not a device name.

Now you need to run Wordworth's AGFAInstall program. This first reads the AGFAFONTS tooltype from the Ww icon so it knows where to look for the fonts. It'll then read the entire contents of CGFONTS: and update its "if.fnt" file

accordingly. You don't have to rename the "fontname.lib" files with ".type" suffixes; Wordworth is quite happy to work with ".lib" suffixes as well as ".type". Don't worry about AGFAInstall overwriting ProPage's "if.fnt" file, it will always update the one in "Wordworth/Intellifont", not the ProPage one in CGFONTS:. AGFAInstall will write one file in CGFONTS:, a little one called "libinfo.dsc", but this will not affect the running of ProPage at all.

Note that the above trick enables



A PostScript character like this can end up with thousands of points after being converted to Compugraphic - way past the maximum number of points allowed, so the font won't work in ProPage.

you to use all the ProPage

"fontname.lib" fonts with Wordworth 2, but ProPage will not be able to use the Wordworth "fontname.type" files because they don't have

"fontname.dat" and

"fontname.metric" files to go with them. To create these you'll need to import the Wordworth

"fontname.type" files into TypeSmith and export them in ProPage format. TypeSmith will write out the fonts with ".lib" suffixes, and to save confusion you should then delete the "fontname.type" files, or move them back into "Wordworth/Intellifont" if you want to keep them handy. Bear

in mind that when you import and export a font as Compugraphic with TypeSmith you will almost always degrade the font - in other words, it won't be quite as good as it was before. I always feel safer using the roundabout route of importing the "fontname.type" file, exporting PostScript AFM and PFB files from TypeSmith, and then using FontManager to create the Compugraphic files for ProPage.

# **BARED TO THE ELEMENTS**

Many TypeSmith users have stumbled across the "Maximum number of elements exceeded!" requester when importing large or complicated Compugraphic fonts. Yet if the same font is imported in PostScript format. TypeSmith doesn't complain. You may well also have discovered that the Compugraphic fonts that, according to TypeSmith, have too

many elements don't work properly with ProPage, Wordworth and the like. The usual symptom is that the font appears to contain only part of the character set.

There's a reason for this. It's to do with the way curves are described. Try this experiment. Run TypeSmith, select

Project/New/Outline and then hit the **OK** button in the requester that appears. Select the ellipse tool and draw a fairly large circle. It's got four control points or "handles" around it, yes? (Actually there are five, because the little square that is bolder than the others has another point exactly

on top of it. That isn't important, just thought I'd tell you.)

Okay, now select

Project/New/Metrics because we can't export as Compugraphic without doing this first. Select OK and then Use in the two requesters that non un.

Now export as Compugraphic. Don't worry about the unique ID, just continue anyway. Don't select the Save as ProPage Files gadget, just hit Save. Stick it in RAM: using the default filename. Then select Import/Compugraphic and see what happens.

There are now many more control points around the circle, yes? The circle I drew now has 41 points instead of 5 - your one may be different; it depends on how big your circle was. Select Project/Info to get a point count, by the way.

Right. Now export this morepointed circle as Compugraphic again, and then re-import it. Select Project/Info. You got more points, yes? Again, it depends on the size of your circle, but mine grew to 45 points. Exporting and importing once more, my circle remained stable at 45 points.

So what's going on? Well, the curves you see on your TypeSmith screen - the elements or "segments" between the points, that is - are described mathematically by the two points at either end of the segment and two additional control points that can be thought of as attractors. Click on one of the points around your circle and you'll see two little circles appear; these are the attractors. Pull them about and you'll see the shape of the curve change. But notice that curve is still one segment, or "element" as TypeSmith calls it.

Compugraphic curves don't work like this. Instead of two attractors they have only one, and more

While on the subject of font conversion I must point out one of the pitfalls of collecting PD and shareware Type 1 fonts. Very often the AFM metrics file and the PFB outlines supplied with it don't properly belong together.

Oh, they might be the same filename alright, even the same font name, but often they have come from two different sources and are incompatible. This causes conversion programs like TypeSmith and FontManager enormous problems. Upon importing a "bad" AFM file TypeSmith will sometimes set all character widths to zero. If you export and try to use this font, the cursor will stay still as you type and nothing at all will get displayed. They are actually there, but you can't see them because all the characters have a width of zero. Converting incompatible AFMs and PFBs to Compugraphic with FontManager can

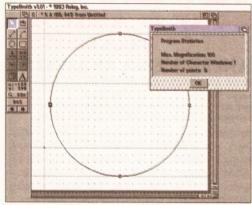
have the same effect. Ring any bells?

And FontManager sometimes gets its knickers in a right twist with these incompatible AFMs and PFBs, normally going to sleep for ever, but sometimes crashing the machine

The way around this? Import the PFB into TypeSmith. Select Project/New/Metrics and accept the defaults, then export the Type 1 PFB and AFM files afresh, selecting Adobe Standard Encoding. FontManager will be much happier now, although keep in mind that some Type 1 fonts have weird custom encoding schemes that neither TypeSmith nor FontManager can deal with. This could again result in missing characters - or. more likely, characters not on the keys they are supposed to be on. You can sort this out in TypeSmith manually by copying and pasting characters in the overview panel and making sure

that the compositions for each character are correct in Edit/Compositions.

Hot news. By the time you read this TypeSmith 2.0 should be shipping. It will have lots of new features, including rulers with draggable guides, clipboard support, more ARexx commands, font version tracking, an improved overview panel showing the actual character designs, faster screen redraws, stem and serif hints, preservation of loaded hints (so no more killing beautifully-hinted fonts when you want to add one character), auto-tracing of bitmapped templates, and (you are going to like this) autogeneration of bitmapped fonts, load and save bitmapped fonts, and edit bitmapped fonts. The upgrade to 2.0 from 1.0 will cost US\$50 direct from Soft-Logik, and that includes a new manual. You read it here first.



Creating a circle in TypeSmith results in four segments or "elements" and five points, as above. Compugraphic curves are described differently ...

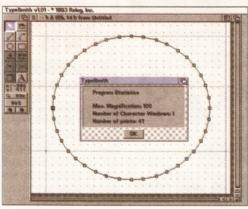
segments have to be used to describe curves.

So what you see on your TypeSmith screen isn't what gets saved when you export as Compugraphic. First the curves must be turned into single-attractor ones, and then exported in more segments. When you import this Compugraphic file, it comes in as it was saved, in many more segments, but is then held in memory and onscreen as two-attractor curves. Exporting as Compugraphic again causes the same process to happen, converting to one-attractor curves and cutting them up into even more segments.

When you import a PostScript font that contains some complicated characters, even though Project/Info says there are only (say) 200-300 points in a character, when you export as Compugraphic the segments get sliced up, causing more and more points and segments to be added to the character, perhaps as many as 2,000 or more.

As with PostScript characters, there is a maximum number of control points allowed in Compugraphic characters. Try as I might I have not been able to unearth an official exact number (and I left people on three continents scratching their heads), but my experiments with TypeSmith and various programs that work with Compugraphic fonts, including Workbench, suggest that the maximum number of points is 381. I don't mean 381 points in the character as shown in TypeSmith's Project/Info requester, I mean after the character has had its segments sliced up by the conversion to Compugraphic. There's no way to know how many more points the conversion in TypeSmith will create, except to say that straight lines are not affected, and the more distance between two control points in TypeSmith and the more wavy the curve, the more segments it will be sliced up into in creating the Compugraphic version.

So it's not TypeSmith's fault, it's



... from PostScript curves, so after exporting as Compugraphic and re-importing, the circle has been cut up into smaller segments ...

not Wordworth's fault or ProPage's fault, it's not even the muchmaligned FontManager's fault. It's just the way the Compugraphic font format works.

And that's why programs like PageStream, Art Expression and Final Copy II have direct support for the PostScript Type 1 format. In a word, it's better. (Oh, alright, in two words then.)

So what do ProPage users do when they've got a Compugraphic font that contains characters that are too complicated to display? Well, after you've finished swearing you could import it into TypeSmith as a PostScript Type 1 and then manually cut down the number of points in the offending characters. But rather you than me. Life's too short. Okay. Instead you could export from TypeSmith each character in the font as a DR2D drawing, and then import each character into Art Expression and save each character as a separate Art Expression file, which is a file format ProPage 4 can read. Not quite so fiddly, but almost as longwinded. Alright then. How about using MIOutline to create a ProDraw font, and then using the hotlink between ProPage and ProDraw to get the characters into ProPage?

Or you could you do the sensible thing and write a nice letter to Gold Disk in Canada politely requesting them to build direct Type 1 support into ProPage, or else!

# **CONFUSED? YOU WILL BE**

We're going to finish this two-parter on fonts with a real head-scratcher for beginners. How do you print the on-screen Compugraphic fonts in ProPage to PostScript devices?

Aha! Trick question. You can't. PostScript is PostScript, Compugraphic is Compugraphic. It's like expecting to be able to fit the door of a Ford Escort to the body of a Vauxhall Astra.

ProPage gets around this by keeping a duplicate PostScript version of every Compugraphic font in the "CGFONTS:PS" directory. If you've used FontManager you must recall how it asks you if you want the downloadable printer font(s) copied to this directory? If you said No you won't be able to print that font to a PostScript device or file, you'll have to convert it again and this time make sure you say Yes.

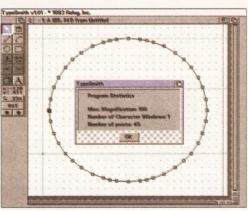
In the Print to PostScript requester there is an "Include Downloadable Fonts" option. When you select this, before your document is actually printed the PostScript versions of the fonts you have used in your document are loaded from the "CGFONTS:PS" directory and sent to the PostScript device. If you are writing out a PostScript file to disk, the full font definitions are included in the file that is written, so when you take it to a bureau they don't have to worry about what fonts you have used.

The important thing to remember is that if you apply to some text a style from the ProPage Type/Style menu, this will have no effect for PostScript printing. If you want an italic style, you need to have the Compugraphic and PostScript italic versions of that font in CGFONTS: and "CGFONTS:PS".

There is some confusion here because Gold Disk have supplied some Compugraphic fonts - like GarthGraphic, Times and Triumvirate - that react on-screen to the style set in Type/Style. This is because the "fontname.metric" files supplied with those fonts contain bold/italics information. But it is only superficial, a bit of a fudge really, a quick slanting or bolding algorithm rather than a properly italicised or bold font. If, for example, you have some text set in GarthGraphic and apply the italic style from Type/Style, when printing to PostScript and including downloadable fonts ProPage will expect the italicised version of GarthGraphic to be called "GarthGraphic-I", and will use this

as the font name in the PostScript document. If you do not have a "GarthGraphic-I.psfont" file in your

"CGFONTS:PS" directory, nothing will be downloaded, and when the document is printed the text that is



... and many more points. Doing the same again once more (as above) results in even more points and segments - quite likely too many to use.

supposed to be in the italicised style of GarthGraphic will instead be printed in the device's default font, which will normally be Courier, or sometimes Times.

So the rule is: to be able to download a PostScript font to a PostScript device (or file), that exact PostScript font must be available in "CGFONTS:PS". I mean, you can't expect to be able to use a font if you don't have that font, can you?

If you are buying-in PD fonts to use with ProPage, better to buy PostScript Type 1 fonts than Compugraphic. Some libraries peddling Compugraphic fonts don't bother to supply the ProPage downloadable fonts with them, which leaves you with a bit of a problem. It's possible to use the CreateFont program (supplied with ProPage) to create the downloadable fonts - you select the "fontname.dat" file as the Data File, select the PostScript button and hit Start - but what CreateFont does best, not to put too fine a point on it, is crash. It hasn't been properly updated for some three years and doesn't seem to like Workbench 2/3 much. But if you buy Type 1 versions of the fonts instead, you can always use FontManager, a much more stable program, to create the downloadables.

And that's your lot. You can order a copy of AS 30 on page 116 if you missed part 1, but I've not managed to cover everything in these two articles, so if you've got any fonts or DTP problems you want solved, write to me in the Amiga Answers section of Amiga Shopper and I'll see you there.

# FONT SOURCES

These are some suppliers of PD and shareware fonts: B&T Fonts **☎** 0865 744578 EM Computergraphic ☎ 0255 431389 George Thompson Services ☎ 0770 820212 SelectaFont ☎ 0702 202835

Original images for the computer. NOT public domain

Each disk contains between 115 and 270 original, high quality, images for use with Amiga Art, DTP & video programs - Deluxe Paint, Pagesetter, Pro Page, Pagestream, Wordworth, Penpal, Scala et 1. Pets 2. Castles, cottages & churches 3. Trees 4. Signs & symbols 5. Wild animals

6. Prehistoric life 7. Signs & symbols 2 8. Weddings & family occasions Fishing & freshwater life 10. Signs & symbols 3 11. Christmas 12. Frames & borders



£7.99 each - 3 or more £7 each - Over 1900 images for only £84 - Inclusive of 1st class P&P.

AMIGA COMPUTING - "Best Buy" CU AMIGA awarded ★★★★★ - AMIGA FORMAT 85°

Please make cheques/PO's payable to ARTWORKS

(Deptash) 1 Pond View, Wootton, Ulceby, S.Humberside. DN39 6SF

T 0469 588138

# Amiga-64-Link

Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port

● C64 Not required

# Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

- Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers
- Graphics output on dot-matrix printers
- Works with all software

# Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

File transfer programs

Read/Write text, binary & program files

Standard "Ami-64-l ink" £35 25

Prices include VAT and delivery

"Ami-64-Link" £23.50 Budget

Budget stops multi-tasking during printing

York Electronic Research (0904) 610722 The Paddocks, Jockey Lane, Huntington, York Y03 9NE

**SELECTAFONT** 

VISA

# FAX LINE: (914) 357-6243 VISA

**ATTENTION!** 

TOP SELLER ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYSER AN INEXPENSIVE DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSER THAT WORKS ON ALL AMIGAS Amiga Shopper says "Without doubt, this is the finest diagnostic equipment I have ever seen, and I address all Amiga repairers and practical-minded users when I say this is really something worth baving." A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyser (uses point and click software interface). The analyser plugs into all Amiga ports simultaneously and through sophisticated software displays 6 screens to work from. Shows status of data transmission/signals:

tests game port function, parallel port, serial port, disk drive, video ports, memory (buffer) checker, system configuration and auto test.

Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track

79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and chips responsible. 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centres are found with this analyser. Saves you lots of money on

repairs and no end user or repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the

analyser box. This sophisticated tool is used by end users and Amiga repair centres worldwide......£47.00 WE CARRY ALL COMMODORE CUSTOM CHIPS

AND ACCESSORIES AT LOW AMERICAN PRICES.

**WRITE FOR FULL LISTING OF ALL** 

COMMODORE/AMIGA SURPLUS PRODUCTS. DEALERS: WRITE TO US ON YOUR LETTERHEAD

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

**3 CHESTNUT STREET, SUFFERN,** 

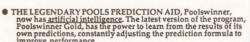
NY 10901 U.S.A.

INTERNATIONAL ORDER LINE: (914) 357-2424

COMMODORE & AMIGA

END USERS & DEALER

THE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM Gold 1993/4 WITH ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE



improve performance.

AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION: Fixtures for English and

Improve performance.

AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION: Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner Gold (yearly updates are available from Selec).

MASSIVE DATABASE 22000 match database over 10 years.

PREDICTS SCOREDRAWS, NO-SCORES, AWAYS and HOMES Predictions are based on many factors.. recent form, the massive database, league standing, goal scorring rates, and draw averages. The user can adjust all parameters.

SUCCESSFUL Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.

LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE matches are covered. Can be used for the non-league and amature matches often on the coupon.

FULL LEAGUE TABLES (home & away) are automatically generated by the program as results come in.

UPDATED WEEKLY. Poolswinner Gold is supplied fully updated with all league results from the start of the season

IMMEDIATE USE No need for tiresome input of previous results. All results are already in the program - predictions can start immediately.

PACKAGE CONTAINS disc, detailed operating manual and support literature.

Also available from Selec ..

# COURSEWINNER V4 £36.50

THE PUNTER'S COMPUTER PROGRAM. With artificial intelligence. Uses past form, going, distance, speed ratings, prize money etc. Contains British course statistics - best jockeys, trainers, draw effect etc. Detailed analysis of all runners in a race, with profit. Sophisticated aid to successful betting, with a long pedigree.

# POOLS PERM PLUS £32.50

Perm analyser and checker, complete with 5 years of coupon results and popular perms for analysis. Checks your weekly entry for winning lines, or tests your theories on results over the last 5 years. Reveals all the weeks a bet would have won, and the probable dividend.

IBM (3 or 54), AMIGA, ATARI ST / Falcon

All programs are supplied on disc, packaged with detailed instruction manual, and support literature. ive of VAT & delivery

Send cheque | PO for return of post service to .... Selec Software (Est. 1984)



POOLSWINNER

£42.50

COURSEWINNER

62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 4DP



# INKJET BUBBLEJET SERVICES

Having used ink-jets for 3 years, we feel we are in a unique poistion to offer a first class service to all our customers. We only supply PREMIER ink refills (for all printers) which we GUARANTEE will give a BETTER quality than your original Cartridge. We also supply a comprehensive range of Ink-Jet/Bubble Jet consumables including:-PAPER/LABELS/TRANSPARENCIES/COLOUR KITS/ORIGINALCARTRIDGES/ CLEANING KITS.

> Single Refills .....£6.99 Twin Refills .....£12.99 6 Pack Refills .....£24.99

available in Black/Cyan Magenta/Yellow/Brown Green/Red/Blue

PROBLEMS ?

24 Hour Technical

Helpline for all

customers.

**DECISIONS?** Unbiased Advice Helpline for all customers.

For a comprehensive printout of all fonts and details of our other services, please send a large SAE with 36p postage. (Or phone for an Information Pack.) Please include details of your system and the software that you will be using

We also stock a large range of DTP s/w and can give super back-up services as we use all we sell.

SELECTAFONT (DEPT AS), 84 THORPE ROAD, HAWKWELL, Nr HOCKLEY, ESSEX SS5 4JT

PHONE FOR AN INFO-PACK: TEL 0702 202835. 24 HOUR SERVICE

# Find your local

# This issue: user groups in the South and Midlands.

## **SOUTHEAST AND EAST**

**1–1 Amiga Club** Postal software, ideas etc. SAE plus blank disk for details. Contact Peter Duckett, 11 Avon Close, Addlestone, Surrey KT15 1J0 = 0932 855834 after 8pm. Membership free. (AS34)

AmigaBASIC club Help for beginners and ex perts, plus free PD software. Membership £15. Contact: Imran Ahmad, 15 Weybridge Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR7 7LN = 081

Amiga Club Newsletter, disks, PD etc. £10 membership. Send SAE for details to Imp, 190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London NW11 6SE ≈ 081 455 1626. (AS34)

Amigaholics Club Disk magazine covers PD. programming, music, art, DTP, and more. Free membership. Contact Kevin Bryan, 49 Coutts House, Charlton, London SE7 7AS © 071-580 2000 Ext 240. (AS34)

Amiga Mania Bi-monthly publication (28+ pages). Public domain, licenseware, bargains, classifieds, free advice, free gifts, free disks. Annual membership £12. Contact D Cryer, 88 Blackbull Rd, Folkestone, Kent CT19 5QX. (AS34)

AmigaSoc PD, tips, cheats, MIDI, programming, disk magazine, all welcome. Free membership. Contact Neil Cartwright, 1 Chenies 

Amiga Users Group - Luton Help and advice, monthly newsletter, discounts on disks etc., exchange of info, swap software. Beginners welcome. Membership £5 per year. Contact Dave = 0582 502806. (AS36)

Amiga Witham Users Group 85 Highfields Rd, Witham, Essex CM8 1LW. Tips and BASIC programs. K Anderson = 0376 518271.

Amiga Zone Bi-monthly publication with reviews, PD, AMOS, Workbench, news, coverdisk. £2 inc P&P, or £1.45 without disk. Contact Gareth and Raymond, 7 Swindon Road, Horsham, W. Sussex RH12 2HE.

APDEG (Amiga Public Domain Exchange APDEG (Amiga Public Domain Exchange Group) Laser printing service, free PD, advice service, util disks for members, PD swaps. Contact Richard Brown, APDEG, 18 High Street, Mundesley, Norfolk NR11 8AE © 0263 720868. Membership fee £6 a year. (AS34)

Beaconsfield and District CC Contact Philip Lishman 27 Russell Court, Chesham, Bucks

2 0494 782298. Meetings at St Michaels
Hall, St Michaels Green, Beaconsfield
7.45–9.45pm. Programming, gaming swapping PD, having fun. Membership £10 for 6 months. (AS34)

Camberley User Group Lectures, competitions, advice, meetings, free membership. For more info contact F Wellbelove 20252 871545. (AS34)

Cambridge Sixty-Eight Group (CASE) Super-Basic, QDos, QL Emulator and QL software support on Amigas (serious users only). Meets 7.30pm, second Monday of each month, at Robinson Hall, Lolworth, Cambridge. Contact EPL Rowell, 347 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QL = 0954 210692. (AS34)

Cheapo PD Club Non-profit-making postal PD, newsletters, advice. Membership £5. Contact Jason Meachen, Ivy Cottage, Chapel Road, Beaumont, Clacton, Essex CO16 OAR. (AS34)

Chic Computer Club Full details with an SAE to STAMP, Chic Computer Club, PO Box 121, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. For info contact Steve Winter = 0753 884473. (AS34)

Computer Club A 16-bit club dedicated to being computer enthusiasts. Membership costs £15 per year. Contact 16 Laton Rd, Hastings, East Sussex # 0424 421480.

Enfleid Amiga club Meet, swap, competitions, help for new users. For info contact Sean Clifton 32a Hoe Lane, Enfleid, Middx & 081 8042867 (AS34)

Hanover Computer Club DTP, PD, games, help, monthly meetings, beginners welcome. Free membership. Contact Colin Jones,33 Southover Street, Brighton, Sussex BN2 2UD © 0273 602834. (AS36)

Hermit Computer Club Hardware help and information, program swapping. Meetings 710pm, Mondays. Membership £3 per term,
50p per night. Contact John Maynard, Hermit
Centre, Shenfield Road, Brentwood, Essex CM15 8AG = 0277 218897. (AS34)

Hertfordshire Amiga Users Group for beginners and experienced users. With BBS, PD library, programming, demos. Meets third Weds of each month at St Thomas Church 

Kent Youth Computer Group Computer fair visits, video and DTP work, monthly newslet-ter. Membership 40p per month. Meetings at the North Youth Centre, Thursdays 7–10pm.
Contact Jim Fanning North Youth Centre, Essella Rd, Ashford, Kent # 0233 629804. (AS34)

Magic Windows Hardware projects, programming, PD, help and advice on all topics, be ginners welcome. For more info send SAE to Frame, 26 St Benets Road, Stalham, Norwich, Norfolk NR12 9DN, (AS34)

Not the Night requires new members, coders in Assembler or C, GFX artists and musicians in any format (MED, PC/ST/NT etc). Beginners welcome. SAE for form to Andrew, 8 Lanark Road, Ipswich, Suffolk IP4 3EH, Membership £1.50 a year (goes back into the group). (AS34)

PD for Beginners Monthly mag on a disk + free PD progs. Contact M Macias, 48 Lavender Grove, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3HU. Membership £3.60 for two disks (inc P&P). (AS36)

Robotronix Amiga Club Bi-monthly newslet-Robotronix Amiga Club Bi-monthly newslet ter, tips, cheats, programming support, ad-vice. Send SAE for details. Contact P Symonds, 36 Century Road, Cobholm, Gt Yarmouth, Norfolk NR31 OBX # 0493 667161, Membership £15 a year. (AS34)

Rye Amiga Group Regular newsletter, swap/meet at the Rye Community Centre.
Contact Oliver Campion, 71 The Mint, Rye, E
Sussex TN31 7EW © 0797 222876. (AS34)

Sensible magazine: reviews, tips, news, loads more. 50p or 20p + SAE. Contact M Street, 158 Hadleigh Road, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 2LP. (AS34)

Sittingbourne Co-op Computer Club Programming, PD, games, free write-in advice service. £10/year, £5 unwaged. Meetings Mondays 6-9pm at Mall beneath Regis Suite. Contact Andy, Unit 11, The Mall, 121–127 East Street, Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 4AQ ☎ 0795 842608. (AS34)

Slim Agnus PD library, BBS, advice from Amiga experts. Group meets the last Thursday of every month. Contact Philip Worrel, 115 Brocks Drive, North Cheam, Sutton, Sur rey SM3 9UW. (AS34)

South 16 Amiga/ST User Group Bi-monthly disk based mag, discounts available from local stores, free advice and extensive PD library. £12/year. For more info send SAE to PO Box 16, Southampton, SO9 7AU. (AS34)

Southend Team Music, PD, Free membership, Contact Scotty, 52 Prince Avenue, Southendon-Sea, Essex SS2 6NN = 0702 333974.

Twilight Advice on hardware and software. Fred Fish PD. Free membership, disks 50p each. Contact 13 Mavis Court, Ravens Close, London NW9 5BH. (AS34)

### **SOUTHWEST**

Amiga Users Klub (Bodmin) Amiga computer workshops every Friday 7–9pm. Please write first with SAE – no stamp, no reply. Contact Jack Talling, 1 Windsor House, 19 Castle St, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 2DX. Membership free (club now in fifth year). (AS36)

Ami-Info Interested in the serious side of the Amiga? Then send an SAE for details to Paul Caparn, Homeside, Higher Warberry Road, Torquay, Devon TQ1 1SF. (AS34)

Avon Micro Computer Club Desktop video, DTP, office applications and entertainment. Meet UR Church Hall, Muller Rd, Horfield,

Bristol 1900– 2230, first and third Sat eve monthly. Contact Roger or Bob, 95 Downend Rd, Horfield, Bristol, ≠ or Fax 0272 311642. Membership £5 PA, then 50p per visit.

Bournemouth Amiga Club Problems, fun, social beginners welcome. Free. Contact P Chamberlain, 36 Homeoaks, 30 Wimborne Road, Bournemouth, Dorset BH2 60A = 0202 296714. (AS34)

Bristol Amiga Club Disk-based monthly magazine: PD, reviews, news, help service, utili-ties, games, disk finder service, music specialists, 3 Parkstone Avenue, Horfield, Bristol BS7 OBX. Membership £10 a year (AS34)

CHUD Free membership. Send SAE for details to Mr M Sellars, 103 Newward Rd, Bulford, Salisbury, Wilts SP4 9AH = 0980 33154. (AS34)

EmuSoft PD, Utils, starting up help and advice to all users and programmers. Contact Nalpex, 48 Longhandstones, Cadbury Heath, Bristol BS15 5AP. Membership free. (AS34)

Exeter 16-bit User Group Programming. Andrew Deeley or Phil Treby at 25A Gloucester-shire Rd, Exwick, Exeter, EX4 2EF. Meeting every Wednesday 7pm. Membership £6 per annum. (AS34)

Game Swap Club Swap original software and hardware. Membership £3. Contact Ade Aji-dahun, St Andrews House, 125 North Road, St Andrews, Bristol BS6 5AH **□** 0272 240399 (AS34)

### **MIDLANDS**

Aden PD Advice and AMOS for beginners cheats. Free membership, SAE plus disk to Den Rounding, 8 Primrose Lane, Miami Beach, Trusthorpe Road, Sutton-on-Sea, Lincs LN12 2JZ. (AS34)

BR & CJ Computer Club Regular disk mag packed with tips, reviews of games and serious software, game cheats database, demos and utils, very large PD library. Contact B Robinson at 23 Fairway Rd, Shepshed, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE12 9DS = 0392 72889 or 03922 841296. Membership £1.25, (AS34)

Cacophony (Unlimited) Aims to create quality

PD with AMOS and others. Help given. Mark Wickson, 49 Perrott Close, North Leigh, Witney, Oxon OX8 6RU. (AS34)

**Coventry and Warks Commodore Computer** Club Self-help, PD library, guest speakers, newsletter. Meets Christ the King Community Centre, West Hill Road, Coventry. Contact Will Light, 22 hybridge Road, Coventry, West Mid © 0203 413511. (AS34)

Deluxe Cheats Disk User Group Software advice. Updates every 2 months! £4 for disk, £2 for updates. Contact Steven Frew, 96 Campden Green, Solihull, West Midlands B92 8HG.

East Midlands Amiga User Group Self-help group for beginners and experienced users.
Meets Willoughby Social Club, 7–10pm every
Wednesday evening. Contact Richard
Haythorn, 70 Felstead Road, Aspley Estate,
Nottingham © 0602 298075. Membership £5 a year. (AS34)

Hereford Amiga Group Help, exchange of PD and shareware. Membership free. Contact John Macdonald, Alma Cottage, Allensmore, Hereford HR2 9AT © 0981 21414. (AS34)

Melton Amiga Users PD, serious, advice. No pirates. Beginners and experts welcome. Contact Stephen Mowbray, 68 Ferneley Crescent, Melton Mowbray, Leics LE13 1RZ = 0664 63421 (evenings only). (AS34)

Shropshire Amiga Link Advice, monthly disk mag, PD. Free membership. Contact N Cockayne, 2 Dodmoor Grange, Randlay, Telford, Shropshire TF3 2AW \$\infty\$ 0952 591376. (AS34)

Sid The Kid Amiga Information on the Amiga 500, Plus, 1200. Free membership. Contact Sid Reeves, 75 Blossomfield Road, Solihull B91 1SA = 021 705 8619. (AS34)

Software Exchange Service 13 Bournville Lane, Stirchley, Birmingham, West Midlands B30 2JY. For more info & Michael Pun 021 459 7576. (AS34)

Solihuli Computer Users Group PD swapping, tips, hints, news, etc. Contact Rich or Lee, 41 Leafield Road, Solihull, W. Midlands B92 8NZ. (AS36)

Note: this list is provided as a free service for amateur, non-profit-making user groups. Amiga Shopper does not endorse or recommend any particular group and cannot be held responsible for any problems or losses you might suffer.

# **GETTING YOURSELF LISTED – AN IMPORTANT NOTE**

Your user group will be listed here free of charge for six months, then deleted to prevent defunct groups being listed indefinitely. The number at the end of each entry is the last issue in which that entry will be included. If you want your group's entry left in, just send in this coupon again a couple of issues in advance. PD libraries are now listed at the end of the PD section - this issue, page 112.

If you run a user group which isn't listed on this page, fill in the form below for your free entry. Send It to Amiga Shopper User Groups List, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. We reserve the right to refuse entries.

	AS31
Group name	
Type of activities	
Place of meetings	
Time of meetings	
Contact name	
Contact telephone number	
Contact address	
Membership fee	
This is a new entry $\square$ an updated entry $\square$	

# of Hampshire Established 8 years

# Amiga Workstation /Expansion System

Monitor stand with shelf for drives etc. Strong metal construction made from 14SWG steel epoxy coated. No Cables or mouse are included.

Special price £27.50

All Citizen printers have a 2 year warranty

Swift 90 Colour\* Advanced 9pin printer, (Swift 9 replacement). \*optional colour. Price with cable & paper

90 Mono 90C Colour £145 £169

24pin Swift 240 Colour\* With free PenPal

240 Mono £245 240C Colour £265

24pin Swift 200 Colour\*

Enhanced 24pin printer, (Swift 224 replacement.) \*optional colour. Price with cable & paper

200 Mono 200C Colour £200 £224

Citizen Projet Inkjet (Deskjet & Epson Compat)

Citizen 120D+ with cable

£115 & paper **Dust Covers** 

For Printers, Monitors, Computers most types in stock from £4.70

Citizen's Print Manager These advanced printer drivers transform colour printout's to laser type quality Version 1 (224 & 24E) ........£5 Version 2 (Swift series 2) ......£10

Drivers 1/2 price if bought with a printer **Printer Drivers** 

Auto Sheet Feeders Canon BJ10 series ...... £52 Citizen Swift range ...... £79 Panasonic KXP range .....

Panasonic KXP1123

Probably the best 24pin mono printer available. £169
With cable & paper

Printers/Lasers KXP4410 Laser 5ppm 519 KXP1170 9pin ..... 134 KXP1124i 24pin ...... 215 KXP2180 9pin Colour .... 179 KXP2123 24pin Colour... 229 HP LaserJet 4L 4ppm ... 563 Epson EPL4000 6ppm ... 582 Epson LX400 9pin ...... 119 Epson LQ570 + 24pin .... 265 Prices include VAT cable & paper

Mice Golden Image Mouse ...... 12.90 Genius Happy Mouse ...... 12.90 True Mouse ...... 12.90 \* Deskjet 510

HP 300dpi Inkjet printer. Laser quality at dot matrix price. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper £259

\*Deskjet 500C

300dpi colour inkjet printer. Colour laser quality at 1/10 of the cost. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper £299

\* Deskjet 550C
300dpi colour inkjet printer.
Colour laser quality, with colour

and black cartridges resident. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper £519

Deskjet Portable

3 year warranty. With cable & paper £229

While stocks last

Floppy Drives

Cumana CAX354 1M external £52.90

New Roctec/Zappo

All Amigas A500-A1200 £52.90

Printer Packs All printers are supplied with a printer pack consisting of printer paper and a connection cable. Free of charge

A stand is £5.00 extra (with a printer)

Ink Refills

BJ10 twin refill varoius colours 15.90 Deskjet twin refill various colours 15.90 (We stock 200 types of ribbons)

Canon BJ-10ex

360dpi Inkjet printer £199 with cable & paper

BJ-10sx £219 360dpi Inkjet BJ10ex replacement

Canon BJ-200

Inkjet + Sheet Feeder with cable & paper £299

Star LC100

9pin colour with £149 cable & paper

with cable olar & paper LC20 Mono 9pin ..... LC200 Colour 9pin ..... £179 LC2420 Mono 24pin .....

LC24100 Mono 24pin .... £175 LC24200 Colour 24pin .. £249 SJ48 360dpi Inkjet ...... £199 Auto Sheet Feeds from £59

Kickstart/Upgrades

Commodore 2.04 full upgrade 79.00 Kickstart ROM only v2.04 .... 41.50 Kickstart ROM only v1.3 .... 29.00 

360K drive £29 Enables A1500's etc to read IBM 5.25" 360K floppies \* = Special Prices

**GVP** Series 2

A500 Hard Disks 50Mb Hard Disk £239 80Mb Hard Disk £339 120Mb Hard Disk £385 40Mb A530 Combo £459 80Mb A530 Combo £549 120Mb A530 Combo £645

A1500 Hard Disks 40Mb Hard Disk £275 80Mb Hard Disk £319 120Mb Hard Disk £395 Controller (no disk) £129

GVP ram £55 per 1Mb GVP PC Emulator £99 286 16MHz Emulator for HD8+/A530

Amiga CD32

Special Offer £279

Commodore Multiscan Monitors

1940 £269 14" Stereo Col. Dot pitch .39

1942 £369 14" Stereo Col. Dot pitch .28

Ram Upgrades

A500 0.5-1Mram + clock .... £24.90 A500 0.5-1Mram no clock ... £19.90 A500 + 1 Mram + clock ...... £44.50 A600 CBM 1 Mram no clock £29.90

Commodore 1084

14" Stereo Colour Monitor. 0.42mm Pitch. Medium Res.

£179 £175 without cable 1084ST with stand add £10

Philips CM8833 MK2

14" Stereo Colour Mon. 240V UK. 0.42mm. Medium Resolution

£194 £190 with cable without cable Add £3 for Amiga / ST game

Accessories

23way Plug or socket ....... Computer Dust Cover ...... 
 Mouse Mat (thick soπ type)
 2.95

 Mouse House
 2.95

 1M internal 3.5" drive
 49.00

 A500 replacement PSU
 49.00

 Rocgen Plus - Genlock
 129.00

 Disc Wallet for 32 disks
 7.95

 CBM A1011 Floppy drive
 48.00

 A3220 Display Enhancer
 99.00
 Amiga 500 +

Cartoon Classic £215

Amiga 500 Class of the 90's £189

Amiga 600 with 1 free game £169

20M Hd NO Soft/W £269 Epic Pack Add £20

(HD ONLY Trivial P., Epic, Rome, Myth) Wild Weird & Wicked

Add £10

High quality products.

Full technical support.

Visit our

showrooms.

See

before you buy,

(D.Paint III, Grand Prix, Putty, Pushover)

Chart Buster Pack add £35

Comic Relief Pack add £10

A1200

2 free games limited stocks

5x faster. Workbench v3. 2M ram. Custom graphic 256K col. from 16.7M

No Hd £279 90M Hd £495 120M Hd £529

Official Commodore approved Hard Disk with CBM on-site.

Amiga A4000

4000/030 2M 80Mb Hd £895 4000/030 2M 120Mb Hd £975 4000/030 6M 80Mb Hd £1049 4000/030 6M 120Mb Hd £1139 4000/040 6M 120Mb Hd

while stocks last

£1919 \* Amiga 1500 + £279

Opal Vision while stocks last

£499

DISKETTES SONY branded (lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free) 10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 32.30 100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ...... 250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ...... 1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ...... 59.93 141 00 540.50

> DISKETTES SONY / DYSAN bulk (lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free) 10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ...... 50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 21.86 94.88 1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 379.53 40 x 3.5" Disk box with lock.... 5.49 100 x 3.5" Disk box with lock.... 7.50 Carriage on 50+ disks £3.53

Phone for our 70 page catalogue. All prices include 17.5% VAT EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.

Prices are subject to variation without prior notification. Frices are subject to variation without prior notification.

Please phone for express clearance of cheques. Credit APR 29.8%

Established 8 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11. Free parking.

Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 Saturday. Carriage/order.

Postage 94p or £3.53 Securicor £6.46 Securicor AM £11.75

e5erve



647400

Larger items delivered by Securicon



Amiga/Shopper Dept. 40-42 West Street **Portchester Hants** PO16 9UW Tel: 0705 647000

s usual, thanks to Anglia PD for supplying this month's portion of Fish disks - numbers 881 to 890, this time, Will Fred's Fish disks never end? Let's hope they don't - they are one of the most valuable resources for anyone with an Amiga and the desire to have top-class software at less than top-of-the-range pricing. Not, of course, that Fred's the only one distributing PD and shareware - it's just that he does seem to be the best, most consistent at the job. Long may he continue.

But there's been loads of other stuff flooding into the office over the last few weeks, too. If you've sent in a disk and it hasn't been reviewed vet, there are three possible reasons: one, it may not fit our brief - however great your demo or game may be, I can't write about it in Amiga Shopper! Two, it may be that we just haven't got round to it vet (you should see the box of packages that arrives on my doorstep every couple of weeks!) Three, and saddest, a few of the programs that we get sent just plain don't work. Or, if they do then they're highly unstable. Really, there's no excuse for this. There are hundreds of Amiga owners out there who will quite happily beta-test software so that you can be sure it works on as many

# GALER

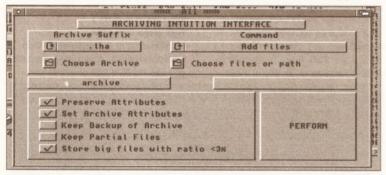
Fish disk 882

First up this month is a program that I haven't actually tried; I'm listing it simply because it may be of interest to people who are seriously into electronics. GALer is a piece of software which enables you to program your own GALs (Generic Array Logics - I guess that in the UK that would be Generic Logic Arrays, GLAs). The supported chips are GAL16V8, GAL16V8A, GAL 16V8B and GAL 20V8, GAL 20V8A and GAL20V8B. The software is included on the disk; for the circuit diagram required to build the hardware interface, you'll need to send your DM20 or \$15 shareware fee to the author, Christian Habermann, in Hamburg - he'll then send you the details. Once you've built the hardware and connected it to your parallel port, you can program GALs (or GLAs, or whatever) to your heart's

Program rating: Er...

Fish disk 884

I've been a fan of All since an earlier version appeared on a Fish disk several months ago. This is now release 1.38, and adds a couple of new features - most importantly, it can now be used by people who only have Kickstart 1.3 (previously you



All: file compression with a Workbench interface - and it's yours even if you haven't got anything more to offer the world than Kickstart 1.3.

combinations of machine and Workbench version as possible, so why on Earth produce something that's at best dodgy, and at worst could actually trash data on the hard disk?

Right, whinge over, on with the show...

needed 2.0 or above for the program to run). The author has also now added the .zip archive format (although from his documentation he doesn't sound too convinced...).

In a nutshell, All (short for Archiving Intuition Interface) puts a friendly Workbench face on those

# RATING THE PROGRAMS

Just to be awkward, I rate the software that I review in two different ways, depending on what it is. Disk magazines, collections of clip art and the like are given a "value for money" rating, since you're essentially paying for one thing, or group of things, on the disk.

Single programs which appear in a collection of others, or programs which I've downloaded from bulletin boards, are given a "program rating", which reflects how good I think they are, taking into account usability, bug-proofness, my own particular (or should that be peculiar?) tastes and so on. Both ratings are out of a maximum possible 10.

# for free

In his ongoing quest for low-cost and no-cost software, the intrepid Ian Wrigley goes Fishing again, then casts his net even wider...

terribly useful, but terribly complex, file compression utilities like LhA, LZH, Zoo, Arc and so on. Whereas before you had to learn a dozen or more Shell commands to get them to do anything, now you just click on a couple of buttons, name your archive and Robert's your mother's brother. You still need the actual archiving commands resident on your startup disk, but All takes care of passing actual commands to them. It's true

that you can't access some of the more arcane options in this way, but you can do just about anything that you'd normally want to, and the Shell is still there if you need more.

In fact, this really is a fairly simple idea for a program - but author Paul Mclachlan has implemented it well, and it can be highly recommended to anyone who wants the convenience of being able to shrink files without the hassle

# BEGINNERS BEGINNERS

What is PD?

PD is a general term which many people incorrectly use to refer to all freely-distributable software. In fact, PD (which stands for Public Domain) software or "freeware" is only one branch of this area; the other main one is shareware.

Essentially, freeware may be copied and used by anyone, although some authors place restrictions such as not allowing a PD library to charge more than a certain amount for the disk.

Shareware, on the other hand, should be treated more like commercial software. Although you are allowed to copy and pass around shareware programs, if you like one then you should pay the requested fee to the author - it's normally around £15 or less, and often entitles you to an upgraded version or a printed manual. Paying your shareware fees encourages software authors to write more programs - and if they don't, the Amiga scene will be a poorer place. Don't think that you're paying money for nothing, either - often hundreds or even thousands of hours of work have gone into creating a program, and it's only right that the programmer receives some reward for his or her work.

The third branch of software that we cover here is called

# START HERE BEGINNERS

licenseware. This is a form of shareware which is licensed to one (or more) PD libraries. In essence, when you buy a licenseware program you are buying shareware and paying the license fee at the same time. For this reason, you should treat any licenseware that you buy exactly as you would treat a piece of fullprice commercial software - don't pass it around to your friends. You've only bought the right to use it yourself.

Can I pass other people copies?

Yes - that's the way that PD reaches a wider audience. Just make sure that you have followed the author's requirements for distribution. These are normally things like not charging more than a certain amount for the disk, not altering the program, or making sure that all the original documentation is included on the disk.

You can also pass on shareware - but not any registered copies of programs. If, when you pay your shareware fee, the author sends you an improved version of the program, then be careful not to give that out. Only pass on unregistered shareware.

You should not, of course. pass on licenseware - it should be treated in the same way as registered shareware.

of getting their hands dirty with the CLI.

Program rating: 9/10

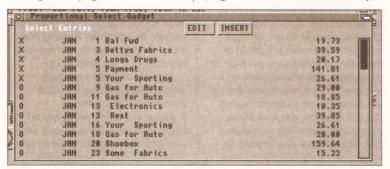
# **BUDGET93**

### Fish disk 884

This is a rather odd program. According to the documentation, it was first created in 1978 on an Apple II, and ported to an Amiga 1000 in 1985 - at which time it was converted from Pascal to C. The author. Frnie Nelson (who rather disconcertingly writes in the third person in his documentation, for some reason), now uses an A3000 to keep program development going. I say that it's an odd program because, given its gestation period, it's one of the least intuitive, most downright annoying accounts

completely rewritten mathematical routines which are used by many programs and should work about twice as fast as Commodore's originals. The package is freeware, and you can install it simply by renaming the component files and replacing the originals (you should, of course, make sure that you have a backup somewhere just in case it all goes horribly wrong). The author, Martin Combs, claims that the libraries should be compatible with all software, and provides versions for the 68000 series and also specifically for 68020 and higher processors, which should work another 10% or so faster.

And... that's it, really. Faster maths, if your programs need it. (If a program uses the mathtrans library,



Budget93: one of the less obvious accounting packages around... it seems to make it difficult to get even simple displays of debits and credits.

programs that I've come across in a long time. Okay, so maybe Ernie finds that it's easy to use - but I certainly didn't. In fact, I must confess that after a long time trying to fathom how I could get a neat little listing of credits, debits and a running balance, I gave up and went back to the patent Wrigley "keep taking money out until the machine chews your card" method of keeping my accounts. Primitive, yes - but I really don't have time to faff about with such a painful program, just to be told how poor I am.

There are better - much, much better - accounts packages than this one. I urge you to use one of them instead.

Program rating: 4/10

# **QUICKTRANS**

Fish disk 884

QuickTrans is a package of libraries which are direct replacements for Commodore's "mathtrans.library"s, which you'll probably find in your Libs: directory. They contain

it will almost certainly say so in the documentation.)

Program rating: 8/10

### **FALSE**

# Fish disk 885

I was intrigued by this program; it's actually a compiler for what the author. Wouter van Ortmerssen. describes as "a language that looks cryptic and fuzzy (in the APL tradition)." In other words, impossible to read! But the really neat bit, from a train-spotter's point of view, is that the project was devised so that Wouter could build a working compiler in just 1K of memory. Think about that for a minute - it's a seriously cool achievement. Of course, some things had to go to squash the whole compiler down: error reporting, error checking, Amiga-specific features such as Workbench support and so on. But there's still a fair bit that you can do in False, and it's great mental exercise, if nothing else, to learn a new language and try to write

# GET IN CONTACT

If you've written - or discovered - any PD, shareware or licenseware that you think should be reviewed in these pages, or if you've got any comments or suggestions, write to Ian Wrigley c/o Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Alternatively, you can contact Ian on cix as 'iwrigley', or on the internet as 'ian@vampire.demon.co.uk'.

```
{ Modseek in FALSE, 23 May 1993 v1.0 by the S.D.I. of FASC! }
         0.$50535&\8221'18456'11888'65535&$8='[$w;!]?%w;!]l:{print hex longw.
18-'A+, lx:['8+, ly:[$a:4896/$59>$x;?'v;?a:\4896**$a:156/$59>$x;?'v;?
)d$eek by the $DI of FA$C. Seeks all Pro-Tracker mdules in chipmen!
$kin' from 8 to "4;62*;$u:2-1:"
$kin' from 8 to "4;52*;$i1888'19758'19246'=[$1888-$$$

> Module found from "!;!48+8s:32a:[a;1-$a:8="][$;65535&s:+s:38+]#%;
$kin' 127a:[a;1 = "][a;4-a:5;[$9="\n;!8]][$h;>[$h:1?%]#%%4+]#%;
$kin' from 8 to ";!"
$kin' from 8 to "i;!"
Length = "|:|"
Name: "34,6h:[h:1-$h:0="][$;5i:[i;1-$i:0="][n;!\]#*,,,,4+]#%34,10,]?]#
"Finished! Have a nice day...
```

False: probably the most complex-looking programming language ever, but if you enjoy a real brain-straining challenge, you'll probably love it.

programs in it.

And False will certainly provide you with a headache or two before you get the hang of it! It works in a vaguely similar way to Forth - that is, it uses Reverse Polish Notation (RPN). Briefly, that means that it uses a "stack", and you must enter numbers before you use their operands. So to add the numbers 2 and 3 together using RPN you'd enter something like "2 3 +", rather than the more conventional "2 + 3".

False also reduces its commands to the shortest possible form - often single characters or symbols. This means that the compiler can be smaller, since it isn't checking for long tokens, but it also makes programs somewhat unreadable unless you're well practised in the language. As an example, take the factorial function, usually denoted xl. This means x multiplied by (x-1) multiplied by (x-2)... and so on, until the last  $3 \times 2 \times 1 = 720$ . It's a trivial task to write a function to do this in most

challenge of writing code in a language this convoluted (it's the masochist in me, I guess) then you'll love False.

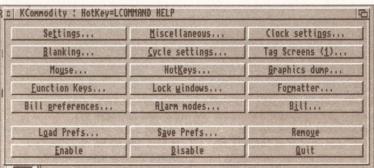
The documentation is good and there are some example programs supplied, which show that you really can do sensible things in the language - for example, one program takes a source file and makes it readable by splitting lines at the first space after a certain position along the line, saving the results to a specified output file. Another seeks out all the Pro-Tracker modules contained in your Chip RAM - and I defy anyone to produce source code that will do this with less comprehensible-looking source code! (See the screen grab for the actual code, to see what I mean....)

False is great fun; check it out! Program rating 9/10

# **KCOMMODITY**

Fish disks 885/886

KCommodity is a Commodity which incorporates just about every feature you can think of into one massive



KCommodity: all the Commodities you'll ever need, in one package. It's got everything from an alarm clock to a mouse configurer for left-handers.

programming languages: at the most. in BASIC it would take about three lines, while a C programmer could do it in one. The BASIC version would be easily comprehensible, the C implementation slightly trickier but still perfectly readable after a little practice. But now consider the False version of this function:

[\$1=\$[\%1\]?~[\$1-f:!\*]?]f: Frightening, isn't it! It's called with a line like

6f;!

which returns the correct answer, 720. If you're already running, screaming, then False isn't for you. But if, like me, you're intrigued by the package. It comes on two Fish disks; the first contains an archive of the Commodity itself, along with documentation, while the second has all the source files.

This really is a monster. It would take forever to list all the features, but a few include window activation by mouse click or keystroke (or just moving the mouse over the window); time display by a clock either in the menu bar or in a separate window: an alarm clock; window/screen cycling; LeftyMouse (for any lefthanders out there); use the [Esc] key to close windows; phone bill

continued on page 109

. Protracker V.3 (P) (New Update) . Hard Drive Utilities (2) (P) 3. Opticom V2.2 (NCom V2 etc) (P) 4. Sid V2 (P) 5. Messysid V2 (P) 6. How to Code in C (2) NEW 7. Order V1.7 (P) (database Prog) . Astronomy Pack 1 (4) (P) 9. Alcatraz Odyssey (5) (P) 10. Amateur Radio 1-25 (25) (P) 11. C Manuals V3 (12) (P) North C V1.3 (2) (P) 13. Pool Tools V2 (P) (New) 15. PC Task V2.03 (P) 17. ICPUG Printer Utils (3) (P) 18. Virus Checker V6.30 (P) 19. The Science Collection (4) (P) 20. Spectrum Data Disk (6) 21. Spectrum Emulator V1.7 (P) 22. A64 Emulator V2 (2) (P) 23. A64 Game disk 1+2 (2) 24. Road Hog Anim (2) 2 Meg 25. Kick 1.3 Emulator (WB2+) 26. Action Replay V1.5 (P) 27. Video Titlers (2) (P) 28. Education Pack 1 (5) (P) 30. First Alert (P) 31. A1200 Assassin Fix Disk 32. Skick Multi Kickstart Emulator 1.3-v3 33. LSD Total Kaos (2) (P) 34. Starview (P) 35. Graphic Con 36. Inventory 2 (P) 37. The Money Program (P) 38. Fruit Salad (P) 39. Wacko In Wonderland (P) 40. Kids Education (3) (P) 41. Xi Software Sampler (P) 43. A1200 Virus Killer Disk 44. Battle Cars 2 (P) 45. Super Pacman 92+ (P) 46. Printer User Pack (4) (P) 47. Hotseat Footall Management (P) (NEW)
48. TV Picys (2) A1200 only.
49. Card Games (2) (P) 50. Supertron (P) 51. A500+ 21 Games (P) 52. Assassins Games (1-99) (99) (P) 53. Classic Games Pack (5) (P) 54. Cash Fruit (P)
55. Super Skoda Challenge (P)
56. Relayer (New Game) (P)
57. Bomb Jacky (new) (P) 58. Anarchy 3D Demo (2) (P) 59. Tennis Game 1 Meg (P) 60. AGA Landscapes A1200 only

61. Neighbours Game (2) (P) 62. WS Slide Shows (6) A1200 only 63. Grapevine Issue 16 (3) (P)

64. Act of War (P) 65. LSD Jesus on E (2) (20) (P) 100% 66. Engineers Kit (P)

68. Kesrens Desert Dreams (2) (P) NEW 69. Leathal Exit (P) (NEW) 70. Speed Limit anim (3) (3 Meg) (P)

State Of The Art (P) 72. Station at Kern (3) (2 Meg) (P) 73. Hoi A1200 Demo 74. Tetris Game (new) (A1200 only)

74. letris dome (new) (A1200 only)
75. Lost worlds by Balance (P)
77. Action Replay Mark 4 A1200 only
78. Alpha & Omega 2 (3) (P)
81. Digital Issue 1 (P)

82. Lemmings Revenge (2) 2 Meg 83. Mindwarp (A1200 Only) 83. Mindwarp (A1200 Only) 84. Cysnotic Slideshow (A1200 only) 85. Scoopex Plays 2 Unlimited (2) (P) 86. Windblend A1200 only 87. Wicked Sensation (2) (P)

88. Party '92 Slideshow (2) (P) 89. Nightbreed Slides (2) (A1200 only) 90. A1200 Workbench Hacks 91. A1200 AGA Screens 92. Sanity World of Commorde 92 (P) 93. Kefrens Dance (P)

94. Demon Download (2) (P) 95. DCopy V3.1 (P) 96 Melon How to Skin a Cat (P) 97. Alchemy Rage (2) (P) 98. Exotic Creatures (Al 200 only) 99. Al 200 Hardrive Prep.

100. Technologica Death (P) 101. Fairlight 242 (P) 102. Crytoburners Revelations (P) 103. Space Invasions (P)

104. Code Mangus (P) 105. Amos Pro Update V1.12 106. James Bond 30th Aniv (P) (3) 109. HD Click V2.52 (WB2+)

110. Gunslinger (P) 111. Capri Slideshow 2 (P) 112. Pools Wizard Junior (P) 113. Akira & Xmen Pics (P) 114. Strikeball Game (P)

115. Fractal Pack (4) (P) 116. Music Engine V1.34 (P)
117. Space Ball 'Unknown Destination' (P)
118. Lemming 2HD Installer (P)

120. Great Escape of Billy Burglar (P)

Express Pd

**EXPRESS P.D., Dept AS6** 47 ABERDALE ROAD, WEST KNIGHTON. LEICESTER LE2 6GD. Tel: (0533) 887061

All P.D. is £1.05p per disk. Buy 12+ get 1 disk free and receive free Catalogue Disk (2). Includes 3 Games, 3 Virus Killers, Charly Music Demo and complete listing of Graphics, Music, Demo Business, Utilities, DIY, T-Bag (1-63), Fred-Fish (1-810) Amos, Amicus (1-22), Scope (1-220).

Please add 60p to order from U.K. rest of Europe £2.50, rest of the world £3.00 for P&P. **ALL OUR DISKS:** 

☑ Guaranteed error free!

☑ Complete with own

☑ Virus free!!

CDTV/A570 NEW AMITEX CD software, over 4000 files, contains database programs, BBS and applications, GNV Compiler, Prolog, Debugger, language monitors, source code. sampled sound, ducational, action, puzzle, adventure games, demos, agazines, AB20, and much much more!!

Only £14.99 + 75p P&PI Serious Solitaire

1&2 £10 each Serious Backgammon £19.99

### 'S P.D. (SOFTWARE) FOR THE AMIGA USER AND FRIENDLY LIBRARY 500 **●** 500+**●** 600 **●** 1200

DEMOS

ALPHA & OMEGA 2 (3) C SOCCER CARDS +v AMIGADEUS + O NEIGHBOURS (2) ☐ AMOS FRUIT II +y
☐ FIGHTING WARRIORS +
☐ DELUXE PACMAN +y
☐ MICRO MARKET +y O ULTIMATE STAR TREK (2) +

TETRIS AGA 1200 TEXAS CHAIN SAW +y

GIDDY +y
ID 18 HOLE GOLF (2) +y
ID BILLY BURGLAR +y
ID STAR BASE 13 (2) +y PACMAN'S RETURN +y INTENSE +y
BACK TO SCHOOL (2) +y

£10

GIGA TETRIS 1200 only +y
DI EXIT 13 +y All Disks 80p each 100 PD

HOW TO ORDER: Please make cheques payable with bankers card no., or postal orders to KTs P.D. (Software). All orders sent First class the same day. FREE DISKS: Order any ten disks from above and choose two free.

MUSIC

GOO 1200

ANIMS

UNSPORTING SY

FILLET THE FISH +

GULF WAR +Y

PUGGS IN SPACE

IMAGICIAN 2 +Y

IMAGICIAN 3 +Y UNDERSON SOURCE STANDARD SOURCE SOURC TEXT ENGINE 4 +y
FAKE MEM y
NO ERRORS +y
MENU MASTER III +y
LOCK PIC 2 +y
VIRUS ALERT +y
NEW ICONS (3) +y

+ Plus Compatible, y 1200 Compatible [\*] No. of disks.We stock CLR Licenseware, Assassins Collection, Fred Fish & Scope. \* Please cut out and send.

DEPT AS, 75 THE DRIVE, ROCHFORD, ESSEX SS4 1QQ. Telephone: 0702 542536 anyt

Postage UK orders 60p Europe + 20p per disk World + 40p per disk

Dept AS, 12 Meesons Mead, Rochford, Essex SS4 1RN Telephone (0702) 546796

1000's of other disks available. Phone for latest disks or send 50p or 2 first class stamps for catalogue (free with first order). We also stock Assass Fred Fish and Scope disks. All orders sent 1st class the same day.

+ = 500+/600 compatible Y =1200 compatible (\*) = number of disks FREE DISKS

Order 10, pick another free DISK PRICES

1-5 disks £1.10, 6-15 disks 95p 16+ disks 80p, Catalogue 50p Please add 60p for P+P Cheques/P.O. payable to NJH PD

AMIGA 500 REPAIRS

Repairs at £39.95 fully inc. Fast turnarounds. 90 day warranty Full soak test Call for more information.

DEMOS

GAMES tar Base 13 (2) +y Jesus on E's (2) +y In The Kitchen +y Jelly Quest +y Arcade Volleyball +y Endless Melodies (2) +y Skidmarks +y 21 Games Disk +y Phoenix Demo +y Star Trek Rave Demo +y Piano Music +y Tetris Pro +y Billy Burgular +y Rave Attack 2 +v Artillerus +y Rose Bud To Funkey AGA Slides (1200 only) (3) State of the Art +y Stariana +y Wibble World Giddy + Neighbours (2) +y Rave Vision +v Bomb Jacky +y Fighting Warriors +y Balders Grove +y Desert Dreams (2) +y Revelations +y Alchemy (2) +y Battle Cars 2 +y Soccer Cards +y How to Skin a Cat +v Bait Masking (2 Meg) +y Quality Time (5 Meg) (4) +y Speed Limit (2 Meg) +y Puggles + E-Type 2 Dolphin Dreams +y Dr Mario +v 18 Hole Golf (2) +y Lethal Exit +v The Wall (6) +y Wicked Sensation (2) +y Balloonacy +y Fruit Salad +y Asteroids 2 +1 Kefrens Dane +v Donkey Kong +y AGA Tetris (1200 only) Mayday Resistance + Technological Death +y Odyssey (5) + 2 Unlimited (2) +y

UTILITIES Polyed + NJH Med Mods #1 +y NJH Med Mods #2 +y NJH Med Mods #3 +y Virus Killers +y Free Paint +y 200 Utilities +y Fakemem +y Text Engine 4 +y V-Morph 2.3 +v Amiga Beginner +y Sid 2 +y Octamed 2 +y Adventure Creator +v Golf Recorder +y ProTracker 3.1b +y Spectrum Emulator 1.7 Font Farm 3 +y 500 Business Letters +y Kickstart 2 Emulator Game Cheats +y Grapevine 16 (3) +v Messysid 2 +y Ncomm 3 +y Octamed 4 Demo +y

Gator Graphics +v

Tetren +y ORDER ANY PD REVIEWED IN THIS MAGAZINE

# 10000 Computers



# **PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY TELEPHONE (0602) 444501**

All Public Domain is copied onto Branded Disks which are certified 100% error free. For a free disk catalogue, please send an SAE plus 2 1st Class stamps. Telephone orders: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm. Key: ()=No. of Disks. This is only a small selection from our library, we currently have over 2,500 disks in stock.

## UTILITIES

Protracker V3 Virus Checker V6.3 Winblender (KS3) Winblender (KS3)
Disksalv V11.27 (KS2)
Superduper V3.0+ (KS2)
Toggleclick (KS2)
Biorhythm V2.2
Resource Demo V5.12
Resol Pediator V1.1 Pools Predictor V1.1 C Manual (12) C Manual (12) Tsmorph (KS2) Lyapunovia V1.5 BBase III V1.3 ABackup V4.01 Geneologist V3.04 Directory Works V1.62 Octamed V2.0 Fractuality Demo
Agene V4.0
Spectrum Emulator V1.7
Rom Monitor V2.7
System Information V3.22

# **DISK PRICES &** POSTAL RATES

No. of Price per Disk £1 95p 90p disks P&P 1-10 11-25 26+ £1 £1.25 £1.50

GAMES
We stock the entire Assassins games collection 1-135

**UTILITIES** 

North C(2) AmiBase V3.76 ReloKick 1.3 Golf Recorder PC Task V2.03 Text Engine R.S.I. Demo Creator V2 DCOPY 3 600 Business Letters Alcatraz Legal Tools Spectrapaint V3.0 F.R.A.C. Adventure Creator Magnum V1.4 (Disk Mag Creator) Messysid V2.0 Video Utilities (3) Kickstart V2 Emulator Fake Fast Me Vmorph V2 Beta

PLEASE NOTE: WE ALSO HAVE ALL THE LATEST DEMOS.

# **HOW TO ORDER**

Please make cheques, with bankers card number or postal orders payable to:

"VISAGE COMPUTERS"

Clipart Pack 1 (3) Clipart Pack 2 (3) Bodyshop 2 AGA (2) Beyond Force Slide Show (2) Cryptoburners "Revelations" 3 Ways to Stop Smoking 1.5Mb Compugraphic Fonts (5) AGA Slideshow

# L.S.D.

L.S.D. Legal Tools. The best utility packs on the Amiga, we have 1-150 in stock.

L.S.D. Simply the best demo packs. As the name suggests, these contain all the best intros from all the top groups. We have 1-60 in stock.

GRAPEVINE Disk Magazine by L.S.D.

Out soon Issue #17 (3 Disks)

### FRED FISH

We currently have in stock Fish numbers 1 - 900

# VISAGE COMPUTERS (DEPT AS)

18 STATION ROAD, ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE DE7 5LD **TELEPHONE (0602) 444501** 

# **BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA FROM DTBS**

Gameboy Tetris +y

П		
	Amiga for Beginners	.£14.95
	Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	.£19.95
	Understanding Imagine 2 (d)	.£24.95
١	Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC	
ı	Amiga Intern	£32.95
1	Amiga C for Beginners	£16.95
١	Mastering Amiga Workbench 2	£19.95
١	Amiga DOS Inside & Out (d)	.£19.95
ı	Best Amiga Tricks & Tips (d)	.£24.95
١	Amiga A600 Insider Guide	
١	Amiga A120 Insider Guide	
١	Amiga Desktop Video Power (d)	
١	Using Arexx on the Amiga (d)	£29.95
١	AmigaDOS Reference Guide 4th ed	£19.95
ı	The AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Edition	
١	Kids & The Amiga 2nd Edition	£14.95
ı	Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95
١	Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Edition	£18.95
١	Mastering AmigaDOS 3: Reference	£21.95
١	Mastering Amiga AMOS	
ı	Amiga Made Easy	£12.95
١	Little Red Workbench 1.3 Book	£14.95
١	Intuition Practical Guide	£16.95
١	Official Amiga Vision Handbook	
١	Amiga Five-0	£9.95
١	Amiga Gamer's Guide	£14.95
ı	Amiga Microsoft BASIC Prog. Guide	£10.00
ı	AmigaDOS Ref. Guide 2nd Ed (WB1.2)	£5.00
١	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£10.00
I	Mastering AmigaDOS 3: Tutorial	£21.95
м		

	annaa i nom b		
	Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.	95
ı	Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 1 (d)	.£21.	95
ı	Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 2	£19.	95
ı	Mastering Amiga C (d)	£19.	95
ı	Mastering Amiga Printers (d)	£19.	95
ı	Mastering Amiga System (d)		
ı	Amiga ROM Kernal: Libraries		
ı	Amiga ROM Kernal: Devices		
ı	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual		
ı	Amiga ROM Kernal: Includes	£34.	95
ı	Amiga Interface Style Guide		
ı	Amiga DOS: Dabhand Guide		
	Amiga BASIC: Dabhand Guide		
	Get the Most from Amiga 1992 Ed	£9.	95
	2 Companion disks for the above		
	Mastering Amiga Assembler	£24.	95
	Becoming an Amiga Artist		
	Amiga Real Time 3D Graphics		
l	Amiga Game Makers Manual	.110.	95
l	Computers & Chaos Amiga Ed Little Blue Workbench 2 Book	.114.	95
l	Program Design Techniques	.I.14.	90
ĺ	Mastering Amiga Arexx	£10.	05
l	Amiga World AmigaDOS 2 Companion	£221.	05
ı	AMOS In Action	£12 (	05
ı	Best Amiga Tips & Secrets	516	05
ı	Amiga Desktop Video (Compute!)	£10.	nn
ı	Visionary Programmer's Hbk (d)	£24	95
ı	ROM Kernal Includes 2nd Ed	£15 (	20
ı	Mastering Amiga Workbench 3		
ı	ga .vonbonon o		-

e postage in U.K. Europe add £1 per book.

"Visc cards accented. Tel/Fax 0706

MAIL ORDER TO:

DTBS

(Dept AS), 18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ

Your Amiga's an extremely adaptable, powerful and versatile tool. Do you know what all the tools and utilities do? All the Workbench menu commands? What about AmigaDOS (the 'Shell')? It's all here, in a single wire-bound volume:

- Understanding the Workbench interface
- All the Workbench menu commands explained
- How to carry out routine tasks renaming files, copying disks, formatting etc.
- Using the Workbench preferences tools to customise your Amiga
- Workbench tools, commodities and utilities what they do and how to make them work for you
- Plus a complete AmigaDOS 2 & 3 command reference, including explanation, syntax and uses

# **Pocket** Workbench & AmigaDOS Reference



**Covers Workbench** 

# **Pocket Workbench & AmigaDOS Reference**

The Pocket Workbench & AmigaDOS Reference will be available in the shops, but you can order a copy of this book right now, direct from our own Mail Order department. Postage and packing is FREE - you don't even need a stamp to send this order off!

Please send me

Please se	end me: (tick as	appropriate)	
		ne Pocket Work ence at £9.95 ea	
Method o	f payment (plea	se tick one):	
VISA 🗆	ACCESS 🗆	CHEQUE	P/O 🗆

CARD NUMBER
Expiry date:
Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies: $\hfill \Box$
Your name
Your address

# **Priority Order Form**

Your signature .....

Now send this form to:

**Future Leisure Books Offer Future Publishing Ltd** Freepost Somerton Somerset TA11 7BR

> For office use only: ORDER CODE: FLB017A **SCRATCH CODE: AS31**



CUT, TICK & POST...CUT, TICK & POST...CUT, TICK & POST.

TEEPHONE 0702 466933 Fax 0702 617123 PD SOFT (AS32) 1 BRYANT AVE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS1 2YD



VISA

- + V678 DRAW MAP v4.1 You ^+ V13 PLAY & READ CHALLENGE (2) ucation programs for the under ^+ V546 KIDS PAINT A paintin ogram designed for children. that extra hard game & Cheat. V681 GAME TAMER v4.59 Get a gram designed for chil
+ V584 FASTFACTS Ex of that extra hard game with a ch V685 ASTRO ASTROLOGY v3.0 s can then read 720k IBM Disks. V688 MAGNETIC PAGES v1.30 V690 WB 2/3 UTILITES Control display of the Periodic Table + V825 WORLD DATA BANK v2.2 W capabilities that are available. (2)

^+ V693 HARLEQUIN VIDEO ART A + V849 LANGUAGE TUTOR v1.0 ort production/ presente ^+ V705 MED v3.21 Ex inish, French, German & Ita V+ V908 DPAINT TUTOR Do V710 AREXX TUTORIAL nt, learn how to use

+ V731 AMOSBROT v1.1a Logisti

+ V758 TEXTPLUS v4.0e Another

popular genealogy database program

^+ V770 ACCOUNT MASTER v2.12

V773 WB v2.x WINDOWBENCH

all WB v2.04+ Users (2)
^\* V777 VOICE CU v7.0 The idea is to

^+ Y/76 KATSHAUE WILD COMPRES

y tracing package. 2Mb (3)

^+ Y782 FORMS Create, Edit, Draw,
flour & print your own forms

^+ Y783 PROGRAMMING TOOLBOX

ment efforts (most C but sor - + V786 PASCAL T

ncludes a68k 68000 assembler & A+ V787 PROGRAMMER TOOLS

realing animations from IFF pi

advantage of the NEW capabilities.

\( \text{\ti}\text{\text

effer print output for ANY 9 pin 1 ^+ V815 FILE & HD 2 DirWor

ints are required it a program

1 ^ \* V822 BACKUP v2,43 A

powerful, user friendly module pl 2 ^ + V826 AHDM v3.4 Hard D

STANKING THE THE TOO TO BE ON THE

Daytona

Debussy DEVANDRA Dickens Bold

uation, Coast lines & tree \*+ V742 ONLINE v1.4 Pr

FULL REGISTERED VERSIONS \*+ CROSS SITICH Prints out a p.
outlern for embroidering £16.99

^+ GS1 FORMULA ONE is a tch young chirdren ages 5-9 £4.

^+> GS4 SPELUE COPTER One a deducational games. £4.99

+ GS6 SUPER SOUND v4.22 A VARIOUS UTILITIES

an eyecatching Fish tank. + V109 PRINT STUDIO Excelling graphic pictures + V262 DUPLICATION & BACK-UP rduper,Turbo copy, Sanity copy V277 FORTRAN-77 v1.3c Com-pile uage with all files needed (2) + V301 EYE OF THE BEHOLDER Disk V323 ANALTICALC SPREAD SHEET pest spread sheet. (2) - V332 AMIGA PUNT PROGRAM ct which horse will win the roce V350 BUSINESS CARD MAKER on your own Business cards.

V366 600 BUSINESS LETTERS Ove in program that I have ever use + V394 CHEMESTETICS v2.14 D te your aging software.

V424 ANTI-FLICKER Said to stop th in High Res mode V444 PRINTER DRIVER DISK III N

 Theres about 90 drivers
 V479 CHESS & UTILITIES A V490 MESSY SID v2.0 Reads MS V523 DICE C COMPILER (2) ign maps for dungeons & T + V573 FILE & HD HDClick der, DosControl, & tools. (2) + V575 HOME BUSINESS ( v2.0, File

V587 GELIGNITE FONTS (2) If you v610 GOLF SCORES v1.84 it will

V661 VERTEX Create 3d ob out using the X. Y & Z views

sequence, offers a 16 page menu \(\text{\tilde{\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\texi{\texi{\texi}\tilie\t{\tex{\texit{\text{\text{\texi{\text{\texi{\texi{\texi{\texi{\texi{\te much as possible from a deter \(\text{\tin\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text V624 NIB COPIER v2.0 Will copy in naming, deleting, Moving, Forma ^+ V844 DELITRACKER v1.3 P A+ V846 SCOPIOUS MAPPER lent Dungeon mapping program V848 SLIDESHOW GENERATOR playing game creator.

\(\text{\tin}\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{

V859 AUDIO TOOLS (2) So on utilities including Clight, DKBTrace

4 V865 IMAGE PROCESSORS Tools

v866 MANDEL EXPLORER (2) s on the Amiga.

with 3d graphics v888 TRONI CAD v1.0 The best

1 A+ V924 PLOT MAP v0.85 And election of WB Hacks & Cheats

1 ^+ V928 THE LITTLE OFFICE One

^+ V936 LETTERS & BOILERPLATE

VIN AGA SUPPORT
V945 PROPAGE 3 ENHANCER

Structured clipart for unique

^+ V948 INTUITION BASED BENCH teatured system diagnos

^+ V951 PROTECTION

vooting animation disks.

V958 CLUB LEAGUE is a utility that

odural programming language V962 SUPER KILLERS v3.0 (2) The

flection of WB v2,04+ utilities. ^+ V977 FILE & HD No 5-6 Next cellent collect of HD utilities. (2) ^+ V979 NCOMM v3.0 Is a comr

V1017 POST v1.86 An ex

VIO24 (AGA) MANDELSQUARE

create 256 colour coloured pic ^\* V1025 TERM v3.4 Comm

V1051 EASY CALC v1.0 A S

need to hookup 2 Amiga's or CDTV
VI056 DEVELOPER Contains the

yer that looks, acts & plays \*+ V1058 3D GRAPHICS S axy images. Roses, Rayshade
+ V1060 CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN

iga fonts/PPage .metric files. V1063 RIPPERS. STRIPPERS 8

e selection of features to use. V1078 PC TASK v2.03 Softw

+ V1096 MING SHU CHINESE seconds not hours, the complete aid L \*+ V1097 TITANIC CHEATS V1.40 Contains 950k of raw data v1.40 V1101 RJ UTLs T

vm sequencing 16 bass. V1119 MUSIC BASE v1.0 A versatile to use musical database.
V1121 SHAYERA'S TOOLS Conto

ar, TrackPlayer v1.92

V1123 DIGITAL DREAMS UTLs rive. 1Mb Chip RAM + 512k RAM 1 ^+ V1129 RED DRAWF TRIVIA

nmate Quiz and answers game.

^+ V1130 COMMUNICATE v1.2 A
Alping tool for learning and at the ats of cummunications or langu V1131 COPPIERS UNLIMITED

uper Duper and Tetracopy.

1 + V1133 NUMPAD v37.3 Em

wether for a hardsk or floppy \(\times^+ \text{V1146 C64GFX v1.2 is a convert C64 Graphic files to \(\times ^+ \times 1147 EASYBENCH Co A + V1152 GOLDED V.94 (2) A GUI

e 2 display methods, filter dat earch, print, string, memo text h pull-down and Pop-Up menu enus can be displayed in a 3d la

at game to the original tetris

1420 DTRIS If you want at or 2

Tetris this has to be 1 of them.

1749 SCRAMBLE Original that old ssic game from the arcades
^+ 1977 POM POM GUNNER Shoot

+ 2022 SEA LANCE The first Silent e type sub war game on Pl 2054 ATIC ATAC A rendit

from the original Spectrum

2164 DUNGEON ON NADROJ This 2221 MIND GAMES 21 of the best es to challenge your mind • 2272 BLACK JACK LAB Play all the

ar versions of Pontoon
2278 CARD SHARP Profess 2432 GOLDEN OLDIES G

2448 CRAZY SUE Another first rate chool girl platform game. > **2480 FRUIT MACHINE 2** As near

2485 IRON CLADS

which is heavy on your mind (2) 2491 LEGEND OF LOTHIAN v1.02 2614 TETREN is a 1 or 2 pl The 2 player game is Head 2617 GOLDEN OLDIES 2: (

2676 MORIA v5.4 Loads of n

on's map, more monsters ect... 2710 CLASH OF THE EMPIRES (2) graphical adventure game to date 1 + 2738 AIR TRAFFIC CONTRO 2775 ROULETE ROYAL W

2802 CARD-O-RAMA londike, Black-jack, Space 2825 ALL ROUNDER A 1842 CRAZY SUE II S

e best selling PD platform gar 2854 SPACE INVAIDERS II A ^+ 2863 FIGHTING WARRIORS

te combat fighting contes + 2932 NUMERIX Enjoy 2941 EXTREME VIOLENCE Scrolls

d much bigger than Smas 2987 BOMB JACKY A co 2988 BALDERS GROVE 3023 UCHESS (AGA) ( 3037 SSW A o

eed this disk. AGA graphics.

3075 18 HOLE GOLF (2) The first

oub graphics top a great game. + 3162 SON OF BLAGGER This is a ^+ 3214 UNIV CONQ A strategy game

poth pull-down cannot be displayed in a 3d look.

Concentrate or animaly.

Accessors.

Aloo Concentrate or animaly.

Aloo Concentrate or animaly.

Aloo Concentrate or animaly.

Aloo Concentrate or animaly.

Aloo Concentrate or a Airmail postage . Eurocheques are acepted. INTERNATION ORDERS Please add 20% to your order's total (Min £2.00) to cover Air Mail postage. Cheques must be drawn on U.K. Banks. No postal orders

which you skid around a nice

^+ 3252 BONDMINE 12 A

ng adventure. 32,57 SUITCASE (2) The be ^+ 3265 WIBBLE WORLD GIGGY

3283 NECESSARY ROUGHNESS (2)

A\* 3287 ROAD TO HELL (2Mb) is on

e screens act. 3310 STARBASE 13 (2) is a graphic

POPULAR IBM PC PD + SHAREWARE

STAR TREK + SI-FI

AT05 KLINGON D7 CRUISER fires s while passing by NCC-1864 AT10 ENTERPICES Leaves the Star tck. NCC 1701-A classic original AT22 APPROACHING VESSELS AT23 STAR TREK FLEET MANEUVER AT33 THE PROBE II & BRID OF PREY AT34 LEAVING SPACE OFFICE DOCKING, above Bird of Proy Scoul attacking.

de, Bird of Prey Scoul alto: 1060 STAR TREK \*: TNG ( 1081 UTLTIMATE STAR TRE

2222 STAR TREK TNG This is the late

Star Trek / Wars Video Tape 25Min long Tobias Richter 24bit traced animation which took 6 w oduce. (VHS Format) £11.99

		_
Works with	Workbench	2.
Workbench		
Works with	Workbench	3.

В	☐ 1+3338	AQUARIUM MEGA DEM
8	□ ^+ 3354	FAIRUGHT RAVE DEM
	□ ^+ 3290	GRAPEVINE 16 (3) £4.0
ğ	□ ^^ 3212	(AGA) NIGHT BREED SLIDES I
	□ ^+ 3136	KEFRENS DESERT DREAM I
	□ ^+ 3139	SCOOPEX 2 UNLIMITED I
	□ ^^ 3063	IAGAI HOIS MEGA DEM
	□ ^+ 2921	STATE OF THE ART
	□ ^* 2815	LAWNMOWER MAN I
	□ ^+ 2858	JESUS ON E'S / LSD I
1	THE RESERVE	
	ACCESSORIE	MOUSE PAD.£3.4

DISK BOXES	40 €5	.49 🗆 80	€8.99
CATALOGUE DISKS (3)	1Mb	2Mb+ €	2.50
2-5DISKS €	2.75	6-10	ISKS

PRICES ARE PER DISK \$ 1....DISK £3.00 £2.50 11-20..DISKS £2.00 21-50..D £1.75 51+...

Your Name A/c No Address Post Code Telephone Card Card No Expiry Signature I enclose cheque/PO for

C. Cor Claister Cochin Columbus Erillee COMARO CRACKLINGFIRE CONJERSEY CooperHighLight COTTONWOOD schappliniting CSDBlock Cunieform CSDCAdk

Dickens Deigollight - Our all NEW Fonts collection. There are 26 disks within this set in two formats A.

2. Adobe Fonts, Have been test on Final Copy IIb, Page Stream v2.1+ and the Scaseared on Professional Page v3.0, Page Setter v3.0, Workbench 2.0 or better. Both for Scalabl. £3.00 Per Disk or £49.99 For all

# NEW! CD4: Aminet CDROM Just For 1993 (£24.99 + £1.00 P&P) Released!

the Aminet CDROM contains thousands of Amiga programs from the Aminet tement Archive. This disc contains nearly 600 megabytes of software. The ousands of applications include GNU programs such as the GNU ANSI C/C++ momiler, the GDB symbolic debugger, GNU Emacs, the Ghostscript previewr, did GNU Chess. There is a huge selection of sound files, and utilities to play them, cluding Noisetracker and MED modules. This disc contains hundreds of games, cluding educational games, video and areade games, strategy games, war games, and games, and word games, The disk contains many modern communication to grams and BBS software.

s and BBS software.

net CDROM is in ISO-9960 format, so you can read this disc from nearly
em, including Amiga and IBM PC, BBS index files are included for
MSDOS BBS's. This disc is brand new in 1993. Also contains Workbench

4 DISKS £4.90

(P) = Works on A500, A500 Plus and A600

HOME MANAGEMENT PACK 3 DISKS (P) lendar, Mortgage, Spreadsheet, Grammar, Mileage, World Time, Budget, Chequebook, Database, Typing Tutor, Typewriter,

CLIPART PACKS 1, 2 OR 3 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS £5.25 different packs of 5 disks, all full of the very best clipart for

PC EMULATOR PACK (P) 3 DISKS £3.15

Turns your Amiga into a PCI Includes the latest PC task which n gives true VGA Resolution (if you have a 1200) and includes £ disks of PC Public Domain software.

ANGLIA COLOUR FONTS PACK 1 OR 2 (P) 5 DISKS £5.25

5 disks full of original colour fonts produced here at Anglia. There are 16 colour fonts - not cut and pastel They are produced in the same way as the chisel font supplied with DPaint and the Kara range of commercial fonts! They are typed straight in and work

ANGLIA CLIPART PACK (P) (NEW) 5 DISKS £5.25 rand new IFF clipart produced by Anglial Loads of high quality anti-aliased gs, birds, wild animals, personal that accepts IFF graphics.

4 DISKS £4.20 IFF images including cats, dogs, birds, wild animals, people and characters.

ASTRONOMY PACK (P) This superb pack now includes: Star Chart, Amigazer, Total Concepts, Astronomy, Gravity Well, Grav Sim, Orbit, Planet and

PRINTER USER PACK 2 (P) (NEW)

A completely new collection of programs to help you get the best out of your printer! Includes: Diskprint V3.51 (Disk labels). MCMaster (Cassette covers), Printfiles, JBSPool, Emprint (Envelopes), New Print (Margins - Headers Footers etc) and more. DISK EXPERT PACK (P) 5 DISKS £5.25 DISK EXPERT PACK (P)

If you want to learn more about your Amiga, get this pack! - You'll n you want to learn more about your Armiga, yet inis pacta - Your be a disk expert in no timel Includes Power Packer (Easy file compacter), Sid (Brilliant CLI Replacement Tooll), Iconmania (Change any Icon in seconds), Fixdisk, Viruschecker VS.3, D-Copy (Copies, Repairs, Formats and more), CLI Tutorial (All you need to v) and 202 other utilities/II

6 DISKS £6.30 "C" PROGRAMMERS PACK (P) A complete "C" language and superb instruction manual provide all you need to learn the "C" language, includes North C (2 disks) Manual (4 disks

MED V3.21 MUSIC PACK (P) 4 DISKS £4.90 MED is widely recognised as the best music package, PD or otherwise!! This pack contains V3.21, the latest version complete vith loads of digital samples, a disk full of MED music scores and come great MED music to load and play! Listen to what your

CLASSIC GAMES PACK (P) An incredible collection of superb commercial quality arcade names! Hours of fun for both kids and adults. Includes: Defender, Galaxians, Scramble, Missile Command, Pac-Man, Bi Planes, Dripl, Space Irwaders, Asteroids, Breakout, Tetris + more

£3.15 CARD + BOARD GAMES 2 (P) 4 DISKS £4.90 nother outstanding collection! 38 very good " hess V2, Backgammon, Blackbox, Towers, Pipe, Zerg, Maze, ionnect4, Dominoes, Draughts, Othello, Go Moku, Dragon Tiles

Klondike, Canfield, Mastermind, Wordsearch, Hangman, Pontoon COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS PACK 1 (P) 3 DISKS £3.15

36 Scaleable Compugraphic fonts on 3 disks. They work with Workbench 2 or 3, Ragsstream V2+ ( on any Amiga), Propage 3+ and Regestert V2+ Excellent fonts and great value for money HARD DISK PACK 2 (P)3

DISKS £3.15 Great collection of the latest hard disk utilities includes HDclick (me naker), fileminder (directory etc.), a backup (superbl.), superlock ord protect every drive, mouse and keyboardll), disk

oparimeer, copier, virus kines after frome:

AGA PICTURE PACKS 1,9 OR 3, EACH PACK 5 DISKS £5.95

3 different packs of 5 disks full of sturning pictures that show off the enormous graphical capabilities of the new AGA machines. iga 1200 or 4000.

3 DISKS £3.15 A1200 PACK (A1200 ONLY) All of the essential software for your A12001 Includes: False Fast MEM, A1200 Run, Degrader, Sysinfo, Viewtek, Plasma, Winbiend, Kill AGA, Tetris-AGA and morel Also includes the stunning Lyapunovia.AGA create wonderful patterns and pictures with full

PLATFORM PACK All of the best games in the style of Sonic and Mario Brios. If you like those games then you'll love these! Includes: Wizzys Quest, Wonderland, Wiloblygiddy, Doody, Crazy Sue II, Roach Motel, Son of Blagger and More!!

HOME BUSINESS PACK (P) 4 DISKS £4.20 signed especially for newcomers to business software, this pac ntains a database (BBase), spreadsheet, accounts package and ordprocessor (QED). Also included are a 12,500 word spelling

HOME BUSINESS MANUAL (P) £2.99 Approx 50 page professionally printed manual containing for instructions for the Home Business Pack. Includes a specially written guided tour section that takes you through the major features of each program and ensures that you can use each program with confidence!

SINGLE DISKS AT ONLY £1.05! BUSINESS

BUSINESS
8391 (P) Amigafox (English Desk Top Publishing)
8392 (P) 600 Business Letters (Superbi - Ready to use)
8392 (P) 600 Business Letters (Superbi - Ready to use)
8392 (P) Text Engine V4 (now the very best wordprocessor with
built-in 30,000 words spell checken)
8347 (P) Acdress Pint V3 (easy to use address label printer)
8335 (P) Forms unlimited (Design invoices etc, quickly)
8339 (P) A-Graph V9.2 (new version - easy graphs)
8348 (P) Easy Calic (The best Spreadsheet yet I)
UTILITIES

UTILITIES

U437 (P) D-Copy V2 (Now an even better disk copierl)

U478 (P) Typing Tutor (New Great Features )

U495 (P) Virus checker 6.28 (the latest virus killer)

U496 (P) Messysid V2 (Reads and writes PC disks)

U4028 (P) Printer Drivers (Over 100 - Most Star + Citizer models including colour and HP500Cl) models including colour and HP500Cl)

4036 (WB 2/3 only) Kick 1.3 (lets you use WB1.3 software. U4038 (P) DPaint tutor (easy route to Pro Graphics) U4043 (P) Superdark (brand new screen blanker with over 20

patterns - superbl) U4050 (P) Amiga World V1.1 (Info on every country on earth I) U4054 (P) Disk Manager III (the finest disk catalogue prog) U4057 (P) Engineers Kit (A health check for your Amiga!) U4058 (P) Astronomy V2 (New Stars + Planets Prog) U4059 (P) Astro 22 V3 (Professional Astrology) U4060 (P) Starview (new astronomy program) U4061 (P) (2 disks) Dice C (Full C Compiler) U4062 (WB 2 or 3 only) N Comm 3 (latest comms package) U4063 (P) FM Synth (Superb Full Synth - two octaves on

Amiga Keyboard) U4064 (P) Superviewer (Excellent Slideshow Maker) U4065 (P) Pools Wizard (Bang up to date forecaster) U4066 (WB 2 or 3 only) Disksalv 2 (fixes problem disks) D139 (WB3 only) Planet Groove (stunning AGA Demol) M920 (P) Octomed 2 (latest version of Music Maker) P) X Beat (Nice drum and bass sequencer)

G6036 (P) Total War (Perfect version of The Risk board game) G6042 (P) Super Pacrman 92 (the best ever)
G6051 (P) Bridge (The full card game - special A1200 version included!!)

G6053 (WB 2/3 only) GNU Chess (excellent graphics - the best

G6056 (Pc Ss game yetf)
G6056 (Pc Ssh fruit (grobably the best fruit machine everl)
G6061 (P) Artillerus (Like Tanx but Better - Great Fun I)
G6063 (P) Son of Blagger (Excellent Platform Game) G6064 (P) Solitaire Sampler (5 Full Versions of the Card Game !) G6065 (P) Amosloadsamoney (Latest Fruit Machine) G6066 (P) (2 Disks ) 18th hole (The best golf game available I) G6067 (P) Fruit Salad (Fun Platform Game)

G6069 (P) Premier Picks (Excellent Football Cards Gamel) GR836 (A1200 only) (2 disks) Nightbreed AGA (good AGA

GR837 (A1200 only) Cynostic Slides (more good pics)
CHILDRENS

C712 (P) Colour Pad (New colouring book for youngsters) C720 (P) Colour the alphabet (Great education for early learners 4ys+)

C726 (P) GCSE Maths (Great revision disk) C727 (P) Top Secret (Reviewed as the best platform game

C729 (P) Counting Fun (For age 4+, Excellent simple arithmetic practice)

C730 (P) Wizzys Quest (Wizard, Damsel + Monsters, great gamel)

C733 (P) Glodyl (a game like Dizzy - Orllliantl) C734 (P) Crazy Sue II (excellent platform gamel) C735 (P) (2 disks) Nursery Rhymes (sing-a-long favourites)

anglia anglia nglia ang ang glia ang nglia ang

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK 2 (P) (100%) 4 DISKS

Probably our best pack yet! Provides everything to start you off in video. S Movie for Smooth scrolling titles using any font of any size: Showiz for slideshows with loads of wipes and fades: A-Graph for business videos: Shadow Maker to add shadows and smooth any font: Video Librarian: Video Tools: Video Tests: Loads of fonts and morell

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL!!! (P)

A 50 page instruction manual for DTV pack 2. Professionally printed, contains instructions for all the programs in the pack and a section on fonts and how to use them! Also includes a superb guided tutorial that takes you through the major programs step by step, letting you create your own titles as you go! Designed for beginners and experienced users, this manual will make desktop video easy!

FISH DISKS IN STOCK 350-910 ONLY £1.05 EACH!

FULL CLR RANGE IN STOCK! SEE CAT DISK FOR DETAILS

HIGH QUALITY HARDWARE Bmm High Quality Mouse Pad ..... Amiga 500/500+/600/1200 Dust Covers ... £3.99 hillips 8833 Monitor Dust Cover. £4.99 £9 99 £5.60 Blank Disks (high quality with labels). .£0.50

ANGLIA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY (Dept ASH), 30 Victoria Street, Felix





A B

PHONE 0394

PHONE WITH CREDIT CARD OR SEND CHEQUE/PO (PAYABLE TO A.P.D). PLEASE ADD 60P (PER TOTAL ORDER) FOR P&P.



(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair- Normal charge applies)



#### continued from page 104

calculation for modem users; hot keys (with many, such as a new Shell, pre-defined); a screen dimmer; a mouse accelerator; Revision Control System; and lots, lots more. It's all easily configurable via a Preferences editor, and can even be controlled by ARexx (if you've been following our series, of course...). The documentation comes in AmigaGuide or plain ASCII format, and the actual archive has an Installer front-end so you don't need to do any work, other than the occasional mouse-click, to get the whole thing up and running.

I've said it before about collections of Commodities, but I do believe that this is the ultimate one get hold of KCommodity and you'll never need another one in your Amiga-owning life, probably. Highly recommended.

Program rating: 10/10

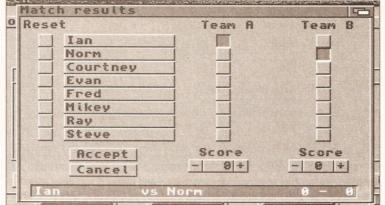
#### **GOALKEEPER**

#### Fish disk 886

GoalKeeper is a simple, useful program which keeps track of a league of up to eight soccer teams or players. The author wrote it because of arguments when playing Kick Off 2 and Sensible Soccer, but it can be used to keep the results for any league with up to eight teams.

Data entry is simple: just enter the two scores (there are "+" and "-" buttons as well as an area to actually type the number, so the whole thing can be done without touching the keyboard) and the league table is automatically updated. It gives full information played, won, drawn, lost, points, goals for and goals against - and in an admirably Euro spirit there's the choice of whether a win is awarded three points (the UK) or two (everywhere else).

My only real complaint is that each time a score is entered, you're taken back to the screen displaying the league table, which is a pain if you've got more than a couple of results to enter. Oh, and you can't print the table out - although since there are a maximum of eight teams, it wouldn't be too much of a chore to



If you've always wished for a program to keep track of your eight-team football league, you'll find GoalKeeper's results entry simple and efficient.

transcribe the details by hand.

All in all, GoalKeeper is a neat little program which will no doubt find many uses in pub quizzes, junior football leagues and the like. And, of course, it will inevitably be used by those degenerates who use their Amigas to play - gasp! - football games!

Program rating: 8/10

#### **TEXTPORT**

#### Fish disk 886

This is a set of four utilities for people who have to convert text files between Unix or MS-DOS and the Amiga. They are:

- · AddCR Converts Unix or AmigaDOS text files to MS-DOS format by adding a carriage return at the end of each line.
- StripCR Works in reverse, taking out the carriage returns and so converting MS-DOS files to Unix or AmigaDOS format.
- StripHR takes out hard returns at the end of each line, while leaving paragraph formatting intact, which is useful if you have word processing documents which have been saved in this format (they're the bane of our Production Editor's life!).
- Reformat re-wraps a text file to a new length by taking out the original carriage returns and replacing them at a specified position along the line.

That's about all that you can say about these utilities, really; they're fairly easy to write, but if you don't have the programming knowledge (or the time) and you do have files that need to be converted, then they

Results		Show		Tabl	es		
Player name	P	31	D.	L	PTS	DF -	[]
Ian Norm Courtney Evan Fred Mikey Ray Steve	22112222	22119999	00001100	00001122	66337-100	55422323	The state of the s

More of an armchair sportsman than a football league type? GoalKeeper still has something for you: use it to record all your Kick Off 2 scores for posterity!

should work just fine. Program rating: 7/10

#### CFN

#### Fish disk 888

CFN is a Shell utility written by a frustrated Unix programmer. Frustrated, because Unix systems have a neat little feature whereby hitting the Tab key in the middle of a filename will complete that filename automatically. If two or more names

sub-directories. "Features include," it says, "links, networking, Envoy, mufs, assign adds, datatypes, a pager, complete output formatting, various recursions, and all the sorts and filters a person will ever need."

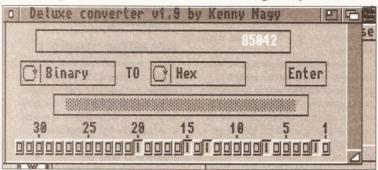
Why am I quoting the documentation, rather than telling you how it actually performed? Because, frankly, I need none of the above - and, I'm pretty convinced, neither do 99% of other Amiga users. I'm quite happy with Dir and List - all I want to know is what's in a directory, for goodness' sake! And when a Dir replacement comes not as a single file that you drop into your C: directory, but instead a whole Install package with warnings about replacing dozens of configuration files if you're using an older version of the program, it's time to start wondering whether you really need to clutter up your hard drive with such a program. Me, I don't.

Program rating: 5/10

#### **DELUXE CONVERTER**

#### Fish disk 889

Want to change binary to hex? ASCII



Deluxe Converter: for all your binary to hexadecimal needs! More input options and output types than any normal person would want in two lifetimes.

are similar, it completes as much as it can, and waits for you to enter the final characters. This is a great idea. and one that the Amiga is sorely lacking - until now.

CFN (short for Complete the FileName) is invoked whenever you create a new Shell (you have to edit a couple of lines in files in the S: directory to make everything work). and works flawlessly. It's not the sort of program that will shake the world. but it's certainly worth having especially if, like me, you tend to give files and directories long, meaningful names and then get so fed up typing the whole thing in every time that you change the name to something short and cryptic instead. Program rating: 9/10

#### **NEWLIST**

#### Fish disk 888

This Shell utility is described as "The ultimate 'Is'." And, judging by the documentation, it certainly is - there are well over 40 different flags that you can give the command, to do everything from colour different parts of the information to recursively list

to an integer? Deluxe Converter does the job for you. On the input side, it can deal with binary, hex, ULONG integers, ASCII and RAWKEY data, and will convert any of these into binary, hex, a ULONG integer or ASCII. A neat little twist is that you can enter binary by clicking on small buttons, rather than having to type the number in by hand - something that's easy to get wrong when you've got a 20- or 30-digit binary number to

If you need to convert numbers between any of these types, Deluxe Converter does the job just as well as anything else I've seen. But if you do need this facility, you've probably already got a scientific calculator that does the job for you anyway.

Program rating: 7/10

#### DROPBOX

#### Fish disk 890

Now here's a useful program. DropBox is a Commodity which enables you to automate things like expanding file archives simply by dragging and dropping their icons.

When launched, the program

# **PUBLIC DOMAIN WORLD**

puts an Applcon on to your Workbench. If you double-click on this, you'll find that you get a list of the already-installed "translators", and the option to add more of your own. This is easy to do, as long as you know the basic syntax of whatever command you want to use. For example, if you want to use LhA to decompress any archives that you drag to the Applcon, and put the resulting expanded files in the RAM: drive, you select the destination as RAM:, the command as Iha, and the template as [COM] e [SOURCE] [DEST]. Finally, set the nattern to #?.lha. That's all there is to it; you're telling the program that whenever you drop a file which ends in .Iha on to the Applcon, it should run LhA and give it the command e, together with the source file's name and the destination RAM:. Simple!

Of course, DropBox isn't limited to just decompressing archives; it will work with any C: command, and there are options to open a window for output, or one for input, if the command requires it. In this way, you could use DropBox to compress files. display them using your favourite text viewer rather than the default that they're set to, or whatever else takes your fancy.

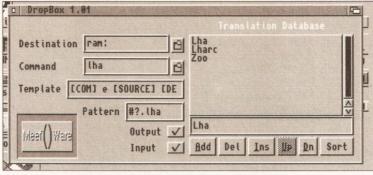
A useful program, and one that will prove to be worth its weight in gold if you find that you're forever decompressing files. Indeed, it's so easy to use that it even beats All for decompressing archives! (Although All is still my compression front-end of choice.)

Program rating: 9/10

#### **DISKODE**

#### From most PD houses

Diskode is a disk copier with a difference - it encrypts your disks as they're being copied, so that no-one can read their contents without the correct password. In fact, to decode the disk it must be copied on to another floppy, at which point the program will automatically decode the data and write it in its original format. There's no need to select whether to encode or decode a disk - it's done automatically by the program, which looks at the inserted



DropBox: automates your archive expansion - and more! It can even select the destination you have predetermined for archived files of a specified type.

disk and determines whether it is already encrypted or not.

This version of Diskode is freeware, although a forthcoming release, entitled Diskode Pro, won't be - but then, it will have a range of extra features such as allowing data to be read directly from an encrypted disk without the need to copy the whole thing to another floppy. Until then, this is a useful program for anyone who's security conscious copy all your sensitive data to a floppy, encode that floppy to another one using Diskode and destroy the

Program rating: 7/10

#### **HOLMESBROTHERS 1**

This is a compilation disk, from Holmes Brothers PD, created because the author was "sick of receiving PD disks which are only 10% full." It's the first of a series, and certainly has a reasonable number of programs on it - the disk clocks in at 96% full.

Included on the disk are a wide range of different programs, from games through utilities to a home accounts package (groan). Some highlights include:

- · Degrader tries to persuade older programs to work on new Amigas.
- Numpad fools the Amiga 600 into thinking that it has a numeric keypad (some programs require one)
- · Turbo Mandel a fast fractal generator
- Virus Checker one of the most popular anti-viral utilities
- · SysInfo full details on your Amiga
- · AGraph draw bar, line, area and pie charts

- Pvro a screen saver
- Archivers LhA and UnARJ (between them, they should cope with just about all the compression techniques you're likely to come across).

This is an excellent compilation; it's always nice to see someone putting together a useful range of programs and actually filling a disk, rather than leaving half of it empty. The disk costs £2, and can be ordered by phoning Craig Holmes on ☎ 0902 733418, or by writing to 23

Rocester Avenue. Wednesfield, Wolverhampton. West Midlands WV11 SALL

Value for money: 10/10

#### **DIGITAL DISK ISSUE 2**

I looked at the first issue of Digital Disk last issue, and was quite impressed. It's a disk magazine that is being created simultaneously on three formats - PC, Atari and Amiga - so with luck it should have some

interesting debate in the future, as people start writing in. Now, since this is still very much a startup project, there hasn't been much in the way of reader input since the first edition. However, the editors haven't been idle; the frontend has been completely re-written, and is now excellent and very easy to use. All the guys need now are some subscriptions and some reader feedback, and for that reason issue 2 has been released into the public domain so that it gets as wide a coverage as possible. You can get hold of a copy by sending a blank disk, with an SAE, to Digital Disk Publishing, 70 Donald Drive, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex RM6 5DU.

#### STAR TREK TNG **SLIDESHOW**

Magnetic Fields disk SS042

"Star Trekkin', across the universe /

On the good ship Enterprise, under Captain Kirk...". Ah, what a marvellous song that was. This is a slideshow of images from Star Trek: The Next Generation, which will no doubt have Trekkies reaching for their phasers (sorry, wallets) immediately. The images are decent quality, and there are a reasonable number of them on the disk, although the slideshow only takes about a minute and a half - there's hardly any pause between images.

I'm not really sure who buys these slideshow things. And especially who wants pictures of such an incredibly dull program as Star Trek TNG. Still, if a digitised Whoopi Goldberg or Will Wheaton will make your day, these are as good quality as any I've seen. Just remember: Ye canna break the laws of physics, captain.

Value for money: 6/10

#### **KIDSPAINT**

Magnetic Fields disk ED020

There seem to be a few "painting for small children" packages appearing



Star Trek: The Next Generation. "It's a disk, Jim, but not as we know it." (Editor's note: yes, we know that that has nothing to do with The Next Generation. But there's nothing like the classics, is there?)

at the moment. This one has the advantage that the user interface is fairly nice (although I can't screengrab it to show you - it refuses to co-operate with anything I've got), but the disadvantage that it's rather slow.

Most of the screen is taken up with the paint area, but around the top and right-hand side are icons for the different features. You choose colours by clicking on a picture of a tube of paint of that colour - its top comes off and a little paint squirts out, which is a nice touch. You load and save via pictures of disks with arrows pointing from and to them, and brush shapes and sizes are all displayed graphically. However, it's when you're selecting a new brush shape or a new colour that the speed aspect becomes a problem. It takes a good three seconds to change brush shape, and even colour



Diskode: encrypt your disks, to protect them from prying eyes. And for once there's no way of getting around the encryption without the program itself.

change isn't instantaneous. This rapidly becomes annoying for an adult, and a child would very quickly get extremely frustrated, I suspect, if the program didn't do exactly what it wanted, exactly when it wanted it. Then there's the file loading mechanism. Not for KidsPaint a nice Requester which enables the user to click on the required file. Instead, you are given a list of pictures in the current directory, and asked to type in the name of the one that you want. Again, fine - although annoying - for an adult, but a child just learning its way around the keyboard simply wouldn't be able to cope.

All in all, this program has a lot of promise, but it isn't quite there yet. I hope the next version will have some improvements in speed and file handling; until then, you're probably better off sticking to DPaint, even though it is more confusing for a child.

Program rating: 6/10

#### **EASYCALCPLUS**

Kew=II Collection disk U1065

When I reviewed EasyCalc a few issues ago, I gave it 9/10 and said that it was the best shareware

LI.CHE BISIOIL FICIN SHEELINGS ILS FORE a 0 0 0 0 5 0 9 4 pression,true,false) as Us Cancel just a simple worksneet to demonstrate casycalt rius

EasyCalcPlus has included many new features, like a "function browser" now you don't even need to remember exactly what a function is called.

packages on just about any platform.

The only restriction on EasyCalcPlus is that it now requires Workbench 2.0 or above to run - if you're still a 1.3 user, you'll have to stick with the earlier version of EasyCalc. But anyone using EasyCalc who has Workbench 2.0 or above should upgrade right now! Some of the new features in EasyCalcPlus include:

- · Extra maths functions (almost all the standard Lotus 1-2-3 functions are included)
- · Import and export of data

percentages and so on.

· Implementation of the first "dreamlink" feature - charting. Dreamlink is a feature devised by the author, Andrew Woods, to allow him to create other modules which can "plug in" to the main spreadsheet program. EasyChart is the first such module, and provides the user with seven different chart types (bar, 3D bar, pie and so on) which can be created directly from the spreadsheet. If you're running EasyChart before you start up EasyCalcPlus, you'll find a new menu

- Charts - appears. Select your data range, choose the chart that you want and it will be drawn in a new window on the screen for you. The version supplied is a demo, so printing and saving as an IFF is disabled (it's also slightly buggy - I managed to crash it a couple of times) but I can't wait to see the finished version.

It's still incredible to me that Andrew releases

EasyCalcPlus as a £15 shareware program - especially since he gives telephone support to all registered users. He could easily release this as a full-blown, commercial package, and indeed I'd be very surprised if a

commercial software house or two hasn't already approached him. Thankfully, Andrew supports the shareware system, which means that we can all have access to his excellent programming efforts. For goodness' sake, if you use EasyCalcPlus, send in your shareware fee - we can't afford to have talent like Andrew's migrating to the commercial world!

It's quite simple: if you need a spreadsheet, don't even think of looking for anything else - this is, quite simply, the best there is. Program rating: 10/10

#### **SCRIBBLE OFFICE** Scribble PD

This is a collection of "productivity" programs (and one or two others), compiled by Scribble PD - and a pretty decent collection it is too. The programs on the disk include:

· Word Power. This is more than just a spelling checker; it also solves anagrams and finds words with missing letters (good for crossword fans). It even gives you the Scrabble score for any word you enter! Although the supplied dictionary is only about 2,500 words in size,



ShowSTD: now you know where you're calling when you dial 081. (I wonder where 0898 is...) Impressed with that? Wait till you see the computerised FiloFax!

registered users of the program get an updated version with 11,500 words - and you can, of course, add your own words at any time.

. ShowSTD. Type in the STD dialling code and you'll immediately be told

#### EasyCalc Plus (Version 1.0a) - Copyright (c) 1993 Andrew Woods 28 B10 : [C2 W10] example3.new Load Save Print B / U P L C R Sheet FN() F2:Edit Family Budget Item *Mortgage* Gas Electricity Rates Food Clothes Various Total £361 88 This is just a simple worksheet Data sent

EasyCalcPlus: undoubtedly one of the best pieces of shareware ever written for the Amiga. If you need an Amiga spreadsheet, forget all the others.

spreadsheet program on the market. I know, because I'm quoted as saying that in the documentation for this new version. Well, I was right at the time, but EasyCalcPlus blows the earlier version away - there are a range of improvements that now take it right up there with commercial

- · ARexx interface
- Function browser enables you to automatically paste in function definitions, without having to remember their exact syntax or format.
- · Far better cell formatting including dates, times, currency,

There are two main ways to get hold of Amiga PD and shareware: from a bulletin board or from a PD library.

The advantage of using a bulletin board (BBS) is that often the latest software is uploaded as soon as it's available. On the downside, you need a modem to connect, and you'll have to pay phone charges (and sometimes a

connection fee to the BBS as well).

There is a growing number of BBSs with a wide range of Amiga software available for download. Check out 01-for Amiga (071 377 1358) and the Cheam Amiga Bulletin Board (081 644 8714). Another good option is joining CIX (the Compulink Information eXchange), which not only has

Amiga software but also contains conference and file areas on a wide range of subjects. Many of the Amiga Shopper writers have accounts on CIX, so you can get first-hand advice on your problems. too. For more details, call CIX on 081 390 8446 (voice) or 081 390 1255 (modem).

If you don't want to use a BBS

or haven't got a modem, the other way to get PD software is from a PD house. Many advertise in Amiga Shopper, and there's a full directory overleaf. Expect to pay between 99p and about £2.50 per disk there's often a discount if you buy in bulk, too. As for the difference between companies which charge 99p and those which charge £2.50 well, try both types. There are brilliant, totally professional PD houses which charge less than a quid, and total incompetents which charge more than twice that.



and shown on a map where in the country that code is.

- · CalcKey. A simple calculator that pops up whenever a hot-key combination is pressed.
- · Organized! A very smart-looking

computer version of a FiloFax, written in AMOS (so no screengrab...) - it even looks like a real personal organiser! Unfortunately, there were no docs for this program on the disk - but it certainly looks good...

- The Money Program. An AMOS accounts package.
- TicTacToe. A Noughts-and-crosses game so stupid that you should be able to beat it every time. Well, you've got to have something to do

in your lunch hour!

All in all, this is a worthwhile package of utilities - WordPower alone would be worth the £1 per disk that Scribble charges. 

Value for money: 9/10



\*An asterisk by a library's name means see its advert in this issue for further details.

A1200 Only PD. Contact B J Cowdall, 27 Pheasant Way, Cirencester, Glos. GL7 1BJ.

AMOS PD, 1 Penmynydd Road, Penlan, Swansea, SA5 7EH.

Amiganuts Unled, 12 Hinkler Road, Southampton, Hants, SO2 6FT. 2 0703 470017.

> Amiga Productivity PD Series, 51 Ennors Road, Newquay, Cornwall TR7 1RB. Contact M J Docking.

\*Anglia PDL, 30 Victoria Street, Felixstowe, Suffolk, IP11 7EW, **2** 0394 283494.

Armchair PD, 180 Blackton Close, Newton Aycliffe, Co Durham DL5 7EY.

Batty's PD. Contact lan or Lynn Battison, 7 Denmark Road, Northampton NN1 5QR. # 0604 22456. Life membership £3.99.

Belshaws PD. 55 Baldertongate, Newark, Notts. NG24 1EU, **☎** 0636 72503.

BG PD, 6 Peter Street, Whitehaven, Cumbria CA28 7QB.

Blitterchips, Cliffe House, Primrose Street, Keighley, BD21 4NN. \$ 0535 667469.

Bus Stop PD. Contact Lisa or Cheryl, 6 Smiths Avenue, Marsh, Huddersfield HD3 4AN, **☎** 0484 516941.

C and C PD. Contact Chris Wildman, 3a The Cedars, Tilehurst, Reading, Berks. RG3 6JW, 20734 411131.

Chris's PD, 22 Merryfields Avenue, Hockley, Essex SS5 5AL.

Colwyn PD. Free, non-profitmaking PD, membership £5 per year. Contact Andy Roberts, 17 Gladys Grove, Colwyn Bay, Clwyd LL29 7YB, 20492 533442.

Computer & Design Services, 24 Blackmoor Croft, Tile Cross, Birmingham B33 OPE. **2** 021 779 6368

CP PD, 3 Dunedin Crescent, Winshill, Burton on Trent, Staffs. DE15 OEJ, 7 0283 516736.

Crazy Joe's, 145 Effingham Street, Rotherham, South Yorks, S65 1BL, @ 0709 829286.

Deja Vu, 7 Hollinbrook, Beech Hill, Wigan WN6 7SG, ☎ 0942 495261.

Diskovery PD, 108 The Avenue, Clayton, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD14 6SJ, # 0274 880066.

Essex Computer Systems, 118 Middle Crockerford, Basildon, Essex, SS16 4JA, **2** 0268 553963.

Eurodisk PD, PO Box 2, Radlett, Herts WD7 80L.

\*Express PD, 47 Aberdale Road, West Knighton, Leicester LE2 6GD, 20533 887061.

George Thompson Services, Bridgegate Centre, Martinfield, Welwyn Garden City, Herts. AL7 1JG, 20707 391389.

GVB PD, 43 Badger Close, Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 2TE, **☎** 0831 649386.

Highland PD. Free list contains lots of education, business and games disks. Contact David Paulin, 255 Drumrossie Avenue, Inverness IU2 3SX 雪 0463 242431.

**Holmes Brothers Compilations.** Contact Craig for monthly compilation disk. 23 Rocester Avenue, Wednesfield, Wolverhampton, West Midlands WV11 3AU. @ 0902 733418.

Hornesoft PD. Contact Chris Horne, 23 Stanwell Close, Wincobank, Sheffield S9 1PZ, **☎** 0742 422000.

**ICPUG** (Independent Commodore Product Users Group), PO Box 1309, London, N3 2UT, **2** 081 346 0050.

Immediate Arts, 26 Lyndhurst Gardens, Glasgow G20 6QY. **2** 041 946 5798.

Judge Dredd's PD, 1 Nottingham Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6LN.

Kew=II Collection, PO Box 672, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 9YS, **2** 081 657 1617.

\*KT's PD. 75 The Drive, Rochford, Essex SS4 1QQ, ☎ 0702 542536.

Langham PD. Contact Richard Payne, 89 Wolverhampton Road, Codsall, Wolverhampton WV8 1PL

Logic PD, 8/5 Glenalmond Court, Sighthill, Edinburgh EH11 4BE.

Magnetic Fields, PO Box 118. Preston, Lancashire PR2 2AW. **2** 0772 881190

Mega PD, 78 Bockingham Green, Basildon, Essex SS13 1PF. m 0268 559164 / 0621 828527

Mythril PD, PO Box 68, Romford RM6 6LY.

NBS, 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle Of Wight, PO30 5QA, **2** 0983 529594.

Network PD & Shareware Library, Kenmare, Co. Kerry, Eire. **2** 010 353 64 41603

\*NJH Computers, 12 Meesons Mead, Rochford, Essex SS4 1RN. ☎ 0702 546796.

Numero Uno. Contact Dillon Eyre, 21 Burstall Hill, Bridlington, N Humberside Y016 5NP, **☎** 0262 671125.

Orbital Software. Contact A Flowers, 37 The Orchard, Market Deeping, Peterborough, Cambs. PE8 8JR, 20778 342064.

Pathfinder PD, 41 Marion Street, Bingley, W Yorks. BD16 4NQ, ☎ 0274 565205.

\*PD Soft, 1 Bryant Ave, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2YD. # 0702 466933.

Riverdene PDL, 30a School Road, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire RG3 5AN, **2** 0734 452416.

Roberta Smith DTP, 190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London NW11 6JE, **2** 081 455 1626.

Scribble PD, 14 Woolner Close, Barham, Suffolk IP6 ODL

Sector 16, 160 Hollow Way, Cowley, Oxford, 2 0865 774472.

Seventeen Bit Software, PO Box 97, Wakefield, West Yorks WF1 1XX, # 0924 366982.

Softville, 35 Market Parade,

Havant, Hants PO9 1PY **2** 0705 498199

Software Expressions, Unit 4, 44 Beauley Road, Southville, Bristol BS3 1PY, 2 0272 639593.

Startronics, 4 Arnold Drive, Droylsden, Manchester M35 6RE, **2** 061 370 9115.

Tazmania PD. Contact M Hewson, 4 Boultham Avenue, Lincoln LN5 7XZ, ☎ 0522 538706 (after 6 pm).

**Telescan Computer Services,** Handsworth Road, Blackpool FY5 1SB, # 0253 22296.

Trevan Designs Ltd, PO Box 13, Aldershot, Hants. GU12 6YX, ☎ 0483 725905 (note: modem line, not voice).

Vally PD, PO Box 15, Peterlee, Co Durham SR8 1NZ, ☎ 091 587 1195.

Virus Free PD, 31 Farringdon Road, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 5AR # 0793 512321

\*Visage Computers PDL. 18 Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbyshire DE7 5LD, ☎ 0602 444501.

**BUYER BEWARE: The inclusion** of a PD library in this directory does not imply that Amiga Shopper endorses or recommends any PD library in any way. We can accept no responsibility for any dealings you may enter into or for any difficulties you may encounter.

When you write to any of these libraries for a catalogue, include an SAE for its return. Some libraries ask that you send a blank disk as well.

If a library is named in a review, this means that that library provided us with the disk reviewed. Given that PD can be freely copied, the same program may well be available legitimately from several libraries.

· If you run a PD library not listed here and wish to be included, or if you want to amend any information given, send full details and a copy of your latest catalogue to:

PD Directory, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.



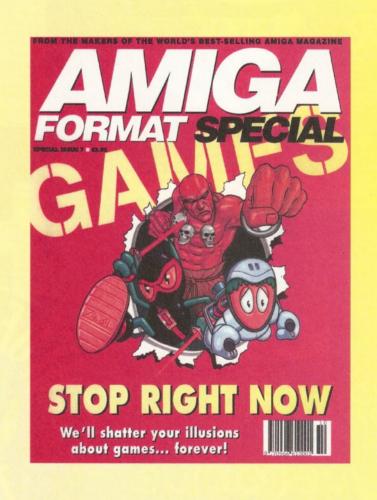
FACE FACTS: YOU NATERION MUCH ABOUT THE AMIGA SO DON'T LIMIT YOURS

The G 4 5 SPECIALI

From the makers of

n the AMIGA SHOPPER&

For when the pixels bite back







### WORLD CLASS PERIPHERALS FOR THE

# NOW AT N

### CCELERATORS FOR AMIGA 1500 AND 2000

If you use your Amiga for DTP, ray tracing, graphics or any other serious application, you'll appreciate the power that an accelerator brings. Accelerators replace the main processor with a faster version dramatically improving the Amiga's speed.

GNP offer a range of A1500/A2000 accelerators that simply outstrip the competition for speed and specifications. Their G-Force range includes the fastest Amiga accelerator variables (the 86040 33 Mere version) whilst offering a range of functions, such as 32-bit RAM upgrades, SCSI interfaces and maths co-processors. For boosting the power of your Amiga you can't beat the GVP G-Force range!

SAVE £85!

CIAL OFFER 42Mb QUANTUM HARD \$149 + MOUNT KIT PAR 2049

G-FORCE ACCELERATORS	030 25мнz	030 40мнz	040 33мнz		
Speed MIPS*	7.48	12.1	30		
Processor	68030EC	68030EC	68040		
Maths Co-Pro.	68882 included	68882 included	In 68040 processor		
Std 32-bit RAM	1мь	4мь	4мь		
Max 32-bit RAM	13мь	16мь	64мь		
Extras	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI Ser/Par		
PRICE	£349	£699	£1299		

INC VAT UPG 0110 UPG 0430 UPG 0740

#### PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE & AU FOR AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 500PLUS

The A530 is a unique combination of a hard drive, RAM board and an accelerator. Inside is a full Motorola 68030ec processor running at 40MHz making your Amiga faster than you thought possible. The A530, with a maths comaths co-processor, is up to 300 times faster than a standard A500! The new processor and 32-bit SIMMs is joined by up to 8mb of 32-bit RAM, which further enhances its performance Features Include:

- 40MHz 68030EC Processor
- Up to 8мь 32-bit Memory, 1мь fitted
- Cut Off Switch For Game Compatibility
- Designer Styling to Match the A500
- Dedicated Power Supply and Fan Unlike
- Many Competitors Mini-slot for Future Expansions
- Factory Installed Hard Disk
- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller Can Handle 7 Devices

A530 HARD DRIVE & 40MHz ACCELERATOR

**42**Mb 80Mb 120Mb £699 £799 £899

minn 300 1 30M1z DECH

FOR AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 500PLUS

A hard drive will have an immediate effect on you Amiga. Where you used to constantly swap disks, wait for files and programs to load and sit around waiting for disk accesses, you'll now be pushed to keep up with your Amigal Hard drives work in the same way as floppy disks, but can hold a great deal more information and access this data much quicker.

The A500-HD8+ provides the ultimate in hard drive performance, it can also increase the memory of your Amiga, and provide PC compatibility. Features include:

- Ultra Fast Access SCSI HD
- Up to 8mb of FAST RAM
- Mini-slot for Future Expansions
- Cut Off Switch For Game Compatibility
- Designer Styling

286-16<sub>MHz</sub> EMIL 0500 £99 INC

Power Supply and Fan Unlike Many Competitors High Speed DMA SCSI Controller -Can Handle 7 Devices

HD8+ HARD DRIVES

£100

1111

42Mb 80Mb 120<sub>Mb</sub> £499 £299 **£399** 299

## **GRAPHICS CARD**



ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS CARD Impact Vision 24 is a fully featured video card. Unlike other graphics cards which require you to buy extra modules later, IV24 has everything you could want from a video board built-in!

Included with IV24 is GVP's custom Video Interface Unit (VIU). This gives you more choices for in and outputting video signals than any other Amiga peripheral on the market. VIU-CT splitter provides additional RGB, Y, R-Y and B-Y output.

FREE SOFTWARE WITH IV24
Create stunning 3D rendered images, retouch
captured images and wipe between 2 video
sources with 50 packaged video transitions for
production studio effects. Also included is
MacroPairt 2, a powerful 24-bit graphics package
which can paint in 16.8 million colours.

- 1.5Mb 24-bit, 16.8million Colour Buffer
- Real-time Framegrabber/Digitiser
  De-interlaced, Video Flicker Fixer
  Movable/Sizable PIP (Picture-in-Picture)
  2 Video Genlock (RGB & Composite)
- 9 768 x 580 Resolution
- Captured Image Retouching/Processing
  Titling/Character Generation
  Real-time 24-bit Painting
  Animation/3D Rendering

- FREE! Caligari 24, MacroPaint 2, MyLad and Desktop Darkroom Software

A1500/A2000 ADAPTOR - £49.95 - GVA 5224

£1499 £1899

## VIDEO GENLOCK

#### FOR ALL AMIGAS

G-Lock is a fully featured Genlock, which allows you to mix Amiga text and images with moving video pictures. You can then send the combined result back to your video recorder for recording.

- Two Composite Video Inputs or S-Video (Y/C) Input
- Simultaneous Composite S-Video and RGB Output
- Video Processor Real Til Software Control of Video (Sharpness, Gain, Brightness etc)
- ARexx Compatible Works with Flicker
- Multiple Keyer Modes
- Full Audio Support

# £349



The HC8+ hard drive card gives the ultimate in hard drive perfe can be used to increase your Amiga's RAM.

- High Speed DMA SCSI Conti
- Can Handle 7 Devices
  Ultra Fast Access SCSI Hard Drive
  Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Direct Memory Access Style Design

Омь	42мь	80мь	120мь
	12540	1349	DAKE
£129	£199	£299	£399
INC VAT - HAR 1300	MC VAT - HAR 1940	INC VAT - HAR1388	INC VAT - HAR 1422

SCSI/RAM EXPANSION

FOR THE AMIGA 1200

Adding RAM or a hard drive to you

Amiga will have a considerable impact on its speed. The GVP SCSI/RAM

### FOR ALL AMIGAS WITH 4Mb RAM

- SEE DETAILS BELOW the Following Formats
  TV, DPIIE, GIF, HAM-E,
  FNDITION, SCULPT.

CineMorph from GVP opens up the world of Morphing, the process of converting one image to another to create dazzling special effects. Currently very popular in music videos and feature films, morphing has become the fashionable video effect to use. Now with CineMorph you can create these stunning effects on your Amiga.

Supports the AA Chipset

Static or Full

Motion Morphing

Single Image Warping Fast Render Times

IMAGE F/X 149.95

# **40mHz ACCELERATOR**

FOR THE AMIGA



Other A1200 cards claiming to be accelerators only add maths coprocessors and extra RAM, whilst the A1230 can provide both of the A1230 can provide both of these PLUS an enhanced CPU. This replacement CPU upgrades the A1200's existing processor with a 68030EC processor running at 40MHz!

32-bit RAM and a maths co-processor can also be added, enhancing performance still further. The A1230 doesn't void your Amiga warranty, and is also compatible with PCMCIA standard cards, not preventing their use!

- The First True A1200 Accelerator
- 68030EC Processor Running at 40MHz
- In to 32Mb of 32-bit RAM
- Easy Fitting Trapdoor Expansion
  Doesn't Void Your Warranty
- Doesn't Disable PCMCIA Interface
- Optional 68882 Co-processor Twice the Speed of a 68881

#### A1230 40MHz ACCELERATOR

OMB RAM, No FPU	4mb RAM, No FPU	4mb RAM, 40mm FPU		
40MHz CPU	40mHz CPU	40mm CPU		
£249	£399	£499		

#### **SOUND SAMPLER** FOR ALL AMIGAS NEV

Capture sound from an external source and play it back in stereo or mono on your Amiga. The latest version of GVP's Digital Sound Studio (DSS8+) enables you to create audio effects for use in names or



- Compatible
   FREE Samples Disk



- Microphone Input
  MOD File & MIDI
  Compatible

- New Style High Impact, Clear Poly-Carbonate
- ctrum Analysis
- New Style Ing...
  Casing
  Simultaneously Holds up to 31 Sound
  Samples in Memory
  Real-time Oscilloscope, Spectrum Ans
  Echo & Reverberation
  DSS Echo & Reverber AREXX Compatil

## EXTERNAL SCSI ADAPTOR KIT - £49 INC VAT - HAR 1245 **NEW!**

on

# on its speed. The GVP SCSI/HAM allows you to enhance your Amiga with both. Its SCSI hard drive interface is one of the fastest available, whilst its 32-bit RAM upgrade is based on the same technology as that featured in the best selling A1230. Built-in, Full SCSI Hard Drive Interface

- Optional 8mb of 32-bit RAM
- Optional 68882 Maths Co-processor

NEW!

4Mb RAM + 33MHz 68882 FPU

## Renders to HAM-E and DCTV ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

**SYSTEMS** SILICA **OFFER** 

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.

PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitions on a "Same product - Same price" basis.

ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.

E12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staft): Solid, reliable and profitable.

BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.

SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.

FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.

PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 28.8% - written quotes on request).

Before you decide when to buy your new Arniga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".





MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX.  Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm  No Late Night Opening	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039

CINEMORPH

£24.95

To:	Silica	Systems,	AMSHP-1	193-68,	1-4 The	Mews,	Hatherley	Rd,	Sidcup,	Kent,	DA14	4DX
P	LEAS	E SEN	DA	4 P/	GE A	MIG	A COL	OL	IR CA	TAL	OGL	IE

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms:	Initials:	Surname:	 	 1
Company Name (if ap	plicable):		 	
Address:				

Postcode:

Tel (Home):	Tel	(Work):	
Which computer(s), if any, do you own?			68V

# 31 (9/6/5/1) = 5



#### AMIGA SHOPPER BINDER ONLY £4.95

Keep your copies of Amiga Shopper safe and in order - build up a valuable reference collection!



## Complete your collection and catch up on all the reviews, tutorials and features you've missed!

# 2D Paint packages reviewed and rated, PLUS which programming language is the one for you.....£3 Accelerators round-up; BASIC versions compared. ..£3 Ten of the most popular printers checked out PLUS creating a structured drawing package with C. .....£3 Complete guide to buying Amigas and related hardware PLUS a review of the HAM-E graphics system. £3 Complete Amiga software guide; satellite links.....£3 How to draw with Deluxe Paint PLUS a guide to the best sound samplers available.....£3 CDTV and its software PLUS KCS's PC emulator. ....£3 FREE Tracy covermount and animation special, not forgetting our in-depth guide to memory.....£3 15 memory expansions; buying a hand scanner.....£3 The best in PD software - how to set up a complete software system for nothing. .....£3 200 top tips - advice on everything from accelerators to Workbench, BASIC to WPs, C to video... £3 Top DTP packages, PLUS Epson flatbed scanner. ...£3 Amiga Answers special PLUS chaos tutorial...... £3

#### **ISSUE 21**

Amiga Shopper Awards for the best in hardware and software. COVER DISK: CompuGraphic fonts, DirWork filemanager, screen blanker, ICalc calculator, LhA archiver, PowerSnap 2 text cut-and-paste utility, RDES encryption software, ReOrg disk reorganiser, Safe Delete, SPClock, SysInfo and Virus Checker ..... £4

20 printers reviewed PLUS beginner's Amiga guide. £3

#### **ISSUE 23**

How to fit a hard drive to an A600 or A1200. COVER DISK: Alert translates guru numbers, Cycle To Menu creates pop-up menus, Kwikbackup copies hard drive to floppies, LhA archiver, ReqTools creates requesters, SnoopDOS gives info on programs, Virus Checker, plus a complete assembler and linker package.....£4

RAM - what it is and what to buy in our in-depth round-up PLUS DIY hardware repairs. .....£3

Nine top word processors reviewed and rated. COVER DISK: EdWord text editor/WP, AZSpell spelling checker, CompuGraphic fonts, Virus Checker...... £4

How your Amiga works in The Amiga Exposed...... £3

Upgrade your A500 to A1200 level PLUS accelerator round-up. COVER DISK: OctaMED music package, XOper systems monitor, Move file mover, JuliaMove fractal animation program, Pest appointment scheduler, source code and Virus Checker. ......£4

Make money with your Amiga PLUS Emplant Mac emulator, Amiga animations on TV. .....£4

#### **ISSUE 29**

Computer crime and how to protect yourself from it PLUS Power XL high-density floppy, Ami-Back back-up system and MBX1230 accelerator reviewed. ...... £4

#### **ISSUE 30**

Video on the cheap PLUS AMOS compiler reviewed. £4

Amiga Shopper, Futu Do not	SEND THIS I ure Publishin send cash th	FORM (no ng Ltd, FR nrough the	stamp requir	red) TO: erton, Som our mail or	erset, TA1		Name Address
BACK ISS	UES	Please	tick the issues	you require			Post code
Prices listed are per copy and include	□ 2 □ 11	□ 3 □ 13	□ 4 □ 14	□ 8 □ 15	□ 9 □ 16	☐ 10	Telephone No
postage and packing. *Asterisk denotes issues with cover disk included	☐ 18	20	21*	22	23*	☐ 17 ☐ 24	Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO •
Issue numbers not listed are sold out	25* Total amoun	26 nt payable:	□ 27* £ □□.□0	□ 28 □	<ul><li>□ 29</li><li>□ BINDI</li></ul>	☐ 30 ER £4.95	Credit Card NoExpiry Date

Step-by-step guide to ray-tracing, accelerator round-up

PLUS review of the Opalvision graphics board. ..... £3

# HARDWARE

#### HARDWARE • HARDWARE • HARDWARE • HARDWARE • HARDWARE • HARDWARE • HARDWARE

Welcome to the Amiga Shopper Buyer's Guide, your regular guide to what's hot In the Amiga market place. It's designed as a simple-to-use yet comprehensive guide which will help you to make the right buying decisions. It may not include each and every product ever produced for the Amiga (that would take up virtually the whole of *Amiga Shopper!*), but you can rest assured that all major brands and models are here. The Buyer's Guide will run each and every month and as new products are released and others discontinued, we'll be updating it accordingly. This month we bring you a guide to hardware for the Amiga owner. Next month: software.

lodel											
	Price	Memory	Total Chip	Total Fast	Processor	Speed (MHz)	Hard Disk (MI	b) Floppies	Comment		
500 Plus	£199	1 Mb	2 Mb	9Mb	68000	7	No		Discontinued, but still a	available from re	etail outlets
600	£199	1 Mb	2 Mb	4 Mb	68000	7	No		Replacement for now-d		
OOHD	£269	1 Mb	2 Mb	4 Mb	68000	7	20		A600 with built-in 20Mb		3001143
000	£1,300	2 Mb	2 Mb	16 Mb	68030						and and desired
						16/25	50/100		Available in several ha		sor configurati
200	£299	2 Mb	2 Mb	8 Mb	68020	14.2	No		Latest Amiga fitted with		
000-030	£999	2 Mb	2 Mb	16 Mb	68030	25	80/120		Successor to the A150	0/A2000	
000-040	£2,000	6 Mb	2 Mb	16 Mb	68040	25	120	1x1.76	Flagship of Amiga range	е	
D DRIVES											
del	Supplie		Price	Machine				RAM Expansion	1	Rating	Issue
XP	Surfac		£489	A500		40		2/8 Mb		****	1,2,8,13
091-40	Comm	odore	£200	A1500→		40				**	8,13
0	Comm	odore	£399	A500		20		2 Mb		***	1,2,8,13
aFlyer2000	Trilogic	C	£350	A1500→		48				***	1,2
aFlyer500	Trilogic		£350	A500		48				**	1,2,8,13
Trak	Third C		£599	A500		40				***	8
act II+	Silica		£399	A500		50/11		B Mb		*****	1,2,8,13
act IIHC+8	Silica		£299	A1500→		40-30				****	
		0						8 Mb			1,2,13
us HC		Computing	£350	A1500→		40		8 Mb		****	8,13
la 30i		Computing	£399	A500		20/30				***	8
icalDrive	Power	Computing	£1,199	SCSI		128				N/A	
na	Power	Computing	£499	A500		50/10	. 00			****	8
ar HD	Protar		£299	A500		20		8 Mb		N/A	_
Hard		echnology	£379	A500		52		8 Mb		****	13
Quest		a Projects	£690	SCSI				o min		****	8
						88		STATE OF STATE			
eStreamer		Projects	£600	SCSI		150				N/A	-
mpcard	Third C		£399	A500*		40				***	8
rdSync2000	Surfac		£450	A1500→		52				****	1,13
e: Trumpcard	can be used	on both A500	and A1500								
ERNAL DRIVES	5										
del	Supplie	er	Price	Machine	Size	Capac	ity I	Disable Switch		Rating	Issue
1D	Golder	n Image	£65	Any	3.5 inch	880K		Yes		****	0,8
)11	Comm		£100	Any	3.5 Inch	880K		No		***	0,1,2,8
ID		d Engineering	£140	Any	3.5 inch	1.52		No		****	8
										****	State of the State
X354	Cumar		£75	Any	3.5 Inch	880K		Yes			0,1,2,8
alDrive		Computing	£120	Any	3.5 inch	2x880		Yes		****	0,1,2,8
ptical Disk	Digital	Micronics	£650	Any	3.5 inch	20 MI	,	Yes		****	8
emal2000	Power	Computing	£50	A1500→	3.5 inch	880K	1	No		****	8
880B	Power	Computing	£55	Any	3.5 Inch	880K		Yes		****	8
332C		Systems	£60	Any	3.5 inch	880K		Yes		****	0,1,2,8
542C		Systems	£80	Any	5.25 Inch	880K		Yes		****	0,1,2,8
Drive										****	
		Computing	£99.95	Any	3.5 inch	1.761		Yes		***	29
dec te: PC880B co		am Micros ilt-in disk cont	£55 er. Enguire abou	Any it availability of th	3.5 Inch	880K		Yes			8
		iiciii dion copi	or. Enquire abou	t availability of a	o Fiopucai Disk						
N EXPANSIONS	5						ileo I	D C			
M EXPANSIONS Idel		er	Price	Machine	Size	Max 9		Power Simply?	Fitting	Rating	Issue
del	Supplie Surface		Price £198	AND SHOULD ASSESS ASSESSMENT OF THE PARTY OF	Size 2 Mb	Max S		Power Supply?	Fitting Expansion Bus	Rating *****	Issue
del DRX	Supplie Surfac	e UK	£198	A500	2 Mb	8 Mb	(	Optional	Expansion Bus	****	5
del PRX 958	Supplie Surfac Comm	e UK odore	£198 £150	A500 <b>A1500</b> →	2 Mb 2 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb	(	Optional <b>No</b>	Expansion Bus Zorro	****	5 <b>24</b>
del DRX D58 501	Supplie Surface Comm Ashcor	e UK odore m	£198 £150 £21	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K		Optional <b>No</b> No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor	**** **** ****	5 <b>24</b> 24
del ORX 958 601	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor	e UK odore m m	£198 £150 £21 £45	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b>	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb	 	Optional <b>No</b> No <b>No</b>	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor	**** *** **** ***	5 24 24 24
del DRX D58 501 601 AM2000	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Power	e UK odore m m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b> A1500→	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K	 	Optional <b>No</b> No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor	**** **** **** ****	5 <b>24</b> 24
del DRX D58 501 801 RAM2000	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor	e UK odore m m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b>	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb	1	Optional <b>No</b> No <b>No</b>	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor	**** *** **** ***	5 24 24 24
del DRX D58 501 601 AM2000	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Power Ashcor	e UK odore m m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b> A1500→ <b>A500</b>	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb	 	Optional No No No No No No No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus	**** **** **** ****	5 24 24 24 24 8 24
del DRX D58 501 601 KAM2000 lax Tek600	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Power Ashcor Silication	e UK odore m Computing m Systems	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b> A1500→ <b>A500</b> A600	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb		Optional No No No No No No No No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor	**** *** **** **** ***	5 24 24 24 8 24 24
dei DRX 958 501 8M2000 dax Tek600	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Power Ashcor Silication Power	e UK odore m Computing m Systems Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b> A1500→ <b>A500</b> A600 <b>A1500</b> →	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro	****  ****  ****  ****  ****  ****	5 24 24 24 8 24 24 24
dei DRX D58 501 601 RAM2000 dax TTek600 es2000 dcom1.8Mb	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Power Ashcor Silication Power Ashcor	e UK odore m Computing m Systems Computing m	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b> A1500 → A500 A600 <b>A1500</b> → A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor	**** **** **** *** *** ***	5 24 24 24 8 24 24 24
del DRX D58 501 601 6MM2000 fax Tek600 ss2000 com1.8Mb	Suppli Surfac Comm Ashcoi Power Ashcoi Silica S Power Ashcoi	e UK odore m Computing m Systems Computing m	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor	**** **** **** *** *** *** N/A ***	5 24 24 24 8 24 24 24 24
del DRX 158 501 601 4M2000 lax Tek600 ss2000 com1.8Mb scom512k	Supplisurface Comm Ashcoi Power Ashcoi Silica S Power Ashcoi Silica S Silica S Silica	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m m	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b> A1500 → <b>A500</b> A600 <b>A1500</b> → A500 A1500 →	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.88 Mb 512k 2 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - - 8 Mb		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Card	****  ****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A	5 24 24 24 8 8 24 24 24
del DRX J58 J01 301 AM2000 lax Tek600 ss2000 com1.8Mb ccom512k Series2	Suppli Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Silica S Power Ashcor Ashcor Silica Power	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30	A500 A1500 → A500 A600 A1500 → A500 A500 A500 A1500 → A500 A1500 → A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512K	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - - 8 Mb 512K		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  */A  ***	5 24 24 24 8 24 24 24 - 8 8
del DRX J58 S01 S01 SAM2000 S2000 com1.8Mb com512k 2 Series2 S01	Suppli Surfac Comm Ashcor Power Ashcor Ashcor Ashcor Ashcor Ashcor Power Power	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159	A500 <b>A1500</b> → A500 <b>A600</b> A1500 → <b>A500</b> A600 <b>A1500</b> → A500 A1500 →	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.88 Mb 512k 2 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - - 8 Mb		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Card	****  ****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A	5 24 24 24 8 8 24 24 24
del DRX J58 S01 S01 SAM2000 S2000 com1.8Mb com512k 2 Series2 S01	Suppli Surfac Comm Ashcor Power Ashcor Ashcor Ashcor Ashcor Ashcor Power Power	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30	A500 A1500 → A500 A600 A1500 → A500 A500 A500 A1500 → A500 A1500 → A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512K	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - - 8 Mb 512K		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  */A  ***	5 24 24 24 8 24 24 24 - 8 8
del RX 158 159 1601	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing Computing Computing Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 Plus A600	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  N/A  ***	5 24 24 24 8 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del DRX 158 601 601 601 AM2000 dax Tek600 ecom1.8Mb com512k 2 Series2 501 der 8 Mb	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m Computing computing Computing Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 Plus A600 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb		Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Expan Bus	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del RX 158 601 601 601 601 AM2000 62 Tek600 52000 com1.8Mb com512k 9 Series2 601 601 601 601 601 601 601 601	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing Computing Computing Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.84 Mb 5512k 2 Mb 5112K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Expan Bus Internal	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del DRX J58 J01 J601 J601 J601 J601 J601 J601 J601	Supplication Surface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Power Ashcor Silica S Power Ashcor Ashcor Silica Power Power Power Power Power Power Power Power Power Datel	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25	A500 A1500→ A500 A4500 A4500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 Plus A600 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb 512k 1 Mb 1 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 8
del DRX J58 501 301 AM2000 lax Trek600 ss2000 com1.8Mb icom512k 2 Series2 501 501 icr 8 Mb Agnus RAM Plus RAM501	Supplication Surface Common Ashcor Power Ashcor Silica Power Ashcor Power Power Power Power WTS E Datel WTS E	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A1500→ A500 A500 Plus A600 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb Chip F	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Expan Bus Internal TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 28 8 24
del DRX 158 501 501 601 601 601 602 603 603 604 605 605 601 601 601 601 601 601 601 601	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 Plus A600 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Expan Bus Internal TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 8
del DRX D58 D501 AMM2000 dax TTEK600 DECOMIT.8Mb DECOM	Supplication Surface Common Ashcor Power Ashcor Silica Power Ashcor Power Power Power Power WTS E Datel WTS E	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38 £100	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A1500→ A500 A500 Plus A600 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb 5 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb Chip F	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Expan Bus Internal TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 28 8 24
del DRX 158 158 1501	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 Plus A600 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb Chip F 512K	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Expan Bus Internal TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del DRX D58 D501 S01 S4M2000 dax TTek600 S52000 Gcom1.8Mb Gcom512k P Series2 S01 S01+ G01 Her 8 Mb Agnus RAM Plus RAM501 RAM501 RHM601 VI-Master 2 D00	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38 £100	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 Plus A600 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 5	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb Chip F 512K	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor Card TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del DRX   DS8   DS8   DS9   DS	Supplisurface Comm Ashcor Ashcor Power Ashcor Silica S Power Ashcor Silica Power Power Power Power Power Power Power Power UTS E Datel Virgo Zydec	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m Computing	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38 £100 £104	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor Card TrapDoor Card TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Expan Bus Internal TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del DRX D58 D501 S01 S01 S01 S02 S2000 S20	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Clectronics	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38 £100 £104	A500 A1500 → A500 A1500 → A500 A600 A1500 → A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A50	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 512k 512K 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb - 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb Chip F 512K 1 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor Zorro TrapDoor	****  ****  ****  ****  ****  N/A  ****  ****  ****  ****  ****  ****  **  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  **	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del DRX DS8 DS9	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Sectronics Sectronics	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £159 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38 £100 £104 £79 £150	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512K 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 5 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb Chip F 512K 1 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
del   RX   SS8   SS8   SS9   S	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Computing Sectronics Sectronics	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £129 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38 £100 £104 £79 £150	A500 A1500→ A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 512k 2 Mb 512k 1 Mb 512k 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 512k 1 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb Chip F 512K 1 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor	*****  ****  ****  ****  ****  N/A  ****  ****  ****  ****  ****  ****  ****	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
	Supplication of the control of the c	e UK odore m m Computing m Systems Computing m m Computing Computi	£198 £150 £21 £45 £179 £125 £45 £159 £155 £35 £159 £30 £36 £40 £109 £139 £25 £19 £38 £100 £104 £79 £150	A500 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A600 A1500→ A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500 A500	2 Mb 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1.8 Mb 512K 2 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 2 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 1 Mb 5 Mb	8 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 8 Mb 1 Mb 8 Mb 512K 1 Mb 1 Mb Chip F 512K 1 Mb	tam Exp	Optional No	Expansion Bus Zorro TrapDoor TrapDoor Card Expan Bus TrapDoor TrapDoor TrapDoor Card TrapDoor	****  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  N/A  ***  ***	5 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24

# HARDWARE

		respect of			south vita		大学的《大声》	303.77	200
10/4 Magnum	Omega Projects	£NA	A1500→	68040	28 MHz	16 Mb	68882	****	13
1230	Silica	£299	A1200	68030	40 MHz	32 Mb	68882	****	27
2630	Commodore	£1,200	A1500→	68030	25 MHz	4 Mb	Yes	N/A	-
3001	Silica	£1,799	A1500→	68030	50 MHz	32 Mb	Yes	****	3,5
5000-16	ACL CVD (Cilian	£189.99	A500, A500 Plu		16 MHz	4 Mb	68881	N/A *****	4
530	GVP/Silica Silica	£800	A500	68030	40MHz	8 Mb	68882	***	20
dSpeed 35000-25	ACL	<b>£173</b> £479	<b>A500</b> A500	<b>68000-16</b> 68030	<b>16 MHz</b> 25 MHz	8 Mb	No 68882	****	<b>3,5</b> 3,5
BM 040 Card	Commodore	£NA	A3000	68040	40MHz	NA NA	Yes	****	20
SA MegaMidget	Omega Projects	£389	A500	68030	33 MHz	8 Mb	Yes	****	3,5
SA Rocket Launcher		£549	A1500	68030	50MHz	- O IVID	68882	****	20
usionForty	Power Computing	£1,999	A1500→	68040	50 MHz	32 Mb	Yes	N/A	_
3-Force	Silica	£1,999	A3000	68040	28 MHz	-	-	N/A	
G-Force	Silica	£599	A1500	68030	25 MHz	16 Mb	68881	****	15
G-Force 030	Silica	£699	A1500	68030	40 MHz	4 Mb	68882	****	27
W1230XA	Indi Direct	£299	A1200	68030	50MHz	128 Mb	68882	****	29
Viercury	Power Computing	£1,249	A3000	68040	28 MHz	32 Mb	68882	****	14
/XL-30	ZCL Ltd	£409	A500	68030	25 MHz	8 Mb	Yes	N/A	
Zeus	Power Computing	£1,449	A1500→	68040	28 MHz	64 Mb	68882	****	14
Vote: Although some 6									
CANNERS									
Model	Supplier	Price	Machine	Туре	Colour	Resolution		Rating	Issue
Mascan	Golden Image	£199	Any	Hand Held	No	400dpi		****	14, 22
DaataScan 2GS	Pandaal	£125	Any	Hand Held	No	400dpi		***	14, 22
GT-6000	Epson UK	£1300	Any	Flatbed	Yes	600dpi		****	17
GeniScan	Datel	£130	Any	Hand Held	No	400dpi		N/A	-
GoldenImage	Goldenimage	£150	Any	Hand Held	No	400dpi		****	5
Handy Scanner	Pandaal	£140	Any	Hand Held	No	400dpi		***	14
Pandaal Scanner	Pandaal	£180	Any	Hand Held	No	400dpi		****	3
Power Scanner 2	Power Computing	299	Any	Hand Held	No	400dpi		****	14
Powerscan Colour	Power Computing	£239	Any	Hand Held	Yes	400dpi		***	23
Sharp JX-100	Silica	£695	Any	Hand Held	Yes	200dpi		N/A	-
Sharp JX-300	Silica	£3600	Any	FlatBed	Yes	300dpi		N/A	115
DIGITISERS				and the second second					
<b>Vlodel</b> ColourPic	Supplier JCL	Price £399	Realtime	Colour	Realtime Colour	Animation		Rating ****	Issue 2
ColourPic Plus	JCL	£699	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	No Yes		****	22
	SA&H	£200	No	Yes	No	No		****	17
DigiTiger II DigiView 4	Silica	£150	No	Yes	No	No		N/A	-
FrameGrabber	Marcam	£599	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		N/A	
V-Lab	ACS	£300	Yes	Yes	Yes			****	17
	Datel	£80	Yes	Yes	No	No No		N/A	-
VideoDigitiser VideoMaster	MicroDeal	£69.95	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		****	25
Videon	Power Computing	£200	No	Yes	No	No			-
	Rombo	£99.95	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		N/A *****	22
Vidi-Amiga 12 AGA SOUND SAMPLERS	Nombo	299.93	165	163	140	163			44
	Cumullan	Delas	Chaus	Values Adlust	December			Dating	loous
Model	Supplier	Price	Stereo	Volume Adjust	Resolution			Rating	Issue
AD1012	HB Marketing	£399	Yes	Yes	12-bit			N/A	
AD1016	HB Marketing	£TBA	Yes	Yes	16-bit			N/A	
AMAS 2	MicroDeal	£100	Yes	Yes	8-bit			N/A *****	-
Audio Engineer	HB Marketing	£199	Yes	Yes	8-bit			****	5
Audition 4	HB Marketing	£49	Yes	Yes	8-bit			****	10
Clarity 16	MicroDeal	£149.95	Yes	Yes	16-bit			****	25
GVP DSS	Silica	£60	Yes	Yes	8-bit				3
Megamix Master	Rombo	£39.95	Yes	Yes	8-bit			N/A	
MicroSampler	Datel UR Marketing	£25	Yes	No Vos	8-bit			N/A ***	10
Perfect Sound 3	HB Marketing	£60	Yes	Yes	8-bit				10
SampleStudio 2	Datel UP Marketing	£70	Yes	No	8-bit			N/A	
Sound Master	HB Marketing	£130	Yes	Yes	8-bit			N/A ****	- 2
SoundTrap 3	Omega Projects	£30	No	No	8-bit			****	3
StereoMaster	MicroDeal	£40	Yes	Yes	8-bit				11
StereoSampler2	Trilogic	£40	Yes	Yes	8-bit			N/A	-
TechnoSound Note: AD1012 and AD	New Dimensions 1016 are for A1500-	£35	Yes	No	8-bit			***	5
GENLOCKS		,,							
Model	Supplier	Price	Fade	Dissolve	S-VHS	RGB Pass thru		Rating	Issue
8802 FMC	Marcam	£178	Yes	No	No No	Yes Yes		N/A	-
A8802	Marcam	£139	No	No	No	Yes		N/A	
A8802S-VHS	Marcam	£499	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		***	10
A8806	Marcam	£499	No	No	No	Yes		N/A	-
GST Gold	Third Coast	£550	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		N/A	
GeneSys	G-2 Systems	£934	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		****	29
Hama 290	Hama PVAC	£749	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		****	16
ImageMaster	Neriki	£1,150	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		N/A	-
	Power Computing	£199	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		N/A N/A	
	ASAP	£99	No No	No No	No	No		N/A	
	Gordon Harwood	£130	No	No	No	Yes		N/A	
MiniGen		2100						****	8
MiniGen ProGen		£117	Yes	YAG	NO			****	
MiniGen ProGen RocGen	Silica	£117 £199	Yes Yes	Yes	No No	No Yes		****	
MicroGen MiniGen ProGen RocGen RocGen+ VideoCentre2		£117 £199 £1,170	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes	No Yes	Yes Yes			10

# HARDWARE

/ideocomp G-100	Power Computing Silica	£799 £1.800	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes	Yes	***	1 3
	Silica	11,000	ies	ies	Yes	Yes	*****	3
DLOUR CARDS								
lodel	Supplier	Machine	Price	Туре	Colour Palette	Max Resolution	Rating	Issue
Video 12	Checkmate	A1500→	£299	12-bit	12-bit	768x580	***	13
Video 24	Checkmate	A1500→	£599	24-bit	24-blt	768x580	****	15
CTV	Silica	A500	£499	Pseudo	24-bit	368x580	****	12
VP IV-24	Silica	A1500→	£1,799	24-bit	24-bit	910x576	****	12
Harlequin	ACS	A1500→	£1,400	24-bit	24-bit	910x576	****	11
OpalVision	Micro-PACE	A1500→	£899	24-bit	24-bit	768x580	****	20
Rembrandt	Power Computing	A1500→	£1,499	24-bit	24-bit	1024x1024	****	13
Retina	ACS can be used on all Amig	A1500→	£345	24-bit	24-bit	2400x1200	****	27
	an be used on all Arniga	dS						
OUCH TABLETS								
Model	Supplier	Price	Size	Resolution			Rating	Issue
Cherry Mk4	Cherry	£450	9x12"	****			N/A	-
Genitizer	Datel	£130	9x6"	****			N/A	
Podstat PT-3030	HB Marketing	£179	9x12"	****			N/A	
OT MATRIX PRINTER	C							
	A STANCE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	24			La la serie de la			
Model	Supplier	Price	Pins	Speed(CPS)	Fonts	Buffer	Rating	Issue
200	Citizen	£250	24	240	-	8K	N/A	
240C 24d	Citizen Citizen	£350	24 (colour)	240	9	8K	N/A	7
.C200	Star	£292 £304	24 <b>24</b>	109 <b>91</b>	3	8K	****	4
.C24	Star	£304	24	130	5	16K	****	4
.Q400	Epson	£269	24	130 121	3	16K 8K	****	4
Q550	Epson	£375	9	109	4	8K	***	4
X850	Epson	£269	9/24	106	3	4K	***	4
ML380	Oki	£386	24	127	3	8K	****	4
20	NEC	£351	24	115	8	8K	****	4
Swift 24	Citizen	£428	24	121	5	8K	****	4
Swift 9	Citizen	£280	9	121	3	8K	****	4
Swift 90C	Citizen	£169	9	216	6	8K	****	29
NKJET PRINTERS								
	termenter serie							
Vlodel	Supplier	Price	Nozzles	Speed CPS	Fonts	Resolution	Rating	Issue
3100	Fujitsu	£349	48	160	3	300dpi	****	22
3200	Fujitsu	£499	48	180	3	300dpi	***	22
BJ-10ex	Canon	£299	64	83	4	360dpi	****	22
3J-10sx	Canon	£227	64	110	3	360dpi	****	29
3J300	Canon	£495	64	300	3	360dpi	****	22
Diconix 701	Kodak	£399	48	200	3	300dpi	***	22
Projet 60870	Citizen	£496	48	360	3	360dpi	****	22
Stylus 800	Epson Epson	£659 £295	<b>48</b> 48	<b>360</b> 360	8	360dpi	****	22
	Срэон	1290	40	300	8	360dpi	***	29
ASER PRINTERS								
Model	Supplier	Price	Memory	Speed (pgs per min)	Fonts	Resolution	Rating	Issue
EPL4000	Epson	£799	512K-5.5Mb	6	2	300dpi	****	22
BP-4 Plus	Canon	£1,175	512K-2.5Mb	5	5	300dpi	****	22
aser 4	Star	£1,173	1Mb-5Mb	4 .	4	300dpi	****	22
L400	Oki	£549	512K-2Mb	4	4	300dpi	****	22
Ricoh LP1200	Silica	£820	2Mb-4Mb	6	6	400dpi	****	22
NISCELLANEOUS HAR	DWARF							
			Delea	THE RESERVE				
Model	Supplier		Price	Туре			Rating	Issue
mplant GlareGuard	BlitterSoft GND Distribution		£254.95	Macintosh Emulator			****	28
Golden Gate	Silica Systems		£86.25	Screen filter	mulator for Amir 4	E00.	****	26
/O Port	SwitchSoft		£N/A £28	25MHz 80386 PC Er		000+	N/A ****	
CD KickBack	Silica Systems		£27	Keyboard switchable				17
lckswitch	Omega Projects		£25	Keyboard switchable Keyboard switchable			N/A	
pto Mouse	Gasteiner		£14.95	High resolution mous			N/A ****	28
lealt-time clock	First Choice		£17.99	A1200 real-time clos			****	
locKey	Silica Systems		£350	Chromakey for RocGe			****	29
Sound Enhancer	Omega Projects		£40	Improved Amiga sou			N/A	19
	Almathera		£499	CD-ROM drive	па опримниоз		****	27
oshiba CD-ROM	Miliatioia							

ACS	0896 87583	Cortex 05	51 236 0480	Golden Image	081 518 7373	Oki	0753 31292	Solid State Leisure	е
ACL	0933 650677		483 503121	Gordon Harwood	0773 836781	Omega Projects	0942 682206		0933 650677
		Datel Electronics		HB Marketing	0753 686000	Pandaal Marketing		Star	0494 471111
App. Engineering		0	782 744707	JCL Business Syst	tems		0234 855666	Surface UK	081 566 6677
		Digital Micronics			0892 518181	Power Computing		Switchsoft	0325 464423
ASAP	0724280222		19 431 8301	Marcam Ltd	0604 790466		0234 273000	Third Coast Techn	ologies
Ashcom					0726 68020	Protar	0923 54133		0257472444
Checkmate Digital Ltd		Evesham Micros 03	386 765500	Naksha UK	0925 56398	Rombo	0506 414631	Trilogic	0274 678062
	071 923 0658	G2 Video Systems 03	252 737151	NEC	081 993 9831	SA & H 010 40	0511 551701	Virgo	0276 676308
Citizen	0895 72621	Gasteiner 08	81 365 1151	Neriki	081 900 1866	Silica Systems	081 309 1111	WTS Electronics	0582 491949
Commodore	0628 770088	GND Distribution 08	81 885 5512	New Dimensions	0291 690933	SMG	0274 562999	ZCL Ltd	0543 251275

# BUYNGADVICE FOR SHOPPERS

## Whether you're buying over the phone or at a local store, here's our advice on getting what you want.

#### **BUYING IN PERSON**

- · Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop before taking it home, to make sure that everything works properly.
- · Make sure you have all the necessary leads, manuals or other accessories you should have.
- · Don't forget to keep your receipt.

#### **BUYING BY PHONE**

- · Be as clear as possible when stating what you want to buy. Make sure you confirm all the technical details of what you are buying. Some things to bear in mind are version numbers, memory requirements, other required hardware or software and compatibility with your particular model of Amiga (that is, make sure you know which version of Kickstart you have).
- · Check the price you are asked to pay, and make sure that it's the same as the price advertised.

- · Check that what you are ordering is actually in stock.
- · Check when and how the article will be delivered, and that any extra charges are as stated on the advert.
- . Make a note of the date and time when you order the product.

#### **BUYING BY POST**

As with buying by phone, you should clearly state exactly what it is you are buying, at what price (refer to the magazine, page and issue number where it's advertised) and give any relevant information about your system set-up where necessary. You should also make sure you keep copies of all correspondence both to and from the company concerned.

#### MAKING RETURNS

Whichever method you use to buy. you are entitled to return a product if it fails to meet any one of the following three criteria:

# BUYING BY MA

- · Before you send any money, ring the supplier to confirm that the item you want is in stock and when the delivery is likely to be made. Enquire about returning unwanted goods and the supplier's refund policy. Find out about hidden extras like postage and packing charges, and whether the prices quoted include VAT.
- · Beware of companies that do not include an address in their adverts.
- If ordering goods of more than £100 in total value, always try to use a credit card - if anything goes wrong, you will be legally entitled to claim against the credit card company, even if the retailer has gone bust. You may also get extra insurance - check with the credit card company.
- · Always buy from the most recent issue of Amiga Shopper.
- · When your order arrives, check everything carefully. If anything is missing, don't use the product at all - contact the supplier immediately. If something doesn't work, make the obvious checks such as the fuse, but don't try to fix the product.
- · If a problem does arise, contact the supplier in the first instance and calmly and politely explain your problem. In most cases these things are merely a mix-up or a misunderstanding that the supplier will happily put right. If you think you have a genuine grievance that has not been resolved, you might consider contacting your local Trading Standards Officer (the number will be in the phone directory - check the local council listing).
- · Always keep records of correspondence with any mail order company you deal with and also make a note of where and when you saw the product advertised. False or misleading advertising is an offence, and suppliers must stick to what they've said in adverts.

- The goods must be of "merchantable quality".
- They must be "as described".
- They must be fit for the purpose for which they were sold or for the purpose you specified when ordering. If they fail to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are then entitled to:
- · Return them for a refund.
- · Receive compensation for part of the value.
- · Get a replacement or free repair. When returning anything, ensure that you have proof of purchase and that you return the item as soon as possible after receiving it. For this reason it is important that you check as soon as it is delivered to make sure everything you ordered is there and works as it is supposed to.

#### **HOW TO PAY**

Paying by credit card is the most sensible way, whether buying in person, by post or on the phone, because you may be able to claim your money back from the credit card company even if the firm you ordered from has gone bust or refuses to help sort out your problem.

Otherwise, you should pay by crossed cheque or postal order never send coins or notes through the mail.

#### **GETTING REPAIRS**

Always check the conditions of the guarantee, and servicing and replacement policy, so that you know what level of support to expect. Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible, and make sure that you are aware of all the conditions contained in the guarantee.

#### **BUYING PD**

Even though PD software is relatively inexpensive, you should still apply the guidelines set out above, making sure that you confirm all orders as clearly as possible.

Shopping around is still important when buying PD because different sources charge different prices for the same disks. There is no set pricing structure for disks, but bear in mind that PD houses are, in theory, supposed to be non-profitmaking operations. (AS)

# ADVERTISERS

1st Computer Centre (Leeds)	
AMI	
Amiga Format	
Amiga Format Specials	
Amivision	
Anglia PD	108
Arnor	14
Artworks	100
B&T Fonts	52
Brighton Computer Supplies	92
Coombe Valley	83
Cumana	
DTBS	
Dataplex	
Digita	
Direct Computer Supplies	
Express PD	
Future Entertainment Show	
Future Leisure Books	
Gasteiner	
Grapevine	
HarwoodsIBC	41.43
Hobbyte	34-35
Indi	
Just Amiga Monthly	
KT's	
Kingsway UK	
Kosmos	
Lola	
Micro Centre	
Microdeal	
NJH	
New Horizon	73
PAL Solutions	
PD Soft	
Phoenix	
Power ComputingOB	
Selec Software Selectafont	
Silica Shop59,	
Software Demon	
Tec-nol	
Trilogic	
Video World	
Visage	105
WTS90	100
We Serve	
White Knight Technologies	
York	100

**Cliff Ramshaw** 

Alex Soboslay

lan Wrigley

Stuart Baynes

Simon Windsor

Margaret Clarke

Tracy O'Donnell

Claire Thomas

Fiona Deane

Angelo-Sparling

Stuart Anderton

Greg Ingham Joseph Heller

Ginette McKeown

Gus Chandler Jeff Walker, Mark Smiddy,

Jason Holborn, Gary Whiteley,

Dave Winder, Toby Simpson,

Wilf Rees, Jolyon Ralph

Editor Art Editor: Production Editor: Staff Writer Consultant Editors:

Contributors

Photography: Cover image manipulation Ad Production Manager.

Ad Design:

Production Technicians:

Heath Parsons, Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker

Group Production Manager:

Judith Middleton Production Controller Production Control Assistant: Paper Controller. Admin Assistant

Publisher: Group Publishing Director: Writer of the month: Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

Audited circulation ABC January June 1993: 45,290

Printed by Southernprint Ltd. Poole, Dorset ISSN 0961-7302 Printed in the UK Jon Bickley Circulation Manager: News Trade Distribution

UK: Future Publishing 0225 442244 Worldwide: MMC Ltd 0483 211678

Copyright © 1993 Future Publishing Ltd. No part of this magazine may be reproduced without written permission. We welcome contributions for publication but regret that we cannot return any submissions. Any correspondence will be considered for publication unless you specifically state otherwise, and we reserve the right to edit letters published. Amiga Shopper recognises all copyrights contained in this issue. Where possible we have acknowledged the copyright holder. Please contact us if we have failed to credit your copyright—we will be happy to correct any oversight.

Editorial: 30 Monmouth Street, Bath. Avon BA1 2BW # 0225 442244 Fax: 0225 446019 E-mail: amshopper@cix.compulink.co.uk

Advertising: Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate, Stockport SK1 3ER. 7 061 474 7333 Fax: 061 476 3002

Subscriptions: Future Publishing, Somerton, Somerset



Your Guarantee of Value This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just eight years ago but now selling more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the

best in the business. Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying

Clearer design. You need solid information, and you need it fast. So our designers highlight key elements in the articles by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs and so on.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two

golden rules:

Understand your readers' needs.

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

Better value for money. More pages, better quality magazines you can trust.

The home of Britain's finest computer magazines:
Amiga Shopper, Amiga Format, Amiga Format Specials,
Amiga Power, PC Answers, PC Plus, Sega Power, Mega,
Commodore Format, PCW Plus, ST Format, GamesMaster,
Amstrad Action, PC Format, Totall, Super Play, Edge,
MagSempt, Estima Music, Scot MacFormat, Future Music, Sega Zone and Game Zone

# NEXT MONTH

ost-modernism, next month. The free interchange of information, possibilities of endless replication of valuables, the power of the picture and the weight of words, the hum of electricity, the transfer of infinitesemal binary digits left, right, up, down, in and indeed out, the juxtaposition of samples from

a wealth of culture creating collages of unparalleled complexity, the "out of memory" error message.

Yes, I'm talking about scanners. With them you can hoover up just about any image from the real world and play with it to your heart's (or mind's, if you're that way inclined) content.

You're not just limited to pictures, either. If you wish you can scan in pages of text, and today's technology will read it, interpret it and put it in a form ready for importation

into a text editor, word processor or desktop publishing package. Never quite got the hang of typing? Never mind - now you don't need to.

@ Detail

Scan

We'll be taking a look at three colour hand scanners - the Alpha Color, the ColorBurst and

Zz ? [Empty] 0x0 BG +-----Area: 7.34 x 11.6 E5300C C Ruled Palette Offset: 0.70 x 0.00 C Box

Learn how best to scan insanely cute images, and which is the best equipment to use, in next month's issue.

@ 24-Color @ R+G+B @ 600

Power Computing's model. In addition, we'll be taking a look at Epson's GT-6500, a 24-bit colour A4 flatbed scanner aimed at those who really mean business.

As well as the hardware, we'll be putting the software for each package through its paces, with a special look at four programs' support for the

Epson: Power's bundled software. ImageMaster, an Art Department Professional module, and ImageFX.

We'll also be examining Optical Character Recognition Software, and providing lots of lovely hints to help you improve your

Naturally all our usual tutorial columns will be there, along with a generous helping of Amiga Answers, and we'll be reviewing the Brilliance paint package,

Commodore's 1942 monitor, the Resource disassembler and Macro 68 assembler.

Prefs Quit

Toolbox

Print

Render Load Save

Amiga Shopper 32 - the Scanners Special goes on sale on 2 November. It won't make your head explode, but it might just blow your mind. AS

## OU'VE WON

The three lucky winners of the Crayon Wielders competition from our September issue were: Mark Reilly of East Calder in West Lothian; John Mitchell, who hails from Billingham in Cleveland, and Geoff Hackworth, a resident of Ruddington in Nottinghamshire. Each of the chaps gets to collect a copy of the latest version of Art Department Professional courtesy of those nice American people ASDG who produce the package.

## VIN A YEAR'S FREE SUBSCRIPTION

What was the first name of the character Colonel Korn in Joseph Heller's Catch 22? Send your answers to "It wasn't Yo-Yo", Amiga Shopper, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2DL. The closing date is Tuesday 12 October. The first correct answer wins.

Last month's winner was M Wankowski of Putney in London. Congratulations.

**AMIGA SHOPPER SELLS LIKE A PARTICULARLY** MAG\*SAVE AMIGA SHOPPER SELLS LIKE A PARTICULARLY USEFUL YET INEXPENSIVE OBJECT – SO RESERVE A COPY AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSAGENT NOW!

	GENT, Please reserve/deliver me a copy of <i>Amiga Shopper</i> every month, beginning with the December issue, n sale on Tuesday 2 November.
Address	
Phone • NOTE TO NE	WSAGENT: Amiga Shopper is published by Future Publishing (0225 442244) and is available from your local wholesaler.

• PS Oh, and if you do have any problems getting hold of your favourite Amiga mag, call Kate Elston on 0225 442244 and she'll help you out.

# GUIDE

To help you find what you want quickly and easily, here is a cross-referenced list of all the products and subjects covered in this month's Amiga Shopper. You'll find a detailed index to the many subjects dealt with in this issue's huge problem-solving Amiga Answers special on page 16. The page numbers given are for the first page of the article in which the subject is mentioned.

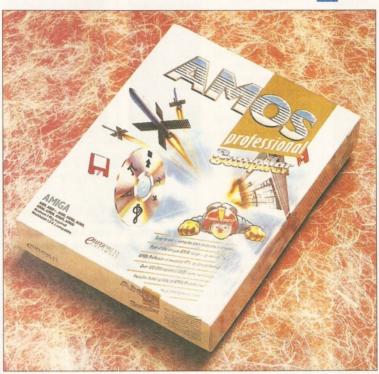
Accelerators	22
AmigaDOS	33, 74
AMOS	63.68
ARexx	94
Art Department	94
	And the least th
Back issues	116
Bars & Pipes	87
Batch processing	94
Beginners answers	16
Business	45
Buying advice	120
B-splines	78
Collision detection	78
	122
Competition	
Cover Disk	12
Debugging	27
Desktop publishing	57
Education	81
Fractal landscapes	78
Future Entertainment	10
Genlocks	86
Graphics	55
Hard drives	39
	26
Intuition	
Letters	93
Listings	63
Memory	37
Music	46, 87
News	9
Next month	121
OctaMED	88
PD Houses	112
Play & Learn	81
Printers	10, 47
Programming	26
Product locator	117
Public domain	103
Quarterback Tools	61
Reader ads	96
Real 3D	78
Synthesisers	88
User groups	101
Video	55, 84
Video Toaster	9
Word processing	53
World of Commodore	11

Are there any products or subjects you'd like us to take a look at? Well, just drop a line to:

Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

# WIN • WIN • WIN • WIN • WI

# Score yourse some s



## Win Europress Software's AMOS Pro Compiler, worth £35 - it can make your AMOS programs run up to nine times faster, or more!

MOS programmers will he dead chuffed with this month's fabulous competition bonanza we've got ten copies of the outstanding new AMOS Pro Compiler package to be won courtesy of those nice people at **Europress Software in sunny** Macclesfield.

Last month we put the compiler through its paces - and our reviewer. Gus Chandler, though it was the bee's knees and a powerful addition to the AMOS owner's armoury. The compiler really does make your programs zoom along - our tests on integer maths based programs showed a ninefold speed improvement on average. Now that's impressive by any standard - and

when you remember that interpreted AMOS programs are no slouches, it's a really outstanding performance.

A particularly attractive feature of the AMOS Pro Compiler is its simplicity of use - once you've spent a few minutes installing it on your

system you can start compiling programs just by selecting the "Compile" command from one of the AMOS menu bars. For the more advanced user there's also the facility to invoke the compiler by a variety of other routes, enabling you to compile a directory full of programs with a single command.

Now, you could just run the compiler on code you've typed in as ASCII, but it really is easier to write AMOS code if you use AMOS, so to get the most out of this prize you'll really need to have a copy of AMOS already. However, you aren't restricted to compiling only programs written in AMOS Pro - the compiler is also guite at home with AMOS and Easy AMOS - and Europress tell us they have sold more than 100,000 copies of different versions of AMOS in the UK.

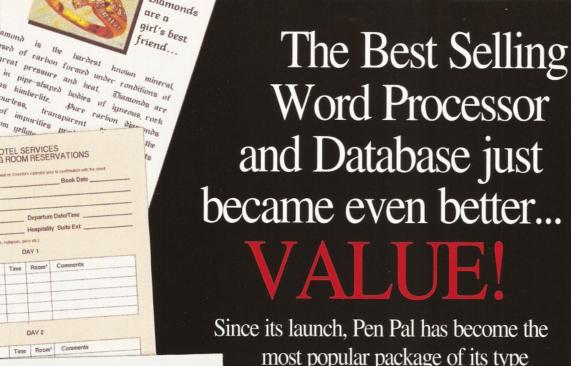
Right, you should know the drill for Amiga Shopper competitions by now. Simply answer the three not too brain-taxing questions in the box. Next, send your answers written on the back of a postcard (or a sealed envelope), along of course with your name and address, to:

> Get some speed Amiga Shopper 29 Monmouth Street Bath BA1 2DL

The closing date for entries is Friday 12 November and the winners will be the first ten correct answers out of the editor's cardboard box (he can't afford a hat). Send only one entry per household and please state if you don't want your name included on a mailing list.

- 1. Frenchman François Lionet creator of all things AMOS - spells his name with an accent under the letter c. What's this accent called?
- (a) cedilla
- (b) umlaut
- (c) circumflex
- 2. AMOS is a greatly extended version of which well-known
- generic computer language?
- (a) C
- (b) BASIC
- (c) LISP
- 3. Europress Software are based in which town?
- (a) Macclesfield
- (b) Manchester
- (c) Milton Keynes

WIN - WIN - WIN - WIN



Not surprising when you consider the extensive features at your fingertips, combined with user friendly simplicity, it was bound to be a winner! In a comprehensive Word Processor test, Amiga Format commented "There is little to fault Pen Pal, it deserves to do well" - quite a prediction it seems! Format have since said that it's "Still the best value for money..." If you're not a Pen Pal user yet, we hope you soon will be, because at just £49.95... the best just became better, even better value!

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your Word Processing needs, and... with an integrated Database too! It's all so easy to use, you'll rarely need to refer to the extensive 250 page layflat spiral bound manual. Users frequently tell us that they've never found a program they get on with so well.

> THE WORD PROCESSOR: You can... Open multiple documents simultaneously; search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 110,000+ word dictionary; import your favourite IFF/HAM graphics, from programs such as DPaint, or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours; automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles) in different sizes and colours to suit your design... Even as you type!

Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects and extremely useful forms designer. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More! As you can see from the documents shown on the left, this is no ordinary program!

With 32 fields per record, 32,000 records per database and a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds, this is a real database. Mail merging into the Word processor couldn't be simpler, with easy creation of templates for letters or reports, into which information can be merged.

Pen Pal

AND... Remember, Pen Pal comes with full support for the new or experienced user completely free! Friendly help for all registered owners is just a phone call away.

With Pen Pal you're not just getting a one off product! SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company who develop just for Amiga and no other system. Once you're a registered SoftWood product owner your investment is protected as you'll have access to unlimited free technical support [others charge you] and

preferential upgrades to other SoftWood titles, both existing and future. Exciting new products are being

developed right now. Pen Pal - your first step on the SoftWood ladder of Amiga

software

Pen Pal is available from all good Amiga software

SoftWood Products Europe Derbyshire DE55 7RW England Tel: 0773 836781 Fax: 0773 83104 Pen Pal is compatible with any Amiga from A500 to the Pen Pal is compatible with A500 t

Pen Pal



Also called the hunting

mesticated and trained

Power Computing's latest 32-bit memory expansion for the Amiga 1200 is now available. The PC1208 combines exceptional value with incredible features. The original PC1204 4MB 32-bit memory expansion is still available, and is exceptional value.

**SIMM Technology** - The PC1208 uses the latest industry standard 32-bit SIMM technology allowing you to use 1MB, 2MB, 4MB and 8MB modules.

**Zero Wait State** - The PC1208 never leaves the processor waiting around for data, meaning your Amiga 1200 will run at its maximum speed. Simply adding either a PC1204 or PC1208 to your Amiga 1200 will increase its processing speed by 219%.

**Real-Time Battery Backed Clock** - Allows files to be date-stamped with the correct time and date so that you know exactly when they were created.

**Ultra Fast FPU** - With the addition of a maths co-processor intensive maths operations will be accelerated by up to fifty times. The PC1208 is the only memory expansion which offers the capability to take either PGA or PLCC type FPU's.

**Easy To Fit** - Fitted in minutes without the need to remove the computer's case. Does not effect your warranty.

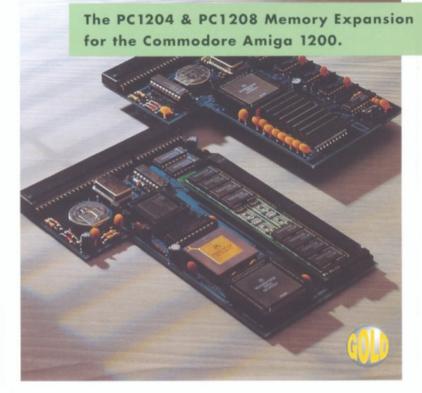
**PCMCIA Friendly** - Unlike other expansion boards the PC1208 does not conflict with your Amiga 1200's card slot, using the PCMCIA friendly jumper even an 8MB SIMM can be used.

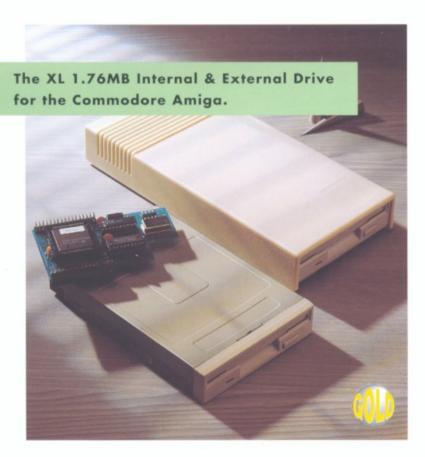
#### **PC1208 Memory Expansion**

PC1208	Bare £70.00	PC1208 FPU's add:
PC1208	1MB £115.00	20Mhz 68881 £35
PC1208	2MB £170.00	33Mhz 68882 £80
PC1208	4MB £270.00	40Mhz 68882 £114
PC1208	8MB £465.00	50Mhz 68882 £154

#### PC1204 Memory Expansion

PC1204	4MB no	FPU S	£185	.95
PC1204	20MHz	68881	£219	9.95
PC1204	25MHz	68882	£279	9.95
PC1204	33MHz	68882	£289	9.95
PC1204	40MHz	68882	£299	9.95
PC1204	50MHz	68882	£339	9.95





Power Computing's XL 1.76MB Drive\* for any Commodore Amiga is now available. The XL Drive includes these many features:

Formats to 1.76MB - Using high density disks you can fit a massive 1.76MB on each disk.

Acts as a standard drive - Insert an 880K Amiga disk and the drive behaves like any other Amiga drive.

**Fully compatible** - Will read and write disks written on an Amiga 4000 internal high density drive.

**Compatible with PC disks\*\*** - Also read and write high density PC disks using a suitable device driver.

Compact size - No larger than a standard 880K floppy disk drive.

**High quality design** - Uses a high quality Sony high density mechanism.

**Easy to Fit** - The external XL Drive simply plugs into the floppy drive port at the rear of your Amiga. The internal XL Drive simply replaces or adds to your existing drive(s). These drives can be installed in minutes and no soldering is required.

**Software compatible** - The XL series is fully compatible with all existing hardware and software.

External XL Drive £99.95 Internal XL Drive £89.95 A4000 Internal XL Drive £99.95

\*Requires Kickstart 2 or above. \*\*Requires Workbench 2.1 or above.

48Hr delivery £2.50, 24Hr delivery £4.50
Parcel Post delivery £1 (Orders under £50 & UK mainland only)
Specifications and prices subject to change without notice
All Trademarks acknowledged. VAT included



Power Computing Ltd
Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate
Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN

Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234